



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



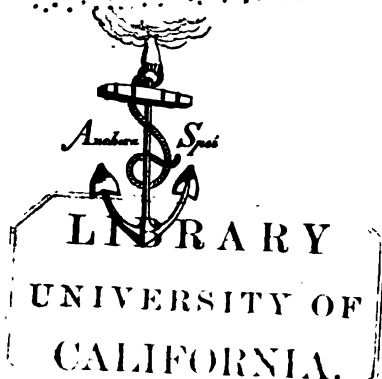
THE GREAT SCHOOLS OF
ENGLAND

THE GREAT SCHOOLS OF ENGLAND

By HOWARD STAUNTON

NEW EDITION, REVISED AND CORRECTED; WITH AN APPENDIX, CONTAINING
NOTICES OF THE ENDOWED GRAMMAR SCHOOLS OF ENGLAND AND WALES

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA



STRAHAN AND CO., PUBLISHERS
56 LUDGATE HILL, LONDON

1869

L.A. 634
C8

TO VINU
ALBONIAO

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	vii
THE TEN GREAT ENDOWED SCHOOLS.	
I. ETON :—	
Chapter I.—Historical	1
Chapter II.—Statistical and Miscellaneous	9
Chapter III.—Etonians, Past and Present	39
II. WINCHESTER :—	
Chapter I.—Historical	49
Chapter II.—Statistical and Miscellaneous	63
Chapter III.—Wykehamists, Past and Present	83
III. WESTMINSTER :—	
Chapter I.—Historical	94
Chapter II.—Statistical and Miscellaneous	109
Chapter III.—Eminent Westminsters	124
IV. ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL :—	
Chapter I.—Historical	133
Chapter II.—Statistical and Miscellaneous	156
Chapter III.—Biographical	161
V. MERCHANT TAYLORS' SCHOOL :—	
Chapter I.—Historical	168
Chapter II.—Statistical and Miscellaneous	183
Chapter III.—Biographical	198
VI. CHARTERHOUSE :—	
Chapter I.—Historical	207
Chapter II.—Statistical and Miscellaneous	223
Chapter III.—Celebrated Carthusians	236
VII. HARROW :—	
Chapter I.—Historical	245
Chapter II.—Statistical and Miscellaneous	256
Chapter III.—Eminent Harrovians	276
VIII. RUGBY :—	
Chapter I.—Historical	284
Chapter II.—Statistical and Miscellaneous	298
Chapter III.—Distinguished Rugbeians	324

15314

IX. SHREWSBURY:—	PAGE
Chapter I.—Historical	327
Chapter II.—Statistical and Miscellaneous	339
Chapter III.—Biographical	350
X. CHRIST'S HOSPITAL:—	
Chapter I.—Historical	356
Chapter II.—The School	375
Chapter III.—Biographical	382

PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.

I. CHELTENHAM:—	
Governing Body	390
Division of College	392
Exhibitions, Scholarships, and Prizes	394
II. MARLBOROUGH COLLEGE:—	
Governing Body	395
The Schools	396
Exhibitions and Scholarships	397
III. ROSSALL SCHOOL:—	
Council and Masters	400
The School	402
IV. WELLINGTON COLLEGE:—	
Governors and Masters	403
The School	405
Scholarships and Exhibitions	406

DULWICH COLLEGE.

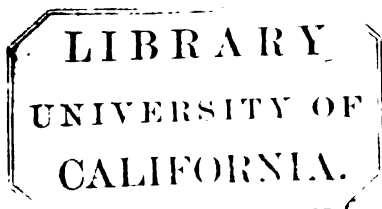
ALLEYN'S COLLEGE OF GOD'S GIFT AT DULWICH:—	
Governing Body	409
Masters	410
Scholarships, &c.	411

APPENDIX I.

ENDOWED GRAMMAR SCHOOLS of England and Wales	415
---------------------------------------------------------------	------------

APPENDIX II.

OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS OF SCHOOLS—Endowed, Proprietary, and Private—where Boarders are taken	553
SCHOOLS SENDING EXHIBITIONERS to the Universities	578
INDEX, Topographical and General	583



INTRODUCTION.

NOTHING out of England corresponds to or resembles the English Endowed School.

In France education has the centralized and centralizing character of all things French. With the exception of the Military and Veterinary Schools, the Schools of Art, and of Mines, all organizations, and instruments for instruction, are under the supreme control of the University at Paris, which is not an institution for instruction, but only for superintendence. It is, in fact, a council with the Minister of Public Instruction at its head. There is no university, properly so called, in France, except that at Strasburg, the capital of Alsace, formerly a German province, and still animated by the German spirit. Instead of Universities, France has Academies ; that is, Faculties for Special Sciences. As, for Catholic Theology, at Paris, Lyons, Ait, Bordeaux, Rouen, Toulouse ; for Lutheran Theology, at Strasburg ; for Reformed or Calvinistic Theology, at Montauban ; for Jurisprudence, at Paris, Ait, Dijon, Grenoble, Caen, Poitiers, Rennes, Strasburg, and Toulouse ; for Medicine, at Paris, Montpellier, and Strasburg ; for Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, at Paris, Caen, Dijon, Grenoble, Toulouse, and Strasburg ; for Literature, at Paris, Toulouse, Strasburg, Dijon, and Besançon. Many French Theological students are also

educated at Geneva. For what on the Continent is termed secondary instruction, France has provision by means of three hundred and fifty-eight Colleges or Gymnasias, of which forty-six are supported by the State, and the others by the cities to which they respectively belong. In the primary Schools, for the instruction of the people, the standard and the practice are as low as can well be conceived. What are called the Romanic nations stand much behind the so-termed Germanic nations in the matter of popular education ; and it is not praising France much to say that, in this respect, she has the advantage of Italy, Portugal, and Spain. Guizot, Villemain, Cousin, and other statesmen, under Louis Philippe, made most commendable exertions for the enlightenment of their poorer countrymen ; but the advent of the Empire appears to have repelled the movement, and now, out of nearly forty millions of inhabitants, only three millions of children attend school.

Education in no country is less a monopoly or a privilege than in Germany. In the Protestant provinces, the children, almost universally—and in the Catholic provinces, in great majority—attend school. Institutions for education are of the most various kind ; and at the head of them all are twenty-four universities, with two thousand teachers and twenty thousand students. It cannot be surprising, therefore, if Germany is unrivalled in Classical acquirements, in Scientific Theology, and in Speculative Philosophy.

The intellectual culture of Denmark is of a high order. It has already been vigorously promoted by the Government, which has done all in its power for Art, Science, and general intelligence. The two chief Universities are that at Copenhagen and that at Kiel. At the former there is an average attendance of eleven or twelve hundred

students. For a population of a million and a half, there exist nearly three thousand primary Schools. Recent calamitous events have, however, so changed the aspect of the country that these estimates are applicable rather to what Denmark was than to what Denmark is.

In Sweden, everybody is able to read, nearly everybody to write, and the knowledge of the Catechism, and of Biblical History, is all but universal. Many of the primary Schools are conducted upon the Lancasterian plan. The two Universities are those of Lund and of Upsala. For a country so comparatively poor as Sweden, the number of educational, of learned, and of scientific institutions, is marvellous.

In Norway, there is but one University, that of Christiania. Learned institutions are not numerous, and scientific culture is not advanced. Popular instruction, however, is widely diffused. Most of the Norwegians can read and write. The children are taught either by their parents or by travelling schoolmasters,—the sparseness of the population seldom permitting stationary Schools. Though well-informed, the Norwegians are a singularly bigoted people. They have a rooted antipathy to Roman Catholics, and they altogether forbid the residence of Jews in Norway.

In Holland, the three Universities of Leyden, Utrecht, and Gröningen, have long enjoyed a high reputation. Of preparatory Schools for these Universities there are sixty-eight, besides two institutions at Amsterdam and Deventer, which have nearly all the characteristics of universities. There are Training Schools, Naval Schools, and Schools for Marine Architecture. Schools for a variety of professional branches also abound ; Collections and Libraries ; and Societies and Unions for the promotion of Science and Art. Though apparently as phlegmatic as their climate

is heavy, the Dutch, to their honour, stand pre-eminent in knowledge.

The population of Switzerland consists of three unequal elements—Germanic, French, and Italian, of which the Germanic is predominant. Much, during the last thirty years, has been effected both by individuals and by the State for the moral and intellectual development of Switzerland. The Swiss have even been educational reformers. The fame of Fellenberg's Agricultural School, in the Canton of Berne, has penetrated all countries; and the greatest modern regenerator of education, Pestalozzi, was a Swiss. At Basle a University has long existed; at Zürich and Berne two additional Universities have been established. The Academies at Geneva, Lausanne, and Neufchatel, are equivalent to Universities, though they do not adopt the name, and an education at the Academy of Geneva offers advantages of which few English parents are aware.

It was once designed that there should be a grand University for the whole Swiss Confederation. The scheme has not been carried into operation, but a Polytechnic School of the same comprehensive character has been resolved on, and is probably already organized. In the cantons of Switzerland, the people being all soldiers, the expenses of a standing army are saved. Hence the Governments are enabled to spend a larger sum in proportion on the education of the people than can be spared in other European States. In an educational point of view, the Roman Catholic cantons are confessedly and conspicuously inferior to the Protestant. No less, in general culture, the Protestant cantons excel the Roman Catholic. But it is remarkable that while nearly all the Swiss eminent in science have been Protestants, Roman Catholic Switzerland has produced artists, and Italian Switzerland,

though an insignificant part of the whole country, has sent forth more sculptors, painters, and architects than all the other cantons combined.

Education in Belgium is not in a satisfactory condition. The Roman Catholic clergy have obtained, or at least have aimed at possessing, almost a monopoly of education. Against this ambition the Government and the liberal politicians of the country have had strenuously to contend. As to popular enlightenment, Belgium stands immeasurably below Holland. The two National Universities are those of Ghent and Liège, but the Roman Catholic clergy erected, soon after the Revolution which separated Belgium from Holland, a University at Louvain, which is under the patronage of the Virgin Mary, and where the strictest ecclesiastical discipline prevails. As a counter-acting agency, the liberal politicians organized a Free University in Brussels.

In Belgium the Jesuits have four Seminaries. Reflecting that education should be a grand national fact, into which no sectarian element ought to intrude, the condition of Belgium in this respect is infinitely to be lamented.

Italy offers the striking spectacle of a country which has done more for the civilization of the world than any other, but where enlightenment, even in the most restricted sense, has never reached the minds and homes of the people. The sublimest educational agencies have abounded—still abound—but the Italian peasant has received no inculcation beyond that imparted to him by the illimitable beauty of the climate and by the gorgeous pomp of his religion. But as the political regeneration of Italy has begun, the intellectual regeneration will doubtless soon follow.

In a country so rigidly and exclusively Catholic as Spain, it is not easy for popular instruction to penetrate.

Out of sixteen millions of Spaniards, perhaps not much more than the tenth part can either read or write. Yet Spain has ten Universities, and at one of them—that of Madrid—seven to eight thousand students attend. There are ample means, therefore, for the creation of a learned class, though multitudes are sunk in ignorance, indolence, and superstition. Still, for education, as for other important things, there has been a considerable revival in Spain; and, as the Spaniards are a nobly gifted race, they may become, ere many years are passed, as enlightened as they are valiant and chivalrous.

Portugal is a country where popular education can scarcely be said to exist. There are some learned institutions at Lisbon, and there is a University at Coimbra. But culture was far more general when Portugal was a great conquering country than it is now. In Portugal there is more tolerance than in Spain; but Portugal is as much deprived as Spain of those literary, and especially scientific, influences, which mould, almost more than politics, the destinies of England, Germany, and France.

The modern history of Poland is a painfully interesting one. Few, however, whose sympathies have been awakened for Poland's woes, are aware that the intellectual development of this down-trodden people presents much that is impressive and admirable. The Polish language is highly perfected and singularly melodious; and the Polish literature is exceedingly rich. With the introduction of Christianity, nine hundred years ago, the civilization of Poland began. For centuries her culture differed little from that of other countries lying more to the south-west. But the time arrived when Poland was the most enlightened and tolerant country in Europe. At that period many remarkable works were written by the Poles in Latin. Then arose the national literature, pro-

perly so called, and down to our own day this literature has been fruitful in master-pieces, of which the works of Miękiewicz, a modern poet of the highest rank, are among the chief. In 1773, a Ministry of Public Instruction was established in Poland, the first of the kind the world had ever known, and Polish patriots laboured hard to give their countrymen the light of knowledge. With the supremacy of Russia, however, reaction and retrogression began, and under Nicholas the most important educational institutions were unhappily suppressed.

Since the time of Peter the Great, education in Russia has undergone remarkable vicissitudes. Peter attempted to lessen by barbarous means the barbarity of his people. Catherine II. interested, or affected to interest herself, in popular instruction. Alexander I., in his earlier and better days, was perhaps more serious in the matter. But Nicholas, dreaming only of Russia's geographical expansion and military growth, threw education back, as far as it was in his power to do so. Education, indeed, on a grand scale could never co-exist with serfdom, and even if the abolition of serfdom answers all the expectations which it has aroused, its blessings, those of education included, can be only slowly evolved. There are in Russia seven Universities; but the other important educational institutions are mainly designed to achieve military purposes.

Wherever the colonial empire of England extends, education makes more progress even than in England itself. In the United States of America, education is the general heritage of the people, though the ideal of education certainly is not of the loftiest kind.

In Modern Greece, where, in harmony with the glory and the greatness of Ancient Greece, education should be not merely universal, but nobler than everywhere else, it is deplorably neglected.

Scotland is a well-educated country, but while the mass of Scotchmen are perhaps better educated than the mass of Englishmen, the academical standard is much lower in Scotland than in England.

In education, Ireland resembles Scotland, England, or Belgium, according as the Presbyterian, the Anglican, or the Roman Catholic, element predominates.

The most cursory survey of mental cultivation in other lands is sufficient to show, as we have said, that nothing elsewhere presents affinities to English Universities or to the great Endowed Schools. The peculiarity of both is in their combination of the Cloistral, the Aristocratic, the Classical, and the National. To make this more clearly understood, it may be desirable to add to the above outline of the present state of education in various countries, a glance at the development of Schools.

There is no trace of Schools, in the popular sense of the word, till after the introduction of Christianity. Their first real founder is supposed to have been Charlemagne. He erected educational institutions for all classes, in all parts of his vast dominions, and he invited the co-operation of the priesthood; but his death and the anarchy which followed defeated the noble purpose he had in view.

Two classes of Schools, however, had a better fate than befel the rest—the Cloistral Schools—*Scholæ Claustrales*, or *Monasticæ*, and the Cathedral Schools. The former, indeed, were not so much created as modified by Charlemagne, for they had existed from the beginning of the fifth century. The Cloistral Schools and the Cathedral Schools appear to have differed little from each other, except that the latter were under the immediate supervision of the Bishops, and that their teachers were the Canons. To the time of Charlemagne education was

limited to the so-called *Trivium*, including Grammar, Rhetoric, and Dialectics. By his command, the *Quadrivium* was added, consisting of Music, Arithmetic, Geometry, and Astronomy. The *Trivium* and *Quadrivium* comprehended together the Seven Free Arts.

The chief book employed in the Cloistral Schools was the *Satiricon* of Martianus Capella, who lived towards the end of the fifth century. This work is a kind of allegorical encyclopædia, wherein prose and verse are whimsically intermingled. With much that is chaotic and crude, the *Satiricon* contains notions somewhat in advance of the author's age. For example, it presents the germ of the Copernican theory of the universe. Two or more works of Cassiodorus, who died about the middle of the sixth century, were also used in these Schools. The superintendent of a Cloistral School was called *Rector*, or *Scholasticus*; each of the inferior teachers was termed *Magister*.

At the beginning of the ninth century, these Monastic Schools were divided into Internal and External; *Schola Interiores*, and *Schola Exteriores* or *Canonica*. The former admitted those children who were dedicated to a monastic life and who were called *Oblati* or *Donati*; the latter those who were to be employed in secular affairs; but for the mass of the people, sunk in bondage, degradation, and misery, the Cloistral Schools were of no value.

In the twelfth and thirteenth centuries there was an immense industrial expansion. Cities acquired political and social importance, and Schools were formed for the education chiefly of the children of citizens.¹

(1) "It is certain," says Sharon Turner, "that this wasteful period of civil misery was an interval in which the Anglo-Norman mind was extensively educating itself;" and Mr. Hallam affirms that, "about the latter part of the eleventh century, that ardour for intellectual pursuits began to show itself, which in the twelfth broke out into a flame."

The Renaissance imparted a stimulus to classical culture, but it had little direct effect upon the education of the people. Yet in them the yearning for knowledge was fast becoming irrepressible.

The schoolmasters, however, merited little esteem and enjoyed none. They were formed into Guilds ; they travelled from place to place ; and as they appreciated their occupation meanly, they exercised it mechanically.

It is to the Reformation that Europe owes an education of the people in the fullest acceptation of the word.

In all Protestant countries about the period of that great convulsion, a generous provision was made for the intellectual elevation of the children of the middle classes and of the poor. Except through Protestantism, popular instruction has for three centuries and a half been modified and improved only by the efforts of individuals such as Pestalozzi, Jacotot, and a few more. In the general progress of civilization education must always profit, and it may yet be moulded by some fresh influence—such as it received from Christianity and the Reformation.

How far the great Old Schools of England can be or ought to be affected by that primordial influence, or by other influences of a minor kind, cannot be determined by what at first sight might seem most reasonable. England cherishes the exceptional and anomalous, and nothing can well be more exceptional and more anomalous than her great Endowed Schools. Though most of them arose when the Middle Ages were drawing to an end, they are yet in the main supremely mediæval in character, and it is difficult to see how the mediæval element can be removed without changing their nature. Utilitarianism, left to itself, would probably sweep them away altogether, and substitute an equivalent in the shape of the German *Gymnasias* or *Realschulen*. But Utilitarianism is not the

highest wisdom, and these Schools have to be regarded less in themselves, perhaps, than in relation to a particular fashion of society. No English institution can be fairly measured by an ideal standard; for, if so estimated, nearly every English institution would be forthwith condemned. The simple question must be whether a particular institution harmonizes with other institutions, and with a certain rude, vague, yet quite intelligible something, which may be called the English Scheme of Life. The Great Endowed Schools are less to be considered as educational agencies, in the intellectual sense, than as social agencies.

In many respects they are undoubtedly defective. They neither furnish the best moral training, nor the best mental discipline, nor the most salutary and substantial mental enrichment; they do not form the most accomplished scholars, or the most heroic, exalted, and disinterested men; but they are the theatres of athletic manners, and the training-places of a gallant, generous spirit for the English gentleman. This is the highest merit claimed for them by the warmest and most discerning of their admirers. England will, doubtless, in due time, succeed in creating institutions aiming mainly at stimulating and storing the mind; but by no process of transfiguration are the great Endowed Schools likely to be rendered institutions of this stamp. To be convinced of this, let any one read the valuable evidence given before, and the elaborate Report published by, the late Schools' Commission. The Members of the Commission were notable alike for integrity and intelligence. Their prejudices—if prejudices they had—were all of a conservative kind. Eton and the other Schools were dear to them as the homes and sanctuaries of their boyhood. We are not, therefore, to deem their opinions, conclusions, and suggestions

b

those of innovators, but the results of sound sense, and of enlightened experience, tempered by patriotic feeling. Now it is plain the Commissioners wish the Institutions not so much to be remodelled as to be amended. The Schools are still to be more aristocratical than cloistral, (more classical than national. It is here that we encounter the pith and pinch of the case. How far the Schools carry out the intentions of the founders should be treated as a subordinate point, though by no means to be lost sight of. It is of vastly more importance to decide to what extent they achieve a national purpose. The aristocratical element has immense force in England. The English aristocracy is the only aristocracy in Europe which is still powerful, and even the progress of democracy adds seemingly to its strength. The aspiration of the English aristocracy is to be, not the best educated, but for practical purposes the most cultivated. This class, however, does not exist for its own sake; does not exist merely to monopolize certain privileges: it exists that it may be the national ornament and bulwark; it exists that it may crown that social hierarchy which should symbolize the hierarchy of nature.

Now it is in reference to the interests of the social hierarchy that the English aristocracy should be always contemplated, otherwise its doom may be the same as that which befel the aristocracies of Venice and of Poland. If English society, as a whole, is intensely aristocratic, the English Universities, the great English Endowed Schools, the English Church, the English Army, the English Navy, should be aristocratic also, though still in entire subserviency to the most glorious of the national destinies. Theorising on the subject will profit little, and the English are wisely impatient of theories. But it is evident that conservative realists as the English may

be, prone though they are to let the aristocratic element have its due empire, they must yet allot the foremost place to the National idea. It is not, then, timid conservatives, neither is it innovators, theorists, utilitarians, commonplace mechanical reformers, that should deal with the Great Endowed Schools; but what we may fairly term the heart and conscience and reverence of the nation. (If the noblest instincts of the people were consulted, they would assuredly oppose organic change in these venerable institutions, but they might demand that their cloistered aspect should be diminished, their aristocratic associations elevated, their classical power expanded and fertilized, and their national leaven and lineaments increased. The best friends of these Schools confess that they contain much that is pedantic, much that is puerile, much that is antiquated, much that is obsolete, much that is obstructive, and not a little that is barbarous; and that, like other English institutions, they are apt to confound stolidity with solidity. Let, then, abuses be removed, let absolute obscurantism cease, and let such improvements be adopted as commend themselves, not to superficial progress, but to the most exalted wisdom. ✓

To make the loftier kind of education in England what it ought to be, three measures are chiefly needful: the appointment of a Minister of Public Instruction, with somewhat of autocratic authority; the establishment of a National University, and the formation of Academies and Schools corresponding to the *Gymnasia* and the *Real-schulen* of the Germans, in which the business of instruction should not be monopolized, to the extent it is in our Great Schools, by the Ministers of the Church.

Education in England is at present very much of a chance-medley affair. It has neither unity of object nor of spirit. The whims of individuals, the bigotry of sects,

the timid interference of the Government, the tricks of charlatans, sciolism, incompetency, coarse popular feeling, and necessity, all commingle and counteract. What fruits can such a system, or rather such an absence of system, bear? A Minister of Public Instruction would not, it is true, eradicate the whole evil, would not provide a perfect remedy, but he would be an efficient instrument of a great reformation. He would potently help to bring order and unity, he would infuse energy, and would compel even the most recalcitrant and incapable to follow a comprehensive plan. In this country there is a dislike, and a very proper dislike, to that bureaucratic meddling which is the bane of Continental States. But we sometimes suffer as much from the want of centralization as other nations do from its excess. By all means let bureaucracy, which is the pedantry of despotism, be opposed. Let no dread, however, be entertained of centralization where education is concerned; for vigorous centralization would quicken and stimulate public instruction, enlarge its scope, and hasten its march.

A National University in or near the metropolis, is one of the most urgent national needs. This might be the noblest university on the earth. The British empire is not limited to the British Islands, and British influence is not limited to the British empire. London is the centre of the world's material commerce; it might be the centre of a diviner commerce—that of mind. The cosmopolitanism which would destroy earnestness and efface nationalities, is not to be commended; but how desirable a point would that be, where what is best in all nationalities could meet!

In certain social agencies and aspects, France must rule, as heretofore; and Germany for ages must remain the teacher of deepest thought to mankind. As, how-

ever, England has produced the most catholic of poets, Shakspeare, she could be the most catholic of countries, and a national university would aid her in the magnificent design.

The Gymnasia of Germany, though of mediæval origin, retain few mediæval features. They are a more perfect kind of Grammar Schools than those with which we are familiar in England. To the science and art of teaching not much attention has been given amongst us. In Germany it has been thoroughly and comprehensively studied. The German Gymnasia are the preparatory Schools for the Universities. They have, therefore, in a supreme degree, attracted the attention of German educationists.

Originally, the Greek Gymnasium had simply a physical, an athletic purpose, in harmony with the name. Gradually, though still remaining theatres for muscular exercises, the Greek Gymnasia embraced moral and intellectual objects. They are chiefly known to us in modern times as the spots where Plato, Aristotle, and other famous philosophers, taught or lectured. For a time, simply open spaces, shaded with trees, they were transformed into majestic structures, the marvel and the boast of Grecian architecture. Adorned with the altars of the gods, with the statues of demigods and heroes, with bas-reliefs and pictures, commemorating patriotic deeds, and recalling religious systems, they then spoke more eloquently to the heart of Grecian youth than even the voice of the greatest poets and philosophers.

The Germans have imitated the Greek Gymnasium as far as their own pedantry and the bureaucratic caprices of their Governments have permitted them to do so.

In some universities, the Scotch particularly, the professors of Latin are called professors of Humanity; and the word Humanity, in its most exalted sense, as signi-

fiying whatsoever ennobles while enlightening the Human Being, indicates what the German Gymnasia aim to impart. As vehicles and treasuries of this humanism, the Greek and Latin languages have held a leading position. Their right to this position is not disputed; but some earnest German educationists have proposed to deliver Greek and Latin from the bondage of grammatical formalism, and to fill them with life. This change can hardly be too much commended; for we gain little by familiarising ourselves with Greek or Latin speech unless we enter by sympathy and imagination into the innermost existence of antiquity. No less desirable is a reform which would approximate the German Gymnasium to the Greek Gymnasium in respect to athletic sports. But how, and to what extent, the positive and the practical, as distinguished from the classical and the ideal, should enter among the regular labours of the Gymnasium, must be subject for serious and anxious inquiry. The question has already been a perplexity to German governments and German educators. On the one hand, nothing should be absent which is needful to the completeness and perfection of education; on the other, nothing merely utilitarian should be admitted, nothing tending to degrade the divine mission of instruction. The educational forces should be diversified, grouped, intensified—never dispersed. Germany is approaching nearer and nearer every year to political unity, and the German Gymnasia cannot fail to be immensely affected by this circumstance.

In the German Gymnasia, as in English Public Schools, though in a less degree, the religious element is a difficulty. But in Germany, as elsewhere, it will cease to be a difficulty the moment the catholic spirit of religion—so embracing and so penetrating—is recognised.

The *Realschulen* of Germany arose about the beginning

of the last century. Their birthplace was Prussia, and nearly all the Realschulen follow Prussian models. The middle classes send to the Realschulen those of their children not intended for the learned professions. Mathematics, the natural sciences, and the modern languages, especially French and English, are taught. Latin sometimes forms part of the instruction, though the leading German educationists are opposed to its admission. The studies in the Realschulen must be regarded as a preparation for the ordinary work of the world. They are, in intention, decidedly utilitarian, and view industrialism as the one grand fact of recent days. They aim at making, not learned men, but intelligent and energetic men. Some Realschulen strive to combine three things:—general instruction, industrial instruction, and technical instruction—chemicals and linear drawing forming portions of the last. It is confessed, however, that these Schools are still in a transitional state, and that they must undergo numerous and considerable modifications before they approach perfection.

The industrialist, it should be remembered, does not cease to be a citizen—the citizen does not cease to be a man. As little, then, from the education of the industrialist, as from the education of any one else, should idealism be excluded. Idealism does not despoil the practical of its essential attributes; it merely widens its grasp and elevates its glance. What is strictly, sternly, practical, is not practical enough. There is a tendency to confound the ideal and the theoretical, which is mischievous.¹ The French are the most theoretical, the least

(1) One obvious reason for this confusion is our inveterate habit of explaining an abstract Greek notion by modern applications to practice. To the Greek "theory" and "idea" would indicate a close relation and adaptability to one another, that of "genius" and "the subject-matter upon which genius was employed"; to us, these words convey no such meaning. The Greek astronomer

ideal, of nations. Into our Realschulen nothing theoretical should enter, but these Schools cannot be too deeply interspersed with the noblest idealism.

The time seems ripe for the creation in England of Gymnasias and Realschulen ; or, as the French call them, Higher Elementary Schools. Indeed, an agitation on the subject may be said to have begun.

We speak, in England, somewhat vaguely of the *Middle Classes* ; but the expression comprises a multitude so vast and various as to include persons exceedingly opulent and exceedingly poor.

For the wealthiest of the middle classes, the education of their children is an easy affair. The chief institutions, the chief instrumentalities, public and private, are at their command. But for the poorest of these classes, a huge struggling mass, the education of their children is a burden and a perplexity of the most serious kind. They are not the most competent judges of a good education, and they send their children either as boarders or as day-scholars to cheap private schools—often kept by ignorant pretenders—schools which flourish in spite of the fiercest denunciations of satirists and reformers. It is for the children of the less fortunate of the middle classes that Gymnasias and Higher Elementary Schools are wanted. The duty of framing these institutions should not fall on the Government alone ; municipalities should zealously and generously co-operate. The Government, indeed, should only supplement—as to aid, direction, and supervision—what the municipalities attempt.

To the Higher Elementary Schools, to the Gymnasias, to the National University, the aristocracy, the country

would be ideal, most modern writers on mathematics are theoretical. Similarly, Plato in his fancied republic is an idealist ; the French inventors of constitutions mere theorists.

gentry, the more wealthy of the commercial class, would not, for obvious reasons, send their sons. They will continue to prefer Eton and Harrow, Oxford and Cambridge.

This being so, we have to consider how the great Endowed Schools can be brought into unison with existing circumstances without forfeiting their substantial and hereditary qualities.

In the Great Endowed Schools, Greek and Latin must valiantly persist in holding their ancient dominion.' But

(1) We believe that for the instruction of boys, especially when collected in a large School, it is material that there should become one principal branch of study, invested with a recognised and, if possible, a traditional importance, to which the principal weight should be assigned, and the largest share of time and attention given.

We believe that this is necessary in order to concentrate attention, to stimulate industry, to supply to the whole School a common ground of literary interest and a common path of promotion.

The study of the classical languages and literature at present occupies this position in all the great English Schools. It has, as we have already observed, the advantage of long possession—an advantage so great that we should certainly hesitate to advise the dethronement of it, even if we were prepared to recommend a successor.

It is not, however, without reason that the foremost place has, in fact, been assigned to this study. Grammar is the logic of common speech, and there are few educated men who are not sensible of the advantages they gained as boys from the steady practice of composition and translation, and from their introduction to etymology. The study of literature is the study, not indeed of the physical, but of the intellectual and moral world we live in, and of the thoughts, lives, and characters of those men whose writings or whose memories succeeding generations have thought it important to preserve.

We are equally convinced that the best materials available to Englishmen for these studies are furnished by the languages and literature of Greece and Rome. From the regular structure of these languages, from their logical accuracy of expression, from the comparative ease with which their etymology is traced and reduced to general laws, from their severe canons of taste and style, from the very fact that they are "dead," and have been handed down to us directly from the periods of their highest perfection, comparatively untouched by the inevitable process of degeneration and decay, they are, beyond all doubt, the finest and most serviceable models we have for the study of language. As literature they supply the most graceful and some of the noblest poetry, the finest eloquence, the deepest philosophy, the wisest historical writing; and these excellencies are such as to be appreciated keenly, though inadequately, by young minds, and to leave, as in fact they do, a lasting impression. Beside this, it is at least a reasonable opinion that this literature has had a powerful effect in moulding and animating the statesman-

might they not be taught with far more vital pith and plenitude than at present? The scholarship of England has not kept pace with that on the Continent. In resisting innovation wisely, it has resisted improvement unwisely; forgetting that all true conservatism ought to be liberal, creative, regenerative, and progressive.

Within the last sixty or eighty years there has been a prodigious revolution in the mode of studying the past. In the times of Voltaire it was the habit to sneer at the past as brutal, superstitious, and insane. But to sneer is, too often, to be blind and unjust. We see no farther than we revere.

The genius and erudition of the nineteenth century are incomparably more fruitful than those of the eighteenth, by being more reverent, genial, and sympathetic. In the eighteenth century the past was underrated; in the nineteenth, it is overrated; this, however, is the better extreme of the two. We defraud and impoverish ourselves to the amount that we detract from what in itself is great, while, by the homage that we bring to it, we ourselves are the wealthier. The final and pregnant philosophy on the subject is, that we have to behold and feel the past as if it were alive, and as if long ages did not sever us therefrom. 'At our great Public Schools, unhappily, there is little of this puissant psychological reconstruction in regard to antiquity. The Greeks and Romans are there treated as if they and their languages were really dead;

ship and political life of England. Nor is it to be forgotten that the whole civilisation of modern Europe is really built upon the foundations laid two thousand years ago by two highly civilised nations on the shores of the Mediterranean; that their languages supply the key to our modern tongues; their poetry, history, philosophy, and law, to the poetry and history, the philosophy and jurisprudence, of modern times; that this key can seldom be acquired except in youth, and that the possession of it, as daily experience proves, and as those who have it not will most readily acknowledge, is very far from being merely a literary advantage.—*Report of Public Schools' Commission*, p. 28.

and the nomenclature of a lingual anatomy is taught and learned, but nothing more.

It will be granted that an acquaintance with the Greek and Latin languages is sought because there were Greeks and Romans ; and an acquaintance with Greeks and Romans because Greeks and Romans were men. If the grammar is to be a big fetich, and the dictionary a bigger, and if a youth's knowledge of the ancients is to be limited to the rules for worshipping those two idols, there are a thousand ways, none of them the noblest, in which he could be more profitably employed.

/ It is with the heart, the soul, the whole organic existence of the ancients, that the English youth, who has himself a heart and soul, needs to be familiar. The acquisition of the Greek and Latin languages by a vigorous analytic process may be desirable, but this process is pernicious unless accompanied by a bold and bountiful synthetic process in reference to the substance and form of the Greek and Roman communities. It is important to read twenty lines of Homer, or of Virgil, analytically ; it is incomparably more important to read two hundred lines of each synthetically. The synthetic process here would not only be a benefit in itself, it would aid the analytic process ; just as the practical becomes more practical from an infusion of the ideal. ✓

In the education of the young we have to begin by exciting their interest ; if we succeed in this, the rest is not difficult. That there is no royal path to knowledge, has been so often said that it has grown into a proverb ; yet all knowledge is in itself attractive. When it loses its fascination, the fault must be in the mode of its communication. Can anything be more preposterous than that the mind of the young should be burdened and wearied, at the outset, by that which should be the delight, ✓

if ever it is to be the nourishment, of their being? How many who have gone through all the routine of a classical education will testify that their love for the classics began only when they had bid farewell to School and Universities! The explanation presents itself at once. Sophocles took all the charm of Shakspeare, Homer all the charm of Scott, when read like Shakspeare and like Scott.¹

In some foreign Schools, modern take precedence of ancient languages. Much may be said in favour of this inversion. It has the recommendation of being natural, for nature leads us, by slow degrees, from the lowly to the lofty, from the simple to the compound. But our great Public Schools would scorn this plan. They ought not, however, to scorn the lesson which it offers. The phases in a salutary educational gradation are these. We have to start by enchainning the attention, by engaging the sympathies. Then we store and fructify the intellect; then we cultivate it; then we give it discipline. Finally, we mingle and mould all we have been doing and bestowing into a training of the whole individual. In accordance with this principle, the mythology of the ancients should be pictured in the most poetic manner to the young. If we induce them to love the "Gods of Greece," such as Schiller has portrayed them, they will be sure to love the men of Greece. Books here avail little. Painting, sculpture, and architecture must unite to render vivid to the student the glow and the flow of a social and political and religious life so different from our own. Art has various vocations; one of the chief is to restore, to clothe again with flesh, what has been buried for thousands of years. In teaching the classics, we have not yet passed beyond the period of the dry bones. Who

(1) The testimony of Gray, relative to his matured fondness for Virgil, is well known by every one competently acquainted with English literature.

is to breathe on these dry-as-dust relics with creative energy, and summon from the valley of death forms of glory, strength, and beauty? What is to be the regenerative agency if our educational institutions continue apathetic? From whom, except from them, their masters, and their disciples, are we to expect a renewal of ancient history, ancient geography, ancient biography, in the best, the widest sense of the expression? ¹

Classical culture is a portion of catholic culture, but catholic culture is not the synonym of encyclopædic culture, as this again must be distinguished from crude, chaotic, superficial, popular information. Can Science, whose empire extends so rapidly, be brought as an element of catholic culture into our great Public Schools? To judge by the example of Germany, science and classical culture are not incompatible. Germany holds the foremost rank in science, no less than in classical culture. Moreover, at the German universities, science and classical culture equally flourish. Not as popular informa-

(1) The importance of some attention to history and geography is recognised, more or less, at all the Schools, but in general there is little systematic teaching of either. In the lower forms it is common to give lessons in the outlines of history and in geography; but, as a boy advances in the School, it appears to be generally considered that all which can be done for him in this particular is to set him a portion of history to get up by himself, to examine him in it, and to encourage more extended study of the subject by means of prize essays. Where such special examinations in history are held, they take place usually either at the end or at the beginning of the term, the portion set being in the latter case a "holiday task." At Harrow and Rugby a regular historical cycle has been constructed, by which every boy is made to traverse the whole outline of Classical, Biblical, and English history in the course of his stay at School, provided he remains the average time and advances at the average rate. At Rugby, whilst a part of the historical reading is done as a holiday task, part is done also in the form of regular lessons in School. The practice of requiring all the upper boys to read history, and of examining them in it, is, however, by no means universal, neither is that of setting prize essays on historical subjects. It is, of course, assumed everywhere that the boys are asked such historical and geographical questions as are suggested by their daily construing-lessons, but this is left to the discretion of the form-master. At Eton some of the tutors occasionally read history with their pupils as "private business."—*Report*, p. 17.

tion, not as appertaining to comprehensive knowledge, or cyclopædic culture, can science claim a domain at the great Public Schools, but as helping to perfect catholic culture. In this aspect of the affair, no outcry can be raised about sciolism. Multifariousness is not of necessity fatal to depth. The most learned men have always been learned in a diversity of directions. (Indeed, it is a characteristic of true erudition, that its breadth is always equal to its profundity.) It is not the scanty amount communicated, but the hasty and careless mode of communication, from which sciolism springs.

There is no reason, then, why the pupils at the great Public Schools should not know the outlines of all the sciences, while devoting special attention to particular sciences, such as astronomy, geology, and chemistry.'

(1) Natural science, with some slight exceptions, is practically excluded from the education of the higher classes in England. Education with us is, in this respect, narrower than it was three centuries ago, whilst science has prodigiously extended her empire, has explored immense tracts, divided them into provinces, introduced into them order and method, and made them accessible to all. This exclusion is, in our view, a plain defect and a great practical evil. It narrows unduly and injuriously the mental training of the young, and the knowledge, interests, and pursuits of men in maturer life. Of the large number of men who have little aptitude or taste for literature, there are many who have an aptitude for science, specially for science which deals, not with abstractions, but with external and sensible objects. How many such there are can never be known, as long as the only education given at schools is purely literary; but that such cases are not rare or exceptional can hardly be doubted by any one who has observed either boys or men. Nor would it be an answer, were it true, to say, that such persons are sure to find their vocation, sooner or later. But this is not true. We believe that many pass through life without useful mental employment, and without the wholesome interest of a favourite study, for want of an early introduction to one for which they are really fit. It is not, however, for such cases only, that an early introduction to natural science is desirable. It is desirable, surely, though not necessary, for all educated men. Sir Charles Lyell has remarked on the advantage which the men of literature in Germany enjoy over our own, in the general acquaintance which the former possess with what is passing in the scientific world; an advantage due to the fact that natural science to a greater or lesser extent is taught in all the German schools. To clergymen and others who pass most of their lives in the country, or who, in country or town, are brought much into contact with the middle and lower classes, an elementary knowledge of the subject, early gained, has its particular uses; and we believe that its value, as a means of opening the mind and disciplining the faculties, is recognised by all who have taken the trouble to acquire

A powerful argument in favour of science as a branch of education is, that science cherishes the instinct, and promotes the habit of observation. Books have an inestimable value, but they are liable to overfeed the memory and famish the other faculties. When we have become the interpreters of nature, then are books revelations. Interest a boy in astronomy, in geology, in chemistry, in botany, and he yearns, not only for astronomical, geological, chemical, and botanical books, but finds a freshness in books of every kind through the freshness of his own perceptions. Besides, as science is now deemed indispensable in the education of the lower classes, it would surely be a solecism to exclude it from the education of those above them. Furthermore, if we would disrobe industrialism, which is applied science, of its repulsive and materialistic features, and array it in poetry, it must be by cultivating science in its most exalted principles that we can best accomplish this. Finally, they who are destined to be English legislators should remember that Francis Bacon, the greatest of scientific reformers, was Lord Chancellor of England.

To modern languages, at some of our great Public Schools, a footing is now allowed, but always grudgingly. They are still, in most cases, regarded as impertinent intruders, though the acquisition of a language is like the

it, whether men of business or of leisure. It quickens and cultivates directly the faculty of observation, which in very many persons lies almost dormant through life, the power of accurate and rapid generalisation, and the mental habit of method and arrangement; it accustoms young persons to trace the sequence of cause and effect; it familiarises them with a kind of reasoning which interests them, and which they can promptly comprehend; and it is perhaps the best corrective for that indolence which is the vice of half-awakened minds, and which shrinks from any exertion that is not, like an effort of memory, merely mechanical. With sincere respect for the opinions of the eminent Schoolmasters who differ from us in this matter, we are convinced that the introduction of the elements of natural science into the regular course of study is desirable, and we see no sufficient reason to doubt that it is practicable.—*Report*, p. 31.

conquest of a world! There are four languages with which every one receiving the education of a gentleman should be familiar—French, German, Italian, and Spanish. Of French, at least, no cultivated person should be ignorant. It is the universal language of polite society. For the student and the merchant, German ranks in importance next to French; Italian and Spanish, which Charles V. called the language of the gods, are a kind of luxury which the gentleman should partake of, if French and German offered him leisure. French at our great Schools should be compulsory;¹ German, Italian, and

(1) Assuming, therefore, for the present at least, that the course of study is to run mainly—we do not say undeviatingly—in one track, we are of opinion that the classical languages and literature should continue to hold, as they now do, the principal place in Public School education. We are equally convinced that they ought not to be studied solely and exclusively. To enter fully into this subject would require a lengthened dissertation. We may content ourselves with saying that it is the office of education, not only to discipline some of the faculties, but to awaken, call out, and exercise them all so far as this can be usefully done in boyhood; to awaken tastes that may be developed in after life; to impart early habits of reading, thought, and observation; and to furnish the mind with such knowledge as is wanted at the outset of life. A young man is not well educated—and indeed is not educated at all—who cannot reason or observe or express himself easily and correctly, and who is unable to bear his part in cultivated society from ignorance of things which all who mix in it are assumed to be acquainted with. He is not well educated if all his information is shut up within one narrow circle, and he has not been taught at least that beyond what he has been able to acquire lie great and varied fields of knowledge, some of which he may afterwards explore if he has inclination and opportunity to do so. The kind of knowledge which is necessary or useful, and the best way of exercising and disciplining the faculties, must vary, of course, with the habits and requirements of the age and the society in which his life is to be spent. Thus, when Latin was the common language of educated men, it was of primary importance to be able to speak and write Latin; so long as French is, though in a different manner and degree, a common channel of communication among educated persons in Europe, a man can hardly be called well educated who is ignorant of French. The mental faculties of men remain much the same, but the subjects on which, and the circumstances in which, they are to be exerted, vary continually. The best form of discipline, therefore, may not be the same in the nineteenth as it was in the sixteenth century, and the information which will be serviceable in life is sure to be very different. Hence, no system of instruction can be framed which will not require modification from time to time. The highest and most useful office of education is certainly to train and discipline; but it is not the only office. And we cannot but remark that whilst in the busy world too great a value perhaps is sometimes set upon the actual acquisition of knowledge, and too little upon that mental discipline which enables

Spanish, optional. But it is a waste of time to learn any language unless it be learnt thoroughly. A modern language must be dull and unattractive to us unless we have opportunities of speaking it with facility, or are intimate with its literature. There is, perhaps, no language, except Greek, which we can have delight in acquiring for the simple perfection of its forms. To teach the grammar of the Greek language is to teach not a little; to teach the grammar of a modern language, however accurately, is to teach almost nothing. The teacher of the Greek grammar is required only to be complete master of the Greek grammar; but the teacher of the French or German grammar is required to have considerable conversational ability, as well as a wide and living knowledge of the literature of France or Germany, because in the pupil the conversational talent has to be cultivated, and the literary interest to be awakened and fostered.

Drawing, like French, should at the great Schools be compulsory. Drawing is an accomplishment, but it is much more than an accomplishment. To learn the true relations of nature to art, is to gain, if not a higher, certainly a more refined, sense of duty. The sympathy also for nature deepens the sympathy for man. Drawing is an education of the eye and the hand. It enriches us with the temper and the tendency to behold the wonderful and the beautiful in what is minute as well as in what is mighty.

Music was one of the seven Free Arts. It hallowed the others, while it had a vocation of its own. Strange that what was deemed a grace, a gift, and a necessity, in ages

men to acquire and turn it to the best account, there is also a tendency which is exactly the reverse of this, and which is among the besetting temptations of the ablest schoolmasters; and that if very superficial men may be produced by one of these influences, very ignorant men are sometimes produced by the other.—*Report*, p. 30.

which we call barbarous, should be neglected in times which boast of their enlightenment! To the ancients, music had a divine symbolical significance. In the great Christian centuries it was consolation, ecstasy, passionate adoration. Since the Reformation it has achieved triumph on triumph. But superior, in a scientific point of view, as modern music may be to the music of antiquity, and to that of the Middle Ages, it has lost nearly all its symbolism, and much of its popular religious elevation. In our Great Schools it should recover the symbolism which it had among the ancients, and the mystical religious beauty and suggestiveness which it had in the Middle Ages. The pupils, besides being scientifically instructed in music, should daily take part in a choral service.¹ If the labours of the day began with such a service, they would be carried on with great vivacity; if they were concluded with one, the hearts of the pupils would be wonderfully solemnized and sanctified. It is a common and a lamentable error to inculcate that by dogma which should be excited and sustained by emotion. Music in these Schools would often be a softening and purifying power, where dogma and discipline are utterly helpless.²

Rhetoric, in its most manifold and conclusive force, should occupy at our great Schools, not the loftiest, but an honourable province.

Of all the chief modern languages English is, perhaps, the worst spoken and the worst written by educated

(1) By a remarkable fatality, the practice of some of our Public Schools has in this respect gone directly against the intentions of their founders. Witness two London Schools, Westminster and St. Paul's, each of them undoubtedly intended to maintain an intimate connexion with the Metropolitan Cathedral which it adjoins.

(2) We are of opinion that every boy should learn either music or drawing, during a part at least of his stay at School. Positive inaptitude for the education of the ear and voice, or for that of the hand and eye, is, we believe, rare; and these accomplishments are useful as instruments of training, and valuable possessions in after life.—*Report*, p. 83.

people. It is written too often with an almost total disregard of euphony, elegance, and even grammar; and it is spoken mincingly or mouthingly, with countless horrible disfigurements. Why should not English be written with as much of precision and propriety and classical finish as French? Why should not Englishmen speak as accurately as Frenchmen? We need not, in England, as respects language, be apprehensive of becoming purists—the danger lies in the opposite direction. Pedantry in speech is an evil; barbarism in speech is a greater evil. Something has been said, in late debates, on the subject of the power of academies; but the influence of a National Academy in arresting the corruption of the English language would be small compared to that which our Endowed Schools could exert.

That a boy should be able to speak and write his native language as it ought to be spoken and written, is of more solid and lasting importance than that he should excel in the composition of Greek and Latin verses; yet many a boy can do the latter, who is utterly incompetent to the former. The orator, like the poet, is born, not made; in every youth, however, may be implanted and improved the oratorical sense—the enthusiastic sense of eloquent utterance. By the oratorical sense, the sense of style is, if not formed, still deeply influenced; and the sense of style is the best safeguard against inaccuracies in writing and speaking. The French have an exquisite sense of style, because they are a rhetorical people; and they shun grammatical errors as they shun errors of pronunciation, mainly because they have an exquisite style.

At the great Public Schools oratorical improvisation should be a prominent exercise.¹ It is impossible for the

(1) The superficiality complained of in the knowledge of the present day may in some degree be ascribed to the abandonment of a good old English habit—that of

very rudiments of rhetoric to be studied without such exercise. Much may be learned from Aristotle, Cicero, and Quintilian, and from their modern interpreters and imitators, in regard, at least, to rhetoric, invention, and arrangement. Practice, however, tempered by severe but enlightened criticism, must be the chief teacher.

An admirable plan is pursued in some of the educational institutions on the Continent. The students in turn read their own compositions, or give an oratorical improvisation before their assembled brethren. Any of those inclined to criticise the performance have full liberty to do so. When all the critics have spoken, the professor pronounces a calm, impartial verdict. The advantages of this plan can hardly be commended too warmly. The reader or speaker gains confidence, facility, promptness, and, what is better still, the ideal of style is kindled in his soul. The critics, who the day following may be the criticised, learn perspicacity along with judicial breadth and genial appreciation, while the professor, not forgetting to weigh with sovereign judgment both merits and defects, leads from details to the very loftiest principles. If this or a similar probation were adopted in the higher forms of the great English Schools, each pupil would be at once orator, and critic, and judge, in the most honourable and pregnant significance of the words, would possess a refined literary taste, and would speak and write the English language with a purity befitting its majesty and nobleness.

It would be of real importance to let Rhetoric embrace an acquaintance with English literature and with its

reading aloud at stated times. We hardly need the advice of the younger Pitt and the late Sir Robert Peel to recommend the resumption of this useful practice. Though the inordinate cultivation of the oratorical sense is apt to breed declaimers, and to render discourse artificial and bombastic, still its total neglect is fertile in mischief which cannot be too keenly denounced and deplored.

masterpieces in every age. But this can never be achieved without a history of the English language, and such a history can never be intelligible without the study of Anglo-Saxon and of Norman-French, a study which—besides its other benefits—would be an excellent introduction to etymology.

Into that strange, mysterious, sublime, but often labyrinthine world called Metaphysics, it is not advisable perhaps to conduct youth ; but Dialectics, as one of the seven Free Arts, as the sister and companion of Rhetoric, and as a powerful instrument of mental discipline, should not be overlooked. Men are not mere reasoning machines, but if they reason at all, they should reason well, and the benefit is inestimable of possessing, in addition to the guidance of the natural judgment, the scientific habit of discussion. It is not, however, merely to be intellectual athletes that we learn by means of Dialectics. They enable us to see, to expound, to vindicate truth, and to detect and defeat fallacies ; they save us from the thralldom of superstitions, prejudices, and bigotries. Every intellectual acquisition should be a moral gain. An intellectual acquisition, however, may be a moral loss. To prevent this, Dialectics lend their vigorous succour. In a country like England, also, where the institutions and influences are too often of a sectarian kind, and tend therefore to narrow the mind, and, what is sadder, to narrow the heart, all agencies are precious which enlarge the view while augmenting the strength of the soul. The late Lord Ashburton made a most laudable effort to teach the people the wise use of Common Things. But it should be borne in mind, that important as the wise use of Common Things may be to the people, there are things uncommon to which he who is both a gentleman and a scholar should aspire. Worshipping the Ideal, the

servant and the soldier of what is true, and what is beautiful, and good, he must be satisfied to be ignorant of much which the rude mechanic or the unlettered artizan knows.

The Birkbeck Schools, or other secular Schools for the people, cannot be models for Eton, or Harrow, or Winchester, or Shrewsbury, or Rugby to follow. Granting then that it may be right to unveil to the pupils in the Schools for the People, the mysteries of Human Physiology, or to convince them that the harsh dogmas of Social and Political Economy are the highest and surest law, it may still be advisable to debar the youths at the great Public Schools from all but the most transient perception of such subjects. On the other hand, while nothing of Human Physiology but the faintest outline, and nothing of Political Economy but that which operates to correct antiquated errors, should be offered as intellectual nutriment to the pupils of the great English Schools, Natural History should be presented incessantly and abundantly, though always as a recreation rather than as a study.

As the supreme work of education is to arm and aid the human being in his march to perfection, there should be at these higher Schools systematic Ethical teaching. Man's whole life, it has often been observed, is an education. The instruction, the discipline, the culture which the youth receives at the Public School are parts only, and not even the principal parts, of an educational process, which extends from the cradle to the grave. Every individual is, in the main, his own destiny: his fate is determined by his character. Next in influence are the circumstances by which he is surrounded; next to these, the principles which his parents or others implant in his heart and conscience. Education, as the very word implies, is a drawing forth, a development of innate

faculties. To implant, or try to implant, principles without regard to the conquering contact of immediate and perennial circumstances, or to create the most favourable circumstances, yet overlook the distinctive individuality of him whom we are striving to educate, is to violate the cardinal and luminous law of all true Education. If herein the parent frequently errs, the Schoolmaster errs more frequently and seriously still. By Education many parents understand only a sort of painful and perpetual compression; and there are few Schoolmasters who do not join to this compression of the home, an oppressive and suppressive power of their own; trusting more to a pedantic dogmatism, to a monstrous terrorism, than to diviner instrumentalities.

Let, then, these three agencies—the individuality of the child, the circumstances which form his moral atmosphere, and the principles which we inculcate—co-operate according to their respective worth.

A great Public School is a small commonwealth. Its rulers should therefore, without delay, try to discover that for which each child, as a member of the commonwealth is, by his individuality, fit; and having placed him in the pure and bracing moral atmosphere best adapted to his individuality, they should instruct him in those moral doctrines which can never by themselves be motives, but which may be guides. In addressing the young on Human Duties, we should employ partly a poetical, partly a picturesque style, and crowd our appeals with illustrations drawn from the career of famous men; and signally those of England, so that patriotism may intertwine with heroic admiration. Tenderness, truthfulness, sincerity, valour, should be strenuously urged.

Every age of the world has its own peculiar sins

and weaknesses, a fact of great moment where the moral education of the young is concerned. The present age is busy in removing many of the more obvious social evils,—assuredly a meritorious labour,—but the more robust virtues, as well as the more generous sympathies, have meanwhile decayed. There is a cant of sentimentalism, there is a cant of philanthropy, but there is no boundless and celestial mercy ; and there is a cant of tolerance, but there is no undaunted combat for truth. We have outgrown most of the barbarities of the past, but we have outgrown likewise some of the noblest qualifications of barbarians.

Those who are the honest and enlightened friends, as distinguished from the unscrupulous defenders of our great Schools, should at once, in the name of morality, decency, and common sense, wish and labour for the removal of their chief blemishes, Flogging and Fagging. Of the first it is impossible to speak without disgust. Whether corporal punishment of all kinds should be discontinued in Public Schools is one matter, whether the indecent spectacle of flogging with the birch should be abolished is a very different matter. The abolition of flogging has been effected in many private Schools, and with the best results. Why should it be retained in the Public ones ? If the nobler motives were more frequently appealed to, little punishment of any kind would perhaps be needed. It is impracticable, we know, to govern a School, as it is impracticable to govern a people, by fine phrases and humanitarian maxims. Order must be maintained ; obedience must be enforced, whatever the cost. Will is wisdom when there is no other wisdom ; and in a School the will of the Master must be absolute. Despotism is better than anarchy. Severity is not to be condemned when severity is unavoidable. But it must be the fault

of the teacher, and not of the taught, if severity is frequently required. Control is easy when the habit of self-control has been formed. He who rules his own spirit must begin the self-guidance early. This self-government and an elevated sense of honour could not fail to make all but the very worst pupils docile and submissive ; and for the thoroughly incorrigible, the punishment should be, not brutal flogging, but inevitable expulsion. After three solemn warnings, in the presence of the whole School, the hardened offender should be expelled with infamy from a scene which he has disgraced. It is nearly three hundred years since Montaigne, before his age in many things, denounced in his own peculiarly piquant fashion the monstrosities practised in the education of children ; and on flogging he poured his most eloquent scorn. More than a hundred and fifty years ago Steele devoted one of his masterly essays in the *Spectator* to an attack on Flogging and its allied abominations. As a mere literary production, the paper is one of the ablest in the English language.¹ Smollett, the brilliancy of whose

(1) "I must confess I have very often, with much sorrow, bewailed the misfortune of the children of Great Britain, when I consider the ignorance and undiscerning of the generality of schoolmasters. The boasted liberty we talk of is but a mean reward for the long servitude, the many heart-aches and terrors, to which our childhood is exposed in going through a Grammar School. Many of these stupid tyrants exercise their cruelty without any manner of distinction of the capacities of children, or the intention of parents in their behalf. There are many excellent tempers which are worthy to be nourished and cultivated with all possible diligence and care, that were never designed to be acquainted with Aristotle, Tully, or Virgil ; and there are as many who have capacities for understanding every word those great persons have writ, and yet were not born to have any relish of their writings.

"For want of this common and obvious discerning in those who have the care of youth, we have so many hundred unaccountable creatures every age whipped up into great scholars, that are for ever near a right understanding, and will never arrive at it. These are the scandal of letters, and these are generally the men who are to teach others. The sense of shame and honour is enough to keep the world itself in order without corporal punishment, much more to train the minds of uncorrupted and innocent children. It happens, I doubt not, more than once in a year, that a lad is chastised for a blockhead, when it is good apprehension that

genius was not more conspicuous than the generosity of his character, has strongly reprobated flogging, both in "Roderic Random" and in "Peregrine Pickle."

Again and again, in treatises on Education, and in

makes him incapable of knowing what his teacher means. A brisk imagination very often may suggest an error, which a lad could not have fallen into if he had been as heavy in conjecturing as his master in explaining. But there is no mercy even towards a wrong interpretation of his meaning: the sufferings of the scholar's body are to rectify the mistakes of his mind.

"I am confident that no boy who will not be allured to letters without blows will ever be brought to anything with them. A great or good mind must necessarily be the worse for such indignities, and it is a sad change to lose of its virtue for the improvement of its knowledge. No one who has gone through what they call a great school, but must remember to have seen children of excellent and ingenuous natures, as has afterwards appeared in their manhood—I say no man who has passed through this way of education but must have seen an ingenuous creature, expiring with shame, with pale looks, beseeching sorrow, and silent tears, throw up its honest eyes, and kneel on its tender knees to an inexorable blockhead to be forgiven the false quantity of a word in making a Latin verse. The child is punished, and the next day he commits a like crime, and so a third with the same consequence. I would fain ask any reasonable man whether this lad, in the simplicity of his native innocence, full of shame, and capable of any impression from that grace of soul, was not fitter for any purpose in this life, than after that spark of virtue is extinguished in him, though he is able to write twenty verses of an evening.

"It is wholly to this dreadful practice that we may attribute a certain hardness and ferocity which some men, though liberally educated, carry about them in all their behaviour. To be bred like a gentleman, and punished like a malefactor, must, as we see it does, produce that illiberal sauciness which we see sometimes in men of letters.

"It is, methinks, a very melancholy consideration, that a little negligence can spoil us, but great industry is necessary to improve us; the most excellent natures are soon depreciated, but evil tempers are long before they are exalted into good habits. To help this by punishments, is the same thing as killing a man to cure him of a distemper. When he comes to suffer punishment, in that one circumstance he is brought below the existence of a rational creature, and is in the state of a brute that moves only by the admonition of stripes. But since this custom of educating by the lash is suffered by the gentry of Great Britain, I would prevail only that honest, heavy lads may be dismissed from slavery sooner than they are at present, and not whipped on to their fourteenth or fifteenth year, whether they expect any progress from them or not. Let the child's capacity be forthwith examined, and he sent to some mechanic way of life, without respect to his birth, if nature designed him for nothing higher. Let him go before he has innocently suffered and is debased into a dereliction of mind, for being what it is no guilt to be—a plain man. I would not here be supposed to have said, that our learned men of either robe, who have been whipped at school, are not still men of noble and liberal minds; but I am sure they had been much more so than they are, had they never suffered that infamy."

periodicals, it has been condemned ; but from dread lest England should be ruined, lest ancient traditions and old-world customs should perish, the administrators of Public Schools passionately fight for flogging, as if it were a kind of sacrament, to be added to the other seven.

Of Fagging, it is true that enlightened men like Dr. Arnold have been the advocates, but surely rather from the effect of early habit and opinion than from calm reflection. The fruits of fagging are likely to be the most savage, most capricious bullying on the one hand, and the most craven apprehension on the other. We have daily proof that the best of men become tyrannical if trusted with irresponsible authority. Are we to believe that boys of sixteen or eighteen can defy temptations which to men of mature years are irresistible ? It is well known that Cowper's melancholy and madness may be traced to the cruelties he suffered at the hands of his schoolfellows ; and Southey, and still greater writers than he, have dwelt on the anguish, and insults, and humiliating labours heaped on poor children by tyrants sometimes no older than themselves.

It is to be lamented that the members of the Public Schools Commission should have abstained from outspoken denunciation of this monstrous anachronism. But fagging is intrinsically so absurd and execrable, so opposed to the entire scheme of an exalted education—an education for the gentlemen, the peers, and the prelates of England—that the most zealous and unscrupulous, and the most delicate and diplomatic defence of it will be unavailing to uphold it much longer.

After the fullest discussion in the press we may expect the fullest discussion in Parliament of the reforms required in our great Public Schools. To such reforms we need not anticipate any factious opposition. There

are themes too sacred for the strife of politicians, and this before us is surely one of them. What is wanted in these institutions is less that we should give them new life and new organization, than that we should aid them in their own development.

Too much legislation often hinders growth; and it may be well, therefore, that the great Public Schools should be allowed in the main to be their own redeemers. But they must never be permitted to sink back into their ancient lethargy. When tenderly dealt with, they should not consider their errors condoned; rather let them through contrition be more progressive the more forbearance and reverence they encounter.

To those, and they are numerous, who think the defects of these ancient institutions are such as disentitle them to the tenderness and respect here claimed for them, we recommend the wise and temperate and eloquent passage in which the late Commission winds up its exhaustive Report: "Among the services which they (the Public Schools) have rendered is undoubtedly to be reckoned the maintenance of classical literature as the staple of English education, a service which far outweighs the error of having clung to these studies too exclusively. A second, and a greater still, is the creation of a system of government and discipline for boys, the excellence of which has been universally recognised, and which is admitted to have been most important in its effects on national character and social life. (It is not easy to estimate the degree in which the English people are indebted to these schools for the qualities on which they pique themselves most—for their capacity to govern others and control themselves, their aptitude for combining freedom with order, their public spirit, their vigour and manliness of character, their strong but not slavish respect

for public opinion, their love of healthy sports and exercise. These Schools have been the chief nurseries of our statesmen; in them, and in schools modelled after them, men of all the various classes that make up English society, destined for every profession and career, have been brought up on a footing of social equality, and have contracted the most enduring friendships, and some of the ruling habits of their lives; and they have had perhaps the largest share in moulding the character of an English gentleman. The system, like other systems, has had its blots and imperfections; there have been times when it was at once too lax and too severe—severe in its punishments, but lax in superintendence and prevention; it has permitted, if not encouraged, some roughness, tyranny, and license; but these defects have not seriously marred its wholesome operation, and it appears to have gradually purged itself from them in a remarkable degree. Its growth, no doubt, is largely due to those very qualities in our national character which it has itself contributed to form; but justice bids us add that it is due likewise to the wise munificence which founded the institutions under whose shelter it has been enabled to take root, and to the good sense, temper, and ability of the men by whom during successive generations they have been governed.”)

THE GREAT ENDOWED SCHOOLS.

THE GREAT SCHOOLS OF ENGLAND.

ETON.

"FLOREAT ETONA."

CHAPTER I.—HISTORICAL.

A PRIME glory of English institutions is their historical *prestige*. They are the products of Time and of Nature, not of arbitrary dogmatism or of temporary caprice. Hence, in addition to their stability, the poetic halo that surrounds them. This poetry it would be unwise to disturb for any supposed utilitarian advantages. A nation is great, not so long as it wields a vast material machinery, but so long as it is heroic; and in a nation's development and fate the heroic and the poetic are identical. Shakespeare has been more than the pride and the delight of the English people: he has, while the most catholic of poets, nourished heroic emotions and aspirations. And it is our poets who have kept alive that public spirit for which England, above all other countries, is distinguished.

Eton College is eminently a poetical institution. Founded by the most pious but most unfortunate of English monarchs, at a moment when the Middle Ages were beginning to exhaust their peculiar force, this College, like that of Winchester, has never lost its mediæval and monastic aspect.

The creation of a monarch, it has been fostered by monarchic associations, and as long as the mighty neighbouring castle stands, Eton has the assurance that her own glory will not perish; that she will continue to be the nursing mother of the future temporal and spiritual rulers of England; of statesmen, of warriors, of divines, of scholars, and of poets.

"There is no feature in her fair domain
Which of decay or change displays a trace;
No charm of hers but doth undimm'd remain,
Eton! my boyhood's blest abiding-place,
The old expression lingers on thy face;
The spirit of past days unquench'd is there,
While all things else are changed and changing everywhere."

MOULTRE.

Menaced and perturbed for a brief space by the Wars of the Roses, Eton College gained strength from transient disaster, and her career for nearly four hundred years has been one of uniform prosperity. The Reformation, the Stuart civil wars, the Revolution which overthrew a dynasty, foreign dangers and domestic troubles, have hardly for a moment stirred her cloistered calm. Eton through all pursued her peaceful course, and the Thames which flows past her walls, and bears the commerce of the world upon its bosom, is the symbol of her march and majesty.

This famous College is seated in the county of Bucks, where it is separated from Windsor, in Berkshire, by the river Thames. It was founded by Henry VI. in 1440, under the name of the "Blessid Marie of Etone beside Wyndesore," though the first charter of foundation was not signed till the autumn of the next year. One of the earliest formal acts of Henry in connection with his proposed establishment appears to have been a procuratory for the purchase of Eton parish church for collegiate purposes. This instrument is dated Sept. 12, 1440, though the appropriation was not fully effected until 1443. In the meantime, however, the old College quadrangle was erected, and on the 21st of December in the latter year Henry sent down his commissioners to give solemn admission to the Provost, Fellows, Clerks, and Scholars into the building. On May 4, 1444, the several grants made by the king's letters patent to his College were

incorporated in an Act of Parliament, and the statutes, being completed, were with due formality accepted by the Visitors, the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Bishop, Dean, and Chapter of Lincoln. In the compilation of these statutes the Founder is said to have been assisted by the ablest civilian of the time, William Lyndewood, LL.D., Lord Privy Seal, and Bishop of St. David's. The more probable opinion, however, is that they were drawn up by Waynflete, then Master of Winchester School, and their approximation to the Winchester code, and the king's frequent visits at the time to Winchester, lead to the supposition that he desired to establish Eton upon the model of the older institution. That he designed it to be a seminary for a College in one of the Universities, is shown by his founding, at the same time, King's College, Cambridge, whither, as Lambarde, the antiquary, observes, "Eton sendeth annually her ripe fruit." To afford his new School the best advantage, Henry removed Waynflete from Winchester, where he had fulfilled his trust for many years with admirable diligence, ability, and judgment, and made him Master of Eton. Not long afterwards, Waynflete was appointed Provost, and subsequently, through Henry's strenuous patronage, he was elevated to the See of Winchester, in which dignified position he was enabled to emulate the benevolent munificence of his predecessor, William of Wykeham, by founding Magdalen College, Oxford.

Waynflete appears to have entertained a grateful sense of his obligations to Eton College even while engaged in the erection of his own foundation, for Leland records that "a good part of the buildings of Eton College accrued by means and at the expense of Waynflete, for he was a great favourer of the work begun by Henry VI., but left very imperfect and rawly." During the civil war between the rival factions of York and Lancaster the completion of Eton College proceeded but tardily; and the accession of Edward IV. threatened at one period to prove the ruin of the institution. This monarch is represented to have been ill-disposed to Waynflete and other attached friends of Henry; and to have regarded with great jealousy the establishments endowed by the piety and munificence of his predecessor. That on coming

so the throne he not only curtailed the endowments of King's College, Cambridge, and the College of Eton, but deprived those foundations of movables of considerable value, has never been denied. He represented to Pope Pius II. that Eton College was unfinished, and urged the propriety of uniting it to the College of Windsor, an establishment which he warmly protected. In consequence of these representations, he obtained a Bull from the Pope in 1463, for dissolving Eton College and incorporating it with that of Windsor. Fortunately for the threatened foundation, it possessed in William Westbury, who had succeeded Waynflete as Provost in 1447, an able, ardent, and uncompromising advocate. Remarkable alike for prudence and for courage, Westbury at once refused to acquiesce in the union of the Colleges, and boldly defended the rights and privileges of the body over which he had for many years presided. He entered a public protest in person against the incorporation projected, and so effective were his intrepidity and eloquence, that the King applied to Pope Paul II., the successor of Pius II., to annul the measures he had before solicited. By command of the Pope, the heads of the two Colleges were summoned before the Archbishop of Canterbury, when the Provost, who abated no jot of his zeal for the institution of his patron, harangued with such undaunted firmness for the rights of the imprisoned founder, that in due time the dissolution of the *Bulla Unionis* was sent from Rome. Shortly afterwards the King, by letters patent, among other acts of compensation to the injured College, gave to it, in free, pure, and perpetual alms, the Priory of Ponnington, in Dorset, with the lands, tenements, &c., belonging thereto, with the proviso that, from the revenues of the same, five students, educated at the School of Eton, should be maintained at Oxford.

On the union of the houses of York and Lancaster, under Henry VII., who was in childhood the *protégé* of the Royal Founder, the condition of the College was materially improved. By an Act of Parliament, in the fourth year of his reign, this sovereign confirmed the foundation in its charters and privileges. He restored also some of the estates of which it had been despoiled, and granted licences to divers persons to enable them to give or bequeath their lands for

the enrichment of the College, unfettered by the Act of Mortmain.

His successor, Henry VIII., though himself learned, and, as a general rule, the patron of men of letters, cast a rapacious eye upon the young and flourishing society. In 1545, not long before his death, Royal Commissioners were sent down to Eton, and had even drawn up an inventory of the revenues they were about to confiscate, when the king's death intervened, and the College was rescued from spoliation. It was a narrow escape, and was so considered by the authorities of the School; one of whom, in melancholy anticipation of the approaching ruin, had, a day or two before their deliverance, inscribed upon the survey—"Fuit Ilium, et ingens gloria Teucrorum."

This appears to have been the last of her perils. Eton College has ever since continued to increase in wealth and influence, and at the present day it is one of the richest scholastic establishments in the world.

THE BUILDINGS.

The Collegiate edifice consists of two quadrangles. The first occupies a considerable space, and is adorned by a central statue of the Royal Founder in bronze, a gift of Dr. Godolphin, Provost in 1695. This square, or the "School-yard," as it is more generally called, is enclosed by the Chapel, Schools, Dormitories, Masters' Chambers, Clock-tower, and "Election Chamber."

The lesser quadrangle comprises the Cloisters, in which are the residences of the Provost and Fellows, and the Library, which is reached by a flight of steps to the left of the entrance of the Cloisters. Beyond the Cloisters are the College gardens, and beyond the latter, through Weston's Yard, you come upon the Playing-fields, where on holiday evenings, in what is called "Poets' Walk," the cricketers are wont to take their tea.

The Chapel, which occupies the south side of the larger quadrangle, is a noble structure, and of beautiful proportions. It was begun July 3, 1441, but the date of its completion is uncertain. In 1700, it was repaired and altered considerably,

under the direction of Sir Christopher Wren, who thought proper to introduce many inappropriate designs of Grecian architecture, to disturb the ancient gravestones, and to conceal several of the mural monuments behind new wainscoting and an altarpiece. Sir Christopher's adornments, however, are no longer permitted to offend the eye and taste; the interior of the Chapel has lately undergone a complete restoration, at the expense of the College and of "Etonians past and present," and all the unsightly high pews, stalls, and wainscoting have been taken down. Upon entering by the ante-chapel we come upon the last resting-place of Lord Wellesley and of Sir Henry Wotton, the latter, one of the Provosts, and the author of the famous saying which he desired to be inscribed upon his monument as his only epitaph:—"Hic jacet hujus sententiæ primus auctor, *Disputandi pruritus ecclesiarum scabies. Nomen alias quære.*" The roof, of open timber, is quite new. The seats are all of dark oak, with well-cut poppy-head terminations; and the stalls, richly carved, with canopies of costly and exquisite workmanship, have under each a brass plate recording the name of the donor of the stall itself. In the chancel is a tessellated pavement of great beauty, designed by Willement, and above it the splendid east window, erected some years ago, at an expense of near £3,000, by "present Etonians." The little west window was the gift of the Rev. Edward Coleridge, a Fellow of Eton, and one of the most honoured and successful tutors that the College ever possessed. Of the sixteen stained glass windows of the Choir, fourteen are the gift of the Rev. John Wilder, one of the Rev. W. A. Carter, and one was given, many years ago, by subscription among the Assistant Masters. In the ante-chapel are also coloured glass windows of great beauty, which were erected to the memory of Etonians who fell in the Crimea.

The Upper School was erected, shortly after the Restoration, at the cost of Dr. Allestree, Provost of Eton, whose integrity and disinterested zeal put a temporary stop to those extensive peculations by which the governing members had long enriched themselves at the expense of the general community; it forms the western face of the larger quadrangle. The room is capacious and finely proportioned, and

has a handsome elevated desk for the Head Master, seats less imposing for the Lower Masters, and forms for the scholars. The Head-Master, however, usually takes his division in the room behind, which contains the famous "flogging-block," of painful memory. Over the doorway of the Upper School-room are busts of the Queen and the Prince Consort; on each side are likenesses of distinguished Etonians; and the wainscoting all round is covered with the names of those educated for centuries past in Eton College.

The Lower School, on the north side of the same quadrangle—the original School-room, in use for all before the Upper School was built—is a room disproportionately long for its height, having a range of ancient oak arches on each side, with seats for the boys behind them. There is an improbable tradition that it was the splendid College stables of ancient days; but the accepted account is that Sir H. Wotton fitted it up with pillars, on which might be painted pictures of classical authors for the instruction of the students. The woodwork, however, appears older than Sir H. Wotton's times.

The College Library is of spacious dimensions, elegantly fitted up, and furnished with an extensive and valuable collection of books. It is rich in MSS. also, and in autographs of distinguished persons who have visited Eton. Among its numerous benefactors the most conspicuous are the Provost Godolphin; Dr. Waddington, Bishop of Chichester; Richard Topham, Esq.; and Anthony Storer, Esq., who bequeathed to it the whole of his curious and priceless collection of books.

In commemoration of two of these noble donations, the authorities of the College have caused the following inscriptions to be placed, the first in the centre, and the second in the third compartment of the library:—

"*Hos libros selectissimos cum amplissima chartarum copia, Vir natalibus pariter ac literis clarus Ricardus Topham Vindesorianus, magno suo sumptu et studio comparavit, Moriensque Thomæ Reeve Militis, et Ricardi Mead Archiatri fidei commisit, ut commodo publico inservirent: iidem viri præstantissimi, testamenti illius non immemores, tam libros quam chartas hujusce Bibliothecæ inter REIMHAIA esse voluerunt A.D. MDCCXXXVI."*

"*Libros hosce perelegantes judicio suo subtili nec mediocri sumptu undique conquisitos ANTONIUS MORRIS STORER de Purley in agro Berkienſi Armiger.*

"*Liberalium Artium Cultor egregius pueritiae hic actae memor Collegio Etonensi. Pie et munifice legavit. A.D. MDCCXCIX.*

"*Dona haec, subsidia literarum pulcherrima Nostrum erit gratè commemorare, fideliter tueri.*"

The Hall where the Collegers dine, and, with the exception of the elder sixteen or seventeen, sup also, is of considerable dimensions, and, until very recently, was very bare of ornament, the only thing of the kind being a curious piece of antique tapestry which was attached to the wainscoting at Election time. This Hall has lately been restored in admirable style; the windows above the High Table filled with stained glass, the wainscoting removed, tessellated pavement laid down, &c. During the improvements, three large fireplaces, supposed to be coeval with the foundation, were discovered behind the old woodwork. On the north side, near the west end, there was formerly to be seen the following memorial rudely engraved:—"Queen Elizabeth *ad nos* (!) gave, October 10, two loaves in a press" (i.e., among each party of four), but it has been long erased. The Queen at that time paid a visit to Eton, and was complimented by a profusion of verses, which may be seen in the Rawlinsonian Collection of MSS. at Oxford. Some seventy years later the inimitable Pepys records a journey he made to Windsor, and particularly mentions this Hall with its pendant "Bacchuses" or scrolls of verses:—"But, Lord! the prospect that is in the balcone in the Queen's lodgings, and the terrace and the walk, are strange things to consider, being the best in the world sure. And so took coach and away to Eton. At Eton I left my wife in the coach, and he" [William Child, Mus. Doc., organist of St. George's Chapel] "and I to the College, where all mighty fine. The school good, and the custom pretty of boys cutting their names in the shuts of the windows when they go to Cambridge, by which many a one hath lived to see himself a Provost and Fellow that hath his name in the window standing. To the hall, and there find the boys' verses *de Peste*, it being the custom to make verses at Shrovetide. I read several, and very good they were—better, I think, than ever I made when a boy, and in rolls as long and longer than the whole hall by much. Here is a picture of Venice hung up, and a

monument made of Sir H. Wotton giving it to the College.¹ Thence to the porter's, in the absence of the butler, and did drink of the college beer, which is very good; and into the back fields to see the scholars play; and so to the chapel," &c.

Soon after the late Rev. Francis Hodgson, B.D., became Provost, he determined to provide better accommodation for the Collegers, who till then had slept in Long Chamber, Carter's Chambers, and Lower Chamber, and occupied sitting-rooms in the High Street of Eton. The New Buildings then erected, allow a separate room to each of the elder fifty out of the seventy boys, and were designed by Sir John Shaw, of Christ's Hospital. The rest of the Collegers live in the upper half of old Long Chamber, the other half being divided into studies for them and rooms for four Upper boys, who are supposed to look after them.

CHAPTER II.

STATISTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

I. *Constitution of the College.*

ETON COLLEGE was originally founded by Henry VI. but for five-and-twenty scholars; on its final settlement it consisted of a Provost, 1 Head Master, 1 Lower Master or Usher, 70 Scholars, 10 Fellows, 10 Chaplains, 10 Clerks, 16 Choristers, and 13 Alms or Bedesmen. At present, the constituent body is formed of a Provost, 7 Fellows, a Head Master, a Lower Master, 3 Conducts or Chaplains, 12 Choristers, 10 Lay Clerks, 70 Scholars, 10 Servants, and 10 Almswomen, who occupy the place once held by the Bedesmen.

II. *The Governing Body.*

The Provost and Fellows constitute the administrative body of Eton College, and exercise a great, an almost absolute, authority over the institution.

(1) The picture of Venice noticed by Peppys st'll hangs in the Provost's Hall, a room in the Lodge adjoining the Election Chamber.

The statutory qualifications of a Provost of Eton are, that he must be, or must have been, a Fellow of Eton or of King's College, Cambridge, must have been born in England, must be a Bachelor of Divinity or Doctor in Canon Law, and Master of Arts, in Holy Orders, and not less than thirty years of age.¹

The duties of the Provost are those ordinarily assigned to the head of a collegiate foundation. He has the appointment of all persons holding office in the College, except the Fellows, and the Head and Lower Masters, who are elected by the Provost and Fellows. He has to exercise a general superintendence, and see that every Member of the College fulfils his statutable obligations. He is bound to ascertain that the College property is well administered, and the revenues duly applied. He is *ex officio* Rector of the Parish of Eton; but is not instituted to the cure of souls within the parish, and does not receive the emoluments of the living, which are paid into the general funds of the College. He has the care of and affixes the Seal of the College to all deeds, leases, &c., connected with the establishment. He must be present (unless inevitably prevented by sickness or other lawful impediment) at all College meetings on important business; and he exercises a control, both extensive and minute, over the general management.²

An office of such dignity and importance has naturally been at all times highly coveted. Sir Thomas Wyat wittily besought Henry VIII. to bestow the Provostship upon him, as a living of £100 a year *more than enough*; and no less a man than Lord Chancellor Bacon, after his disgrace, petitioned James I. for the same honourable preferment.

The Fellows are elected by the Provost and Fellows. They are usually Fellows of King's, or those who have been Fellows of that College, and they must be of the degree of

(1) The Commissioners appointed by Her Majesty, in 1861, to inquire into the Revenues and Management of certain Colleges and Schools, recommend, in their admirable Report, that the choice for this distinguished office should not be limited to men educated at Eton, or who are in Holy Orders. In proof of the necessity of extending the field, they mention having been informed that at the death of Provost Goodall, there were not more than eight persons legally eligible for the appointment.

(2) Evidence before the Royal Commissioners, vol. ii., p. 106.

M.A. in Priest's Orders. The practice for many years has been to elect them from the Assistant Masters.

The statutes of the College enact, that from the Fellows there shall be annually chosen :—

The Vice-Provost, whose duty is to aid the Provost in the superintendence of the church of the College and the church of the parish, when required, and to take his place when illness or other lawful hindrance obliges the Provost to be absent.

The Bursars, who have the care of the muniments, deeds, leases, &c., who receive the rents, and annually account for the same at the audit.

The Precentor, who is responsible for the attendance and general behaviour of the College choir.

The Sacrist, who has charge of the chapel, the books, and the plate for the altar.

Besides these special duties, the Fellows are required generally to act with the Provost in the management and improvement of the College property, in the promotion of the interests and welfare of the College, both moral and fiscal, and to render assistance to the establishment by every means in their power.¹

The power exercised or possessed by the governing body of Eton College is, as we have said, very great. Not only are the studies, the discipline, the whole action of the institution entrusted to the autocratic supervision of the Provost and Fellows, but those gentlemen have the entire administration of the College funds. It has never been stated that the administrators of this large property have intentionally proved unfaithful to their trust, but there have undoubtedly been errors in their stewardship which seem to demand immediate remedy. The most prominent of these is the practice which has existed, time out of mind, for the governing body to levy fines on the granting or renewal of leases, and to distribute the amount among themselves. How large a proportion of the actual income of the College has thus been diverted from the purposes to which that income should have been applied, may be judged from the fact that no less a sum than £127,700 has been received in this way within twenty

(1) Evidence before the Royal Commissioners, vol. II., p. 108.

years, ending 1862.¹ The emoluments of the Provostship now amount on an average to £1,876 a year; those of a Fellowship from £801 to £851 a year. But this is exclusive of the lucrative ecclesiastical offices which both Provost and Fellows are allowed to hold.

III. *The Head Master and Lower Master.*

According to the statutes, the Head Master is required to teach and watch over the conduct of the Scholars, Choristers, and any others that shall come for a time to the Grammar School to learn grammar. He is to make no claim upon the Scholars, Choristers, and others, for instruction in grammar. He is subject to the authority of the Provost, and may be removed by the Provost and Fellows. Being thus amenable by statute to the control of the Provost, he can make no appointment or alteration without his sanction.

At present, as will be seen in speaking of the School as contradistinguished from the College, the management of the whole scholastic arrangements is committed practically to the Head Master, including the appointment and control of the Assistant Masters. In him also, and the Lower Master, is vested the power of corporal punishment.

The Lower Master, by statute xiv., is ordered to be appointed by the Provost and Fellows. He must be a Bachelor of Arts, if such can conveniently be had, and not in Holy Orders. His duties are to assist the Head Master, and to supply his place in case of his absence. He is amenable to the authority of the Provost and Head Master, and requires their sanction for the appointment of his assistants, and for the introduction of any changes which he may deem desirable.²

(1) The observations of the Commissioners upon this subject will meet with general approval:—

“So long as the administrators of the estates derive the chief part of their income from fines, it must inevitably be their interest, and indeed necessary to their support, that the estates should be administered in a way which is not the best.

“We are therefore of opinion that beneficial leases should be discontinued as quickly as the means at the disposal of the College will permit, and in the meantime we think it desirable that all fines to be received hereafter should be brought into the accounts of the College.”—Report, vol. I., p. 104.

(2) Evidence before the Royal Commissioners, vol. II., p. 109.

The salary and emoluments of the Head Master and Lower Master will be more conveniently shown in treating of the School which has grown up around the original foundation.

IV. *The Conducts or Chaplains, and Choristers.*

The daily duty of reading prayers in Chapel is divided among three Conducts or Chaplains (*Capellani conductitii*), who act likewise as curates of the parish of Eton. They are appointed by the Provost, and each receives 120*l.* a year.

The sixteen Choristers contemplated by the statutes were placed, as regards board and lodging and the supply of clothing, on the same footing as the Scholars. There are at present no Choristers exclusively attached to Eton College. It maintains, jointly with St. George's Chapel, Windsor, a choir of twelve, each of whom receives from Eton a gown, and an allowance of bread, meat, and beer, for commons; they are taught reading, writing, and music by a school-master at Windsor, who is paid 20*l.* a year by Eton, and a further salary by the Windsor Chapter.¹

V. *The Lay Clerks.*

These officials receive 12*l.* a year each, with an allowance of bread and beer, and an additional payment for attendance on Sundays and other days.

VI. *The King's Scholars.*²

The Seventy King's Scholars, or Collegers, according to the statutes, were intended to take precedence of all others educated in the Grammar School; they were to be present at religious services, to which only a limited number of the other students were admitted; and were provided with everything needful for them in education, food, lodging, and dress.

At this time, a Foundation Scholar is one who, after strict examination, having been chosen impartially and solely by merit, receives from the College his education, food, and lodging gratuitously, or nearly so.³

(1) Report, vol. i, p. 64.

(2) The Collegers took the title of *King's Scholars* by command King George III.

(3) Evidence, vol. i., p. 109

The King's Scholars are elected by the Provost, Vice-Provost, and Head Master of Eton, and the Provost and two Fellows (appointed annually for the purpose) of King's College, Cambridge. The statutory qualifications of these Scholars are, that they be *Pauperes et Indigentes*, apt for study, of good morals, and competently skilled in reading, plain-song, and grammar. No one is to be elected who has not completed his eighth, or who has exceeded his twelfth year; unless, being under seventeen, he has made such progress that, in the judgment of the electors, he can be made a sufficiently good grammarian ("nisi iudicio eligentium, in grammaticâ poterit sufficienter expediri") before completing his eighteenth year. Preference is given to candidates born on the College estates. The possession of lands, tenements, and other property, worth above five marks a year, incurable disease, or mutilation, or any defect arising from the candidate's act or fault, which would exclude from Holy Orders, illegitimate birth, or birth out of England, are disqualifications. The restriction of birth within the realm of England has been removed of late years, and the Commissioners wisely recommend that all local preferences should be abolished; and that no boy should be deemed disqualified on account of illegitimate birth or of bodily imperfection.

By the statutes each Scholar was allowed tenpence a week for commons. A piece of cloth, of a prescribed price and quantity, was to be delivered to him at Christmas, to provide him a gown for holiday and ordinary wear during the ensuing year; and he was entitled to such supply of clothing, bedding, and other personal necessities, as should not exceed in value the yearly sum of 15 shillings.

Although the seventy Collegers are those for whom primarily and primordially Eton College as an educational institution exists, they do not appear until a recent period to have profited by the general development of the Foundation property. The advantages arising from the vastly augmented revenue were almost entirely monopolised by the Provost and Fellows.

The Scholars were lodged in one large chamber and three smaller ones, having only one male servant and a bed-maker

for about half the day to attend on them. There was no provision for their moral superintendence, and very little for their physical comfort. No breakfast was found for them; the dinners, consisting of mutton only, were partaken of without enjoyment; and the supper provided in hall at eight o'clock was so insufficient, that all the boys above the "Remove" were wont to send out for another supper for themselves. It was usual for the boys to hire rooms in the town, where they had breakfast and tea, and lodged during the day. Every boy paid a certain sum to a dame, who undertook to give him a room when he was ill, to provide for his washing, and to perform other little necessary services which he might require. The expenses of a Collegier were thus not much less than those of an Oppidan, although by the statutes he was entitled to board, lodging, clothing, and education free of charge.

A state of things so foreign to the intentions of the Founder, and so injurious to the boys, prevented many parents from sending their sons to the College; and it has frequently happened that the actual number of Foundationers did not amount to fifty.

Within the last twenty years there has been a great and progressive improvement; it began under Provost Hodgson, and has been continued by his successors. Forty-nine of the seventy Collegiers have now single rooms; the remaining twenty-one were lodged, until 1861, in a large room under the superintendence of a Conduct and three upper boys; and each has now a small dormitory partitioned off from the others. There is an Assistant Master in College whose rooms communicate with those of the boys, who has the domestic control of them, and who is responsible, in a great degree, for their moral training. There are also a matron, and housekeeper, and several attendants.

Bread, butter, and milk are supplied for breakfast (tea and sugar may be had at a fixed low charge), and a supper at nine o'clock of cold meat, which, as at dinner, is generally mutton. The dinner consists of roast mutton five days in the week, and of roast beef on the other two, with vegetables and beer, and with suet-pudding and plum-pudding on alternate Sundays, and fruit tarts in summer.

The food supplied is ample in quantity, and the quality and variety of it have both improved since the Report in 1862.

Election of Scholars to Eton.—The Collegers were formerly admitted by nomination; they are now admitted by competitive examination. The change has had a most salutary effect; it has brought to Eton a number of able and industrious boys, and the King's Scholars have become, intellectually, the *élite* of the school.¹

Election to Scholarship at King's.—A main design of the Founder was to make Eton a nursery for King's College at Cambridge, and the annual election of scholars to that College is the most important event of the year to an Etonian. This election takes place about the end of July or the beginning of August, and is now independent of the vacancies at King's. There are twenty-four Eton Scholarships at King's, tenable for six years, and these are being gradually filled up at the rate (on an average) of four in the year. Formerly, a Colleger who succeeded to a Scholarship at King's was invariably elected a Fellow at the end of three years, before he took his degree. This Fellowship he could retain until he married or was presented to one of the lucrative livings in the gift of the College. Hence, to "get King's," as it was technically called, was estimated as worth £3,000, because it was a sure provision for life. In 1861, however, the Cambridge University Commissioners propounded an ordinance for the future government of King's College, by which Scholarships for a limited period were substituted for Fellowships tenable for life.

Endowment and Revenue.—Eton College is possessed of large landed and other property, the receipts from which at the present day amount to about £20,000 per annum. The property consists of manors, rectories, demesne lands, farms, messuages, tenements, pensions, quit rents, and public funds, a great part of which funds are held in trust for Exhibitions, &c. The probable accession to this income which might be gained by running-out leases has been computed at £10,000 a year.

(1) Evidence, vol. iii., p. 44.

College Livings.—There are not less than forty ecclesiastical benefices in the gift of the College. Of these,—

<i>Four</i> do not exceed £100 in value—			
<i>Eight</i> are above	100	and do not exceed	£200
<i>Nine</i> "	200	" "	300
<i>Nine</i> "	300	" "	400
<i>Four</i> "	400	" "	500
<i>Two</i> "	500	" "	600
<i>One</i> is above	600	and does not exceed	700
<i>One</i> "	700	" "	800
<i>One</i> "	800	" "	900
<i>One</i> "	1,000	" "	1,200.

The best of these livings are held by the governing body; the others they usually bestow on their relations or friends—an arrangement which is condemned by those who would reform the College; and, undoubtedly, it exalts private interests over those of the College and the community.¹

Expenditure.—The yearly expenditure, inclusive of expenses of management, subscriptions, and donations, and of the customary payments to the Provost and Fellows, which form, however, but a small part of their actual income, amounts on an average to £13,773 per annum.

We have seen that it has not been the practice of the Provost and Fellows to bring the renewal fines into account, or to consider them as portion of the College revenues, but to divide them in certain shares among themselves. According to their computation, therefore, the annual surplus would hardly exceed £200.²

Visitorial Authority.—According to the statutes, the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of Lincoln, within whose diocesan jurisdiction Eton was locally situated, are Joint Visitors of the College. The place of the Bishop of Lincoln as Visitor has recently been claimed by the Bishop of Oxford, the present diocesan of Eton; but as the practice of making periodical visitations has for many years been abandoned, the question between these dignitaries is not of serious interest to the College. If at Eton and else-

(1) We are informed, however, that the present Provost has offered the livings which have fallen to his gift, to those of the Masters who have served ten years.

(2) Report, p. 59.

where visitorial authority is to accomplish any substantial good, it should manifestly be vested in the Minister of Education. The direct and incessant, though not minute and vexatious, control of the Government is here indispensable.

THE SCHOOL.

The educational establishment of Eton, like those of Winchester, of Westminster, of the Charterhouse, and of other English Free Schools, is composed of two classes—Foundations and Non-Foundations. The former, limited in number, are separately lodged, separately boarded, maintained as well as educated free of charge, or at a comparatively small expense, and obtain, or have the opportunity of competing for, a further provision, more or less valuable, when they quit the School.¹ The latter, without legal restriction as to number, are accretions upon the original Foundation, and consist of Boarders received by the Masters and other persons at their own expense and for their own profit, or of pupils resident with their parents in the neighbourhood, who pay the same terms for everything but board, as the other Non-Foundations.

In most cases these independent scholars, or “Oppidans,” as they are called at Eton, far outnumber the Collegers.

The proportion subsisting between the two classes in the chief Schools which admit both, is shown by the Report of the Royal Commissioners to have been in 1862 as follows:—

	Foundations.	Non-Foundations.
Eton	70	770
Winchester	70	146
Westminster	40	96
Harrow	32	449
Rugby	61	402
Shrewsbury	26	114
Charterhouse	44	92

That the Founders of some of these Schools contemplated the probability that another class might resort to them besides the one for which they were chiefly designed, there

(1) Report, p. 9.

can be no reasonable doubt. While limiting the number of Foundation Scholars to 70, the Statutes of Eton make provision for the instruction in grammar, &c., of "*fili nobilium*"—the origin of the present Oppidans—and of "*pueri commensales*," whose special position is not stated, but who answer probably to the *pensionarii* at Westminster, to the commoners at Oxford, and to the pensioners at Cambridge. But the Founder of Eton could little have imagined that a time would arrive when his splendid charity, so carefully formed, constituted, and endowed, should become the subordinate adjunct of a grand patrician seminary. Yet so it is. "Eton College has become, in fact, an accessory to Eton School; the Provost derives from the School most of his dignity; and finds in the direction of it a great part of his employment; the Head Master, though beneath him in rank, holds a position superior even to his in real importance; the Fellows are retired Masters, married and benefited for the most part, non-resident during three-fourths of the year, and receiving a comfortable income—which they feel justified in regarding, as the world regards it, chiefly in the light of a pension; the boys fill, and more than fill, the chapel."¹

Arrangement of the School.—The time-honoured system of six ascending Forms, which subsists in most of our great Schools, still obtains at Eton; but not for the purpose for which it was originally established—that of instruction in School.² For that purpose a "Form" must be of manageable size, and composed of boys nearly equal in proficiency.

(1) Report, p. 101.

(2) An interesting account of Eton about the middle of the sixteenth century, showing the general arrangement of the School, the discipline of the scholars, and the books studied, is preserved in a manuscript—"CONSUETUDINARIUM VETUS SCHOLÆ ETONENSIS"—now in Corpus College, Cambridge. It begins with a *Calendarium*, in which the holidays and customs observable in each month are enumerated. From this account it is evident that great encouragement was then given to Latin versification, and some also to English, and that the younger boys were especially taught to write well. The "*Consuetudinarium*" of the months is followed by an epitome of the days' duties, which is extremely valuable from the information on the early educational system of the establishment which it presents.

The boys on the Foundation, we learn, were called at five in the morning by one of the prepositors of the chamber, who at that hour in a loud voice cried out,

At Eton, to harmonise with the increasing number of the pupils, the system has undergone modifications too complex to be easily intelligible from a written description. In brief, it may be said that the three upper Forms constitute the Upper School; the three lower ones the Lower School. The three upper Forms, after undergoing a gradual process of division and subdivision, now stand as follows:—

Fourth	{	Lower Remove.	
		Middle Remove.	
		Upper Remove.	
Remove	{	Lower Remove.	
		Upper Remove.	
Fifth	{	Lower Division	{ Lower Remove.
			{ Upper Remove.
		Middle Division	{ Lower Remove.
			{ Upper Remove.
		Upper Division.	
Sixth.			

"Sergits." While dressing themselves and making their beds the boys repeated a prayer in alternate verses. Each boy swept that part of the dormitory about his bed, and the preceptor chose four boys to collect the dirt into a heap and remove it. The whole of the boys then went in a row to wash, and afterwards repaired to the school. At six o'clock the Under Master entered the school and read prayers. The preceptors took down the names of absentees, and one preceptor's special duty was to examine the scholars' hands and faces, and report any who came unwashed. The Head Master made his appearance at seven o'clock, and the work of tuition began.

At this early period of Eton's history the School was divided into seven Forms. The first three were, as now, under the control of the Lower Master, and the others were governed by the Upper Master. The boys had dinner at 11 A.M., and supper at 7 P.M. Except on particular occasions, these appear to have been the only meals. Great attention was paid to Latin composition, both in prose and verse, and the practice of conversing in Latin was sedulously cultivated. Friday was flogging day.

The list of authors read in the various Forms deserves notice. In addition to several elementary treatises, the Lower School read Terence, Select Epistles of Cicero, Lucian's Dialogues, and Æsop's Fables. The Fourth Form read Terence, Ovid's Tristia, and the Epigrams of Martial, Catullus, or Thomas More. The Fifth Form read Justin, Ovid's Metamorphoses, Valerius Maximus, Florus, Cicero's Letters, and Horace. Among the books read by the boys in the two highest Forms are mentioned Cicero De Officiis and De Amicitia, Virgil, Lucan, and the Greek Grammar. From the fact that only boys in the highest class used the Greek Grammar, it is inferred that the Lucian and Æsop among the Lower School books were translations. The study of Greek, though eagerly prosecuted a few years afterwards, had at that period made but little progress.

There are thus, in fact, eleven Forms or subdivisions of Forms in the Upper School, and the boy who advances regularly from the bottom makes ten steps to reach the top, each step marking, in theory at least, a grade of proficiency. The Form and Remove in which a boy is, denotes his stage of advancement and his rank in the School; but the Form first, and then the Removes, have gradually grown too large to be handled by a single Master, and it has been thought better, for the purpose of teaching in School, to distribute the whole mass afresh, without disturbing the organisation just described, into groups of manageable size, called "Divisions," each of which has a Master of its own. The Division in which a boy is, indicates the Master by whom he is taught. There are now nineteen divisions in the Upper School. The number of boys in each Division is as follows :—

First	32	Head Master.
Second—Fourth	each 35	} Fifth Form.
Fifth—Tenth	each 41	
Eleventh—Fourteenth...each	45	Remove.
Fifteenth—Nineteenth, each	37	Fourth Form.

The three other Forms will be considered presently in speaking of the Lower School, which for most practical purposes is distinct from the Upper.

Admission.—As a rule, no boy is admitted to the Upper School after 14 years of age. Before being admitted to that School, a boy has to pass an examination, consisting of easy translations from English into Latin, prose and verse, and from Greek and Latin into English. Through the ill-prepared condition in which parents too often send their boys to School, the standard, though very low, not unfrequently proves beyond the mark of the candidates. When this is the case, the rejected ones usually enter through the Lower School—which admits any boy who can read—and after a period rise into the Upper School when past the age at which they could originally have entered there. This evasion of the regulation for admission into the Upper School is productive of much mischief, and, it is to be hoped, will ere long be remedied.

Government of the School.—The general government of the

whole School, Upper and Lower, is vested in the Head Master, subject to the control of the Provost. The government of the Lower School, subject to the control of the Provost, is delegated to the Lower Master. The discipline and classical instruction of the Upper School are shared by the Head Master with seventeen assistants; the Lower Master, with four assistants, having the like charge of the Lower School.

The Head Master is by the statutes to be a Master of Arts, "if such can be procured conveniently," sufficiently instructed in grammar and experienced in teaching, unmarried, and not holding ecclesiastical preferment within seven miles of Eton. He is not required to be a clergyman, nor to have been educated at Eton, but practically he is always both the one and the other. In his case, as in that of the Fellows, the requisition of celibacy has become obsolete.

Emoluments of the Head Master.—The statutory emoluments of the Head Master consisted of an annual stipend of 24 marks or £16, with the same commons, livery, and lodgings as a Fellow. He actually receives from the College £219 a year, and has a house within the College precincts, rent free. He receives also an annual payment of six guineas from every boy (except King's Scholars), an entrance fee of five guineas from every boy in the Upper School, and a leaving present from every boy in the Fifth or Sixth Form, except King's Scholars. His income is liable, however, to certain deductions. He pays a stipend of £50 to the senior Assistant Classical Master, and £44 2s. to each of the others, and some other sums for classical and mathematical teaching, about £15 for examinations, and about £350 for prize books. On the whole, his gross receipts during the five years ending with 1861, average £5,744; his net receipts, £4,491. His net receipts for the year 1861 were £4,572 6s.¹

The Head Master's Duties and Powers.—In addition to the general superintendence of the Upper, and to a limited extent of the Lower School, the Head Master takes the whole work of the First Division, comprising from 30 to 40 boys. It is his province also, at the three annual examinations, technically called "trials," to set all the papers, except those

(1) Report, p. 72.

in arithmetic and mathematics, and to supervise a large proportion of the work done. He assists, likewise, in the "intermediate examination of the King's Scholars, and again at the election trials of those scholars. To him, practically, are committed the management of the entire School, and the special care of the Foundation Scholars, as well as the appointment and control of the Assistant Masters. In him also, and the Lower Master, are vested the power of corporal punishment, and the authority of the executive as regards the discipline of the boys.

The power of the Head Master is, however, much less absolute than it appears, since he is always subject to the control of the Provost, a control which is applied not only to matters of real importance, but is often exercised in cases of apparently very trivial moment. No holiday or half-holiday can be given, no alteration of the School hours made, no new school-book, not even a new edition of an old one, can be introduced without the Provost's sanction. There is a conflict of opinion among those best qualified to judge, on the question whether or not this control operates beneficially to the School. The general feeling seems to be that the Head Master ought to have free scope in questions of detail and in the ordinary administration of the School, but that he should not be absolutely uncontrolled.

Course of Studies.—Until the year 1851 the instruction at Eton was exclusively classical; it is now almost entirely classical and mathematical, though predominantly classical. From resident or non-resident teachers, boys who are willing to give up their play-hours for the purpose, and who have parents willing to pay for the instruction, may learn French, German, Italian, drawing, and music. But as these accomplishments are not obligatory, and form no part of the passport to academical distinctions, the great mass of boys leave Eton without having acquired there any one of them.¹

Classical Teaching.—The classical tuition at Eton divides itself into two branches—teaching in School, and teaching out of School—and the large proportion the latter bears to the former constitutes the chief peculiarity of the Eton sys-

(1) Report, p. 74.

tem. Every Assistant Master has a share in this double teaching—in School, as a Master in charge of a Division; out of School, as a tutor—and every boy stands in a double relation to his tutor and to the Master of his Division; so that, except during the short time which he passes in the School division of which his tutor has the charge, he has two minds applied to his education at almost every point in his School life.¹

Classical Work in School.—The work in School is limited to construing and to repeating passages learnt by heart from Greek and Latin poets. Including the time spent in showing up compositions previously corrected by the tutor, a boy is in School on an average about two hours and a half on a whole school-day. A lesson usually occupies from thirty-five to fifty minutes. The large amount of repetition and of Latin verse composition, and the sameness and narrow range of the reading in Form are, by many, thought to be objectionable features in Eton school-work. Another peculiarity against which a great deal, but in favour of which very little can be said, is the use of extract-books instead of the original works whence the extracts are taken. An obvious objection to this practice is, that it must enfeeble the interest. To a boy, the Iliad or the Odyssey, read in its integrity, has all the fascination of a romance. What comparable delight can he derive from the *disjecta membra* of such a work?

Work in Pupil-room.—Every boy at Eton must have a tutor (who is usually selected by his parent), and every lesson construed in School before the Division Master is, as a general rule, construed previously with the tutor. The time taken in construing before the tutor is stated to average from twenty to twenty-five minutes a lesson.

Another part of the tutor's duty is to correct his pupil's exercises before they go to the Master in School. To correct in detail is the business of the one, and it takes up about a fourth of his working hours; to estimate the value of the exercise and see whether it is treated generally in the way intended, is the duty of the other.²

By this system it is manifest that a boy may either work very hard at Eton, or scarcely work at all. If disposed to

(1) Report, p. 76.

(2) Report, p. 77.

be indolent, he need not do more than prepare with his tutor, in the most meagre and mechanical way, the lesson of the day. On the other hand, he can, if he chooses, immensely extend the range of his studies and march rapidly on in a particular direction.¹

In addition to preparing his pupils for their work in School and correcting their exercises, the tutor has also to do with them what is called "private business." This consists of a certain quantity of reading, independent of the school-work, on subjects chosen by the tutor. The practice appears to have grown up by degrees, in order to supplement the scanty course of instruction to which the boy was confined in School. The School taught him only Homeric Greek; his tutor only prepared him for his work in School; and neither his master nor his tutor gave him any religious instruction. If his parents desired that he should have any, or that he should learn the language of the Athenian dramatists, orators, philosophers, and historians, or to write iambics and Greek prose, he had to obtain and pay for private tuition. As this additional instruction was necessary, the private business became a matter of course, and the extra payment for it indispensable. Ten guineas a year were thus added to the School charges, and about two hours a week to the work.²

Appointment, Qualifications, and Emoluments of Classical Assistant Masters.—Until lately, the number of pupils whom a tutor might take was unlimited; but forty is now considered to be as many as any man can fairly manage. The tutors are the Classical Assistant Masters, each of whom, besides the share which as Master of a Division and as tutor he has to take in the teaching of the School, has also in his turn to attend at chapel and to call the lower boys at absence, to assist in maintaining order and discipline out of School, and to take charge of a dame's house. These Assistant Masters are appointed, subject to the approval of the Provost, by the Head Master, who has also the power of removing them. It has been an invariable custom to appoint Eton men; and, until a recent period, men who were Fellows of King's or who had been Foundation Scholars at Eton. Every

(1) Report, p. 112.

(2) Report, p. 77

Classical Assistant Master receives, as such, only forty-two guineas a year from the Head Master for his work in School. As tutor, however, he is paid ten guineas by each *pupil*, and twenty guineas from each *private pupil* who does not board in his house. If he has a boarding-house, he receives £120 from each boy, this sum including the charges for board and tuition. The payment for a King's Scholar is always ten guineas, and to him the tutor cannot refuse to give private business; the King's Scholars are, therefore, distributed among the tutors by private arrangement.¹

Mathematical Teaching, Status and Emoluments of Mathematical Masters.—There appears to have been no mathematical teaching at Eton prior to the year 1836, when Mr. S. Hawtrey received permission to give mathematical instruction to those boys whose parents wished them to learn. Subsequently, Mr. Hawtrey built a Mathematical School at his own cost, on ground leased to him by the College, and procured, by degrees, several Assistants. It was not, however, before 1851, that mathematics were admitted into the regular work of the School, and Mr. Hawtrey was made Mathematical Assistant Master; an appointment which placed him in the same rank as the Classical Assistants. His own Assistants, however, did not share in his elevation, but since the publication of the Report, their position has been in several respects improved.

The emoluments of the Mathematical Assistants are derived partly from the payment of four guineas made by every boy in the School, partly from private teaching, and partly from the profits of boarding. Of the Mathematical Fee Fund, increased by a payment of £150 *per annum* made by the College for the instruction of the seventy King's Scholars, the Mathematical Assistant Master, Mr. S. Hawtrey, who has certain charges to provide for, receives eleven-twentieths; the remaining nine-twentieths are divided in different proportions among six of the seven Assistants. A yearly sum of £123 is also paid by the Head Master and the Mathematical Assistant Master for the seventh. By the aid of fees derived from giving extra mathematical instruction, the Assistants contrive to increase their slender income, but,

(1) Report, p. 80.

after all, it is inadequate to their requirements and position, and contrasts very strikingly with the emoluments received by the Classical Assistants.

Arrangement of the School for Mathematics.—The time devoted to Mathematical teaching at Eton is three hours a week throughout the School, besides an exercise between each lesson. These three hours were added to the work in 1851, by diminishing the number of weekly half-holidays and doing away with the whole holidays. In the "trials" or examinations for Removes, the highest marks in mathematics are allowed one-fifth of the value assigned to the highest marks in classics. A boy's advance in the Mathematical School is regulated, on the whole, though not exactly regulated, by his advance in the Classical School, and a good mathematician may be kept, during the most of his time at School, in Mathematical Classes much inferior to him, unless he happens also to be a good classic. The mathematical reading of an average boy extends to the first part of Colenso's Algebra and four books of Euclid. A fair number are said to read Trigonometry; a few advance to Conic Sections, treated Geometrically, and fewer to Analytical Geometry, which is the highest point.

In addition to the routine work in the Mathematical School, which is general and obligatory, the Mathematical Masters are permitted, as was previously observed, to give private tuition to boys whose parents desire it, at an extra charge of ten guineas a year. For this the pupil gets three hours' extra lessons, the three hours being deducted from his play-time.

History and Geography.—History and Geography, ancient and modern, are taught only in the Divisions below the Fifth Form. Each Master in the Fourth Form and "Remove" chooses for his division what book and what portion of history he thinks proper, and afterwards reports what he has set to the Head Master. The elements of Modern History are regularly taught in the Lower School. In the lower part of the Upper School the subject is changed from Modern History to Ancient; and although lessons are set commonly in the Fourth Form, and more rarely in the "Remove," yet so soon as these forms are passed, all direct

instruction ceases, and boys are left to the inducement supplied by examinations, and the opportunities given by holiday-tasks, to continue and extend their reading. On the whole, it must be admitted, that the subject, though not neglected, is neither regularly taught nor strongly encouraged.¹

Modern Languages.—The general scale of proficiency in Modern Languages, and the model in which they are taught at Eton, the best authorities allow, are not satisfactory. German and Italian, for the reasons above adverted to, are almost wholly neglected. No improvement in this respect can be hoped for until the study is introduced into the regular curriculum of the School. At present it involves an extra expense to the parents, and a sacrifice of some hours of play to the boy. Being excluded from the school-work, and not allowed to assist a scholar's rise in the School, it is not surprising that the boys should look upon the study of Modern Languages as of little importance, and should pursue it with indifference.

Natural Science.—Physical Science is not taught at Eton, but lectures are delivered once a week during the two winter school-times, by men of eminence, on scientific subjects. At the end of each lecture some questions are proposed, to which those who choose to do so prepare written answers, for the best of which a prize is given; and at the end of the course questions are again proposed, to be answered from recollection.

Music and Drawing.—Music is now taught regularly to all the boys in the Lower School.

For Drawing, a room has been fitted up with models, and there is a skilful Drawing Master, who gives instruction in artistic, not elementary, drawing. Practical Geometry and Military Plan-drawing are taught in the Mathematical School to any one desirous to learn.

The Lower School.—The three Lowest Forms, it will be remembered, constitute the Lower School at Eton. This School is arranged for teaching in five divisions, and is taught by the Lower Master, and four Assistants appointed by himself, with the approval of the Provost and Head

(1) Report, p. 84.

Master. The Assistant Masters have always been chosen from the Universities, and are always Eton men.

Besides these five Masters employed in classical tuition, Mr. S. Hawtrey, with seven assistants, gives instruction in arithmetic, writing, and dictation; so that the proportion of Masters to boys is much greater than in the Upper School.

The Lower Master—the *ostiarus*, or usher of the ancient Grammar School—has the general management of the Lower School, subject to the control of the Provost. He receives as salary from the College £78 16s., with a trifling allowance of bread and beer. He also receives four guineas as entrance fee, and six guineas annually, from each Oppidan in the Lower School, which charges are doubled in the case of noblemen's sons and baronets. He pays to each of his Classical Assistants £30 a year. He keeps a boarding-house, and is tutor to his own boarders, each of whom pays him £130, instead of £120, the customary charge for a boy in a tutor's house.

Hardly any age is considered too early, nor any age (under fourteen) too late for admission to the Lower School. Boys are admitted as soon as they are able to read; and they do enter, not unfrequently, at seven years of age. Their number varies much. Between 1812 and 1833 it ranged from 79 to 37; between 1834 and 1839, from 22 to 11; it has since risen considerably, and in 1861 was 99. These figures, it should be noticed, are taken from the lists published at election, a period when the Lower School is not at its fullest. The *highest* number in each year since 1857 inclusive, has never fallen below 100, and was in 1859, 139; in 1861, 121; and in 1862 it reached to 140.

The studies of the Lower School are thus described by a late Master, Mr. Carter:—

“The system of teaching in the Lower School does not necessarily comprise any modern language, the subjects being Bible history, classics, geography, English history, arithmetic, writing, dictation, so arranged that classics, writing, or dictation are the subjects of three days in each week, while history, or geography and arithmetic are taught on the other three; all of these form the subjects of examination twice a year, when the papers for each Form are set from the portions of work done by each Form since the last examination, and looked over by the Lower Master, with the single exception of arithmetic; the places are determined by him according to a boy's proficiency in each subject, arithmetic bearing a proportion of

one-fifth to the rest of the work : these are the ordinary examinations according to which boys rise from one Form to another twice a year. A deserving boy may at any time be promoted on the joint recommendation of the Master of the division and of the tutor, a case which repeatedly happens ; as, for instance, six boys were sent from the Lower to the Upper School at various times during the interval between election and Christmas. Should there be any difference of opinion, which seldom exists, between the Master and tutor, the Lower Master would examine the boy himself, and fix his proper position. This system, which has been changed and enlarged during the last three years, works well, and does not seem to require further change as regards the present subjects."

The Lower School boys prepare their lessons in pupil-room, and their hours of work are many more than those in any part of the Upper School. While the holidays are so numerous at Eton, this close occupation may not be practically injurious ; but, should the time-table be reconstructed, some provision will, no doubt, be made to afford the Lower School due opportunities for healthy recreation.

Promotion, Exhibitions, Scholarships, &c.—It is admitted that the most important stimulant to exertion which any School can apply, is a proper system of promotion. By that of Eton we have seen a boy gets, as a rule, two steps or "Removes" in every year. One he obtains as a matter of course, without examination, the other he obtains through an examination called "trials," so little difficult that it is ignominious, as it is almost impossible, to fail. The "trials" are so far competitive that a boy who does well in them takes a higher place within his Remove, though he does not advance the quicker in the School. On a recommendation from his tutor and the Master of his Division, a boy may offer himself for a double Remove ; he is then examined, not with the boys of his own Remove, but with those of the next above it ; and if he beats two-thirds of them, he is transferred to it, and rises with it, thereby gaining two steps in the School at once. These examinations go on until the boy is landed in the Upper Fifth ; after which he rises by seniority above it, if he be an Oppidan. The King's Scholars have, about a year afterwards, an examination of some severity, which determines their place in College. In addition to the trials, there is an examination of each Division, called "Collections," at the end of every term, as to work done in school-time. The boys are classed in collec-

tions, but the distinction which each gains is only honorary, and does not affect his place in the School, except that a "class" gained in it, whether in Classics or Mathematics, is carried to his credit at the next examination.

The Scholarships at King's College, Cambridge, are appropriated to the King's Scholars, and the examination for them turns entirely upon the school-work of the previous year, with Greek and Latin Composition in prose and verse, Mathematics and Arithmetic. The Newcastle Scholarship is open to boys in the Sixth Form, in the Upper Division of the Fifth, and to those in the Middle Division who will leave School before the next examination. The Tomline prize of £30, in books, for Mathematics, is open to the whole School, as also is the late Prince Consort's prize for Modern Languages. The prizes for Declamation, and the first Holiday Task prize, are confined to the King's Scholars. The second Holiday Task prize, founded by the Assistant Masters, is open to the six first Divisions of the Fifth Form. There are two prizes for English Essays; one left by Mr. Richards, one given by the Head Master, open to the two first Divisions of the School. A "Latin Essay," founded by Mr. Richards, open to voluntary competition for the first seventy boys. A prize given by the Assistant Masters for proficiency in Mathematics, open to the Fifth Form. A prize for the best piece of Prose, and one for the best copy of Verses done during the school-time in the First Division. A book is given by the Head Master to each boy on the third occasion of an exercise sent up by the Classical Master under whom he is at School; the same in the case of the Mathematical School, and to each boy whose name stands first in the collections of his Division.

There are other Scholarships in the gift of the Provost of King's College, Cambridge, and the Provost and the Head Master of Eton, confined to King's Scholars. These are awarded without examination, but are usually given to the best of those who have failed to get the scholarships at King's.

Moral Training and General Discipline of the School.—It is the duty of a tutor to exercise a general moral superintendence over each of his pupils. If he boards at a dame's

or at a Mathematical Master's, the extent of the tutor's responsibility is still in theory the same; though what may be called the domestic superintendence of the boy necessarily falls, in that case, to the person in whose house he resides. This relation, which begins when a boy first enters Eton, and subsists during the whole time that he remains there, places him under the guardianship of one person whose duty, at least in theory, is to watch the development of his mental powers, the rise and growth of moral tendencies, to win his affections and thus exercise a control over his character, to communicate freely with his parents, to protect him whenever, from misunderstanding or misapprehension, he may be liable to be hardly judged or punished, and to inculcate, as occasions offer, high principles of thought and action.¹

This institution has grown up by degrees, and is to be found in variously modified forms in other great Schools. At Eton, the highest value is attached to it; and there can be no doubt that, in a School of such magnitude, it is, when properly carried out, of especial service.²

Monitorial Powers.—Strictly speaking, there is no monitorial or prefect system at Eton; the Sixth Form, and, in particular cases, the Upper boys in the Fifth, are empowered to punish breaches of discipline by setting impositions, or by the more summary process of an immediate "licking." The Captain of each house is also expected to assist the Master of it in maintaining order. Among the King's Scholars, the authority of the Sixth Form extends over all below the first six of the Fifth Form, and in certain exceptional instances over them also; it is frequently exercised, is considered to work well, and is thought to be beneficial by the King's Scholars themselves. Formerly, when tyrannical habits prevailed generally among the bigger boys in College, the power of the Sixth Form also supplied excuse for oppression; but this has ceased since the appointment of the Assistant Master in College. Among the Oppidans it is confined to boys below the Fifth, and in practice is rarely exercised at all. There are offences, however, which a Sixth Form boy, whether King's Scholar or Oppidan,

(1) Evidence, p. 120.

(2) Report, p. 94.

would think himself bound to notice and suppress, and the Head Master considers that every Sixth Form boy holds his rank on the condition of discountenancing and putting down disorders and breaches of discipline, though it does not appear that a failure in this respect has ever actually been a cause of degradation. The Sixth Form does not in reality enjoy any social pre-eminence apart from that of age, and there seems, practically, no line of demarcation between them and the rest of the School. The monitorial system, therefore, with its formal delegation of powers and duties, as it prevails at Harrow, Rugby, and other Schools, has hardly more than a nominal existence at Eton in the present day.¹

Fagging.—This odious practice, though in mitigated form, still exists at Eton. No one appears to know when, or under what circumstances, this law of might sprung up in our Schools; but there is something so inconceivably wrong in permitting an elder boy to exercise over a younger one a tyranny no Master dare practice over either, that it is surprising public opinion has not long since put the system down. The power to fag is, as a general rule, confined to the Sixth Form, and to the Fifth, exclusive of the Lower Remove, Lower Division; the liability to be fagged, to boys below the Fifth Form. Every lower boy in each house is assigned as a special fag to some Sixth or Fifth Form boy in that house, and every lower boy in College to one of the first eleven in College.

Punishment.—At Eton, as at most of the great Schools, “impositions” form the ordinary punishment, but corporal castigation, which in the Upper School is administered by the Head Master only, and in the Lower School by the Lower Master only, is not unfrequently inflicted.

Bounds.—In no other School in England do the pupils enjoy so much personal freedom as at Eton. The prescribed bounds, indeed, are narrow enough; but these limitations are a name rather than a reality. A boy may roam miles and miles away from College with impunity, if, when he spies a Master, he has the grace to step aside and affect to hide behind any object at hand. Let the covert be no thicker than a hazel twig, the truant has the “receipt of fern-seed,”

(1) Report, p. 94.

and walks invisible. A favourite roving-place, especially for Collegers who can "get a name out of Hall," is among the cascades and modern-antique ruins of Virginia Water. Another is the vicinity of Bunnymede. As the landscape educates as well as the book, and the custom of "shirking" a master is injurious on many accounts, it is advisable that the so-called "bounds," with the exception of certain objectionable places, should be abolished. They have practically ceased to exist: the affectation of observing them is, if not hypocrisy, at least an absurdity.¹

Sports and Pastimes.—If at Eton work is not so vigorous as it might be, play is certainly not neglected. To the attractions of the cricket-field are added those of the river; the captain of the boats is the greatest man in the School, and next in rank to him stands the captain of the eleven. The supreme sport of Eton, indeed, is rowing. Thames, Cam, and Isis proclaim the glories of her eight-oars—her *Monarch*, *Dreadnought*, *Prince of Wales*, and *Thetis*:—

"Prima pares ineunt gravibus certamina remis
Quatuor ex omni delectas classe carinæ."

Their weekly races during the summer season and the annual procession of the boats to Surley upon the 4th of June, are sights which no country in the world but England can show or can appreciate. An Assistant Master, who has taken an active interest in what may be termed the physical education of Eton, bears testimony to the beneficial effects, not only physical but moral, of a keen participation in athletic sports. It diminishes, in his opinion, the class of idlers and loiterers—a class by common consent most mischievous, to whom too many temptations are offered by the street and little shops of Eton, and is an antidote to luxurious and extravagant habits, to drinking, and vice of all kinds. No boy is permitted to go on the river who has not "passed" in swimming before a committee of Masters. This rule has, it is said, entirely put an end to accidents, which were previously not infrequent. Unobjectionable as are the games in vogue at Eton, they ought to be diversified, to receive a

(1) Since this was written, "shirking" has been abolished in deference to the Commissioners.

certain earnestness from being accompanied by military training, and they should be compulsory on the whole School. Some of the greatest military writers on the Continent maintain that every nation should from youth be familiarised to arms, and if at Eton an hour a day were devoted to military exercise, the moral results would be as great as the physical advantages. Patriotic fervour would be fostered by the side of Spartan endurance.¹

Debating Society.—This institution, admission to which is

(1) An old custom, once very popular at Eton, called "*Hunting of the Ram*," has been very properly abolished, though, as illustrating the taste of our forefathers, it merits perhaps a brief description. The College had an ancient right to claim from its butcher a *ram*, to be hunted by the scholars on the Annual Election Saturday. The animal upon one occasion being sore pressed by its pursuers, swam across the Thames and ran into Windsor Market with the boys after it. This accident caused much mischief, and thenceforth the ram was ordered to be hamstrung, and after the Election was knocked on the head with twisted clubs, some of which are still preserved. A few years after this change in its character, the sport, at best a brutal one, was entirely discontinued. The ram is now slaughtered in the ordinary way, and its flesh is baked in pasties which are partaken of by the Collegers.

Another less ancient but more graceful Eton ceremony, THE TRIENNIAL MONTM, has likewise been abolished since 1847. On the Tuesday in Whitsun week the whole School went to march in order to a small *Temulus* on the Bath road, named "Salt Hill," bearing two banners, one blazoned with the College Arms, the other with the motto, "*Pro More et Monte*." Here the boys forming the procession took dinner, and after a Latin prayer had been read on the mount, returned in the order in which they set out. The origin of the ceremony is unknown. Its object for many years was the collection of contributions from the spectators, among whom were usually the Royal family, many of the neighbouring nobility and gentry, and the personal friends of the boys. The two chief collectors, or salt-bearers, were a Colleger and an Oppidan, who were arrayed in splendid dresses and carried each a silk bag to receive the donations. They were assisted by other boys in similar dresses, who ranged the country in all directions and exacted tribute from those they met. The sum collected on these occasions amounted at times to above £1,000. Half the collection was usually absorbed by the cost of a magnificent breakfast and dinner, and other entertainments; the remainder went towards the University outfit and maintenance of the Senior Colleger, who was the captain and hero of the day. A public ball and fireworks ordinarily wound up these festivals, which in former times appear to have been conducted with as much propriety as could be expected. The introduction of railway travelling, however, soon changed the character of *Montem*, and led to excesses so scandalous in themselves, and so annoying to the authorities, that when all attempts to regulate or modify them failed, no resource was left but the abolition of the Saturnalia altogether. Mackworth Praed has some amusing lines on the tawdry and sometimes ruinously expensive costumes of the *Montem* day:—

eagerly sought for, but with difficulty obtained, was established by Charles Fox Townshend in or about the year 1811. Though spoken of as the "Society," it is locally known by the name of "Pop," the derivation of which remains to this day as much a puzzle as the author of "Junius." In the list of its honorary members will be found Mr. Gladstone, Sir T. Fremantle, Bishop Selwyn, Sir G. C. Lewis, Dr. Pusey, Dr. Jelf, Lord Lyttelton, and a score of well-known politicians and writers who here first "imped their wings" for loftier flights. The Society has been somewhat migratory in its day, but it seems now permanently domiciled in a handsome house which once formed part of the old "Christopher" Inn.

The debates, it should be observed, are exempt from any interference on the part of the Masters. No Master, unless he is an honorary member, and prepared to speak, or has been specially introduced, is allowed to be present.

Holidays.—The holidays at Eton are very numerous. In addition to the customary periods of vacation—namely, at Easter, three weeks and four days; at Election, six weeks and four days; at Christmas, four weeks and four days,—Tuesdays and Saturdays are half-holidays; and on Thursday there is no school after four o'clock. Again, every Saint's day is a holiday, and the eve of every Saint's day a half-holiday; and, as if these relaxations were not sufficient, half-holidays are granted on many other occasions, such as a birth in the family of a Fellow, the appointment of an Etonian to an office of distinction, the visits of eminent personages, and even on the presentation of personal orna-

"See Montem sempstress' handy-work,
 The Greek confounded with the Turk,
 Parisian mixed with Piedmontese,
 And Persian joined to Portuguese;
 And mantles short and mantles long,
 And mantles right and mantles wrong,
 Mis-shaped, mis-coloured, and mis-placed
 With what the tailor calls 'a Taste.'
 And then the badges and sur-coats,
 The flags, the drums, the paint, the boats;
 But more than these, and more than all,
 The oarsman's intermitted call,
 'Easy!' 'Hard all!'"

ments to the Head Master by noble representatives of Scotland, Ireland, and Wales.

Religious Observances.—Of religious worship, and of religious instruction, there is no deficiency at Eton. Besides the ordinary services on the Sundays, the boys attend two services on every whole holiday, and one (at three o'clock in the afternoon) on every half-holiday. Prayers also are read in College, and in all the boarding-houses, on Sunday mornings and evenings; and at all the tutors' on week-days. Some of the tutors, too, read a short sermon or address, of their own composition, to their pupils on Sunday night. The afternoon services on Sundays and Saints' days are choral, and, like all the other services for the benefit of the Upper School, are performed in the College Chapel. The boys of the Lower School, for want of accommodation in the Chapel, attend service at a church in the town of Eton.

Boarding-Houses.—Fifty years ago the Oppidans lived chiefly in boarding-houses, kept by ladies who were locally entitled "dames." During the intermediate period, the number of dames' houses has gradually diminished, the custom having grown up for the Classical Assistant Masters to keep boarding-houses, from which they now derive the principal part of their emoluments. There are at Eton, in all, thirty boarding-houses. Of these, seventeen are kept by Classical Assistant Masters; three by Mathematical Masters; one by the Drawing Master; five by gentlemen, in other respects not connected with the School, and four by ladies.

The number of boys in the larger houses is usually from thirty to thirty-five.

A boy at a Classical Assistant Master's house pays £120 for board and tuition, the Master being likewise his tutor. At the Lower Master's House we have seen that the charge is £10 a year more. At a Mathematical Assistant Master's he pays £84, and at a dame's from £63 to £84, paying also, as a rule, £20 to his tutor. His expenses for board at a Mathematical Assistant Master's house are £16 less than at a Classical Assistant Master's, and at a dame's house from £37 to £16 less.

There is no uniform diet, but it is said, without being luxurious, to be very liberal and of good quality. The

meals—Breakfast between 9 and 10 A.M. at which each boy has his own allowance of rolls and butter, tea, sugar and milk, in his own room.

Dinner usually at 2 P.M. with the tutor and his other pupils.

Tea, usually at 6 P.M. taken, like the breakfast, by each boy in his own room.

Supper, at 9 P.M. with the tutor and the other pupils. In a tutor's house the tutor finds the furniture of a boy's room, with the exception of a bureau, a carpet, the necessary crockery, and a set of linen, which involve an outlay to each parent of from £14 to £18. In some cases a fixed charge of £10 is made by the tutor for a supply of those things, which are then considered his property. In other cases an annual charge of £6 6s. is made for the use of them.

School Charges and Annual Expenses of a Boy at Eton.

I. EXPENSES OF A COLLEGER.

	£	s.	d.
Tutor.....	10	10	0
Washing	5	0	0
School fees	3	0	0

He also pays for his tea and sugar—in all, exclusive of clothes, travelling, and pocket-money—his expenses annually amount to about 25*l*. Inclusive of everything, they reach to about 40*l*.

II. EXPENSES OF A RESIDENT OPPIDAN.

Annual Payments.

	£	s.	d.
Board and Tuition	120	0	0 ¹
Books and washing... ..	10	0	0
Head Master.....	6	6	0 ²
Mathematics.....	4	18	0
Sanatorium	1	4	0
Petty school charges	1	3	0
Library (above Lower Fifth)	0	12	0
	£144	3	0

Extras.

Extra Mathematics	10	10	0
French	10	10	0
German	12	12	0
Drawing and materials.....	14	14	0
Fencing	8	8	0

Single Payments.

	£	s.	d.
Head Master, entrance	5	5	0 ²
Ditto, leaving present ...	10	0	0 ²
Tutor, leaving present ...	15	0	0

£230 5 0

Extras.

French entrance.....	1	1	0
German, ditto	1	1	0
Drawing, ditto	1	1	0

(1) At a dame's £84 for board, and £21 for tuition; or, £105.

(2) In the case of noblemen, of noblemen's sons, or baronets, this charge is doubled.

(3) A boy in the Sixth Form pays £15 or £20.

Leaving Books.—When boys leave Eton it is the practice of their school-friends and acquaintances of the same standing to give them books as presents. Much has been said for, much against, this generous and graceful custom. On the one hand, it is declared to foster good fellowship, good temper, honour, manliness, and other popular qualities; on the other, it is denounced as a mere formality, and as involving a very serious expense.

CHAPTER III.

ETONIANS, PAST AND PRESENT.

"Throughout thy spacious courts, and o'er thy green
Irriguous meadows,—swarming as of old,
A youthful generation still is seen
Of birth, of mind, of humour manifold,
The grave, the gay, the timid, and the bold;
The noble nursling of the palace hall,
The merchant's offspring born to wealth untold,
The pale-eyed youth whom learning's spells enthrall,
Within thy cloisters meet, and love thee one and all.

"Young art thou still, and young shalt ever be
In spirit as thou wast in years gone by;
The present, past, and future blend in thee,
Rich as thou art in names which cannot die!
And youthful hearts already beating high
To emulate the glories won of yore,
That days to come may still the past out-vie,
And thy bright roll be lengthened more and more
Of statesman, bard, and sage well versed in noblest lore."

The following are the names of the Provosts and Head Masters of Eton College; with the dates of their appointment:—

PROVOSTS OF ETON.

1441. Henry Sever.	1536. Robert Aldrich.
1442. William Waynflete.	1547. Thomas Smith.
1447. John Clerc.	1554. Henry Cole.
1447. William Westbury.	1559. William Bill.
1477. Henry Bost.	1561. Richard Bruarne.
1503. Roger Lupton.	1561. William Day.

1596. Henry Savile.
 1621. Thomas Murray.
 1624. Sir Henry Wotton.
 1639. Richard Stewart.
 1643. Francis Rous.
 1658. Nicholas Lockyer.
 1660. Nicholas Monck.
 1661. John Meredith.
 1665. Richard Allestree.
 1680. Zacharias Cradock.

1695. Henry Godolphin.
 1732. Henry Bland.
 1746. Stephen Sleech.
 1765. Edward Barnard.
 1781. William Hayward Roberts.
 1791. Jonathan Davies.
 1809. Joseph Goodall.
 1840. Francis Hodgson.
 1843. Edward Hawtrey.
 1862. Charles Goodford.

HEAD MASTERS OF ETON.

1440. William Waynflete.
 1443. William Westbury.
 1447. Richard Hopton.
 1453. Thomas Forster.
 1453. Clement Smeth.
 1459. John Peyntour, or Prytout.
 1464. John Spicer.
 1470. Walter Barbour, or Barbar.
 1484. Thomas Muche.
 1489. — Harman.
 1492. Edward Powel.
 1496. Nicholas Brailbrigg.
 1506. John Smythe.
 1508. John Goldyve.
 1510. Thomas Phillips.
 1512. Thomas Eriysman.
 1515. Robert Aldrich.
 1521. Thomas Whyte.
 1525. John Goldwyn.
 1527. William Goldwyn.
 1530. Richard Coxe.
 1534. Nicholas Udall, or Woddall.
 1542. — Smyth.
 1545. Robert Carter.
 1561. William Maylyn.
 1571. Reuben Sherwode.
 1580. Thomas Ryley.

1583. — Hammond.
 1594. Richard Langley.
 1611. Matthew Bust.
 1630. John Harrison.
 1636. William Norris.
 1646. Nicholas Gray.
 1647. Thomas Horne.
 1656. Thomas Singleton.
 1660. Thomas Mountague.
 1682. Charles Roderick.
 1690. John Newborough.
 1711. Andrew Snape.
 1720. Henry Bland.
 1728. William George.
 1743. William Cooke.
 1745. John Sumner.
 1754. Edward Barnard.
 1765. John Foster.
 1773. Jonathan Davies.
 1792. George Heath.
 1801. Joseph Goodall.
 1809. John Keate.
 1834. Edward Hawtrey.
 1853. Charles Goodford.
 1862. Edward Balston.
 1868. James Hornby.

A complete list of the divines, statesmen, lawyers, warriors, poets, philosophers, and men of letters who received their earliest intellectual training at Eton, would far exceed our limits. We select the names of a few of those most distinguished in after life. Prominent among her ecclesiastics, of either creed, are STAFFORD of Bath and Wells, Lord Chancellor 1432-50; to whom, almost equally with her founder, Eton owes a debt of pious gratitude; WAYNFLETE of Winchester,

Chancellor and founder of Magdalen College, Oxford, whose services to Eton have previously been mentioned: ROTHERAM of Lincoln, Archbishop of York, Cardinal and Chancellor, *tempore* Edward IV.; WOODLARKE, founder of St. Catherine College, Cambridge, in 1473; WEST,¹ Bishop of Ely, and KING, of Exeter, under Henry VIII.; ALDRICH and CROKE, friends of Erasmus, two of the earliest fosterers of Greek literature in this country; HAWKINS of Ely, who, when Archdeacon, sold his plate and other valuables during a sore famine, and lived on pulse that he might support those of his poor parishioners most pinched by want; LAURENCE SAUNDERS who, during the Marian persecution, "played the Man" in the fire, with his three brave school-mates, FULLER, HULLIER, and GLOVER,

"When cruel death was pure religion's meed."

FOX, Bishop of Winchester, the faithful friend and staunch adherent of Charles I. in his bitterest reverses; MONTAGUE of Norwich; SHERLOCK² of Salisbury, and PEARSON of Chester, celebrated for his "Exposition of the Creed," are all Etonians whose names posterity "will not willingly let die." In our own age, Eton points among her churchmen to the late ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, with his brother of WINTON; to the late and the present prelates of SALISBURY, and BATH and WELLS; and in our colonies, to those of NELSON, and WELLINGTON, CAPE TOWN, BRISBANE, and COLUMBO. She boasts of Dean MILMAN, historian and poet, of Archdeacon DENISON, Dr. PUSEY, Regius Professor of Hebrew, of the "evangelical" CHARLES SIMEON, and of the excellent but eccentric ROWLAND HILL.

(1) "West was," says Fuller, in his "Worthies of England," "a rakel in grain." He left Eton for King's College, Cambridge, in 1484, "where something crossing him, he could find no other way to work his revenge than by secret setting on fire the Master's lodgings, part whereof he burnt to the ground." "But they," continues Fuller, "go far who turn not again." In West the old proverb was verified, "Naughty boys sometimes make good men." The youth, in fact, repented, became an earnest student, an eminent statesman, restored the buildings he had destroyed, was a liberal benefactor to King's College, and died Bishop of Ely, in 1533.

(2) "The plunging prelate," of the *Dunciad*. Sherlock was in youth an excellent swimmer, and earned his *sobriquet* by dauntless "headers" into the Thames at Surley Hall and Black Pits.

The list of Etonians who have achieved eminence as statesmen is a noble one. Passing over a few distinguished men connected with the School before the eighteenth century, we come to SIR ROBERT WALPOLE¹ and his brilliant rival BOLINGBROKE; to PITT, "the great commoner," subsequently first Earl of Chatham;² FRANCIS, LORD NORTH; CHARLES JAMES FOX;³ LORD GRANVILLE; the MARQUIS OF WEL-

(1) Of Sir R. Walpole it may be said that he rather contributed to England's powerful material development than to the honour and grandeur of England's name. The accession of the Hanoverian dynasty was contemporaneous with the transfiguration of England into a purely commercial country, and the final defeat of the Stuarts was coincident with the downfall of agricultural predominance. It is by the light of this fact that we have to estimate Sir Robert's conduct. Nevertheless, a politician who was in the habit of saying that every man had his price, and who maintained himself in power by corruption, is not deserving of posthumous honour, however admirable his qualities or important his services as a statesman.

(2) Haughty, irascible, and overbearing, too fierce and implacable in his animosities, Lord Chatham, incomparable as an orator and as a statesman, was animated by a burning patriotism and chivalrous disinterestedness. It has been remarked by the celebrated German historian, Leopold Ranke, that in England domestic policy generally takes precedence of foreign, while in France it is foreign policy which decides the fate of Governments and interests the soul of the nation. When England is prosperous and free, it often looks with indifference at the struggles of foreign lands and at the miseries of mankind. On the other hand, France can bear with patience ruined commerce, languishing agriculture, the loss of liberty, if its attitude abroad is commanding, and its troops are rushing from victory to victory. But it was the ambition of Chatham to render England pure—happy at home, and feared and honoured all over the globe. In opposition and in office he defended the highest interests of justice and of liberty; and the "terrible cornet of dragoons"—as Sir Robert Walpole called him, when Chatham was assailing his own triumphant ministry of twenty years—died in endeavouring to save his native country from that flagrant folly to which the United States owed their independence. The old man of seventy, making a last effort to utter words of warning and of prophecy, was borne fainting from the House of Lords, and in the few lingering weeks that remained to him after consciousness returned, his imagination and his heart could summon back no sweeter memories to soothe and cheer him than the Eton of his boyhood.

(3) An individuality as distinct as possible from his great political contemporaries, Pitt and Burke, was the Etonian, Charles James Fox. Man of pleasure, man of action, he claims our homage by his generous instincts and his emotional breadth. Large-hearted, warm-hearted, he tried, but not always with success, to be patriot, partisan, and good-fellow all in one. His career was narrower than his nature, and the one was sometimes degraded by a duplicity from which the other

LESLEY;¹ EARL GREY;² and he who loved to style himself "nephew of Fox, and friend of Grey," LORD HOLLAND;³

was free. The statesmen of England are not often remarkable for either insight or foresight. Evils accumulate in England, till at last a giant's hand is needed to sweep them away. Fox had more of foresight and of insight than his celebrated contemporaries. Burke and the rest had a quick eye and a sharp tongue for the woes and the wrongs which were the offspring of the French Revolution, but they were blind to the benefits which that tremendous upheaval was destined to confer on France and the human race. From the beginning Fox perceived the whole significance of the Revolution, though he could not calculate its remoter consequences. Where, in reference both to the French Revolution and to other matters, Fox inevitably failed, was in his inability to infuse into the Whig oligarchy his own ardent and chivalrous spirit. The fact is singular, that it was the cold and haughty Pitt who animated and guided the popular elements, while the fervid and impassioned Fox was driven to be the champion of Whig exclusiveness.

(1) The reputation of this brilliant and gifted man is second to none at Eton, and deservedly so. As Governor-General of India, and, afterwards, as Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland, he must be for ever memorable. India had never a more magnificent and far-sighted ruler, or one who could sympathise more thoroughly with Oriental habits and feelings. Ireland had never a more accomplished Viceroy. But the Marquis of Wellesley, if superior, as some have held him, to his younger brother, the Duke of Wellington, in faculty and acquirements, wanted that brother's compactness, directness, and energy. It is, as already noticed, at Eton, and most fittingly, that the mortal remains of this accurate and graceful scholar repose; and the "Iron Duke" never presents himself to us with an interest so pleasing as when we behold him watching with unaccustomed tears the coffin of his brother slowly descending into the grave.

(2) Though liberal in politics, no one, perhaps, who ever studied at Eton was more intensely aristocratic than Lord Grey. Eminently the patriot, he was the patrician still more than the patriot. But if he proudly proclaimed his determination to stand or fall with his order, it was because he identified the greatness of his order with the glory of his country. No statesman could be more courageous or consistent than Lord Grey. He was faithful to the cause of liberty when many of his own party had deserted it; and the Reform Bill, which he carried, embodied principles which he had advocated in Parliament nearly fifty years before. Still, his disdainful reserve, his want of elasticity, spontaneousness, and popular sympathy, condemned him to a species of isolation, and his achievements were certainly disproportioned to the grandeur of his example.

(3) If less gifted than Charles Fox, quite as generous, while much more careless about Whig traditions and dogmas, was his nephew, Lord Holland. Like his uncle, this amiable and excellent nobleman was distinguished for his classical predilections. His political attitude was invariably lofty and bold. Accused in the House of Lords of having calumniated the laws of his country, he retorted that he had not spoken evil of the Constitution, forasmuch as he was not in the habit of slandering the dead; that those who praised the Constitution reminded him of Harlequin when eulogising his horse—an admirable animal, which had only one fault, that of no longer being alive. But Lord Holland was born for worthier things than flinging sarcasms at his political opponents. At home he urged im-

GEORGE CANNING ;¹ LORD MELBOURNE ; EARL DERBY, who boasted that, of the thirteen members of his last Cabinet, six were Etonians ; the late SIR GEORGE CORNEWALL LEWIS ; and the late Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. GLADSTONE.

Eton can claim as yet but one Lord Chancellor since the Reformation—LORD CAMDEN—though, of her Chief Justices, Chief Barons, Judges, and leading Barristers, the catalogue is almost interminable. Chief Justice SIR JAMES MANSFIELD, SIR VICARY GIBBS, and the late LORD DENMAN were Etonians ; as were the late Vice-Chancellor SIR LAUNCELOT SHADWELL ; the late Judges CROWDER, PATTESON, and COLERIDGE ; and SIR E. S. CREASY, now Chief Justice of Ceylon. Among her diplomatists may be mentioned SIR FRANCIS WALSINGHAM, the colleague of Lord Burleigh, and father-in-law to Sir Philip Sidney ; her

provement and preached tolerance ; abroad all oppression had in him a foe,—alike at home and abroad, all the oppressed had in him a friend. That amelioration of the penal law, to which Sir Samuel Romilly had devoted himself as to a holy mission, obtained Lord Holland's energetic aid. The insane and cruel reaction which followed the downfall of Napoleon kindled Lord Holland's fiercest indignation, and was the theme of his eloquent discourse.

But it is as the centre of a circle more social than literary, more literary than political, that Lord Holland will be longest known. Holland House was a scene of intellectual enjoyment to which only the choicest spirits found entrance ; and the gaiety, the refinement, and the wit of those reunions have formed a theme for many a famous pen. Surrounded by authors, Lord Holland was himself an author of no mean rank. His profound acquaintance with Spanish literature was evinced by his "Life of Lope de Vega," and by his translation of several of the best Spanish comedies ; while his rendering of the seventh satire of Ariosto proved him to be no less conversant with the literature of Italy.

(1) The sons of Lord Mornington, of whom the Marquis of Wellesley and the Duke of Wellington are the chief, were born to greatness. Not so George Canning. His was the painful lot of the adventurer. In a country so aristocratic as England, where there is a jealousy of rising merit, this must always be a virtual disadvantage. Aristocratic disdain and defiance long barred Canning's way to eminence, and it is said stung and crushed him even to death when he had attained the object of his life's ambition. The story is a painful one, though this is not the place for a lengthened homily thereon. But though the doom of the mature statesman was tragic, no shadow darkened the path of the aspiring student. At Eton Canning gave more than promise ; he was already an author. With the aid of John Hookham Frere and other friends he established the *Microcosm*, to which his own contributions were conspicuous for that refined taste, that elegance, that delicate irony, which afterwards were the characteristics of his oratory. When the Etonian Plutarch is written, George Canning and the Marquis Wellesley must stand side by side.

admirable Provost, SIR HENRY WOTTON;¹ and in our day, LORD STRATFORD-DE-REDCLIFFE.

Of Eton Admirals, the most renowned are, perhaps, SIR HUMPHREY GILBERT, the friend and half-brother of Sir Walter Raleigh; and in the last generation, RICHARD, EARL HOWE, the "Brave black Dick," of the 1st of June, 1794.

In the sister service she can lay claim to the Parliamentary General ESSEX; the MARQUIS OF GRANBY; brave CORNWALLIS, and ARTHUR, DUKE OF WELLINGTON.²

In science Eton has reared WILLIAM OUGHTRED; HALES, the "ever memorable;" ROBERT BOYLE, SIR HENRY SAVILLE, and SIR JOSEPH BANKS. In general literature, EDWARD HALL, the Chronicler; SIR THOMAS SUTTON, the benevolent founder of the Charterhouse; HORACE WALPOLE;³ HENRY FIELDING, the unrivalled novelist; JACOB BRYANT; SIR JAMES MACDONALD, the Scottish Marcellus; GEORGE

(1) Sir Henry Wotton, Robert Boyle, his pupil, tells us, "was not only a fine gentleman himself, but very skilled in the art of making others so."

(2) It is reported of the Duke, that on revisiting the College of his youth in after years, when his fame as warrior and politician filled the earth, he declared that it was at Eton he acquired the lessons which enabled him to conquer at Waterloo. The great soldier was not much addicted to sentimentalism; and the saying is therefore the more remarkable. This is not the place to expatiate on the character of this famous man, but it may be permitted to say, that with a will of iron, with a sense of duty to which all personal ambition was subordinate, the Duke of Wellington possessed qualities which inspire admiration rather than attachment. Still, how much sterner and more frigid might he not have been if his residence at the Military School at Angers had not been preceded by his residence at Eton! For aristocratic as Eton may be, it has, nevertheless, popular elements to which no merely military school can make pretence. The child is father to the man, and the Duke is reported to have been even at Eton somewhat of a fighter. One of his battles with "Bobus," an elder brother of Sydney Smith, lives still in the annals of Eton pugilism.

(3) Horace Walpole, like his father, had the advantage of Etonian training; but in spite of his father's example, instruction, and influence, it was not in politics that he shone. Yet his political life, if not striking, was pure and patriotic. As a dilettante, curious though Strawberry Hill and its collection may have been, he would not have been known beyond his own generation. As a dramatist, a novelist, a miscellaneous author, he would have survived for a generation or two. As a writer of memoirs he would occasionally have been consulted by future historians. As a writer of letters, however, he is immortal. His letters are models of wit, shrewdness, and vivacity; and they furnish the freshest, the most captivating pictures of contemporary individuals and circumstances that we possess.

STEEVENS, the commentator on Shakspeare; RICHARD PORSON;¹ and HENRY HALLAM.²

"Haunt of the Muses" is no vague compliment when applied to this favourite school. Honest TOM TUSSE³ heads the band; succeeded by GILES and PHINEAS FLETCHER; EDMUND WALLER; BROOME; GILBERT WEST; LYTTELTON; GRAY;⁴ RICHARD OWEN CAMBRIDGE; CHRISTOPHER AN-

(1) The honour of having educated Richard Porson would of itself confer imperishable renown upon Eton College. He was more than a brilliant and profound scholar; he was a true English soul, with all the manliness of which true Englishmen are proud. He had his failings, his weaknesses, but they were amply atoned by his largeness of nature, his frankness, his unselfishness, and his generosity. Even if we weigh Porson impartially in the balance, it should not be in a Puritanic balance; we should consider his fulness of animal power, his athletic build, his social warmth, the freer habits of the age in which he lived, his struggles and his temptations.

(2) A native of Windsor, it followed naturally that Henry Hallam should be Etonian. A learned, enlightened, acute, impartial man, Hallam has produced three works which, if they do not flame with genius, have supplied a want. His book on the "Middle Ages," his "Constitutional History of England," and his "Introduction to the Literature of Europe in the Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth Centuries," are highly meritorious works.

With a path prosperous, peaceful, and honoured beyond that of mortals generally, Hallam was in one thing singularly unfortunate; his children were successively torn from him just when their ardent and ebullient youth gave promise of the brightest future. His son, Arthur Henry Hallam, lives with a half tragic, half angelic beauty in Tennyson's "In Memoriam."

(3) Well known, or at least best known, by his homely georgics, called, "Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry." Tusser was at Eton about 1533, and he afterwards wrote a quaint, lively autobiography in rhyme, wherein he complains—

"From Paul's I went, to Eton sent,
To learn straightways the Latin phrase,
Where fifty-three stripes given to me
At once I had;
For fault but small, or none at all,
It came to pass, thus beat I was.
See, Udall, see, the mercy of thee
To me, poor lad!"

(4) A fellow-student of Horace Walpole both at Eton and Cambridge, Gray became his intimate, and the two friends were travelling companions on the Continent. There they quarrelled and separated. Subsequently Walpole took the blame of the affair upon himself, and Gray and he were reconciled. It is interesting to know that the first poem by Gray which attracted notice was his ode "On a Distant Prospect of Eton College." Timid, sensitive, and with a tinge of melancholy, Gray delighted in the luxury of bookish indolence, and was possessed of little literary ambition. His ideal of paradise was lying day by day upon a sofa, reading the best and most exciting novels of the hour; still this indolence did not hinder research in manifold directions. Gray was an ardent archæologist, and

STEY, Author of the celebrated "New Bath Guide;" PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY; WILLIAM MACKWORTH PRAED; CHAUNCEY HARE TOWNSHEND; JOHN HOOKHAM FRERE;¹ SIDNEY WALKER, and JOHN MOULTRIE.

GOVERNING BODY OF ETON IN 1868.

Provost—Rev. Charles Goodford, D.D.

Vice-Provost—Rev. Thomas Carter, M.A.

Fellows.

Rev. G. J. Dupuis, M.A.

Rev. J. Wilder, M.A.

Rev. E. Coleridge, M.A.

Right Rev. Bishop Chapman, D.D.

Rev. W. L. Eliot, M.A.

Rev. W. A. Carter, M.A.

Conducts.

Rev. G. R. T. Baker, B.A.

Rev. N. L. Shuldham, M.A.

Rev. J. Shepherd, M.A.

Steward of the Manors—A. Hobhouse, Esq., Q.C.

Registrar—F. Charsley, Esq.

his zeal in this absorbing walk left him taste and time for botany and zoology. His profound knowledge of ancient and modern languages was varied by an acquaintance with architecture and heraldry. He had planned an edition of Strabo, and had accumulated a mass of geographical materials for the purpose. His notes on Plato and Aristophanes reached a range and loftiness few scholars have attained. He was an exquisite poet, an accomplished critic; and his letters are among the best in our language. Châteaubriand has said, that the beginning of the "Elegy written in a Country Churchyard" is an almost literal translation of some lines by Dante. But when Châteaubriand further states that Gray was the first of that school of melancholy poets which has been transformed in our own day into the school of poets of despair, he forgets two things—first, that English poetry has usually been reflective, and that the reflection often inevitably becomes the sombre and the sad; secondly, that Young, a predecessor of Gray, had in his "Night Thoughts" exhibited infinitely more gloom than Gray, even when the latter was in his most mournful moods.

(1) The productions of Frere in the *Microcosm* were insignificant. But when Canning, having studied at Oxford and Frere at Cambridge, the two school-fellows met, and when the ancient friendship was new-hearted by political sympathies, Frere approached nearer to a poetical equality with the rising orator in the House of Commons. Many of the keenest satirical effusions in the "Anti-Jacobin" were his. As a diplomatist he did not perhaps transcend mediocrity, but his scholarship and humour were both genuine.

He was a frequent contributor to the *Quarterly Review*. In 1817, the appearance of his "Whistlecraft" is stated to have suggested to Lord Byron that mode of poetic composition he successfully adopted in "Beppo," in the "Vision of Judgment," and in "Don Juan." Attracted by the climate and by the associations of Malta, Frere spent his latter days in that island, busying himself in translating Aristophanes, Hesiod, Callimachus, and Theognis. His extensive and ungrudging charities made him beloved, and he died in a good old age.

THE GREAT SCHOOLS OF ENGLAND.

EDUCATIONAL STAFF OF ETON IN 1868.

Head Master—Rev. James Hornby, M.A.*Lower Master*—Rev. Francis Edward Durnford, M.A.*Assistant Masters of the Upper School.*

Rev. John Eyre Yonge, M.A.	Rev. Herbert Snow, M.A.
William Johnson, M.A.	Edmond Warre, M.A.
Rev. James Leigh Joynes, M.A.	Oscar Browning, M.A.
Rev. Charles Wolley, M.A.	Francis Warre Cornish, M.A.
Rev. Russell Day, M.A.	Edward C. Austen Leigh, M.A.
Rev. Stephen Thomas Hawtrey, M.A., <i>Math.</i>	Rev. George Richard Dupuis, M.A.
Rev. William Wayte, M.A.	Arthur Campbell Ainger, B.A.
Rev. Charles Caldecott James, M.A.	Henry Williams Mozley, B.A., <i>Math</i>
Rev. Edward Daniel Stone, M.A.	Arthur Coleridge James, B.A.
Rev. Francis St. John Thackeray, M.A.	Henry Elford Luxmoore, B.A.

Assistant Masters of the Lower School.

Rev. John William Hawtrey, M.A.	George Eden Marindin, B.A.
Rev. William Lane Hardisty, M.A.	Richard Arthur Henry Mitchell, B.A.

Assistant Master in Coll.—Rev. Naunton L. Shuldham, M.A.*Mathematical Assistants.*

Rev. George Frewer, M.A.	Edward Peake Rouse, M.A.
Rev. Francis John Ottley, M.A.	Rev. Thomas Dalton, M.A.
Rev. Edward Hale, M.A.	

French Masters.

Mr. Henry Tarver.	Francis Tarver, M.A.
-------------------	----------------------

Extra Masters.

Mr. Griebel, <i>German</i> .	Mr. S. Evans, <i>Drawing</i> .
Signor G. Volpe, <i>Italian</i> .	Mr. J. Foster, <i>Munc.</i>

WINCHESTER.

"MANNERS MAKETH MAN."

CHAPTER I.—HISTORICAL.

"Four hundred years and *seventy-one* their rolling course have sped,
Since the first serge-clad scholar to Wykeham's feet was led;
And still his seventy faithful boys, in these presumptuous days,
Learn the old truth, speak the old words, tread in the ancient ways:
Still for their daily orisons resounds the matin chime,—
Still linked in holy brotherhood, St. Catherine's steep they climb:
Still to their Sabbath worship they troop by Wykeham's tomb—
Still in the summer twilight sing their sweet song of home."

SIR ROUNDSELL PALMER.

LETTERS revived in Europe during the early part of the fourteenth century; Dante, Petrarch, and Boccaccio, heralding their day-dawn—" *Jam lucis orto sidere*"—the benign radiance spread from Italy to England, shining at first with flickering and uncertain beams in Gower and in Lydgate, but with meridian splendour in Chaucer, Occam, Langlande, and Wyckliffe. All these men, as their natures varied, aimed stinging sarcasms or stern anathemas against the gross and manifold corruptions of the Church of Rome. The hierarchy—then both our ecclesiastical and civil rulers—cool, wary, and sagacious, laboured rather to direct than stem the ever rising and often turbulent current of public discontent; it was not until a succeeding age that a legislative spoliation, that kind of root-and-branch reform which stripped the church of—

"—all the temporal lands which men devout
By testament had given——"

was staved off for a century by the policy of Archbishop Chichele.

The victories of Edward III., which won him glory throughout all Christendom, and lost him territory throughout all France, had been succeeded by the just retribution of unjust wars, sore famine, and wide-wasting pestilence. The nation keenly felt, if they could not clearly reason out, their grievances, and the hero of Crecy was at once embroiled with a discontented laity and an overweening clergy. It was somewhat earlier than this period that, A.D. 1324, in a very humble homestead, a few miles from Winchester, William of Wykeham was born. He was the son of John and Sybill Longe.¹ His father, like the sire of Hugh Latimer, was a yeoman or small farmer; his mother of gentler blood; and the boy appears to have inherited the shrewd common sense and aptitude for worldly business of the one parent with the higher aspirations and the more refined tastes of the other. His early education is said to have been due to the discerning patronage of Sir Nicholas Uvedale, lord of the manor of Wykeham, and constable of Winchester Castle, who put him to school at a little seminary, which tradition tells us stood on the very spot where the future archbishop and chancellor built his noble College. According to some later writers, Wykeham removed from Winchester to Oxford, and continued at the University three years; but chroniclers nearest his time afford no authority for such a statement. Chaundeler, who was Warden of New College and Chancellor of the University of Oxford about fifty years after the death of Wykeham, says as much as that he never studied at any University. If, however, he had not enjoyed the advantages of what in those times was called a learned education, he warmly loved and munificently fostered learning. When, on his nomination to a bishopric, he was reproached with his deficiency in scholarship, he is reputed to have replied—"I

(1) "*Aliciam duxit Wilhelmus Bowade in uxorem, de qua habuit filiam nomine Sibillam, quam Johannes Longe duxit in uxorem, ex qua procreavit filium nomine Wilhelmum Episcopum Wint.,*" &c. ("*Tractatus in Veteri Registro Collegii Wintoniensis.*") The pedigree whence this passage is extracted is of some authority, having been drawn up in the next age to that of Wykeham himself; but, in the opinion of many writers, there is reason for supposing that "Wykeham" was not merely a casual name taken from the place of his birth, but was the surname of his family.

am unworthy, but wherein I am wanting myself, that will I supply by a brood of more scholars than all the prelates of England ever showed."

From school he appears to have passed into the service of his patron, Sir Nicholas Uvedale, by whom he was employed in the architectural repairs and alterations of Winchester Castle, and when about three-and-twenty years of age he was introduced to Court, and became surveyor of the works at Windsor. In this capacity he designed and re-erected Windsor Castle almost as it now appears. He built Queenborough Castle—so named in honour of the good Queen Philippa—"for the strength of the realm and the refuge of the inhabitants;" and it is believed that Winchelsea, Porchester, Dover, and many other strongholds upon our southern coast, owed their fortifications and stability to his genius and indefatigable energy. So well did he acquit himself in these employments, that he attained a high place in the favour of the King, who for years continued to invest him with dignities, civil and ecclesiastical, in boundless profusion. He was elevated to some of the highest secular offices in the realm, and his preferments in the Church kept pace with his advancement in the State. His influence with the King, too, was stronger and more enduring than that of any other person. On this point the testimony of Froissart, at that time residing in the English Court, is remarkable:—"There was a priest about the kynge of Englonde, called Syr Wylliam Wycam, who was so greate wyth the kynge, that alle thyng was done by hym, and withoute hym nothing was done."

In 1366, upon the death of William de Edyngdon, Wykeham was raised to the see of Winchester, and in the year following, "being now qualified by his advancement in the Church to receive the highest dignity in the State,"¹ he was made Lord Chancellor. In 1371, the Lords and Commons, in the Parliament of that year, represented to the King that the government of the kingdom had been for a long time in the hands of men of the Church, by which many mischiefs had in times past happened, and more might happen in times to come, &c.; they therefore petitioned

(1) Lowth's "Life of William of Wykeham."

that secular men only might occupy the principal offices of the King's court and household, and none of the clergy. Although he declined to grant their request, so as to make a law in consequence of it, the King shortly after resolved to comply with the prayer of the petition. On the 14th of March, accordingly, the Bishop of Winchester delivered up the Great Seal, which was transferred to Sir Richard de Thorpe.¹

Relieved in some measure by this step from the anxieties of State affairs, Wykeham appears to have devoted himself with increased diligence to the duties of his episcopal function. He thoroughly repaired the various castles and manor-houses, together with the parks, granges, warrens, &c., belonging to the Bishops of Winchester, all of which his predecessor had suffered to fall into decay. He held three several visitations of his whole diocese; and sent commissioners well instructed in remedies for the reformation and correction of the abuses which he had discovered during these visitations. At the same time, he seems to have formed the plan of those noble foundations at Oxford and Winchester upon which he had determined to bestow the bulk of his abundant wealth. In pursuance of his design, he purchased ground at Oxford for the site of his College there, and supported a Grammar School at Winchester preparatory to the erection of Winchester College, the intended nursery for that of Oxford.²

While engaged in these useful and benevolent occupations,

(1) Lowth's "Life of William of Wykeham."

(2) According to some authorities, the School on the site of the present College was in existence almost from the period of the introduction of Christianity into Britain, and was that at which Ethelwulf, the son of Egbert, received his earliest education, and where Alfrid the Great had studied under St. Swithin. At all events, a School was in existence, it appears, at Winchester long before the time of Wykeham. On this point Dr. Milner observes:—"In the age succeeding the conquest we have positive proof of there being a large Grammar School at Winchester, as the first founder of St. Cross, Henry de Blois, in the constitutions which he drew up for it, directed that thirteen of the poorer sort of scholars belonging to the said School should receive their daily victuals from that foundation." In all probability this was the School frequented by Wykeham in his early youth, and which in 1373 he took into his own hands, paying the salary of the master, Richard de Herton, whom he had chosen to manage it, and providing the scholars with lodging and board until his projected College was ready to receive them.

Wykeham became the object of an attack, organised against him by a party formed at Court, which subjected him to cruel humiliation, and threatened to effect his utter ruin. He was impeached for alleged malversation in office, and misapplication of the public revenue. Of all the charges brought against him, he was in substance fully acquitted; yet such were the power and malignity of his enemies, that in consequence of a technical error in the drawing up of a license of feoffment—with which he most probably had no more personal concern than has a modern Chancellor in a mistake made by the office copying-clerk who transcribes his judgments—his temporalities were adjudged to be seized into the King's hands, and he was forbidden, in the King's name, to come within twenty miles of the Court.¹

For a time the triumph of Wykeham's enemies was complete; but it was not of long duration. Upon the accession of Richard II. the injured prelate was freely absolved, his temporalities were restored, and he received a charter of full and entire remission, concluding with this honourable testimony to his integrity:—"Although we have granted to the Bishop of Winchester the said pardon and grace; nevertheless, we do not think the said Bishop to be in any wise chargeable, in the sight of God, with any of the matters thus by us pardoned, remitted, or released unto him, but do hold him to be as to all and every of them wholly innocent and guiltless."

When restored to rank and reputation, Wykeham applied himself more fervently than ever to the accomplishment of his great project—the erection and endowment of those twin Colleges which have rendered his name imperishable. His design was as original as it was noble. "It was no less than to provide for the perpetual maintenance and instruction of two hundred scholars; to afford them a liberal support, and to lead them through a perfect course of education; from the first elements of letters, through the whole circle of the

(1) It cannot now be doubted that the accusations originated in the resentment of the Duke of Lancaster, who, having an eye to the throne, and knowing Wykeham's steadfast adherence to the then dying King, to the great Prince of Wales, and to the lineal succession, was determined to prevent the Bishop's nomination as one of the guardians of the young heir-presumptive.

sciences; from the lowest class of grammatical learning to the highest degrees in the several faculties. It properly and naturally consisted of two parts, rightly forming two establishments, the one subordinate to the other. The design of the one was to lay the foundations of science, that of the other to raise and complete the superstructure; the former was to supply the latter with proper subjects, and the latter was to improve the advantages received in the former."¹

His attention was first directed to the building of his Oxford College, the society of which he had established some years before the foundation-stone was laid. For, as he began at Winchester, by forming a preliminary Grammar School with proper Masters, and maintained the same number of scholars which he proposed to educate in his College; so at Oxford, at least as early as 1375, he had formed a similar institution, consisting of a Warden and seventy Fellows, under the title "*Pauperes Scholares Venerabilis Domini Wilhelmi de Wykeham Wynton. Episcopi.*"

In the year 1379, having completed his purchases of land at Oxford, he obtained the King's patent to found his College; and on the 5th of March, 1380, the foundation-stone of "*Seinte Marie College of Wynchestre in Ozenford*" was laid.

The year after he had finished "*The New College*," as it was, and still is, usually called, at Oxford, he obtained the necessary license for erecting his preparatory School at Winchester. Here, in the ancient capital of the Briton, the Saxon, and the Norman, he had purchased, two years after his elevation to the episcopal seat, certain lands from the Prior and Convent of St. Swithin, consisting of a messuage attached to Dumer's Mede, about an acre and a half in extent, and Otterbourne Mede, three acres. The first stone was laid on the 26th of March, 1387; within six years from that time St. Mary's College of Winchester was ready for the reception of the Society; and the scholars, who had previously been lodged in St. John Baptist's parish on the hill, on the 28th of March, 1393, took possession of their new home. The original foundation was for a Warden, a Head Master, a Second Master, ten Fellows, seventy Scholars, three Chaplains, three Clerks, and sixteen Cho-

(1) Lowth's "*Life of William of Wykeham.*"

risters. Dr. Milner, following Harpsfield, imagines that the Warden and ten Fellows were intended to symbolise the College of Apostles, Judas being excluded. The seventy Scholars and two Masters were typical of the seventy-two disciples, according to the "Vulgate;" the three Chaplains and three Clerks represented the six faithful deacons (Nicolas having become an apostate), and the sixteen Choristers stood for the four greater and twelve less prophets of the old dispensation. On September 9, 1400, the oaths of the Warden, Fellows, Chaplains, and Scholars for the observance of the statutes drawn up by Wykeham were received by the Commissioners, and forty years later the regulations prescribed for New College and Winchester, by the yeoman's son, were adopted by King Henry VI. for the government of Eton College and King's College, Cambridge.¹

Wykeham lived for many years after the completion of his two Winton Colleges, and enjoyed the supreme delight of seeing them increase in fame, and continually bring forth those good fruits for which they had been established. Having finally settled all his temporal and spiritual concerns, and being fully eighty years of age, he awaited resignedly the hour of dissolution, which came upon him about eight o'clock in the morning of Saturday, the 27th of September, 1404.² He was buried, according to his directions, in the beautiful chantry which he had built for himself in Winchester Cathedral many years before, on the spot where, when a schoolboy, it was his custom daily to perform his devotions.³

The name of this excellent and eminent man is so inseparably associated with his two famous seats of learning, and

(1) This is a circumstance of which Wykehamists are justly proud. There is an old story of a Wykehamist boasting to an Etonian that Winchester was the "mother" of Eton. "Yes," was the reply, "matre pulchra, filia pulchrior."

(2) Lowth's "Life of William of Wykeham."

(3) The following biographical chronology of this admirable person may not be out of place:—Born at Wykeham, Hants, 1324; introduced at Court at twenty-three years of age, 1347; Surveyor of the King's Works and Castles, 1356; Justiciary of the Royal Forests, 1360; Keeper of Privy Seal, 1364; President of the Council, 1365; Bishop of Winchester, October 10, 1366; Chancellor of England, 1367; resigned this office, March 14, 1371; Winchester School established, September 1, 1373; laid the first stone of New College, March 5, 1380; first stone of Winchester College laid, March 26, 1387; Chancellor of England again, May 4,

they form such towering monuments of his beneficence, that, in contemplating them, we are apt to overlook the rare ability and princely liberality he displayed in other works. His services in the re-erection or restoration of Windsor, Dover, and other castles, have been mentioned. We find, from his history, that, besides these works, he nearly rebuilt, at his own cost, the grand nave of Winchester Cathedral; re-edified churches; repaired high roads, causeways, and bridges; that he revived the discipline and stimulated the devotion of the numerous clergy of every denomination in his diocese; recovered the celebrated Hospital of St. Cross from the rapacity of its successive Masters, and restored it to its first charitable intention; paid the debts of insolvent prisoners; maintained twenty-four poor persons daily as a part of his own family; and, in a word, performed so many great and varied actions, that his panegyrists are at a loss whether to admire him most as a statesman, as a bishop, or as a Christian.

The repeated visits of Henry VI. to Winchester have been alluded to in the account of Eton College. The first occasion of his going there was probably to seek the advice of his great-uncle, Cardinal Beaufort, how to release himself from the vassalage in which the Duke of Gloucester held him, and

1389; resigned this office, September 20, 1391; died in his eighty-first year, September 27, 1404.

“ The wise old man is gone!
 His honoured head lies low,
 And his thoughts of power are dore,
 And his voice's manly flow;
 And the pen that, for truth, like a sword was drawn,
 Is still and soulless now.

“ The brave old man is gone!
 With his armour on he fell;
 Nor a groan nor a sigh was drawn,
 When his spirit fled to tell;
 For mortal sufferings, keen and long,
 Had no power his heart to quell.

“ The good old man is gone!
 He is gone to his saintly rest,
 Where no sorrow can be known,
 And no trouble can molest,
 For his crown of life is won,
 And the dead in the Lord are blest.”

to make peace with France. His main business, however, at this time was to observe the economy, discipline, and plan of studies established by Wykeham in the College, that he might form another upon the same system near his palace at Windsor. He visited the city again in 1442; and a third time in 1444, when the Earl of Suffolk, as his proxy, was contracting the marriage between him and Margaret of Anjou. On this occasion he confirmed all the privileges of the College, and having assisted at the solemn mass and vespers performed on the festival of St. Cecily, gave a sum of money for the decoration of the high altar. His next progress to Winchester was in the following year, for the purpose of meeting his newly-married Queen, when he presented to the College his best robe but one, lined with sable. One visit was with the object of honouring the instalment of Bishop Waynflete in the Cathedral of Winchester. The day after this solemnity he assisted at the high mass performed at the College, where, besides his customary offering, he gave to it a chalice of gold, and ten pounds for the purchase of two golden cruets for the use of the altar, and a sum of money for the students. His last visit took place in 1449, when he held a Parliament and made a stay of many weeks.

In 1486, after the birth of Prince Arthur in Winchester Castle, Henry VII. visited the College, as in 1522 did Henry VIII. and the Emperor Charles V. For two years under the reign of Henry VIII., who had seized much of the property belonging to it, the College was in imminent danger of dissolution; but upon the accession of Edward VI. its charter of privileges and immunities was confirmed.

In 1554, on the occasion of their marriage in the Cathedral, Mary and Philip were received at the College and attended solemn service in St. Mary's Church; and in 1570 Queen Elizabeth followed the example of her royal predecessors. On this visit it was that the Queen, pleasantly asking one of the scholars whether he had ever endured the famous Winton birch, received the happy response:—

"Infandum, Regina, jubes renovare dolorem."

*"Great Queen, what you command me to relate
Renews the sad remembrance of our fate."*—*DRYDEN.*

(1) From its foundation to the end of Charles II.'s reign all the English sovereigns, with the exception of Queen Mary, confirmed the charter of Winchester

THE BUILDINGS.

WINCHESTER COLLEGE stands a little without the city, on the south side, in a street which bears its name. The northern front extends eighty-three yards along *College Street*, having on the west a number of spacious buildings appropriated to Scholars who are not on the Foundation. On the east a considerable branch of the clear and swift river Itchen passes through the Warden's garden close to that end of the front. The south side is open to the College meadows and the valley through which the Itchen takes its course to Southampton.

The College consists of two courts, lying north and south of each other, having cloisters and a school-room beyond them. We enter the first court by a gateway under a spacious tower, in the face of which is a niche containing a statue of the Virgin Mary, to whose honour the institution was dedicated. On passing through the gateway, or entrance tower, we come upon the Warden's house on one side, and on the other upon the buildings originally used as workshops—the brewery, bakery, and other offices from which the wants of the inmates could be supplied without communication with the outer world.

The middle tower over the gate which leads into the exterior court is ornamented with three beautiful niches. In the centre niche stands the statue of the Virgin, and on one side the Angel Gabriel; on the other, the founder. Entering the second court under the gate tower, the visitor is struck with the elegance and uniformity of the ancient buildings with which it is surrounded. On each side of the gateway and on the whole eastern side of this magnificent quadrangle are the chambers of the Scholars,¹ and over

College. Henry IV. issued letters patent granting permission for the purchase of various manors. Alien priories being dissolved by 2nd of Henry V., the Priory of St. Mary's, Andover, a cell of the Abbey of St. Florence, at Calmer in Anjou, was given to the College, as likewise were two cells of the Cistercian Abbey of the Holy Trinity at Tirone, in France, and St. Cross, in the Isle of Wight, and the Priory of Andewell, near Basingstoke.

(1) There is a painful tradition connected with the badge of a red hand in one of the dormitories known as the Seventh Chamber. It is called "The Red Right

them suitable apartments for the Fellows. On the west are the kitchen and offices; while the whole south side is formed by the stately chapel and hall, which, with their ornamented buttresses and richly-mullioned windows, are the delight and admiration of every visitor of taste.

Passing through the chapel porch, which faces the middle gateway, we enter the cloisters at the north-west corner. These cloisters are more elegant and decorated than those of the sister College of Oxford. They form a perfect square of 132 feet, and are divided into nine compartments on each side, with buttresses between. "Here passed the stately procession on high days, sweeping by with hymns, and silver cross and burning incense; here the attentive scholar sat at his master's feet during the heat of summer, in the refreshing coolness of its shade; here the pensive student mused or read, when winds were high, sheltered from the storm; here were celebrated the last obsequies of the departed."¹

THE CHAPEL is approached through a vestibule under the refectory. It has been renovated within the last century and a half, but a portion of the reredos, "where holy Henry knelt," exists to the present day. This chapel is an excellent specimen of Gothic architecture, and is deservedly celebrated for the beauty of its proportions. The ceiling, which is wood wrought in imitation of stone, is handsomely executed, and presents a very rich appearance. On the great eastern window of stained glass is represented the genealogy of our Saviour. In the centre is the Crucifixion, and, in the highest panel of all, the Resurrection. The

Hand;" and the story runs that once upon a time two brothers, scholars, slept there, over whom a savage prefect exercised great cruelty. Goaded to madness by the oppression which he and his brother were subjected to, the elder boy determined on the death of their tyrant. Arming himself with a dagger, he one night made his way to the monitor's bed, and struck the knife three times fiercely into the sleeper's breast. A cry arose, and when light was brought the agonised boy discovered that he had slain his brother, who had that night been compelled to change his sleeping place with their persecutor. Mr. Mackenzie Walcott, in his valuable history of Wykeham and his Colleges, throws some suspicion on the anecdote by remarking that the memorial was probably the badge of some baronet, a former scholar.

(1) Mackenzie Walcott's "William of Wykeham and his Colleges."

other windows are filled with the figures of saints, kings, bishops, priests, together with the inscription—" *Orate pro anima Wilhelm de Wykeham fundatoris istius Collegii.*" A valuable acquisition to this beautiful chapel is the altar-piece, representing the Salutation of the Virgin, by Le Moine, a present from Dr. Burton, a former Head Master.

On entering the ante-chapel at the right hand side is seen the memorial raised by old Wykehamists to thirteen officers, their school-fellows, who fell in the Crimea. It consists of five floriated arches divided by shafts of red marble. On the panels within are the names of the deceased, and above the shafts of the columns are angels bearing shields, severally inscribed with the moral virtues. The inscription on the monument is simple and affecting :—

"This Porch has been repaired and beautified by William of Wykeham's Sons, as a sacred shrine in which the memories of their 13 brethren who died in the war of the Crimea, 1855, may be preserved as an example for future generations.

"Think of them, thou, who art passing by to-day,
 Child of the same family, bought by the same Lord;
 Keep thy foot when thou goest into this House of God:
 There watch thine armour and make thyself ready by prayer
 To fight and to die
 The faithful soldier and servant of Christ,
 And of thy country.

"He is not a God of the dead but of the living, for all live unto Him."

THE HALL, OR REFECTORY, forms a continuation of the line of building of the chapel, and is ascended by a flight of steps. This is a grand example of an old collegiate or baronial hall. It is no less than sixty-three feet in length, thirty feet in breadth, and proportionably lofty. There are fixed tables and benches along the sides; at the upper end is a dais, or elevated platform, for the high table;¹ and at the lower end, but separated by a screen, is the buttery-hatch, within which are the stairs leading to a spacious vaulted cellar, the roof of which is adorned with elegant

(1) The graces at dinner in Hall are musical, and are those which were in use before the Reformation. These graces are always sung at the annual Wykehamists' dinner, in London, and, with the grace-cup, is given Dr. Hayes's three-part glee—

"Let omnibus Wiccamissis in a bumper now go round,
 We'll wave our bonnets, boys, unto the ground."

groinings, and supported by a single pillar. The fine oaken roof of the hall, supported by carved ribs and corbels, representing kings and prelates alternately, was restored during the present century.

After descending from the hall, the visitor's attention is directed to a curious wall-picture, representing a *Hircocervus*, or animal compounded of man, hog, deer, and an ass, which is explained in some Latin verses at the side to be the allegory of a *trusty servant*.¹

The COLLEGE LIBRARY was originally a chantry, founded by John Fromond, a man of great consideration, and a generous benefactor to both Wykeham's Colleges. By his will he made provision for the perpetual endowment of a Chaplain to officiate here. Upon the suppression of chantries at the Reformation, this chapel ceased to be used in conformity with the intention of its founder, and for many years it remained void and neglected. In 1629, by the liberality of Dr. Pincke, at that time Warden of New College, Oxford, it was converted into a library. It contains not a few rare MSS. Missales, Graduales, Libri Sententiarum, and Processionales, Liber Vocatus, "Auriola Bibliæ, Libellus quindam de significatione quarundum dictionum Bibliæ," many Moralia Chronica, Atiphonaria, and the like curiosities of bibliography, purchased by the founder in his lifetime, or for the School by his executors soon after his decease. Most of these date very early in the fifteenth century, and all, or nearly all, before the introduction of printing into England. To these succeeding benefactors have added a large collection as well of ancient as of modern literature.

- (1) The descriptive lines have been Englished thus :—

"A trusty servant's picture would you see,
This figure well survey, whoever you be.
The porker's snout not nice in diet shows ;
The padlock shut, no secret he'll disclose ;
Patient, to angry lords the ass gives ear ;
Swiftmess on errand, the stag's feet declare ;
Laden his left hand, apt to labour saith ;
The coat his neatness ; the open hand his faith ;
Girt with his sword, his shield upon his arm,
Himself and master he'll protect from harm."

The SCHOOL, which stands in a fourth court, used as a play-ground, is a comparatively modern structure, the ancient school, wherein Waynflete taught, and which the founder called "*Magna illa domus*," having been the room now named "The Seventh Chamber," and the adjoining passage. The first stone of the present structure was laid in 1683, and the building, a very handsome one, was finished in 1687, at a cost of £2,259 18s. 3d., of which sum Warden Nicholas paid £1,477 11s. 9d. Over the entrance, which faces the south side of the hall, is an excellent metal statue of Wykeham, by O. G. Cibber, with an inscription in Latin.

The interior of the room is spacious and finely proportioned, being ninety feet by thirty-six, and of suitable height. The cornice is decorated with the armorial bearings of noblemen, prelates, and others who contributed funds for the erection of the building. On the right is a tier of seats, occupied at Commoners' Speaking by the Warden, Sub-Warden, and Head Master. At each side of the School are three tiers of fixed seats, where the boys sit when "up to books." Disposed along other parts of the room are ranges of oak benches, or trestles, upon which stand the boxes, or "scobs," that form a desk, and also a receptacle for keeping books and writing materials. On the west wall, upon a large tablet, are painted a mitre and crozier, to represent the rewards of clerical learning; a pen and inkhorn, and a sword, the insignia of civil and military pursuits, and a long Winton-rod, typifying the punishment of those too indolent to devote themselves either to study or to active life. Beneath each emblem is the appropriate legend, "AUT DISCE;" "AUT DISCEDE;" "MANET SORS TERTIA, CÆDI."¹

At the north end of the School we see inscribed, after the style of the *Duodecim Tabulæ*, the rules for the conduct of the students, which, as having been drawn up probably by Wykeham himself, in conjunction with his admirable Statutes of the College, are very interesting:—

(1) "*Either learn; or depart hence; the third choice is to be chastised.*" Or, as it has been jocosely rendered:—

"Study hard, or else be jogging,
Or you'll get a plaguy flogging."

"Tabula legum Pedagogicorum."

"IN TEMPLO.—Deus colitor. Preces cum pio animi affectu peraguntur. Oculi ne vagantor. Silentium esto. Nihil profanum legitur.

"IN SCHOLA.—Diligentiâ quisque utitor. Submissè loquitur secum. Clarè ad Præceptorem. Nemini molestus esto. Orthographiçè scribito. Arma Scholastica in promptu semper habeto.

"IN AULA.—Qui mensas consecrat clarè pronunciato. Cæteri respondent. Recti interim omnes stanto. Recitationes intelligenter et apte distinguuntur. Ad mensas sedentibus omnia decora sunt.

"IN ATRIO.—Ne quis fenestras saxis pilisve petito. Ædificium neve inscribendo, neve insculpendo deformato. Neve operto capite, neve sine Socio coram magistris incedito.

"IN CUBICULIS.—Munda omnia sunt. Vespere studet. Noctu quies esto.

"IN OPPIDO AD MONTEM.—Sociati omnes incedunt. Modestiam præ se ferunt. Magistris ac obvis Honestioribus Capita aperiunt. Vultus, gestus, in-cessus componunt. Intra terminos apud Montem præscriptos, quisque se continet.

"IN OMNI LOCO ET TEMPORE.—Qui Plebeius est, Præfectis obtemperato. Qui Præfectus est, legitimè imperato. Is Ordo vitio caret: cæteris specimen esto. Uterque à pravis omnibus verbisq: factisq: abstineto.

"Hæc, aut his similia, qui contrà faxit, se quando deferantur, Judicia damus.

"Fertis exactis Nemo domi impunè moratur. Extrà Collegium abeque veniâ exeuntes Tertiâ vice expellimus."

CHAPTER II.

STATISTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

I. *Constitution of the College.*—Winchester College, as we have seen, was founded in 1387. The original constitution was a Warden, 10 Fellows, 70 Scholars, a Head Master (Informator), an Under Master (Ostiarius), 3 Chaplains, 3 Clerks (i.e. singing men), and 16 Choristers. The future constitution, as regulated by an Ordinance of the Oxford University Commission, which took effect in 1857, is to be a Warden, 6 Fellows, 100 Scholars, 20 Exhibitioners, a Head Master, an Under Master, 3 Chaplains, 3 Clerks, and 16 Choristers.

II. *Endowments, Revenues, &c.*—The endowments of the College consist of divers manors, farms, lands, houses, tithes, manorial rights, and funded stock, producing on an

average of seven recent years a gross annual income of £15,494 17s. 6d. The College holds besides, on special trust for Exhibitors and other purposes, the sum of £60,132, with land which produces a net income of £204 14s. 11d.

College Livings.—The benefices in the gift of the College are thirteen :—

<i>One is under £100 in value</i>			
<i>Two are over 100 and not exceeding</i>	.....	£200	
<i>Six are over 200</i>	" "	.....	300
<i>One is over 300</i>	" "	.....	400
<i>Two are over 400</i>	" "	.....	500
<i>One is over 500</i>	" "	.....	600

There is no statute regulating the distribution of the ecclesiastical patronage of the College. The livings are commonly given to the Fellows or others connected with the Foundation.

III. *The governing power* of Winchester College is vested in the Warden and Fellows.

Under the original statutes no person was eligible to the Wardenship unless he either were or had been a Fellow of Winchester, or of New College, Oxford. This restriction was removed by the Oxford University Commission in 1857; the qualifications of a candidate now are, that he should be a Graduate in Theology or Law, or a Master of Arts in Priest's Orders, and not less than thirty years of age. The right of election rests with the Fellows of New College; but if they fail to exercise it within one month of the time when a vacancy in the Wardenship occurs, the privilege lapses to the Bishop of Winchester.

The Warden has by the statutes the general government of the Foundation, and was until recently prohibited from being absent more than two months in the year. He is now, except in case of sickness, to be resident in the College during eight months in each year. His duties resemble those of a "Head of a House" in a University. He is to have pre-eminence and authority over all Members of the College whatsoever, whether Fellows, Masters, Chaplains, Scholars, &c., and is to govern and direct them in con-

formity with the statutes and regulations of the College in force for the time being.

His ancient statutory emoluments, in addition to a suitable provision for his table, not limited in amount, were a stipend of £20 a year, and twelve yards of cloth at 1s. 8d. a yard. His present average income, including allowance for servants according to the statutes, is estimated by the existing Warden at £1,700.

The Fellows, who are required to be in Priest's Orders, are elected by the Warden and Fellows of Winchester College, and the preference given by the original statutes to those who are or have been Fellows of New College is extended by the Ordinance of 1857 "to the Master, Usher, and Assistant Masters of the School at Winchester College for the time being, and to those who shall have filled any of the said offices, and to those who shall have been educated for two years at the said School." The Fellows are the Trustees of the property of the College; and from them are chosen a Sub-Warden, two Bursars, one Sacrist, and the Librarian. The provisions of the ancient statutes regarding the residence of the Fellows were repealed by the Oxford University Commission in 1847, and now, practically, with the exception of the Bursars, they are non-resident. The annual stipend of a Fellow was £5 a year, six yards of cloth,¹ and twelve pence weekly for commons. Their allowance now, independent of College livings, is said to average £550 per annum each; great part of which, like the income of the Warden, appears to be derived from the fines received on renewal of leases of the College estates, which were let at old reserved rents.²

IV. *The Head Master and Under Master* are the only statutable Masters; of the others we shall speak when treating of the School. These Masters are *conductitii* and *remotivi* by the Warden and Fellows. According to the statutes, the Head Master must be sufficiently learned in grammar, and a man of exemplary life. He is to instruct the Scholars in

(1) According to Walcott, the Warden received twelve yards, the Fellows and the Head Master eight yards, a Chaplain six, and the Ostiarius five.

(2) "Report of the Public Schools Commission, 1864."

grammar, and to exercise a careful supervision of their conduct and morals, and to punish them when necessary.¹

The Under Master is to possess the same qualifications as the Upper Master, and to act by his direction.²

V. *The Choristers* were placed by the statutes upon a lower level than those of Eton and Westminster. They were to be admitted out of considerations of charity,—“*intuitu charitatis*,” to make the beds of the Fellows, and to help wait in Hall, and to live upon “fragments and relics” of the Fellows’ and Scholars’ tables, if these were sufficient for them; if not, they were to receive proper nourishment at the expense of the College. They are boarded, lodged, educated, and at a suitable age apprenticed, at the cost of the foundation.³

VI. *The Scholars*, in conformity with the old statutes, are elected by the Warden, Sub-Warden, and Head Master of Winchester College, associated with the Warden and two Fellows of New College, Oxford. The original qualifications, preferences, and restrictions were substantially the same as at Eton, to which the Winchester regulations were transferred, except that boys born out of wedlock, or in serfdom, were not excluded, that a preferential claim was given to boys of the kindred of the Founder, and that, instead of the local preference afforded by Eton to two counties, a like preference was at Winchester given to the diocese of Winchester in the first place, and then to eleven counties concurrently. By an Ordinance of the Oxford University Commission in 1857, the preference of Founder’s kin and all the local preferences were abolished, and no candidate is to be ineligible on the ground of any bodily imper-

(1) “In grammaticâ sufficienter eruditus, habens docendi peritiam; vir bonæ famæ et conversationis, conductitius ac etiam remotivus, per custodem et socios ipsius collegii ordinandus seu providendus, qui scholares dicti collegii in grammaticâ, assidue instruat, et informet, ac eis diligenter intendat, ipsorumque vitam et mores attentius supervideat; et eos circa ipsorum doctrinam desides, negligentes seu alias delinquentes, absque personarum acceptatione, seu aliâ partialitate quâcumque corripiat et debite puniat, et castiget.”

(2) “Vir bonæ famæ, et conversationis honestæ, qui prædicto magistro præsentî, in præmissis assistat, et in ejus absentia ipsius in prædictis omnibus vices supplcat et gerat.”

(3) “Report of the Royal Commissioners.”

fection which might incapacitate him for holy orders, not by reason of any restriction on account of property or pecuniary circumstances contained in the old statutes, but the electors may refuse to admit as candidate any one whom they may deem to be not in need of a scholarship. Under the same Ordinance a boy who has attained the age of fourteen is no longer eligible.¹

Until 1854, the Scholars were nominated without a competitive examination; in that year the system was exchanged for open competition. The change, according to Dr. Moberly, the late Head Master, who at first opposed it from apprehension of its bringing undesirable boys, has been eminently beneficial. "Of old," Dr. Moberly remarks, "we had a small connexion, and a considerable narrowness in the system altogether. We were comparatively poor in boys. This open competition brings boys of all abilities, of all families, from all parts of the country, and so spreads our connexion very widely."

By the ancient statutes a Scholar was allowed 8*d.* a week, for commons, and was supplied with a piece of cloth sufficient to make a long gown and hood, to be worn for the first year only on Sundays and holidays. The Scholars were to sleep in the rooms on the ground floor, beneath the chambers occupied by the Fellows. Until the sixteenth century they slept on bundles of straw, in chambers without flooring. The luxuries of bedsteads and flooring were the provision of Dean Fishmonger, a Wykehamist, whose memory is still cherished with gratitude at Winchester. In the early part of the seventeenth century a Scholar paid on his entrance, among other things, for his bedding, viz. :—

30 lbs. of flocks (for the bed)	15 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>
A coverlid.....	10 0
A pair of blankets	11 0
3 yards of tick for bolster	4 0
Making the bed, bolster, and blankets.....	1 2

He paid for his surplice, £1 0*s.* 5*d.*; for his "scob," or box, to hold his books, 3*s.* 6*d.*; to his predecessor for glass windows, 1*s.*; and for learning to write, 14*s.* The condition of the Scholars has been much ameliorated since those

(1) "Report of the Royal Commissioners."

times. A Scholar, according to the evidence given before the Public School Commissioners, is now well boarded, lodged, and educated without any expense to his parents beyond the payment of 30s. a year to the French Master (with an additional two guineas per annum if he learn German), and, if he is not a prefect, a further payment of two guineas to his "Boy Tutor."

VISITORIAL AUTHORITY.—The College may be said to have two Visitors. The Society of New College, Oxford, as represented by the Warden, and two Fellows elected for the purpose, hold what is termed "scrutiny" every year at the election in July, when an opportunity is afforded to all members of the College to make complaints. The boys, elder and younger, are examined separately, and questioned as to their diet, comforts, &c. &c. The Bishop of Winchester is also a Visitor, open to hear any appeals regarding the management of the establishment. By the 37th clause of the Oxford University Commissioners' Ordinance, the Visitor is empowered to hold a visitation whenever he thinks proper, or, without holding a visitation, to require answers in writing touching any matter about which he may deem it necessary to obtain information.

THE SCHOOL.

The statutes of Winchester College show that the Founder contemplated the admission of other boys, sons of nobles and great men, special friends of the institution, *filiis nobilium et valentium personarum dicti Collegii specialium amicorum*, to be educated within the College, but without charge to its funds. Their number was limited to ten, and by the old accounts of the College it appears that they paid for their commons or board, but not for their instruction. This privileged class is regarded as the forerunners of the present Commoners or non-foundation boys. At what time Commoners ceased to board within the College walls does not seem to be known.¹ Their number is no longer limited,

(1) It would seem that in 1607 they boarded in the College, and from the following order by Archbishop Bancroft, it is clear they at that time had encroached upon the privilege accorded them of receiving a gratuitous education, and were living, like the Scholars, on the revenue of the foundation:—

and they board, some with the Head Master, and the rest in the houses of what are called "boarding tutors." At the present time the School is composed of—

Scholars	70
Commoners	173
	<hr/>
	243

Admission to the School.—Foundationers excepted, there is no preliminary examination before admission to the School, but if a boy is sent to School whose attainments are not sufficient to enable him to join the lowest classes with good prospect of advantage, he is not received. To Commoners there are no limits of age, and there is no regulation as to the highest form in which a boy can be placed on his admission. As a rule, boys rarely come at an earlier age than eleven, or so late as sixteen, and a Scholar stays on the average five years, and a Commoner three or four.

Arrangement of the School.—The arrangement of forms (or "books," as they are called at Winchester) and sub-divisions of forms is as follows:—

Sixth Form (or Book)	{ Senior Division.
	{ Junior Division.
Fifth Book.	{ Senior Part. { Senior Division.
	{ Middle Part. { Junior Division.
	{ Junior Part. { Senior Division.
Fourth Book	{ Junior Division.
	{ Senior Division.

There being no lower forms, the whole School is thus distributed into eight ascending divisions. Of these, the three first, numbering in all seventy-five boys, are nominally under the Head Master, but practically he takes charge of the first and third divisions, and an Assistant has almost exclusive charge of the second. This arrangement, however, was disapproved of by Dr. Moberly, the Head Master, and will probably be modified. The Fourth, Fifth (the Middle Part

"20. That forasmuch as the Commoners ought not by the statute to be burdensome to the College, they shall every one of them hereafter pay for their commons four shillings by the weeke, in the same manner that the former weekly summes for their commons were paid."—WALCOTT.

only), and Sixth Divisions are under the Second Master, the Junior Part of the Fifth under the Third Master, and the Seventh and Eighth are assigned to the Fourth Master.

The School hours on whole School days are—Morning School, from 7 to 7.13; Middle School, from 9 to 12; Evening School, from 3 to 6.

Government of the School.—As at Eton, the general government of the School is entrusted to the Head Master, subject to the supreme control of the Warden, or of the Warden and Fellows, by whom he, as an officer of the College, is appointed and may be removed. Some difference of opinion appears to have prevailed between the present Warden and the late Head Master, as to the extent of the former's authority in School matters. The Head Master admitted that the Warden and Fellows have a legal supremacy in the management of everything connected with the College, but that they have no statutory power over the Commoners. "They are my own boys; still, being supreme over the Scholars, as it is but one School, he gets an indirect supremacy over the Commoners as well, so that even in Commoners I should never think of doing anything remarkable without consulting the Warden, and ascertaining his wishes about it."¹ The Warden, on the other hand, regards the Commoners as the successors of the *filiæ nobilitum*, and has no doubt that the governing body would have a statutory right to interfere in questions of discipline with the Head Master's government of non-foundationers as well as Scholars. This system of double government may be tolerable while the Warden and Master work amicably together, but it is very desirable that the extent of the control which the Warden and Fellows are legally entitled to exercise should be clearly defined.

Emoluments of Masters.—The ancient statutory emoluments of the Head Master were a stipend of £10 a year, with the same commons and the same allowance of cloth as a Fellow, and he was to be lodged with the Usher in one of the upper rooms—a Fellow sharing it with them, should that be necessary. The whole emolument which he actually received from the College until about three years ago was £150. It is now £300. He has a large house, erected about

(1) Evidence of Dr. Moberly, before the Commissioners on Public Schools.

twenty years since, in substitution for the "Old Commoners'" building, and intended for 150 boys, but only capable of holding, according to present estimates of necessary air and space, about 100, in addition to his own family. This house he occupies rent free, subject, however, to a yearly payment to the College of £350 as interest at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on a sum of £10,000 advanced by the College towards the cost of building it, after a large, but insufficient, sum had been raised by voluntary subscriptions. His profits from his boarders—of whom the number has been variable, but which in future he proposes shall not exceed 100—he estimates at from £20 to £25 per annum each. He also receives £10 10s. for every Commoner out of his house, and £450 annually from the Goddard Fund.¹ Out of the entrance fee paid by each fresh boy in his house he is accustomed to retain between £6 and £7; and for each fresh boy in the other boarding-houses he receives £3 3s. from the boarding Master. On the whole, when the School is prosperous, his net income amounts to about £3,000.

The statutory stipend of the Ostiarius or Usher, now called the Second Master, was five marks, with a shilling a week for commons, and five yards of cloth every year for a gown. He receives at present £200 annually from the College, £300 from the Goddard Fund, and £6 8s. from every Commoner in the School. He has also £2 2s. for each

(1) The origin of this fund is somewhat curious. The statutes of Winchester, like those of Eton, stringently prohibit the Master and Usher from "exacting, asking, or claiming," any payment for instruction from the Scholars, their parents, or friends. It nevertheless became the practice at Winchester to insert a charge of £10 in the bills of each Scholar for "masters' gratuities," with the words "if allowed" parenthetically added against the item out of respect to the statutory prohibition. This charge was in part found necessary to eke out the scanty pittance which the College paid to the two statutory Masters, and it was seldom objected to until, in the mastership of Dr. Goddard, an appeal was made against it to the Visitor. The Visitor decided that it was saved by the words in parentheses from being an actual charge, and was not therefore illegal. Dr. Goddard, who was Head Master from 1793 to 1810, received this money during his tenure of office, but he felt that, if not illegal, the item was morally questionable, and after his retirement he made a voluntary gift to the College of £25,000 stock, interest to pay the dividends to the Head and Second Masters for the time being. The former now receives from this source annually £450, and the latter £300. From that time no charge has been made for the instruction of the Scholars except in the case of modern languages.

new boy. In all, his emoluments are from £1,400 to £1,500 a year. He has also a set of rooms in College.

The College pays also £210 a year to the Mathematical Master for the mathematical teaching of the scholars, and £200 a year for what is termed a "College Tutor." It pays likewise a Lecturer on Natural Science, to whose lectures the Scholars and Exhibitioners are admitted free. Such Commoners as desire to attend the lectures are charged a fee of 10s. a quarter.

The other Masters are remunerated out of the payments made by boarders not on the foundation; the Modern Language Masters being paid, as has been already stated, by the Scholars also, for any instruction which the latter receive in this branch of knowledge. For the rest of the classical staff, £10 a year are paid by the Head Master for each boy in his house, and £4 4s. are paid for each boy in every other boarding-house; £2 12s. 6d. are also paid on the same account on the entrance of each new boy into the Head Master's house, and £1 for each new boy on his entrance into any other boarding-house. For the Mathematical Masters, £3 are paid on account of every Commoner in the School, and the Head Master likewise pays £50 a year to a Mathematical Assistant. To the French Masters £1 10s. are paid for every boy in the School, and to the German Masters £2 2s. extra by those who learn German.

Course of Study.—The *curriculum* at Winchester is mainly classical, and the rising of a boy in school rank depends principally upon his classical attainments. Among the traditional peculiarities in classical teaching at Winchester, one is the system called "Pulpiteers," of assembling periodically all the boys of the first three divisions, for construing lessons in Homer, Virgil, and Horace. The Prefects read out and construe about a hundred lines of one of these authors. When the seniors have construed each as many lines as the Head Master chooses they depart, and the other boys are called up to construe the same passages. It is a very old practice, but not a very serviceable one, and has lately been almost abolished. Another peculiarity—originally, however, introduced by Dr. Arnold, at Rugby—is the custom of writing a Latin epigram thrice a week, called a "Vulgas."

The Head Master sets the subject, and the boys produce next morning six lines of elegiac verse on it as cleverly as they can. A third, recently abolished, was that of devoting a week or ten days in the summer to what is called "standing up." This practice consisted chiefly in repeating portions of Greek and Latin Grammar, and in repeating and construing quantities of Latin and Greek verse or prose which the boy had been able to store up in his memory. In "standing-up week" one lesson of English verse and one of Euclid were allowed to be taken up.

An institution may be noticed here which is also a peculiar feature of Winchester—that of "Boy Tutors." Each of the ten senior boys in College has assigned to him some of the juniors as pupils. His province is to supervise and correct a part of their exercises before these are shown up, and if a pupil is unable to do his lessons, to assist him. He is responsible also, in some measure, for their general conduct and diligence, and is the person of whom the Head Master would make inquiries if he had reason to think that any of them were not behaving properly. For each pupil under his charge the "Boy Tutor" receives two guineas a year from the pupil's parents. This institution is supposed to have originated in a provision of the Founder's statutes, that "to each Scholar of his own kindred there should always be assigned, by the Warden and Head Master, one of the discreeter and more advanced Scholars, to superintend and instruct them in grammar under the Head Master all the time that they should remain in the College." Each of these instructors was to receive for each pupil 6s. 8d. a year out of the funds of the College. The functions of the "Boy Tutor" were much circumscribed about thirty years ago by the appointment of the College Tutor, or Scholars' Composition Master—a change introduced by the then Warden on the advice of the Second Master, the present Bishop of St. Andrew's, who had been educated at Harrow, and against the opinion of Dr. Moberly, then, as now, Head Master. Formerly the Boy Tutor took all the compositions of his pupils: now he takes only a small part of them. Dr. Moberly regrets the older system, and thinks that much has been lost by its modification. Private tuition, in the ordinary

sense of the words, was until recently quite unknown at Winchester. At present three of the Masters—the Head Master's Assistant, the Fourth Master, and the Mathematical Master—take a few private pupils, Scholars and Commoners, each of whom pays £5 for the half-year, and works with his tutor from two to three hours a week. Dr. Moberly attaches great value to private tuition, and is very desirous of seeing the system, which is now only partially adopted, carried into general operation.

Arithmetic and Mathematics.—Both mathematics and arithmetic are taught in every division of the School, and the amount of time allotted to them, especially in the upper part of it, is unusually great. Seven or eight hours a week are devoted to these subjects by the first three divisions; and three or four hours by the rest of the School. Into the aggregate of the weekly marks a certain number for mathematics is allowed to count, in the proportion of about one-fourth of the weekly total.

History.—Neither ancient nor modern history is taught at Winchester in set lessons. Questions in portions of English history, specified beforehand, are set in the general half-yearly examinations lately instituted, and in the examination for the Goddard Scholarship. There is a prize also of £5 a year founded by Mr. Duncan, called the Historical Essay Prize, for which the boys take pains; but the study of history and geography is still insufficiently provided for.

Modern Languages.—There are two French Masters and a German Master at Winchester, and every boy, as previously noticed, is compelled to learn either French or German during the whole time that he remains at School. The marks for these languages, however, count only in the proportion of one-eighth in the weekly total, so that it is not surprising if the attainments of the boys in French and German are not remarkable.

Natural Science.—In 1856, the Oxford University Commissioners for Winchester College, being of opinion “that good elementary instruction in physical science is most essential in the case of many boys, desirable in all cases, and perfectly compatible with a first-rate classical education,” proposed that three of the Fellowships should in future be

filled up with especial reference to the excellence of the candidates in one or more of the natural sciences, and that the Fellows elected to those Fellowships should be bound to give lectures to the boys in that department of knowledge. The Warden and Fellows of the College thought, however, that instruction in the various branches of science of a higher kind, and more in unison with the annual progress of science, could be obtained by engaging the best lecturers of the day in the various branches of science to visit Winchester, and give to the Scholars successive courses of lectures. The Commissioners, in reliance on the College acting on this system, or one equally efficient, agreed to abstain from pressing their own proposition; but the plan which was subsequently pursued consisted simply in having a course of ten or twelve lectures on some branch of natural science delivered once a year, in summer. At the present time, in deference to the opinion of the Public Schools Commissioners, that the amount of instruction in Physical Science given at Winchester College did not appear to satisfy the requirements of the Oxford University Commissioners' Ordinance, instruction in this branch of knowledge is continued throughout the School year, and the boys are examined after each course of lectures.

Music and Drawing.—There is no provision for the tuition of music; but boys desirous of learning it can take lessons from teachers in the town. A drawing-master attends the School, who has usually about twenty pupils.

Recitation.—One practice in vogue at Winchester deserves especial commendation, that of public speaking. During "Easter time," which lasts six weeks, the greater part of the School being divided into six chambers, each chamber speaks upon its own Saturday morning. The Masters take their seats in the School, and from twenty to twenty-five boys deliver speeches extracted chiefly from Shakspeare or Milton. After that, one day is set apart, and the residents of the town and neighbourhood are invited to hear speeches recited by about twenty chosen boys. At the Election recitations there are also two speeches, for which medals are given; and an annual prize is also presented to the boy who reads aloud best.

Promotion, Exhibitions, Scholarships, &c.—The system of promotion at Winchester differs essentially from that at Eton. At Eton a boy rises in the School chiefly by seniority; at Winchester, his elevation is determined by his success in an incessant competition, in which every lesson and every exercise counts for a certain numerical value, and which never pauses or terminates till he is landed on the Sixth Form. Places are taken in every division below the Sixth Form, and each boy receives for every lesson a number of marks, answering to the place he holds in the division at the end of the lesson. Thus, if he is twentieth from the bottom, he receives twenty marks. Marks are likewise given in the mathematical and modern language classes, but the number of marks which can be given for a mathematical or for a French lesson is limited to a maximum supposed to represent roughly the estimated importance of each of those studies compared with classics. The highest marks which a good mathematician can gain are one-fourth, the highest that a good French or German scholar can gain are one-eighth, of the grand total. At the end of every week the marks gained are added up, and the same thing is done at the end of every month. This record of each day's progress is called the "Classicus paper," and the promotion of each boy at the end of a half-year depends on the number of marks he has obtained in his "Classicus paper" during that half-year.

New College Fellowships and Scholarships are, of course, the main incentives to exertion with the Wykehamists. There were formerly seventy Fellowships at New College, to which Scholars of Winchester were exclusively eligible. By the Ordinance framed for the former College by the Oxford University Commissioners in 1857, these have been converted into thirty Fellowships and thirty Scholarships, the latter tenable for five years. The Scholarships are open to all boys educated at Winchester, whether Scholars or Commoners. One half of the Fellowships are to be open, the other half confined to those who have been educated for at least two years at Winchester, or have for twelve terms been members of New College. Winchester possesses also twenty Exhibitions of the value of £50 each, tenable as long as the Exhibitioner remains at School.

It has, besides, the Goddard Scholarship of £25 a year, gained by proficiency in classics, divinity, and English history, and tenable for four years; two mathematical Scholarships, one for the upper and one for the lower part of the School; two gold medals given annually by the Crown for compositions in Latin verse and prose; two silver medals for elocution in Latin and English; prizes by the College for Greek iambics and Latin verse; and prizes by Lord Saye and Sele to the two boys in each class who obtain the largest aggregate of marks in the half-year.

In addition to these incitements to industry, there are two funds of considerable amount for supporting at the University certain poor and deserving Scholars who have been superannuated without election to New College. One of these, the "Bedminster Fund," consists of the accumulated profits of a copyhold estate, and now produces a yearly income of £468. The other, which goes by the name of the "Superannuates' Fund," originated, in 1750, with Dr. Dobson, Warden, and Mr. C. Eyre, Second Master; it has been greatly increased by subscription, and yields about £400 per annum. Out of the income of these funds it is the custom to give Exhibitions of varying amount (the highest being £50 per annum) tenable for four years at any College in Oxford or Cambridge. These Exhibitions are not gained by examination, but are given by the Warden, Head Master, and Second Master jointly.

Monitorial Powers.—The monitorial system, which exists in full vigour at Winchester, may be traced to the statutes framed by William of Wykeham himself. "In each of the lower chambers let there be at least three Scholars of good character, more advanced than the rest in age, discretion, and knowledge, who may superintend their chamber-fellows in their studies, and oversee them diligently, and may from time to time certify and inform the Warden, Sub-Warden, and Head Master, respecting their behaviour and conversation, and progress in study." (Rubric xxxiv.)

There were six chambers, and therefore eighteen "Prefects." The eighteen Chamber-prefects still exist; of these, eight have power only in the inner quadrangle; the remaining ten have power everywhere; and five of these ten, called

"Officers," are invested also with special authority, and have charge respectively of the Hall, the Schoolroom, the Library, and the Chapel. The Prefect of Hall is the chief of these five; he is "the governor of the School among the boys," and their organ of communication with the Head Master. All the Prefects, except the five and the ten respectively, obtain their positions by seniority; the five Officers are chosen by the Warden, with the advice of the Head Master. The "Officers" have command over the whole School; those Prefects, who are not Officers, only over the Scholars. There are also twelve Commoner Prefects, who have authority over all the other Commoners.

Fagging.—Though none but the eighteen Prefects have power to fag, the system of fagging is exercised with peculiar severity at Winchester. A boy may be "valet" to one Prefect, whom he waits on in his chamber; "breakfast fag" to another, whom he attends at tea in Hall; and liable to be sent on errands, and to be made to field at cricket, at the bidding of any Prefect who may happen to want those services performed. Some of a fag's duties too are of a very servile description; and as the fagging in College is on a different principle from the fagging in Commoners, the one depending on length of standing in College, the other on position in the School, a boy who, being a Commoner, is elected a Scholar, has to go through a second period of this abject servitude.

Punishments.—The punishments at Winchester are impositions, confinement, caning, and flogging, and, when these fail, expulsion. The impositions are not usually given to be written out, but to be learnt by heart, which is thought to be an improvement upon the former practice. Flogging, which is administered publicly, and by the Head and Second Masters only, it is some satisfaction to know, "has greatly diminished in frequency!" and, which was to be expected, the diminution has had a good effect.¹

(1) In former days, not very long since, flogging was inflicted at Winchester, as at other Schools, for the most trivial offences. "In strictness," says a pleasant writer on our Public Schools, "a lad was not considered a *Wykehamist* until he had been flogged. In my own case," he adds, "this distinction was very speedily attained; I became a *Wykehamist* almost as soon as I entered Winchester." The

Sports and Pastimes.—According to ancient usage, the Scholars at Winchester were, till lately, confined to the College meadow, except when they went in procession three times a week to take a solemn “constitutional” up St. Catherine’s Hill. The pilgrimage to “Hills” is still observed, but the boys are now permitted to range the country freely, the town only being prohibited ground. The play-meads themselves have been improved by the erection of a capital racquet or fives-court, the gift of the Rev. C. H. Ridding, and by the demolition of a wall which divided the Scholars’ meadow from that of the Commoners. Winchester possesses no facilities for boating. The sparkling Itchen, though a famous stream for anglers, is rarely favoured by an eight-oars, and “*fortiter incumbite remis!*” is a command unheard-of among Wykehamists. Their favourite sport is cricket, for which they have long been renowned, and at which, though inferior in numbers, they have for years contended successfully against both Eton and Harrow. The first public-school match was played at Winchester in 1825, Dr. Christopher Wordsworth (now Canon of Westminster, and late Head Master of Harrow) being captain of the Winchester eleven; and Dr. Charles Wordsworth (now Bishop of St. Andrew’s) heading the eleven of Harrow. The matches between Eton and Winchester are sometimes played at Lord’s, but more frequently at one or other of the Schools—the eleven whose turn it is to compete on the rivals’ ground being entertained by the College authorities. Up to 1850, the “Cricket Register” showed that Winchester had been defeated fifteen times, but had been victorious seventeen; 1826, 1830, 1840, and 1851, saw Wykeham’s Scholars conquerors both of the Etonian and Harrovian eleven.¹

flogging instrument in use at Winchester is peculiar, and is said to have been invented by Dr. John Baker, Warden from 1454 to 1587. It is called the *vimen quadrifidum*; and consists of a long handle with four apple-twigs tied at the end by way of a thong. For ordinary offences four cuts, which the boys call “a scrubbing,” are given; in graver cases six are administered, which, as the victim is then introduced by the Bible-clerk, is known as a “bibling.”

(1) One of the chief promoters of the game at Winchester was the late Rev. R. S. Barter, the Warden, whose death occurred some years back. Warden Barter was himself an enthusiastic cricketer; never absent from the great matches

Holidays.—The chief vacations are sixteen days at Easter, six weeks and a day or two at Midsummer, and five weeks and a day or two at Christmas. Commoners are allowed three days more grace than Scholars at Midsummer and Christmas, and thus have nearly a week's additional holidays during the year. Every saint's day is a holiday,¹ and in *Common-time* (which extends over the whole short half-year, and for the first ten weeks of the long one), there are three half-remedies—Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday—in every week; though on those afternoons the boys, for above an hour after four o'clock, are occupied (under the superintendence of the Prefects) in learning their next day's lesson, &c. In the remaining weeks of the long half-year, Tuesday, with the exception of two hours' work in the morning, is a whole remedy.

"*Domum.*"—The hymn "*Dulce Domum*," which is invariably sung on the last six Saturdays of the "long half" before "evening hills," is connected with a very painful story. Three centuries ago, it is said, a friendless Scholar was left alone at the College during holidays. Oppressed with grief at the loss of his companions, he, with difficulty, contrived to wear away a few weeks of the vacation; but at length the solitude became too much for him, and the desolate child, after carving the words "*Dulce Domum*" on the

between Eton and Winchester; never without a kindly word and genial smile for both sides; and his hospitality to Eton masters and young Etonians when the matches came off at the latter College was the admiration of his visitors. Though gentle in manner he had the frame and strength of a giant. When a schoolboy, in a match at Lord's, during a very short innings, he hit the ball with such tremendous force that to this day a long hit is called at Winchester "*a Barter*." The old man was fond of telling the story to the boys: "I had only one '*over*,' got one '*six*,' and two '*four*s,' and was out at the fourth ball!" It is related of him that on one occasion when travelling on the outside of the coach to Oxford he sat next to a passenger who rendered himself intolerably offensive by the profanity and indecency of his language. Finding his own remonstrances as well as those of the other travellers unavailing, the young scholar suddenly seized the fellow by the collar, and, swinging him over the side of the coach, held him suspended there with one arm, and threatened if he did not promise to be silent he would drop him!

(1) At Winchester, as at St. Paul's School, only saints' days are termed holidays; the ordinary weekly absences from School are known as *Remedies* or *Half-Remedies*.

bark of a tree, took to his lonely room and died of a broken heart. The hymn begins:—

“Concinamus, O sodales!
Eja! quid stemus?
Nobile canticum!
Dulce melos, domum!
Domum, domum, resonemus!
CHORUS.
“Domum, domum, dulce domum!
Domum, domum, dulce domum!
Dulce, dulce, dulce domum!
Dulce domum, resonemus!”

Religious Observances.—On Sundays the boys go to prayers in chapel at 8 A.M. and again to prayers and a sermon at 5 P.M. They also attend the service in the cathedral at 10.30, which consists of the Litany, the Communion-prayers, and a sermon. Besides the Church services there is School on Sundays from 4 till a quarter to 5. On other days the boys go to chapel for a short service every morning. The sermons in chapel are usually preached by the Warden, and the Head and Second Masters.

Boarding-Houses.—There are at Winchester only four boarding-houses for the Commoners. The chief of these is the Head Master's; two are kept by Assistant Masters, and the fourth is kept by a gentleman who was formerly a “Tutor in Commoners.” It is in contemplation to open four boarding-houses besides the Head Master's house, each of which four is to hold about twenty-five boys.

The boys sleep five or six in a room, and do not use their bedrooms during the daytime. The twenty senior boys in the Head Master's house have small private studies; the others, when they are not in School, sit in a common hall, where each has his “toy” or cupboard.

Breakfast, in the boarding-houses, is taken at 8 A.M., dinner at 1 o'clock, and tea at 6 P.M. Meat is not supplied at breakfast or at tea, but a boy is allowed to have ham, &c., if sent him by his friends.

The charge for each boy in the Head Master's house is

(1) The canticle is too long for entire insertion. It has been paraphrased and translated repeatedly. Perhaps the best English version is that by Ring, a Wykehamist, published in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for 1796, p. 209.

£84 yearly; in the other boarding-houses it is £105. This includes all the School charges. German and Drawing are the only extras, and they are paid for as such by those who learn them. The £105 includes also medical attendance. The total expenses of a boy boarding in the Head Master's house, including travelling-money, pocket-money, and tradesmen's bills, may be set down at about £116 per annum. The following half-year's account shows the general rates of the charges for a Commoner at Winchester:—

	£	s.	d.
Drawing master	0	0	0
Hatter	1	3	0
Linen-drapers	0	6	3
Carpenter	0	0	0
Hairdresser	0	10	3
Bookseller.....	1	8	10
Smith	0	0	0
Shoemaker	1	19	0
Tailor	3	4	8
Surgeon (a regular half-yearly charge)	1	1	0
Letterman.....	0	10	10
Money advanced.....	2	0	0
Weekly allowance	1	2	0
Half-yearly charges	42	0	0
Sempstrees	0	1	0
Porter ordered from the wine merchant	1	6	0
	<hr/>		
	56	12	10

In the case of new boys, there is the further charge of £11 18s. 6d. entrance fees, and a few boys have separate private tutors at the charge of £5 by the half-year.

The average cost to the parents of a Foundation Scholar, including everything, is about £30.

CHAPTER III.

WYKEHAMISTS, PAST AND PRESENT.

"My now being in that School, and seeing that very place where I sat when I was a boy, occasioned me to remember those very thoughts of my youth which then possessed me: sweet thoughts, indeed, that promised my growing years numerous pleasures without mixture of cares; and those to be enjoyed when time, which I therefore thought slow-paced, had changed my youth into manhood. I saw there a succession of boys using the same recreations, and, questionless, possessed with the same thoughts that then possessed me. Thus one generation succeeds another both in their lives, recreations, hopes, fears, and death."—SIR HENRY WOTTON, *after a visit to Winchester College.*

Wardens of Winchester College.

William of Wykeham, in his Charter of Foundation, in 1382, nominated Thomas de Cranle, or Cranley, the first Warden. The College not being completed until 1393, the accompanying list begins only from that period.

1393 John Morys.	1630 John Harris.
1413 Robert Thurburn.	1658 William Burte.
1450 Thomas Chaundeler.	1679 John Nicholas.
1454 Thomas Baker.	1712 Thomas Braithwaite.
1485 Michael Clyve.	1720 John Cobb.
1501 John Rede.	1724 John Dobson.
1521 Ralph Barnacke.	1730 Henry Bigg.
1526 Edward More.	1740 John Coxed.
1541 John White.	1757 Christopher Golding.
1554 John Boxal.	John Purcell.
1556 Thomas Stempe.	1763 Henry Lee.
1580 Thomas Bilson.	1786 George Isaac Huntingford.
1596 John Harmar.	1832 Robert S. Barter.
1613 Nicholas Love.	1861 Godfrey Bolles Lee.

Head Masters of Winchester.

1394 John Milton.	1445 William Ive.
1395 Thomas Rumsey.	1454 John Bernard.
1407 John Pole.	1460 John Green.
1414 Thomas Rumsey. ¹	1464 Clement Smythe.
1418 Richard Darcy.	1466 Richard Deane.
1424 Thomas Alwine.	1484 John Rede.
1429 William Waynflete. ²	1490 Robert Festham.
1441 Thomas Alwine. ¹	1495 William Horeman.

(1) Elected a second time.

(2) Founder of Magdalen College, Oxford.

1502 William Forellington.
 1508 Edward More.
 1516 Thomas Earlsman.
 1526 Thomas Tychener.
 1531 Richard Tuchiner.
 1537 John White.
 1542 Thomas Balhe.
 1547 William Evered.
 1552 Thomas Hyde.
 1560 Christopher Johnson.
 1571 Thomas Bilson.
 1580 Hugh Lloyd.
 1598 John Harmar.
 1595 Benjamin Hayden.

1601 Nicholas Love.
 1613 Hugh Robinson.
 1627 Edward Stanley.
 1642 John Pottenger.
 1653 William Burt.
 1658 Henry Beeston.
 1678 William Harris.
 1700 Thomas Cheyney.
 1724 John Burton.
 1766 Joseph Warton.
 1793 William Stanley Goddard.
 1810 Henry Dison Gabell.
 1824 David Williams.
 1836 George Moberly.

Among the very many eminent men whom the munificence of William of Wykeham

"Put forth in turn to seek preferment out;
 Some to the wars, to try their fortunes there;
 Some to discover islands far away;
 Some to the studious Universities,"

we have space only to enumerate a few of the most conspicuous. Eight archbishops, some of whom were cardinals and lord chancellors, head the roll. CRANLEY, Archbishop of Dublin, 1386; CHICHELE, of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor to Henry V.,—"The Golden Candlestick of the English Church, the darling of the people, the good father of his clergy, and the munificent founder of 'All Souls,' Oxford;" INGE, Archbishop of Dublin, and Lord Chancellor of Ireland; DEANE, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Lord Chancellor; WARHAM, likewise of Canterbury, Chancellor successively to Henry VII. and Henry VIII., and the antagonist of Wolsey, whose fall he predicted in words memorable long afterwards,—“See ye not, my masters, that this man is drunken with too great prosperity?” YOUNG, of York, 1560; COBB, of Dublin; and, in our own day, HOWLEY, of Canterbury.

(1) Henry Chichele, or Chicheley, was born at Higham Rivers in 1362. He took an important part both in the political and ecclesiastical movements of his time. Though a strenuous upholder of ecclesiastical privilege and discipline, and though incapable of ascending beyond the ideas of his age, he was yet free from violence when violence was too common, and appears to have been animated by pious and patriotic feelings and a noble purpose.

Wykeham's bishops are above threescore. Among them, in the fifteenth century, are BECKYNTON, of Bath, the Meccenas of his age, and prime benefactor to Lincoln College, Oxford; WAYNFLETE, of Winchester, the founder of Magdalen College, Oxford; and RUSSELL, of Rochester, Lord Chancellor of England, and the first Chancellor of Oxford University. In the sixteenth century, YOUNG, of Oxford, Master of the Rolls, and Warden of New College;¹ TURBERVILLE, of Exeter; WHITE, of Lincoln, who had the boldness to preach the funeral sermon of Queen Mary, from the text, "*She hath chosen the better part*," and to recommend obedience to her successor, Elizabeth, on the uncourtly principle that "a living dog is better than a dead lion." Of the famous "seven bishops" of 1688, three,—LLOYD, of St. Asaph,² TURNER, of Ely, and KEN, of Bath and Wells—the friend of Izaak Walton, the firm reprover of Charles II., and the fearless mediator between James II. and the butchered followers of Monmouth, after Sedgmoor,—were educated at Winchester. So also, it is probable, was a fourth, TRELAWNY, whose danger is said to have called forth the well-known Cornish distich:—

"And shall Trelawny die? And shall Trelawny die?
Then thirty thousand Cornishmen will know the reason why."³

(1) In his day, Fuller says, "there were ten Young fellows, but no marvel," he adds, "that so many fellows should be *Young*, since the College itself was ever *New*."

(2) Bishop Lloyd was born in 1717. At the end of a life extended to ninety years, he fell into a species of imbecility, which led to some curious manifestations. His career was eventful, and, in the main, honourable, though for a prelate he was too partial to political intrigue. He was a steadfast royalist, and a fervent supporter of the established religion, but he was not intolerant, and does not seem to have entertained any antipathy to the Roman Catholics, except when they became disloyal by the recognition of the Pope's infallibility. It is difficult in these days to judge fairly his political conduct at a period of exceeding complication and commotion. But the testimony to his learning and piety must ever be unanimous.

(3) Trelawny's experience of Tower fare may have rendered him more keenly alive to the privations of others. During the time he was Visitor of Winton College, he addressed the following interesting letter to the governing body:—

"MR. WARDEN AND GENTLEMEN,—When I was last at Winchester I thought it would be much for the health and cleanliness of the children of the College that there should be bed-makers appointed by the Warden for them, and the children relieved from the servile and foul office of making their own beds and keeping

Of a like undaunted spirit, and "no respecter of persons," was, in the next generation, MAUGHAM, of Chichester, who, when commanded to read prayers as clerk of the closet on the outside of Queen Anne's apartment, while her Majesty amused herself within, refused on principle "to whistle God's word through a keyhole;" and still later, BATHURST, of Norwich, who, preferring consistency to promotion, and opposing the minister of the day, was victimised, and thanked Heaven heartily "that though he had lost Winchester, he had saved his conscience." To these Wykeham worthies must be added LOWTH, of London,¹ celebrated as the best English commentator on the poetry of the Hebrews, and the loving biographer of William of Wykeham; MANT, of Dromore, not less eminent for Biblical criticism; and in our own age, MALTBY, of Durham, SHIRLEY, of Sodor and Man, and SHUTTLEWORTH, of Chichester, all men whose names will be cherished wherever sound learning and purity of life are venerated. If Mary of Winton's lawyers are less numerous than her prelates, they are not less memorable. Foremost on the list are LORD REDESDALE,

their chambers clean. And also, that during the winter half-year, between Michaelmas and Lady-day, they should not be obliged to rise before six o'clock in the morning. You then so entirely agreed with me in this opinion, and so readily complied with this proposal, that I thought I might spare the formality of sending a solemn injunction to that purpose; but Michaelmas now drawing near, I only write this to signify to you that I expect from that time, what I formerly enjoined, and you agreed to, should be put in execution.

"I am, your most affectionate servant and brother,

JONATH. WINTON.

"Sept. 16th, 1708."

—MACKENZIE WALCOT'S *Wykeham and his Colleges*, p. 196.

(1) Robert Lowth was the son of a theologian of some eminence, and died at an advanced age. Bishop of London, in 1787. He is one of the men of whom the Church of England has reason to be proud. His talents, however, were more eminent than his learning. The lectures which he delivered at Oxford were the foundation of his famous work on the "Sacred Poetry of the Hebrews," of which, in its original Latin form, Michaelis and Rosenmüller published improved editions in Germany. It was more than once translated into French. His dissertation and notes on the "Birth of Isaiah" were translated into German, but they can bear no comparison with the labours of Gesenius on the same subject. Of the other productions of Bishop Lowth the most notable was his "Short Introduction to English Grammar," which had a very suggestive influence at the period of its appearance, and excited attention both in France and Germany.

Irish Chancellor; LORD CRANWORTH, Lord Chancellor; JUDGE HOLLOWAY, who nobly distinguished himself on the trial of the seven bishops; SIR EDWARD HERBERT, Lord Chief Justice; SIR JAMES EYRE, Lord Chief Baron; Mr. JUSTICE NARES; SIR WILLIAM EARLE, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; VICE-CHANCELLOR SIR WILLIAM WOOD, and the late Attorney-General, SIR ROUNDELL PALMER. Three Speakers of the House of Commons owe their early training to Winchester, ONSLOW, CORNWALL, and LEFEVRE (the present Viscount Eversley).

ADDINGTON (Viscount Sidmouth),¹ Premier in 1801, was educated there, as were three other politicians, painfully immortalised by Whig wit sixty years ago,—ROLLE, who involuntarily lent his name to the "Rolliad;" SIR GEORGE ROSE, the hero of "The Probationary Odes;" and HILEY ADDINGTON, ridiculed as

"Dull Healy, dull Healy,
Your auditors feel ye
A speaker of very great weight;
And they wish you were dumb,
When with ponderous hum
You lengthen the drowsy debate."

(1) Henry Addington took a foremost part in great affairs, but he was certainly very far indeed from being great himself. Neither as Speaker of the House of Commons, as Prime Minister, nor, finally, as Home Secretary, did he display any qualities elevated above common-place. The fire of sarcastic small shot which Canning delighted to keep up against Addington and his oratory at the momentous epoch of the latter's career, when Pitt became his opponent, is thought to have had considerable influence in the Premier's defeat. His saying that the relative merits of Pitt and Addington were determinable by the Rule of Three *inverse*—

"Pitt is to Addington
As London is to Paddington,"

is in the recollection of many. Not so, perhaps, his amusing misquotation in reference to the cajolery of Addington's addresses to the country gentlemen:—

"I do remember an apothecary,—
* * * * *

Gulling of simples."

Or the verse in one of his pleasantries, where he invokes the Premier's brother Hiley, and his brother-in-law, Bragge, to applaud the Addingtonian declamations:—

"Cheer him when he hobbles vilely,
Brother Bragge and Brother Hiley!
Cheer him when his audience flag,
Brother Hiley—Brother Bragge!"

In our own day we count LORD TAUNTON (Labouchere), the RIGHT HON. EDWARD CARDWELL, and the RIGHT HON. ROBERT LOWE, all Wykehamists, amongst our leading statesmen.

Generals SIR ROBERT WILSON, SIR J. O. DALHIAQ, LORD SEATON (Colbourn), SIR ANDREW BARNARD, SIR WILLIAM MYERS, killed at Albuera, 1811—SIR ALEXANDER WOODFORD, SIR T. W. ROBBINS, BRADSHAW, and CAREY, were, or are, all at Winchester College. And, in the sister service, she may claim Admirals SIR J. B. WARREN, 1798; POPHAM, YOUNG ("Straightfor'ard Young"), and KEATS (late Chief Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital), who, off St. Domingo, led the *Superb* into action, having first lashed a portrait of his old friend Nelson to the mizen stay, and bidden his band to strike up "The Battle of the Nile."

In poets, so rich is the roll of Winchester, that a Wykehamist might say, as Dr. Johnson said of Pembroke College, "Sir, we are a nest of singing birds." TURBERVILLE (1561); CHALKHILL, dear to the lovers of Izaak Walton's "Angler;" OTWAY, the ill-fated author of *Venice Preserved* and *The Orphan*; PHILLIPS, of the love-locks, who wrote "Blenheim," "Cider," and "The Silver Shilling;" "Virgilian" PITT; EDWARD YOUNG,¹ author of the celebrated "Night Thoughts;" WILLIAM WHITEHEAD, Poet Laureate in 1757; COLLINS, whose admirable odes and elegies have rendered his name and sorrows known wherever the English tongue is spoken; "JOE WARTON,"²

(1) The merits of Dr. Young's "Night Thoughts" are unquestionable. His nine books, which have no necessary connection with each other, contain magnificent passages. But the work has numerous defects. It is often poor, diffuse, and bombastic, and exhibits a perpetual straining after epigrammatic effects. Nothing moreover can be false than its view of human existence. As a didactic poem, it fails by being far too sombre, just as Boileau's *Satire on Man* fails by being too severe. Young's lamentations, deprecations, and denunciations have often been contrasted with that worldly ambition which was so marked a feature in his career; but these inconsistencies are ordinary enough without always implying insincerity.

(2) Dr. Joseph Warton was born in 1722, and entered Winchester School at fourteen, but being superannuated at eighteen, before a vacancy occurred at New College he entered at Oriel, where he graduated B.A. 1744. Taking orders, he was presented by the Duke of Bolton to the Rectory of Winslade. After travelling with that nobleman on the continent, in 1753 he took a share in Hawkes-

the elder brother of "Congenial Tom;"¹ SOMERVILLE, the author of "The Chase;" CHARLES DIBDIN,² who wrote and sung our best naval ballads; and Canon LISLE BOWLES,³ of Bremhill, were all of Winton.

worth's "Adventurer," and soon after published some excellent versions of the Eclogues and Georgics; which were speedily followed by his best known work, the "Essay on the Writings and Genius of Pope." In 1766, he was appointed Head Master of Winchester, an office which he held for thirty years, retiring in 1795, not perhaps too soon, for though exquisitely skilled in composition, and possessed of a refined classical taste, he was lax in discipline, and ill-adapted to instruct and keep in order a legion of unruly and half-educated boys. Dr. Warton, with his brother Thomas, was for many years an intimate of Sir Joshua Reynolds and Dr. Johnson. On the death of Goldsmith, he was one of the circumscribers of the Round Robin addressed to Johnson, entreating him to substitute an English epitaph for the Latin one which the "Great Moralist" had written in honour of their deceased friend. The answer of Johnson is well known:—"I should have thought Mund Burke would have had more sense, and I wonder that Joe Warton, a scholar by profession, should be such a fool."

(1) The author of "The History of English Poetry;" "The Triumphs of Isis;" and the best editions extant of "Milton's Minor Poems." He made frequent visits to Winchester, and was such an especial favourite with his brother's pupils, that they commonly said "Tom Warton is not, but he deserves to be, a Wykehamist." His good nature induced him sometimes to write the boys' exercises, and his Latinity being first-rate, the doctor one day detected the trick. "Go, sir," cried he to a young blockhead who brought up an exercise evidently not his own, "go, take these verses to my brother, and say that if he does not give you half-a-crown, I will give you a flogging for them." The brothers Warton were both men of great ability. No men, perhaps, have done more, few men have done so much to illustrate our early literature.

(2) The versatility of Dibdin's talent was as remarkable as his productive power. He was musical composer, dramatist, and actor; gave public entertainments under the title of "Readings and Music," and wrote prose works of considerable length. It is sad to know that his manifold and marvellous activities did not stay him from falling into extreme indigence. He is best remembered now by his sea songs, which belong to a class of literature almost peculiar to England, and which will always occupy a foremost rank therein. Yet admirable as these songs are in some respects, they are not free from a certain artificiality. Dibdin's sailor, in fact, is not the true old English "salt," but a sort of imaginary, stately mariner of the T. P. Cooke type.

(3) The name of Lisle Bowles calls to mind a pleasing anecdote he has put on record illustrative of the enduring affections which those connected with the School entertain for it. He is speaking of an aged uncle of his father, Fellow of Winchester from 1726 to 1781, who, with a close but not penurious economy, for he had a liberal mind, lived long, accumulated much, "and left all to charities, and especially to charity schools." "This worthy man," Mr. Bowles says, "when I was at Winchester School, regularly asked me to dinner on Sunday, and after dinner, I had *one glass* of wine out of a bottle from which at eighty-four years of age he indulged himself with *three*.

Her wits and men of letters are as numerous as her poets. We name a few of them only. GROCYN,¹ tutor to Erasmus, and, among the scholars of his day, *facile princeps*; ANDREW BORDE, believed to be the original "Merry Andrew;" SIR HENRY SIDNEY, Lord Warden of the Welsh Marches, *circa* 1543, and father of "Sir Philip;" GARNET, MUNDY, and BODY, Roman Catholics, who suffered for conscience' sake in the time of Elizabeth and James I.; SIR HENRY WOTTON,² Provost of Eton, the angling ally of

The one glass of wine allotted to me, and a *shilling* with it, were always accompanied with a health which he never omitted; and at the age I have mentioned, I have seen him repeat it with tears in his eyes—it was the following:—

‘TO THE THREESCORE AND TEN!—

May God make them HAPPY MEN!’”

(1) This distinguished philologist, whom Erasmus, in gratitude and admiration, named *patronus* and *præceptor*, was born in 1442. On leaving Winchester, he studied at Oxford. In 1486 he became prebendary of Lincoln, and, having obtained this preferment, he resolved to travel for the purpose of perfecting himself in the Greek language. In Italy he studied under the most illustrious Byzantine exiles. What he had acquired he showed no desire to keep as a treasure or as a monopoly to himself. He had the true instinct of the reformer; and on his return to England he became the active champion and propagandist of the Greek tongue. At Oxford, where bigotry and enlightenment stood face to face, he began the battle. The strife was long and arduous; but, in the main, victory was on the side of Grocyn and his faction, and Greek, though opposed as a pestilent innovation, gradually gained that empire it has since maintained.

(2) Sir Henry Wotton was famous both as a diplomatist and a scholar. Having enriched his mind in the most various directions, he went abroad to study, and remained for nine years in France, Germany, and Italy for that purpose. On his return to England he became secretary to the unfortunate Earl of Essex. Upon the Earl's downfall, he fled from the anger of the Queen to Florence, where he occupied himself chiefly with literature, not, however, to the total exclusion of politics. He contrived to detect a conspiracy against King James, and the monarch was not ungrateful; for, on ascending the English throne, he knighted Henry Wotton, and appointed him ambassador to Venice. When passing through a German town, he happened to write in a friend's book,—“An ambassador is an honest man; he is sent abroad to *lie* for the benefit of his country.” This jest, so harmless in itself, proved of disastrous consequences to Wotton. It was represented as a revelation of the King's political morality; and James punished the author forthwith by the withdrawal of his favour, though Wotton solemnly declared that he had intended to make a joke and not to propound a principle. Notwithstanding the sovereign's displeasure, Wotton was shortly before James's death promoted to the honourable office of Provost of Eton College. In the dignified retirement of this position he spent the latter years of his life, with all “that peace and patience, and a calm content,” which Izaak Walton tells us, “did cohabit in his cheerful heart.”

Walton, and the friend of Milton; **HOSKINS**, "the Epigrammatist," whom Ben Jonson called his "poetical father;" **RUDYERD**, "one of the best orators of the best school of English eloquence," whose delight it was "to be sealed of the tribe of Ben;" **LYDIAT**, famous as a classical, oriental, and Ethiopian scholar, and yet more famous as a traveller, whom Dr. Johnson instances as a sad example of the sufferings and sorrows incidental to men of letters; **SIR THOMAS BROWN**, the learned and eccentric author of the "*Religio Medici*," "*Hydrotaphia*," "*Quincunx*," and the "*Inquiry Concerning Vulgar Errors*;" **ANTONY ASHLEY**, third Earl of Shaftesbury,¹ who wrote the "*Characteristics*," &c.; **JAMES HARRIS**, first Earl of Malmesbury;² **SHIPLEY**,

(1) The third Earl of Shaftesbury was born in 1671. His health was always feeble, but he showed from earliest childhood a strong capacity. At Winchester School his position was exceedingly painful; persecuted on account of his grandfather's political opinions, he left the School at the age of fifteen, and travelled abroad for three years. It was not till five years after his return that he entered the House of Commons. But though he was an earnest maintainer of freedom and tolerance, the refinement of his nature unfitted him for political conflict. In this respect he presented a striking contrast to his grandfather. Wearying of politics, he again went abroad, and found in Holland congenial companionship with that brilliant group of French refugees of which Bayle was the head. Leaving Holland for England toward the end of the seventeenth century, he had not been long at home when he was called to the House of Lords by the death of his father. Of William the Third's enlightened and energetic policy he was the resolute supporter. When Queen Anne ascended the throne, Shaftesbury retired from public affairs. The last two years of his life were spent at Naples, where he sought the solace of a warm and genial climate. It was during this period—one of sickness and decline—that he prepared a complete edition of his works, which appeared immediately after his death, under the title of "*Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions, and Times*." Two collections of his letters were also published at the same time.

Shaftesbury was a subtle and sagacious rather than a profound thinker. As a graceful and elegant writer, however, his merits are undeniable. System he can scarcely be said to have had, but his noble moral doctrines were in perfect harmony with his noble moral character. He has been accused of imitating St. Evremont; it would be true to say that Shaftesbury powerfully influenced the French writers who came immediately after himself. Nor were his ideas without a stimulating and fertilising effect on the birth and growth of what has been called the Scottish Philosophy. His works have been frequently translated into French, and it is difficult to understand why they are so little read by his countrymen at the present day.

(2) The first Earl of Malmesbury can scarcely be called a great statesman, but he was unquestionably one of the greatest of English diplomatists. His father was the author of the celebrated work, "*Hermes*;" or, a Philosophical Inquiry into

Dean of St. Asaph; JOSEPH SPENCE, the biographer and friend of Pope; DR. INGRAM, late President of Trin. Coll., Oxon, and author of the beautiful "Memorials" of the sister Universities; SYDNEY SMITH;¹ DR. BUCKLAND, the geologist; ARNOLD,² the matchless Head Master of Rugby; DR. SEWELL, of Oxford; CHRISTOPHER WORDSWORTH, Canon of Westminster.

Wykehamists may well point with pride to the roll of those great and good men who, as Mr. Walcott eloquently says, "have heard the graces sung, and seen—nay, dwelt

Universal Grammar." which attracted much attention at the time of its appearance, and passed through several editions. The son, after serving in various subordinate offices, was sent in 1771 as ambassador to Prussia, where he remained four years, and in 1777 as ambassador to Russia, where he remained five years. His skill and perseverance were foiled by the arts of Catherine II., which, however, he was keen enough to detect. He was subsequently appointed ambassador to Holland, during the civil troubles there, and, as a reward for the ability and energy which he had displayed, he was raised to the peerage. Lord Malmesbury belonged to that section of the Whigs which, on the outbreak of the French Revolution, deserted Fox to ally themselves with Burke. A mission to Germany for the purpose of demanding the hand of the Princess Caroline of Brunswick for the Prince of Wales lost him the Prince's favour, which he previously in a high degree enjoyed. In 1796 and in 1797 he went to treat of peace with the French Government, but his mission was unsuccessful. This proved his final diplomatic labour; incurable deafness thenceforth condemned him to public inaction, though he continued to be consulted by leading statesmen, especially on foreign politics.

(1) Bobus and Cecil Smith were sent to Eton, Sydney and Courtenay to Winchester. In youth, the whole quaternion were fond, their mother writes, of neglecting games, "seizing every hour for study, and often lying on the floor stretched over their books, discussing with loud voice and most vehement gesticulation every point that rose—often subjects above their years—and arguing upon them with a warmth and fierceness of manner as if life and death hung upon the issue." The result of which was, Sydney says, "to make us the most intolerable and overbearing set of boys that can well be imagined, till, later in life, we found our level in the world."

Sydney Smith, while at Winchester, is said to have been not only leader in scholarship, but in mischief also. He was one night discovered by Dr. Warton constructing a catapult by lamplight, and commended for his ingenuity, the Doctor little dreaming that the implement was designed for the capture of a turkey near at hand, whose plumpness had long excited the appetites of the then ill-fed boys.

(2) Thomas Arnold died prematurely, leaving unfinished some of the noblest enterprises. He was no less distinguished as a religious than as an educational reformer; and, had he been neither, he would have been worthy of remembrance for the example he gave of a brave and manly life. His fame as the historian of Rome may perish, but the glory which he gained by his uprightness and intrepidity will never die.

among the holy walls that have stood, by God's blessing, for nigh five hundred years, during which the reigning dynasty has been five times changed, and the established religion of the country thrice suffered change. . . . There is a community of interest, a mutual tie, a secret freemasonry, a oneness of language, between all who have sat in the same school, knelt in the same chapel, cricketed, or played at football in the same field and mead, bathed in the same stream; glanced with pleasure on the School or College class-list in which appeared some known names; watched anxiously and with reviving boyish enthusiasm, and rejoiced over the day won at Lord's over Eton or Harrow; have venerated the successful champions of Winton in senate, parish, bar, or camp; for young and old, the prosperous and unsuccessful, here is the central home of that great brotherhood, whose common glory is the name of WYKEHAMIST."

GOVERNING BODY OF WINCHESTER IN 1868.

Warden—Rev. Godfrey Bolles Lee, M.A.

*Fellows.*Rev. H. Lee, B.D., *Sub-Warden.*

Rev. R. Grant, B.C.L.

Rev. G. C. Rashleigh, M.A.

Rev. G. W. Heathcote, B.C.L.

Rev. C. H. Ridding, B.C.L.

Rev. H. B. Williams, M.A.

Rev. T. F. A. Parry Hodges, D.C.L.

Rev. G. Moberly, D.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL STAFF OF WINCHESTER IN 1865.

Head Master—Rev. George Ridding, M.A.*Second Master*—*Assistant Masters and Tutors.*

J. D. Walford, M.A.

Rev. H. E. Moberly, M.A.

Rev. H. J. Wickham, M.A.

Rev. E. W. Sergeant, M.A.

Rev. W. A. Fearon, M.A.

Rev. W. Awdry, M.A.

Rev. J. T. H. Du Boulay, M.A.

C. Griffith, M.A.

Rev. H. C. Dickens, M.A.

Rev. C. H. Hawkins, B.A.

H. W. Hussey, B.A.

W. L. Stonhouse, B.A.

F. G. Wesley, B.A.

A. Kemble, B.A.

Lecturer on Physical Science—Rev. G. Richardson, M.A.*Tutors in whose houses Commoners reside.*

Rev. H. J. Wickham, M.A.

Rev. H. E. Moberly, M.A.

Rev. J. T. H. Du Boulay, M.A.

Rev. W. A. Fearon, M.A.

Rev. W. Awdry, M.A.

*Extra Masters.*Mons. O. C. Angoville, *French.*Mons. Du Domaine, *Assistant
French.*Herr E. Heller, *German.*Mr. W. Whale, *Writing.*Mr. R. Baigent, *Drawing.*

WESTMINSTER.

"IN PATRIAM POPULUMQUE."

CHAPTER I.—HISTORICAL.

THE Royal School of Westminster claims precedence among the Public Schools of London, partly on the score of its antiquity, but chiefly on account of its connection with the ancient Palace and Court of Westminster. The School, as at present formed, it is true, cannot point to an origin so remote as either of its two great rivals, Winchester and Eton, which date respectively from the reigns of Edward III. and Henry VI. Yet there can be no question that there has existed from time immemorial, a Grammar School attached to the Monastery of St. Peter; and that, in fact, though the actual statutes were framed by Henry VIII. and his daughter, Queen Elizabeth, the Royal Foundation was no more the origin of the School than the Reformation was the origin of the Church of England. Ingulphus, who, for several years before the battle of Hastings, had acted as scribe or secretary to William the Conqueror, expressly says that there was a School at Westminster, which he himself used to attend; and adds that "Queen Edgitha," the accomplished consort of Edward the Confessor, "would often, as he returned from School, oppose him touching his learning and lesson, and falling from grammar to logic, wherein she had some knowledge, she would subtilly conclude an argument with him, and by her handmaiden give him three or four pieces of money and send him unto the palace where he should receive some victuals, and then be dismissed." The "History

of Crowland," in which this statement appears, is not unexceptionable testimony; Sir Francis Palgrave and others having raised doubts whether, instead of being written by Ingulphus in the eleventh, it is not the work of a monk in the thirteenth or fourteenth century. But we have the evidence of Widmore, that from the latter part of the reign of Edward III. till the dissolution of the Monastery, a salary was paid to a schoolmaster styled "*Magister scholarium pro eruditione puerorum grammaticorum*," who was a distinct personage from him by whom the children of the choir were taught to sing. And Stow records how he was wont to witness annually in the churchyard of St. Bartholomew's, Smithfield, on a bank under a wide-spreading tree, the scholars of St. Peter's enter the lists of grammar, chivalrously asserting the intellectual supremacy of Westminster against all comers.

On the surrender of the Monastery of St. Peter, Henry VIII. included the School in his draft for the new establishment of the see of Westminster; and Anthony à Wood mentions that in the reign of Edward VI. Alexander Nowell, formerly of Brasenose College, taught School at Westminster, where he zealously trained up the youth in Protestant principles. During the reign of Mary, the School languished unsupported, and many of the revenues intended for its maintenance were diverted into other channels. When, however, Queen Elizabeth came to the throne, she caused the statutes to be drawn in conformity with her father's plan, and by these the School has ever since been regulated.

The Queen's Letters Patent of June 11, 1560, directed that in remembrance of her father's benefactions to them, the Master and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, should thenceforth annually elect to their Scholarships as many youths as possible from Westminster; and subsequently, in the eighteenth year of her reign, she issued still more stringent orders, addressed to all the electors, recapitulating and explaining her previous commands. According to these injunctions, it appears to have been the Queen's desire that the Foundation should consist of forty boys, and that in their selection especial regard should be given to their

disposition, their knowledge, and their poverty. Again, February 7, 1575, the Queen (at the suggestion of Dr. Goodman, then Dean of Westminster) issued further Letters Patent addressed to all the electors, reiterating, strengthening, and explaining her former injunctions. In these she, *inter alia*, orders that no boy be admitted under eight years of age, or permitted to stay beyond his eighteenth year; and, in directing the forms of examination and election, enjoins the latter to be by *open voting*. Previously, however, to this—though at what period is not clear—it would seem that there had been a provision for forty Scholars, and eighty Pensionarii, from which the Scholars were to be chosen; but this arrangement must have soon fallen into desuetude. The electors and examiners nominated by the Queen to determine year after year what boys should be placed on the Foundation, consisted of the Deans of Westminster and Christ Church, the Master of Trinity, and two Masters of Arts (one from each of these Colleges), with the Head Master as their coadjutor. By the statutes it is ordained that not less than six Scholars shall be yearly drafted to the Universities—three to Christ Church and three to Cambridge (*plures autem optamus*), and that in the previous examination for admission to the College at Westminster, no one should be elected who had not been already at least one year in the School, or who was likely to become the heir of an estate of ten pounds' yearly value. These last provisions, it is needless to say, have of late years been but little regarded. They further express, and with singular precision of language, the Queen's desire that no partiality should be shown by any of the electors during this examination, and that the best boys should be conscientiously chosen.

James I., in the fifth year of his reign, confirmed and strengthened all the particulars of Queen Elizabeth's Statutes, and added a positive injunction that in the election of the Fellows of Trinity, preference should be given to the Westminster students. This command, which even Dr. Bentley, when Master of that College, obeyed, is now habitually disregarded.

Nevertheless, the general spirit in which these statutes were conceived has been preserved even to this day; no

admission into the College at Westminster being possible except by long and arduous competition between the candidates for that honour, while a subsequent examination by the electors is required of those who, having passed their four years in College, are, at the expiration of this time, eligible to studentships at Christ Church and scholarships at Trinity.

At one of these last examinations, on May 13, 1661, Evelyn was present, and he states that he heard "such exercises in Latin, Greek, Hebrew, and Arabic in themes and extraordinary verses, with such readiness and will, as wonderfully astonished in such boys."

For admission into College there are generally from twenty to thirty candidates, and the period of examination, or rather of mutual competition (technically termed "standing out"), usually extends over seven or eight weeks of the spring of each year.

Some of the provisions for the government of the young Scholars are curious, and exemplify very strikingly the difference of manners in our days and in those of our ancestors. Thus, the boys were required to attend "daily prayers in Henry the VII. Chapel at six o'clock in the morning," and orders were given that the "Deans and Prebendaries doe kepe commons together in the halle, and likewise the scholemaster and usher and her Maiestie's scholars, and also the servants and officers of the saide colledge." Furthermore, it is ordained that "the scholars' allowance is in the saide hall after the rate of a provision made by the Deane and the Prebendaries—viz., a bushel of wheate for twenty pence, a barrell of duple bear for three shillings and fourpence, and the fuel after a certain rate." We find, too, that there was a house erected at Chiswick "with chambers and shelter for the summertyme, and if there should be occasion of sickness;—which house cost the building five hundred pounds."

Widmore informs us that Westminster is indebted for this house to Gabriel Goodman, Dean of Westminster, who had been Prebendary in St. Paul's Cathedral; and Fuller adds that Goodman "purchased a fair house, with land thereunto, at Chiswick, in Middlesex, where, with his

own hands, he set a fair row of elms, now grown up to great beauty and height, for a retiring-place for the masters and scholars of Westminster, in the heat of summer, or in any time of infection." It was to this house, as we learn from Bishop Hacket, in his life of Lord Keeper Williams, that the most learned Prelate of the Church of England, Lancelot Andrewes, then Dean of Westminster, and subsequently Bishop of Winchester, was in the habit of retiring, accompanied by two or more of the Collegiate Scholars, for repose after his exhausting labours. "The Dean," says Hacket, "never walked to Chiswick for his recreation without a brace of the young fry; and in that wayfaring leisure had a singular dexterity to fill those narrow vessels with a funnell." Fortunate, indeed, were those boys who had such a Master to revise their exercises, and to devote, as was his custom, whole evenings to their instruction! "Sometimes thrice a week, sometimes oftener, he sent for the uppermost Scholars to his lodgings at night, and kept them with him from eight till eleven, unfolding to them the best rudiments of the Greek tongue and the elements of the Hebrew Grammar, and all this he did to boys without any compulsion of correction or word of austerity." Among the lads so trained by Andrewes,—whose kindness was the more remarkable inasmuch as he himself had not been educated at Westminster,—was Brian Duppa, successively Bishop of Chichester, Salisbury, and Winchester, and Lord High Almoner of Charles I., who especially attributed his early knowledge and proficiency in Hebrew to the teaching of Dean Andrewes. Bishop King states that Duppa had the highest dignity the School could afford put upon him to be *Pedonomus*, at Christmas, Lord of his Fellow Scholars. King Charles II. visited the Bishop in his last sickness, A.D. 1662, and, on his knees, received the blessing of the dying Prelate. Bishop Hacket, who was himself educated at Westminster, and who is well known for the sufferings he endured at the hands of the Puritans, is recorded to have shown such ability as a boy that the then Examiner, Dr. Neville, Master of Trinity, told his father that he would take him to Cambridge even "if he carried him there on his back." Lichfield Cathedral was nearly rebuilt by Hacket while he was Bishop of that diocese

between A.D. 1661 and A.D. 1670. Bishop Hacket was in the same election (A.D. 1608) with the still more celebrated George Herbert.

During the Civil Wars, the Church, the Dean and Prebendaries of Westminster were suppressed, and the School is supposed to have shared the same fate. In 1645, however, the Parliament consigned the government of the Church to a committee of eleven lords and twenty-two commoners, and in 1649, an Act was passed in the House of Commons, for the continuance and support of the School and Almshouses of Westminster.

Shortly after the Restoration of Charles II. the learned and amiable Dr. John Earle was appointed Dean of Westminster. He enjoyed this dignity only for a brief term, but during the period he was unceasing in his endeavours to promote the interests of the School and the welfare of the Scholars.

Since that time the Institution has not undergone any material alteration.

The Buildings.—The principal buildings in connection with Westminster are the School itself, with the library attached to it; the dormitory of the College; College Hall; and the boarding-houses of the town-boys.

The approach to the School, which stands in Little Dean's Yard, and is graced by a stone portal, attributed to Inigo Jones, is through a low Gothic arch of the latter part of the thirteenth century. On the right side of the yard are the residence of the Under Master and two boarding-houses, and at the opposite end, adjoining the entrance to the School, is the dormitory of the College. On the left is Ashburnham House, memorable to the lovers of learning as the place where the manuscripts of Sir Robert Cotton were kept before their removal to the British Museum, and where many invaluable treasures were destroyed by fire October 23, 1731.

The School, originally the dormitory of the monks of St. Peter's, is of great antiquity; it has a massive roof of chestnut, and a semicircular apse or recess at the upper end, once, perhaps, the site of an altar. This apse is termed the "Shell," the name given also to the form next below the sixth, who sit there. The same appellation is adopted at

Harrow, at the Charterhouse, and elsewhere. Around the School (till some recent detestable innovations had defaced the time-honoured aspect of this room) were four tiers of benches, one above another; and on the side walls, over the Shell, and in every other available space, are carved or painted the names of those who have been educated at the School during several generations (in one instance, if our memory serves us truly, six such generations are still legible)—endearing records of many who have since made their names immortal in the annals of their country. Until these modern “improvements,” indeed, the walls, nay, the woodwork of the forms, spoke eloquently of the illustrious dead; the name of “glorious John Dryden,” among others, being perfectly legible in deeply-cut characters on a solid bench fronting the Shell. Many other names very dear to Westminsters, though of less public interest, have been ruthlessly obliterated: this great one, we trust, has been preserved.

To the true Westminster there is no room in the world that possesses half the interest of the old School. Every nook of it is associated with pleasant, or at least impressive, recollections; and these, whatever the vicissitudes of his subsequent career, are never utterly erased. The feelings which a visit to the ancient School are calculated to revive have been well described by a writer in the *Guardian* of April 22, 1713:—“Upon a late election of King’s Scholars my curiosity drew me to Westminster School. The sight of a place where I had not been for many years, revived in my thoughts the tender images of my childhood which, by a great length of time, had contracted a softness that rendered them inexpressibly agreeable. As it is usual with me to draw a secret unenvied pleasure from a thousand incidents overlooked by other men, I threw myself into a short transport, forgetting my age, and fancying myself a schoolboy.” And how deeply the early studies of such a place are prized by the ripe student, has been beautifully expressed by one of the noblest and best of the sons of Eton:—“The more extended his sphere of learning in the literature of modern Europe, the more deeply, though the more wisely, will he reverence that of classical antiquity; and, in declining age, when the appetite for magazines and reviews and the ten-times repeated

trash of the day has failed, he will retire, as it were, within a circle of his schoolfellow-friends, and end his secular studies, as he began them, with his Homer, his Horace, and his Shakspeare."¹

These memories, as part of the poetry which is intertwined with every life, even the most prosaic, were assuredly more vivid before the immense predominance of periodical literature. The student at one of the great Schools a century or two ago, had but one source of intellectual culture; the student of the same School to-day, possesses a thousand sources, and thus the impressions are multiplied till they lose their grasp and individuality. Happy they in olden time to whom the School and the College were all in all! They who were satisfied to know well rather than to know much, whose maxim was "*multum non multa*," and whose ideas, if few, were lofty and ennobling.

It was at "untaintedly loyal" Westminster that the famous South, then a boy at school, heard the monitor pray publicly for King Charles I. by name on the fatal 30th of January, 1648, "but an hour or two before the monarch's head was struck off." Here, too, the famous Busby is reported to have walked beside Charles II. with his head covered, apologizing at the same time to the King for this apparent breach of decorum, by saying that, if his boys supposed there were any greater in the realm than he, there would be at once an end to his authority. Here, also, it was—as is more fully narrated below—that the disreputable bookseller, Curll, was rightly castigated by the boys for printing a mangled version of an oration spoken by the Captain of the School, at the interment of Dr. South, July 13, 1716.

The Upper and Lower Schools were originally divided by a bar from which a curtain was suspended. In connection with this curtain a remarkable story will be found in No. 313 of the "Spectator." It is told of a boy who was saved by a schoolfellow, when at Westminster, from a cruel flogging at the hands of Dr. Busby for having torn asunder the curtain in question. The boy who, to spare his companion,

(1) The late Lord Lyndhurst, when in his eighty-fifth year, determined to recommence his Greek, and applied to Mr. Gladstone for advice as to the choice of the best lexicon.

received the punishment, is known to have been William Wake, the father of Archbishop Wake. He took part in the Civil Wars on the Royal side, and suffered severely. At length, becoming implicated in Penruddock's rising, he was seized, and tried for his life at Exeter. It happened that the very schoolfellow for whom many years previously he had undergone the flogging, was the Judge on that Western Circuit. The trial of the rebels, as they were then called, was very short, but when about to pass sentence upon them, the Judge hearing the name of his old friend, looked at Wake attentively and asked him if he were not formerly a Westminster Scholar. Being convinced by the answer that the unfortunate prisoner before him was no other than the noble fellow who had taken his fault and punishment upon him at school, he determined, if possible, to rescue Wake from death. Accordingly, when the trial was over, without saying a word on the subject to any one, the grateful Judge started off at once to London, and, by his influence with Cromwell, succeeded in saving the life of his early friend. We may add that the curtain has long since disappeared, though a singular custom is still kept up at the spot where the Upper and Lower Schools are separated. On Shrove Tuesday, the College cook, preceded by a verger, comes into morning school and tosses a pancake over the bar into the Upper School.¹ A similar custom, it is said, prevailed formerly at Eton; and in an old MS. in the British Museum, entitled the "*Status Scholæ Etonensis A.D. 1560*," it is related that the "cook of the school was in the habit on that day of coming into school and fastening a pancake to a crow," and that the boys had a holiday from eight o'clock in the morning. Be this as it may, the practice of celebrating Shrove Tuesday (or Carnival Day) with pancakes, is certainly a very ancient one. Shakspeare, of course, alludes to it, for what custom of his time passes unnoted by him? "As fit as Tib's rush for Tom's forefinger, as a *pancake* for Shrove Tuesday, a morris for May Day," &c.—*All's Well*

(1) Curiously enough, the great bell that used to be rung on Shrove Tuesday to call people to be shriven by the priest, was known as the *pancake bell*, a name it retained so late as 1791 in some parts of Leicestershire.—MACAULAY'S *History of Claybrook*, p. 218

that Ends Well, ii. 2. So, too, Gayton, in his "Festivous Notes on Don Quixote," p. 99, speaking of Sancho Panza having converted a cassock into a wallet, says :—"It was serviceable after this greasie use for nothing but to preach at a carnival or Shrove Tuesday, and to *tosse pancakes in* after the exercise; or else (if it could have been conveyed thither) nothing more proper for the man that preaches *the cook's sermon* at Oxford, when that plump society rides upon their Governour's horses to fetch in the enemy, the *Flie*."

The Dormitory.—On the western side of the College gardens is the dormitory, an ugly modern structure erected during the early part of the last century, from designs by the Earl of Burlington, to replace the original building of the date A.D. 1380, which stood in Great Dean's Yard, and had once been the granary of the monastery. This edifice consists internally of one chamber 161 feet long and 25 feet broad, and is of interest to the public mainly from being the theatre in which for very many years the plays either of Terence or Plautus have been annually acted by the boys. The completion of the new dormitory was celebrated by the rival of Dryden, Elkanah Settle, himself an old Westminster, in a poem entitled "*Musæ Sacellum, or the Muses' Address to the Right Honourable the Earl of Burlington, on the erecting the New Dormitory for the King's Scholars at Westminster*." Settle was Poet Laureate to the City of London, and is remembered chiefly for the sarcasms of Dryden, who lashed him under the name of Doeg in "*Absalom and Achitophel*;"¹ as did Pope in the "*Dunciad*."² At the

- (1) "Doeg, though without knowing how or why,
Made still a blundering kind of melody;
Spurred boldly on and dashed through thick and thin,
Through sense and nonsense never out nor in,
Free from all meaning whether good or bad,
And in one word, heroically mad.
He was too warm on picking work to dwell,
But faggotted his notions as they fell,
And if they rhymed and rattled, all was well."
 &c. &c. &c.
- (2) "Now night descending, the proud show is o'er,
But lives in Settle's numbers one day more."

close of his literary career, poor Settle is said to have been reduced to act a green dragon of his own invention at Bartholomew Fair, hence Pope's well-known lines:—

"Yet lo! in me what authors have to brag on!
Reduced at last to hiss in my own dragon!
Avert it, Heaven, that thou, my Cibber, e'er
Should'st wag a serpent's tail in Smithfield Fair!"

It is with reference to this custom (the performance of plays by boys, though rather in our Universities than our preparatory Public Schools) that Milton, in reply to an antagonist who had accused him of "haunting play-houses," observes:—"In the Colleges so many of the young divines, and those in next aptitude to divinity, have been seen so often upon the stage, writhing and unboning their clergy limbs to all the antic and dishonest gestures of Trinculo's buffoons and bawds; prostituting the shame of that ministry which either they had or were nigh having, to the eyes of courtiers and court ladies, their grooms and mademoiselles. There, while they acted and over-acted, among other young scholars, I was a spectator; they thought themselves gallant men, and I thought them fools; they made sport, and I laughed; they mispronounced, and I disliked: and, to make up the Atticism, they were out, and I hissed."!

We know, however, that at a very early period "Miracle Plays," as they were called, having reference to incidents in our Saviour's history, were constantly represented, and that it was customary to select for such performances certain special days or seasons, as the *Ludus Coventriæ*, on the festival of Corpus Christi. Again, it was usual, when the King or Queen made progresses through the country, to greet them at the Universities and principal towns with plays, masks, and interludes, many of which are still preserved. Some authorities, however, and Mr. Warton amongst them, conceive the ancient custom of the "Boy-Bishop" at Salisbury and other cathedral towns (the ceremonials of which at Canterbury, Westminster, and elsewhere, have been frequently described) to have afforded the first rude sugges-

(1) "Apology of Smectymnua."

tions for dramatic exhibitions.' To this source, indeed, Mr. Warton attributes the Eton anniversary festival of going "Ad Montem," as well as the popular practice of theatrical processions in collegiate bodies. To one or other of these originals, we in all probability owe the idea of the Westminster Play. There is, however, this distinction, that at Westminster the performance was evidently designed from the beginning as a ready and effectual means of keeping up the spirit of classical education. This was plainly Queen Elizabeth's intention, since she expresses her desire that Latin plays may be acted by her boys:—"Quo juvenus tum actioni tum pronuntiacioni decenti melius se assuescat" (whereby the boys may be better accustomed to correct action and elocution).

The earliest notice we have found of the study of Terence at Westminster, occurs in Strype's life of the famous Dean Nowell, who was the second Head Master. Speaking of him, Strype says:—"When he was at Westminster School he brought in the reading of Terence for the better learning the pure Roman style." Dr. Barnes is also noticed as having introduced Terence "and Tully into his College of Augustines at Cambridge, instead of barbarous Duns and Dorbel." It is natural that among the records of those who have been educated at Westminster we should find frequent allusions to the plays in which so many of the most distinguished have

(1) Our modern drama undoubtedly sprang from the drama of the middle ages, which had the Church as centre and as scene. But how did the dramatic element find its entrance into the Church? From the direct and indirect influence of Paganism. Among the Greeks and Romans, apart from the grand drama, there was a more popular drama—a variety of scenic displays for the multitude, and it was this popular drama, and not the grand drama, out of which the drama of the middle ages grew. The drama of the middle ages is not yet dead, as the following anecdote, which we owe to a French writer, clearly proves:—"In 1821 a priest was appointed, shortly before Christmas, the curate of a village in Flanders, of whose customs he was ignorant. He had just begun the Midnight Mass when he was startled by seeing an artificial star flashing above his head. At this signal the doors of the church opened, and forthwith there entered several shepherds and shepherdesses, leaping and dancing with joy, and leading some of their sheep. The curate, bewildered with the scene, wished to interpose his authority; he was as little understood by the shepherds as their sheep; the latter, as well as the former, persisting in the singular ceremony till it was concluded. Offerings of eggs and of cheese were then laid at the foot of the holy cradle, and the exulting throng departed."

taken part. An interesting reference of the kind occurs in a letter from the celebrated Bishop Atterbury (at that time Dean of Christ Church) addressed to Trelawny, Bishop of Winchester, in which he describes the delight he had experienced in witnessing the acting of the Bishop's son:—"I had written again to your Lordship," he says, "on Saturday, but that I spent the evening in seeing *Phormio* acted in the College chamber—where in good truth, my Lord, Mr. Trelawny played *Antipho* extremely well, and some parts he performed admirably. Your Lordship may depend upon it that in what place soever he stands he shall go *first* of the election to Oxford, and shall have all the assistance and advantages there that it is possible for a Dean of Christ Church to give him." In another letter, Bishop Atterbury praises young Trelawny's acting in the play of *Ignoramus*. English plays were occasionally acted by the boys of those days, though independently, we apprehend, of the regular comedies of Terence; for in 1695, *Cleomenes*, a play by Dryden, was performed at Westminster, on which occasion Lord Buckhurst spoke a prologue, which has been preserved.

One of the most noticeable performances was that of the winter of 1749, when three boys, all subsequently well known, appeared in *Phormio*. These were Colman, who played *Geta*; Lloyd, *Demipho*; and Hobart, afterwards conductor of the Italian Opera, who acted *Antipho*. Still later, it is recorded that Garrick was a frequent visitor to the dormitory, and he is said to have warmly commended the acting of Tattersell (who was head of his election in 1770) in the part of *Phormio*.

With regard to the costume, there was till recently, in the manner these pieces were put upon the stage, but little that could remind a student of Roman manners that he was witnessing a scene enacted in a Roman forum. A great improvement, however, was made by Dr. Williamson, during his Head Mastership, in 1839, and attention was drawn by him to the correct representation of the habiliments of the actors in a brief but learned pamphlet, entitled "*Eunuchus Palliatus*." What the character of the scenery was at an early period of the School's history it is, perhaps,

vain to inquire; but those scenes with which all but the youngest Westminsters are familiar are said to have been arranged from suggestions of Garrick, and to have been presented to the School by Archbishop Markham, its Head Master from 1753 to 1764. They were not very creditable to the taste of the English Roscius, and have fortunately been replaced by others far more beautiful and appropriate, from the pencil of Professor O. R. Cockerell, himself one of the warmest friends of that School in which he received his earliest education.

In 1847, when there was a talk of abolishing the annual celebration, a memorial was addressed to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster signed by nearly *six hundred* old Westminsters, in which the memorialists record their "firm and deliberate belief, founded on experience and reflection, that the abolition of the Westminster Play cannot fail to prove prejudicial to the interests and prosperity of the School." The play was again suspended for two years, but the authorities of the School have since revived it, and select annually the best comedies of Plautus and Terence for their Christmas representations.

The College Hall, a structure about 47 feet long by 27½ feet wide, is an elegant building of the reign of Edward III., erected as a refectory for the Abbot by Abbot Littlington. It adjoins the celebrated Jerusalem Chamber. The pavement is a chequered pattern of Turkish marble, and on the corbels of the roof are the (traditional) arms of Edward the Confessor, Nicholas Littlington, and other Abbots. The tables are believed to have been framed of wood taken from the wreck of the Spanish Armada. At the south end is the usual gallery for musicians, now casemated towards the hall and employed as a pantry, behind which are the but-teries and hatches.

The Library of the School is a very poor one; it consists of old classical and mathematical works of little interest or value. An addition of 300 volumes of English books has been made to it, which is maintained by a yearly payment of 5s. from each Queen's Scholar. In the Senior Assistant's boarding-house there is a library of about 600 volumes in various classes of literature, which is supported by each

boarder paying 10s. per annum. At the second boarding-house a smaller library, also maintained by subscriptions from the boarders, has recently been formed. The School has no other collections or apparatus of its own.

Westminster has been peculiarly fortunate in the number of celebrated men who at various periods of her history have dedicated their best days to the instruction of her sons. Among the most notable of these were Alexander Nowell, the author of the famous "Catechism," W. Camden, and Dr. Busby in earlier times, and, more recently, Archbishop Markham and Dean Vincent. Nowell in his day was as renowned a fisher as Izaak Walton became a century later, and is, accordingly, represented in his picture at Brasenose with the hooks and lines and other ensigns of his favourite sport, and an inscription under it, ending with the words "Piscator Hominum." Fuller, in his quaint way, says of him, "Whilst Nowell was a-catching of fishes, Bonner was a-catching of Nowell, and, understanding who he was, designed him for the shambles." The danger he was in, indeed, was so urgent that he dared not return to his own house to make preparations for flight; so, "like an honest angler, he had taken provision for the day, and when, in the first year of England's deliverance, he returned to his country and his old haunts, he remembered that on the day of his flight he had left a bottle of beer in a safe place on the bank." There he searched for it, "but found no bottle, but a gun, such was the sound at the opening thereof;" and "this," adds Fuller, "is believed (casualty is the mother of more inventions than industry) the original of bottled ale in England." Nowell was Dean of St. Paul's from A.D. 1561 to A.D. 1601, and for more than thirty years preached the first and last sermons in Lent before the Queen, "wherein he dealt plainly and faithfully with her without dislike," except on one occasion, when she called out to him "to retire from that ungodly digression, and to return to his text." To William Camden, the immortal author of "The Britannia," Westminster owes the compilation of her first Greek grammar, "*Institutio Græcæ Grammaticæ Compendiaria, in usum Scholæ Regiæ Westmonasteriensis*"—a work which, published originally in 1597, has since passed through

more than a hundred editions. In Oxford he founded the Professorship of History which bears his name. Anthony à Wood says of Camden that he "was an exact critic and philologist, an excellent Grecian, Latinist, and historian, and, above all, a profound antiquary, as his elaborate works do testify."

Of Richard Busby we have already spoken. He carried his sceptre with unswerving dignity for the unparalleled length of fifty-seven years, and during all the vicissitudes of the period he maintained the ancient loyalty of the School.

CHAPTER II.

STATISTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

I. The Foundation.—Upon the foundation of Westminster School by Queen Elizabeth, it was not endowed with any permanent or independent source of income. The cost of maintaining it was to fall on the revenues at the disposal of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster. In the election of the forty Scholars who were to receive a free education in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew, preference was to be given to choristers and to the sons of Chapter-Tenants. This enactment, however, does not seem to have received any practical recognition. The Scholars were to have an allowance of a small annual sum for commons in Hall, and were to receive gowns. It was further provided that there should be engaged for their instruction a Head and an Under Master, with certain annual allowances. In addition to the forty Scholars, the Masters were to be permitted to educate with them other boys, of whom some were to be admitted as Pensioners, having commons in the Hall with the forty Scholars, provided their payment for the same was guaranteed by a tutor. The total number of the School, however, it was stipulated should not exceed 120.

II. The Government.—The government of the whole School, so far as regards the discipline, instruction, and the

ordinary School regulations, may be described as an absolute monarchy, for it is vested entirely in the hands of the Head Master; though the Dean and Chapter of Westminster can, if they think proper, exercise a certain control in the case of the Scholars on the Foundation.

III. *Visitors*.—By the power of visitation which Queen Elizabeth retained for herself and her successors in the statutes, the reigning sovereign is always Visitor of Westminster School, and it is said that down to the present day the power is more than a mere form. So late as 1846, the father of one of the Queen's Scholars energetically complained to the Queen, as Visitor, that his son had been cruelly treated by three of the other Scholars, and Her Majesty commanded an immediate investigation of the complaint.

IV. *Masters and their Duties*.—The statutes, it has been observed, contemplate only two Masters, styled respectively *Archididascalus* and *Hypodidascalus*. These Masters had originally their maintenance in Hall, in common with other members of the Foundation; their place being at the second table.

The statutable allowance for the Head Master annually was—

For stipend, xii *lib.*
 For livery, xxx *sol.*
 For commons, vi *lib.* xx *d.*

The Under Master in like manner was yearly allowed—

For stipend, vii *lib.* vi *sol.* viij *d.*
 For livery, xxij *sol.* iv *d.*
 For commons, vi *lib.* xx *d.*

There are now in Westminster School a Head Master, an Under Master, five Classical and two Mathematical Assistant Masters, with a French Master. All the Assistant Masters are appointed by the Head Master. He himself and the Under Master are appointed by the Dean of Christ Church and the Master of Trinity alternately, with the consent of the Dean of Westminster.

The Head Master has the Sixth Form in his own hands, the Under Master has the Under School, and other Masters

have each his own division. The Head Master has the duty of generally superintending the Upper School: the Under Master has the immediate charge of the College.

Emoluments of Masters, &c.—The Head Master is paid a fixed stipend by the Dean and Chapter, in respect of the tuition of the Queen's Scholars, of £39 6s. 8d., and the Under Master receives on the same account a yearly payment of £15. To the Assistants no settled salary is given, but for each of the Queen's Scholars are annually paid in fees by his parents or guardians £17 17s., and by the Dean and Chapter £7 7s. For each of the Town boys, the yearly sum paid in fees amounts to £26 5s. There is also an entrance fee of £10 10s. from each Town boy, and there are, besides, leaving fees; but these do not appear to be considerable. The aggregate sum, which, with the exception of the leaving fees, is divided among the Masters and Assistants, amounts on an average of the last five years, to £3,042 18s., to which have been recently added certain fees from a new grant of the Chapter for each Queen's Scholar, amounting to £294, making a total (supposing 120 boys and 25 entrances in the year), of £3,336 18s.¹

The general results as regards the salaries of the Masters and Assistants are thus stated:—

	Tuition Fees.	Leaving Fees.	Stipend and Allowances.	Total.
	£	£	£	£
Head Master	1,054	80	39	1,173
Under Master.....	580	33	15	628
First Assistant	275	—	—	275
Second Assistant	240	—	50 (Church Ushership)	290
Third Assistant	210	—	—	210
Mathematical Assistant	250	—	—	250
Arithmetical Assistant.....	277	—	—	277
French Assistant	132	—	—	132
				£3,235

Over and above their share of the tuition fees, the First and Second Assistants are privileged to keep boarding-

(1) Report, p. 168.

houses, and the other Assistants are allowed to increase their income by private tuition. The profits annually derivable from these sources are, it is said, as follows :—

First Assistant	£260
Second ditto	270
Others	60 to 20

Upon the whole, the amount of funds available for the general purposes of tuition at Westminster seems scarcely adequate to the purpose; but the question of the endowment of the School is now being discussed, and may perhaps be settled by the Public Schools Bill.

QUEEN'S SCHOLARS.

The Westminster boys may be classified thus :—

1st. The forty Queen's Scholars.	{	belonging to
2nd. The Town boys who are full boarders.		the College.
3rd. The Town boys who are half boarders.		belonging
4th. Home boarders.		to the School.

Candidates for admission to the Foundation (the members of which are called Queen's Scholars, and are limited in number by the statutes to forty) must be under fifteen years of age on the 1st of January in the year of election, and must have been a year previously in the School. They are examined by the electors, with whom likewise rests the selection of those boys among the seniors who are to receive at the Universities the exhibitions belonging to the School. These electors are the Dean of Westminster, the Dean of Christ Church, Oxford, and the Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, assisted by two examiners from their respective Colleges, called Posers, and the Head Master. The real test of qualification, however, is by a system of competition, which recalls to mind those grand scholastic disputations before assembled thousands in the mediæval ages, and which is termed "the challenge." All the candidates for vacant places in the College are presented to the Master in the order of their Forms. The number of vacancies every year is usually about ten. The two lowest boys come up before

the Head Master, having prepared a certain portion of Greek epigram and Ovid's "Metamorphoses," which has been set them a certain number of hours before. In the preparation of these passages they have the assistance of some elder boys, called "helps," with whom, besides, they have usually been working for months beforehand in anticipation of the struggle. The lower of the two boys is the challenger. He calls on the boy whom he challenges to translate the passage set them, and if he can detect and correct any fault in the translation, he takes the upper boy's place. The latter then becomes the challenger, and proceeds in the same way. When the translation is finished, the boy who happens then to be left in the position of challenger has the right of putting questions in grammar, and if the challenged cannot answer them correctly, and the challenger does, the former loses his place. In this manner they continue to attack each other until the stock of questions is exhausted. The "helps" stand by during the contest, and act as counsel to their "men" in case there be any doubt as to the correctness of a question or answer, and the Head Master sits as moderator, and decides the point in dispute. The boy who at the end of the challenge is found to have finally retained his post, can subsequently challenge the boy next above him in the list of candidates for admission, and may thus fight his way up through the roll of competitors.¹ This struggle, which is peculiar to Westminster, and is highly prized by old Westminsters generally, frequently extends over six to eight weeks: the ten who are highest at its close obtaining admission to the Foundation in the order in which they stand.

Accommodation of the Queen's Scholars.—Within the last twenty years there has been great improvement in the accommodation of the boys on the Foundation. Up to 1846, there was one large dormitory, in which all the 40 Queen's Scholars lived by day and slept at night, without any provision whatever, in the shape of private rooms, for study. They dined, as at present, in the College Hall, but resorted for their breakfasts (and also for their board when sick) to the boarding-houses to which they had respectively belonged when Town boys. The cost of maintenance, together with

(1) "Evidence before the Royal Commissioners."

that for tuition, averaged from 80*l.* to 100*l.* per annum for each boy. By the advice and under the personal supervision of Dean Buckland, who was of opinion that under the statutes the Queen's Scholars were entitled to gratuitous board, various improvements were effected; in consequence of which the boys are better lodged and fed, and the expenses very materially reduced. Under the new arrangements, the dormitory is divided into forty distinct cubicles, or sleeping-places, ranged on each side of a central passage which extends the whole length of the building, and separated from each other by permanent partitions of about eight feet high, and from the passage by partitions in which curtains are substituted for the panels.

This curious old system has been gradually modified, and there is now a good deal of paper examination, which includes Latin Prose, Mathematics, and French.

There have been also provided beneath the dormitory, by closing up what in the original construction of the building was an open cloister, two spacious rooms for the various elections (or divisions of the Queen's Scholars) to read in, with a certain number of small studies partitioned off, and each holding two of the upper boys. The sanatorium connected with the dormitory, and intended for the use of the Queen's Scholars, was built at the time the alterations just spoken of were made, and is very well adapted for its purpose. It is under the charge of a resident matron. The Chapter have also formed, of late, a covered playground for the Queen's Scholars, at a very considerable expense.¹

Diet.—The Queen's Scholars breakfast, dine, and sup in the College Hall. The quality of the food is said to be unexceptionable, and there are no complaints.

The boys ordinarily have tea or coffee in College after their Hall supper. This is made by the Juniors, but is paid for by the boys of the two upper divisions, and the lower boys partake of what remains after the higher ones have finished.

Subject always to the authority of the Head Master, which is alike supreme in the College and in the School, the Under Master is specially charged with the moral and spiritual superintendence of the forty Queen's Scholars, as to their

(1) Report, p. 161.

behaviour in College, in Hall, and in the Abbey. He occupies a house adjoining the dormitory, and is in the habit of assembling the Queen's Scholars in College every evening at ten o'clock for family prayers. He frequently attends the College Hall dinner to hear the Scholars say their Latin grace; he visits them in sickness; and four times a year he prepares all who have been confirmed for the reception of the Holy Communion, and has similar classes for the younger boys.

Expenses of the Queen's Scholars.—Each Scholar had, by statute—

For livery, xiiij s. iv d.
For commons, lx s. x d.

Extra allowances were given to meet the expenses of the table on festivals and holidays.

In later times, before the year 1846, the Queen's Scholars were attached to some boarding-house, where they obtained most of their meals, for which they paid twenty-four guineas a year; they also paid seventeen guineas tuition fees, and ten guineas for corrections, or private tuition. Since that period the Dean and Chapter have undertaken the entire maintenance of these Scholars, and within the last three years have granted an annual sum of seven guineas for each Queen's Scholar in augmentation of the inadequate tuition fees paid by parents.

The items now charged to the parents of a Queen's Scholar annually are as follows:—

Tuition fees	£17 17 0
Matron and servants in sanatorium	4 4 0
Daily medical attendance.....	1 1 0
Servants in College	4 4 0
Fire and lights.....	2 2 0
Washing	5 5 0
Total	£34 13 0

For special instruction in classics and mathematics, for drawing, singing, or fencing, the rates are the same as for the Town boys.—*See Expenses of Town Boys.*

BISHOP WILLIAMS'S SCHOLARS.

In addition to the Queen's Scholars, there are four boys on the Foundation of Bishop Williams (Lord Keeper in the reign of James I.), whom he appears to have intended to add to the Foundation, but never provided funds for carrying his purpose into effect. Under a rule of the Court of Exchequer made in April, 1836, they are to be elected from boys born in Wales and in the diocese of Lincoln alternately, and, in default of these, from Westminster. Vacancies to be advertised. The income of the Foundation is about 72*l. per annum* in all for the four boys, and, being in fixed payments, it will not, unfortunately, increase. The boys were to have blue gowns provided for them, and were to receive the rest of their dividends in books. Dr. Liddell, the late Master, abolished the blue gowns, which were a source of annoyance to the wearers, and offered to parents to remit all tuition fees on condition that the money (about 17*l.*) payable to each boy yearly should go to the School funds; and this is the present usage.¹

THE SCHOOL.

There appears to be no doubt that from a very early date other boys besides the forty Foundation Scholars were taught at Westminster, under the name of *Pensionarii*, *Oppidani*, or *Peregrini et alii*. The number of such boys was limited by the statutes to 80; but from as early a time as the year 1600, the statutory limitation has been practically set aside. Thirty-five years ago the total number of the School, Collegers and all, was about 300; in 1843 it was only 77. Since 1849 there has been little variation, the maximum being in 1854, 141, the minimum in 1860, 123. The number at present is about 155.²

(1) Report, p. 163.

(2) The following is a return of the number of boys in the School from 1846 to 1860:—

The *Pensionarii*, answering to the *Commensales* of Eton, were to receive their education, and to be lodged and boarded by the College with the Queen's Scholars at a stipulated rate of charge. Each boy of this class was to provide himself, like a Queen's Scholar, with a tutor, who was to be responsible for him to the College. The "Oppidans, strangers, and others" were not required to have a tutor. It is mani-

Year.	Number of Boys.				Entrances.		
	Queen's Scholars.	Other Boarders.	Home Boarders.	Total.	Boarders. No boy can enter as Q.S.	Home Boarders.	Total.
1846	36	17	26	79	25	6	31
1847	38	50	16	104	38	3	41
1848	40	66	18	124	34	7	41
1849	40	73	22	137	26	8	34
1850	40	78	18	136	36	2	38
1851	40	77	20	137	25	6	31
1852	40	81	20	141	21	10	31
1853	40	78	23	141	26	8	34
1854	40	78	23	141	30	5	35
1855	40	78	19	137	17	4	21
1856	40	65	24	129	19	8	27
1857	40	65	25	130	24	10	34
1858	40	74	28	142	30	5	35
1859	40	66	25	131	16	6	22
1860	40	54	26	120	11	4	15

Summary of entrances by Decades from 1831 to 1860.

Decade.	Boarders.	Home Boarders.	Total.
1831 to 1830 incl.....	426	142	568
1831 „ 1840	147	69	216
1841 „ 1850	231	61	292
1851 „ 1860	223	71	294

Entrances in years from 1861 to 1867 inclusive—Boarders, 152; Home Boarders, 123; total, 280.

fest, however, that they were to share in the instruction and the general advantages of the School, and from their ranks mainly the Foundation was to be recruited.¹

It does not appear that they were to be taught gratuitously; and they were to defray the expense of their own board and lodging.

Arrangement of the School into Forms—Course of Study, &c.

The School is distributed into ten Forms, which are arranged for the purposes of tuition in six divisions. The Forms are disposed as follows:—

Sixth Form.		
Remove.	{	Upper. Under.
Shell.	{	Upper. Under.
Fifth.	{	Upper.
	{	Upper Middle.
	{	Under Middle.
	{	Under.
Fourth.	{	Upper. Under.
Third.	{	Upper } Under } Under School.

Of these, as we have seen, the Head Master takes the Sixth Form, and the Under Master, besides having the partial charge of the Under Fourth, takes the Under School. The other divisions are allotted to five Assistant Masters.

Each Classical Division is re-distributed for mathematical teaching, and the whole School forms six divisions in mathematics. Two or more divisions are thrown together for classification in French throughout the School.

Greek and Latin, those languages which Hobbes finely said "have put off flesh and blood, and become immutable," form the staple of Westminster education. It is true that mathematics and French form part of the ordinary School-work, but mathematics, except in cases of remarkable proficiency, give no claim to promotion. No other modern language is taught, nor are there any appliances at present for the study of natural science.

(1) Evidence, vol. ii. p. 199.

Music and Drawing.—A Singing Class is formed regularly under the instruction of Mr. Turle, the organist of the Abbey, and takes part in the School services in Abbey.

The Drawing Master attends for three periods of two months each in the course of the year, and sometimes more if required. The cost of tuition embraces drawing in pencil, sepia, and water colours, first from copies and afterwards from models and various objects, including the architecture of the Abbey and its precincts.

Promotion.—Removes from one Form, or sub-division of a Form, to a higher one are given mainly according to proficiency, estimated partly by the weekly marks for lessons and exercises, and partly by examination. The proportion of boys who float upwards by seniority is said to be only about one in eight. Twice a year, before Christmas and Whitsuntide, "trials" take place, in which the boys are required to translate on paper passages from Greek and Latin into English, and from English into Latin prose and verse, all new to them at the time. Examinations *vivâ voce*, and on paper, are likewise conducted by the Masters, by which all the work of the half-year is tested, no Master being allowed to examine his own Form. There is also an examination in August, but no "trials." The marks for examination are then combined in certain proportions with those gained for Form-work, and the order in which the boys pass to a higher Form is fixed by the result. English now forms part of the ordinary School-work, and in estimating the relative value of different subjects, the present Head Master, Dr. Scott, considers that classics reckon as three-fifths of the whole, the remaining third being Greek Testament and Scriptural subjects, history, geography, and English.

School-Hours.—The hours of study in School are, on whole School-days, viz., Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday, from 8 to 9, from 10 to 12.30, and from 3.30 to 5.30. On Wednesdays and Saturdays from 8 to 9, and from 10 to 12.30. The boys who board at home are permitted to come (having breakfasted) at 9 instead of 8, two of the Masters remaining with them in School during the School breakfast hour, viz., from 9 to 10.

Private Tuition.—In former times a general system of

private tuition, akin to that at Eton, existed at Westminster, for which £10 10s. a year was paid, but the practice has in a great measure been discontinued.

Exhibitions, Prizes, &c.—There are two classes of exhibitions for boys proceeding to the Universities:—

1st. Those confined to the Queen's Scholars.

2nd. Those open to the whole School.

In the first class are comprised:—

(a) Three junior studentships of Christ Church, Oxford, tenable for seven years. These are augmented by certain benefactions, and the total annual value of each is about 120*l*.

(b) An additional benefaction, from the gift of the late Dr. Carey, Bishop of St. Asaph, has lately fallen in. This provides 600*l*. a year to be distributed by the Dean and Canons of Christ Church, at their annual audit, in sums of not less than 50*l*. and not more than 100*l*. to such of the Westminster Students as shall appear most to need such assistance by reason of poverty, or to deserve it by reason of industry and diligence.

(c) Three exhibitions at Trinity College, Cambridge, of the yearly value of 40*l*. each, and tenable until the holder be of standing for his B.A. degree. In the first year there is an augmentation from the Samwaie's benefaction, amounting to about 72*l*. divided among those elected to the Trinity College exhibitions. There are, besides, various sums from gifts and legacies, making up about 87*l*. annually, which are divided among the successful candidates from the Foundation in proportion to their need or merit.

2nd. The exhibitions open annually to the whole School (except such Queen's Scholars as are elected to the Christ Church scholarships) are:—

(a) Two exhibitions from the bequest of Dr. Triplett, value £50, tenable for three years, at any College of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge.

(b) An exhibition provided from the interest of money given by the late Dr. Thomas, Bishop of Rochester. It is tenable on the same conditions as the Triplett Exhibitions, and is of about £40 annual value. These studentships, &c., are awarded according to the report of the examiners at the annual election.

As regards prizes, there is a fund, £1,133 10s. 4d. Reduced Three per cents., given by Miss Grace A. Slade; another, value about £3 annually, from a Mr. Burton; and another of £514 14s. Consols, the gift of Dean Ireland. The proceeds of these funds are applicable to provide prizes in books for Latin verse composition, Greek verse, and Latin essay, as well as prizes for the various Forms at the half-yearly examinations. Dean Trench also offered the sum of ten guineas annually in prizes to encourage the study of the Greek Testament, which Dean Stanley has continued; and Sir R. Phillimore, Judge of the Admiralty Court, &c., has given of late years six guineas as a prize for English essay, and three guineas for English translation from the classics; and there are mathematical prizes, which are given periodically.

Monitorial System.—To the four head boys on the Foundation, who are called Captain and Monitors, the Head Master formally, in presence of the assembled School, entrusts the maintenance of discipline generally, and in respect of the Queen's Scholars particularly. The head Town boy has a somewhat similar authority with regard to the Town boys. The Captain and Monitors have, too, a recognised and limited power of punishing breaches of discipline, and offences such as falsehood, bullying, &c., in College. The Sixth Form Town boys have the same authority in reference to the junior Town boys.

Fagging.—Fagging exists, and, until a very late period, has been exercised with peculiar severity, at Westminster. Happily, the revelations before the Royal Commissioners led to changes which have removed the abuses till then prevailing in College.

Punishments.—Those at Westminster are of the usual description—the rod applied to the back of the hand, or for grave offences, in the ordinary way of flogging, impositions, to be learnt by heart or written out, confinement in Dean's Yard, refusal of "leave out," and, for very aggravated cases, expulsion. Flogging appears to be of rare occurrence. It takes place in a room at the back of the school, and is always inflicted, so far as the Upper School is concerned, by the Head Master, in the presence of a third person, one of the

boys. In the Under School, punishment is administered by the Under Master.

Holidays.—The boys are commonly at School thirty-eight weeks in the year. Their holidays comprise three weeks at Whitsuntide, seven weeks in August and September, and four at Christmas. Wednesdays and Saturdays are half-holidays; Saints' days are holidays, with one hour's school, unless they fall on Monday, when the Sunday's leave extends to Monday evening; and there are a few other holidays (five or six in all) during the course of the year.

Sports and Pastimes.—The amusements at Westminster are cricket, fives, racquet, football, quoits, sparring, foot-races, leaping, and single-stick. Fencing and gymnastics are taught as extras. Swimming is learnt at the baths, and a boy must know how to swim before he can obtain leave to go out boating; but this, which till lately was one of the chief amusements, has been almost destroyed by the increased traffic and other changes on the river.

Religion.—For religious culture there seems to be ample provision. The boys attend the Abbey service on Sunday twice (unless they are absent on leave) and once on Saturday. On Saints' days they attend either at the ordinary 10 A.M. service, or at a special (non-choral) service held in the Abbey at 8 A.M., at which the Masters officiate, and the Head or Under Master preaches. There is an annual confirmation in the end of June or the beginning of July, at which some Bishop, at the request of the Dean, officiates. The candidates are always prepared by the Head Master, and average from fourteen to twenty in number.¹

Boarding-Houses.—The Town boys, with the exception of those living at their own homes, are boarded and lodged in two boarding-houses, kept each by an Assistant Master. The general control of these houses is in the hands of the Head Master, who has prescribed 35 boys as the limit of numbers in each. The sleeping-rooms in them usually contain from two to five beds; though occasionally, when there is accommodation, two or three of the elder boys have small single apartments.

The sitting-rooms in which the Town boys study in the

(1) Report, p. 169.

evening are assigned according to the discretion of the Assistant Master who keeps the house. There is no library or other place for study at the School except the school-room and class-rooms themselves.

Diet.—In the boarding-houses, breakfast is taken at nine, dinner at two, and tea at seven. All the food supplied is represented to be of the best kind, and ample in quantity.

Expenses of Town Boys.—The necessary expenses of a full boarder, exclusive of Drawing, Fencing, and Gymnastics, are as under :—

Entrance, £10.				
Annually {	School Fees	£26	5s.	0d..
	Board, &c.	68	5	0
		<hr/> £94 10 0 <hr/>		

There is also a small general subscription for cricket and football, which seldom exceeds 12s.

No other expense is incurred without the parent's knowledge and previous consent. With that consent 1s. a week is given during the boating season for every boy who goes on the water, and 2s. 6d. more weekly for members of an "eight" or "eleven."

Half-boarders.—A half-boarder (that is, a boy sleeping at home, but having his dinner four days a week at the School in one of the boarding-houses) pays the same tuition fees as a full boarder, namely, 10l. at entrance, and 25 guineas per annum. He pays also 24 guineas yearly to the boarding-house Master for his partial board.

Home-boarders.—A home-boarder, of which class there is a considerable number usually in the School, is a boy who lives at his parents' house or with friends to whose care his parents have entrusted him. He pays the same tuition fees as the others, viz., £10 at entrance, and 25 guineas annually, and shares equally in the instruction, the use of the playground, &c.

CHAPTER III.

EMINENT WESTMINSTERS.

Head Masters from the Establishment of the School.

In 1540. John Adams.	In 1695. Thomas Knipe.
1543. Alexander Nowell.	1711. Robert Friend.
John Passey.	1733. John Nicoll.
1555. Nicholas Udall.	1753. William Markham.
1563. John Randall.	1764. John Hinchcliffe.
1564. Thomas Browne.	Samuel Smith.
1570. Francis Howlyn.	1802. William Wingfield.
1572. Edward Grant.	1803. William Carey.
1593. William Camden.	1814. William Page.
1599. Richard Ireland.	1819. Edward Goodenough.
1610. John Wilson.	1828. Richard Williamsen.
1622. Lambert Osbolstone.	1846. Henry George Liddell.
1638. Richard Busby.	1855. Charles Brodrick Scott.

St. Peter's, Westminster, has reared for every department of public life, as well in ancient as in modern times, a band of worthies of whom the nation and the School may well be proud.

Nine Archbishops head the roll; among them, FOWLER, of Dublin; AGAR, of Cashel; STONE and ROBINSON, of Armagh; DRUMMOND, BLACKBURNE, DOLBEN, and VERNON HARCOURT, of York, and the present Primate, LONGLEY, of Canterbury. From her threescore Bishops, we may select a few of the best known:—CORBET, of Norwich, famous as a wit, a poet, and a satirist; DUPPA, of Winchester, who is

(1) Corbet was "The Jolly Bishop," whom Fuller describes as of "a courteous courage and no destructive nature to any who offended him, counting himself plentifully repaid with a jest."

In old times it was customary for persons who were sojourning at a tavern to make acquaintance one with another by the present of a draught of wine. So in *The Merry Wives of Windsor*, Bardolph informs his master, Sir John Falstaff, "there's one Master Brook below would fain speak with you, and be acquainted with you; and hath sent your worship a morning's draught of sack." In illustration of this pleasant practice there is an anecdote told of Dr. Corbet and Ben Jonson, as follows:—"Ben Jonson was at a tavern, and in comes Bishop Corbet (but not so then) into the next room. Ben Jonson calls for a quart of *raw* wine and gives it to the tapster. 'Sirrah,' says he, 'carry this to the gentleman in the next chamber, and tell him I sacrifice my service to him.' The fellow did, and in

said to have assisted in the composition of the "Ikou Basilike;" HACKET, of Lichfield and Coventry, the quaint, humorous, and learned author of "Scrinia Reserata" (a biography of his friend Williams, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal to James I., and successively Bishop of Lincoln and Archbishop of York); MORLEY, of Winchester,¹ a Prelate so munificent that even with that "deep manger" he verified the prophecy of Charles II., and was never the richer for it; PEARCE, of Bangor, and afterwards of Rochester, whose extreme reluctance to accept advancement provoked the Duke of Newcastle to tell him roundly, "If clergymen of merit will not accept bishoprics, how can ministers of state be blamed if they fill them up with the undeserving?" TRELAWNY, of Bristol, subsequently of Winchester, and one of "the Seven," was also educated at Westminster, and contemporary with Trelawny, FRANÇOIS ATTERBURY, the brilliant, versatile, and accomplished Bishop of Rochester, the friend of Pope, Swift, Arbuthnot, and Gay. It would be easy to extend the list with the names of other Prelates almost as eminent as these; but we close it with NEWTON, of Bristol, the erudite commentator on Milton's "Paradise Lost." Among Westminster's Church dignitaries of lower rank, but equal merit, are SOUTH, "the witty Churchman;"²

these words: 'Friend,' says Dr. Corbet, 'I thank him for his love; but pry thee tell him from me that he is mistaken, for sacrifices are always burnt.'—*Hurl.* MSS. 6.395.

(1) He was chaplain to Charles I. and the personal friend of Selden and Whitelocke, attended Lord Capel on the scaffold, and was sent from Breda to prepare for the restoration of Charles II. He had been one of Ben Jonson's "Sons," and on terms of intimacy with Lord Falkland, Chillingworth, and Waller. Bishop Morley was celebrated for his wit. It is told of him that once when a country gentleman asked, "What do the Arminians hold?" he replied, "All the best bishoprics and deaneries of England."

(2) We have already mentioned the circumstance of Charles I. being prayed for in the School by name on the morning when he was beheaded. The same spirit of fearlessness appears to have characterised the Westminsters on more than one occasion since. A few years after the execution of Charles I., when the mob attempted to break open the gates of Westminster Abbey, they were beaten back by the boys, aided only by a few of the servants of the place. On November 5, 1681, we read, "The Westminster School boys burned Jack Presbyter instead of the Pope." Another time, during the contest between the famous Bentley and Serjeant Miller, Dr. Bentley "sent for Zachary Pearce (afterwards Bishop of

ISAAC BARROW;¹ DR. FELL, of Christ Church, Oxford, on whom Tom Brown composed the hackneyed imitation of Martial's "Non amo te, Sabidi."

"I do not love thee, Dr. Fell," &c.

HUMPHREY PRIDEAUX, Dean of Norwich, 1702, the leviathan of Hebrew and Oriental learning; and, nearer to our day, GOODENOUGH, of Bristol, whose sermons, as

Rochester), one of the aspirants to the vacant fellowship, and suggested that he, being a Westminster Scholar, might bring a body of students educated in that School, among whom a great *esprit de corps* existed, to block out the Serjeant by manual force." It need hardly be said that this suggestion was not actually adopted; but the proposal serves to illustrate the manner in which Old Westminsters clung together in after life.

Perhaps the most remarkable anecdote of this class is that of the punishment inflicted by the boys on Curll, the publisher, in 1716, which is told in a letter, circulated at the time, as follows:—

"KING'S COLLEGE, WESTMINSTER,
August 8, 1716.

"SIR,—You are desired to acquaint the publick that a certain bookseller, near Temple Bar (not taking warning by the frequent drubs that he has undergone for his often pirating other men's copies), did lately (without the consent of Mr. John Barber, present Captain of Westminster School) publish the scraps of a funeral oration spoken by him over the corpse of the Revd. Dr. South, and being, on Thursday last, fortunately nabbed within the limits of Dean's Yard by the King's Scholars, there he met with a College salutation: for he was first presented with the ceremony of the blanket, in which, when the skeleton had been well shook, he was carried in triumph round the School; and, after receiving a grammatical correction for his false concords, he was reconducted to Dean's Yard, and, on his knees, asking pardon of the said Mr. Barber for his offence, he was kicked out of the yard, and left to the buzzes of the rabble.—I am, Sir, yours,

"T. A."

This summary act of vengeance is also described in the "Carmina Quadragesimalia" (i. 118, 119); and a print exists representing, in three separate compartments, the three punishments which Curll underwent, with these lines from Martial:—

"Ibis ab excusso missus ad astra sago.

* * * * *

Ætherias, lascive cupis volitare per auras;

I—fuge; sed poteras tutior esse domi."

The Latin oration referred to was spoken in College Hall before the remains of Dr. South were interred in Westminster Abbey, July 13, 1716.

(1) Great as a mathematician, great as a theologian, great as a preacher, Barrow is one of England's noblest sons. Considered simply as a preacher, he has never been surpassed in weight of idea, in massiveness, in suggestiveness.

Chaplain to the House of Peers, elicited the lively epigram :—

“’Twas well-enough, that Good-enough, before the Lords should preach,
For sure-enough, they’re bad-enough, for Good-enough to teach.”

Of the lawyers educated at St. Peter’s, may be noted **LANE**, the eloquent defender of Earl Strafford ; and **GLYNNE**, still more eminent as a Commonwealth lawyer ; **HENEAGE FINCH**, **LORD NOTTINGHAM**, the “Amri” of his great schoolfellow’s “Absalom and Ahithophel,” and known to his profession as “The Father of Equity.” **EARL COWPER**, twice Chancellor, is supposed—though the evidence is inferential rather than conclusive—to have been with his brother **Spencer Cowper** for some years at Westminster. **ROBERT HENLEY**, **EARL NORTHINGTON**, also twice Chancellor, was undoubtedly there, and went thence to St. John’s College, Oxford, where he imbibed not a little literature, but with it so much wine, that he was once heard to mutter as he shuffled his gouty limbs between the bar and the woolsack in the House of Lords, “By —, if I had known that these legs were one day to carry a Lord Chancellor, I’d have taken better care of them when I was young.” **SIR THOMAS CLARKE**, Master of the Rolls, was also a Westminster ; as were the famous **WILLIAM MURRAY**, **EARL MANSFIELD** ;¹

(1) Born in 1705, this great lawyer, the pride of Westminster School, and the glory of Westminster Hall, was appointed Solicitor-General in 1742, Attorney-General in 1754, and Lord Chief Justice in 1756, which office, repeatedly refusing the Great Seal, he held for upwards of thirty years. His early conflicts with the first Pitt, in the House of Commons ; the virulent and brilliant invectives launched at him by Junius in later life ; and the destruction of his noble library by the Gordon mob in 1780, are well-known episodes in his bright career. While a mere youth, he gained the affection of Pope, and numberless are the allusions to the young lawyer’s parts and progress, in the poet’s works, from the sportive sarcasm on his two heavy-headed rivals,—the brother-serjeants of the Temple—

“Each had gravity would make you split,
And shook his head at Murray, as a wit,”

to that solemn but sarcastic reference to the inevitable tomb,—

“Where Murray, long enough his country’s pride,
Shall be no more than Tully, or than Hyde.”

“England, America, and the civilised world,” says Dr. Story, the most celebrated jurist of the United States, “lie under the deepest obligations to Lord Mansfield. Wherever commerce shall extend its social influences ; wherever justice shall be administered by enlightened and liberal rules ; wherever contracts shall be ex-

the notorious SIR ELIJAH IMPEY, Chief Justice of Madras, 1800; SIR FRANCIS BULLER; the late Lord Chief Baron MACDONALD, and the late SIR DAVID DUNDAS, Solicitor-General.

Among our statesmen—whom it is often difficult to separate from our philosophers, jurists, and men of letters—Westminster claims the younger VANE, whom Milton eulogized as—

“ ——— Young in years, but in sage counsel old,
Than whom no better senator e’er held
The Roman helm ——— ”

HALIFAX, “ the accomplished Trimmer ” of the Revolution ; “ downright SHIPPEN ; ” WILLIAM PULTENEY, EARL OF BATH, a man of great talent, but not of the most scrupulous principles or the most elevated ambition ;¹ WARREN HASTINGS, “ the great Indian proconsul ; ” the late MARQUIS OF LANSDOWNE ; SIR FRANCIS BURDETT ; SIR JAMES GRAHAM, and the present JOHN, EARL RUSSELL.

Of warriors, Westminster has at all times contributed her full share. Passing over, from lack of space, many heroic names on her list of early days, we find that of the seven

pounded on the eternal principles of right and wrong ; wherever moral delicacy and judicial refinement shall be infused into the municipal code, at once to persuade men to be honest and to keep them so ; wherever the intercourse of mankind shall aim at something more elevated than that grovelling spirit of barter, in which meanness, avarice, and fraud, strive for mastery over ignorance, credulity, and folly, the name of Lord Mansfield will be held in reverence by the good and the wise, by the honest merchant, the enlightened lawyer, the just statesman, and the conscientious judge.”

(1) Westminsters have an interesting story of a bet made between this statesman and Sir Robert Walpole in the House of Commons. The wager related to a passage in Horace, and was won by Pulteney. Sir Robert Walpole gave him the lost guinea, which is still preserved in the British Museum, with the following note in the winner’s handwriting :—

“ This guinea I desire may be kept as an heir lombe (*sic*). It was won of Sir Robert Walpole, in the House of Commons, he asserting the verse in Horace to be ‘ *Nulli pallescere culpa.* ’ whereas I laid the wager of a guinea that it was ‘ *Nulla pallescere culpa.* ’ He sent for the book, and being convinced he had lost, gave me this guinea. I told him I could take the money without a blush on my side ; but believed it was the only money he ever gave in the House where the giver and receiver ought not both to blush. This guinea, I hope, will prove to my posterity the use of knowing Latin, and encourage them in their learning.”

officers of the British army (not of royal blood) who rose to the rank of "Field-marshal" between 1810 and 1856, five were brought up at Westminster. These were HENRY PAGET, MARQUIS OF ANGLESEY; THOMAS GROSVENOR; JOHN BYNG, LORD STRAFFORD; STAPLETON COTTON, LORD COMBERMERE; and FITZROY SOMERSET, LORD RAGLAN.

These are distinguished names: but if Dr. Johnson is correct in his assertion that "the chief glory of every people arises from its authors," Westminster may pride herself no less upon her poets, her philosophers, her historians, and her men of letters generally, than upon the eminent in other walks of public life. One of the earliest of her literary sons was WILLIAM GAGER, 1574, who is entitled to remembrance as a fine scholar, and as the author of three Latin dramas, *Meleager*, *Ulysses Redux*, and *Rivales*, all acted with great applause at Christ Church, Oxford. But for a treatise notable in its day, now happily forgotten, in which he argued with remarkable erudition for the proposition, "that it is lawful for husbands to beat their wives," the fair sex has had few more ardent admirers than HEALL, afterwards of Exeter College, Oxford. Another eccentric, and, in his way, learned man, CORYATE, was a Westminster; as were WILL CARTRIGHT, of whom Dr. Fell declared, "Cartright is the utmost man can come to;" TOM RANDOLPH, author of "The Muse's Looking Glass;" WILLIAM HEMMING, a dramatic writer of some note in his day; HAKLUYT, author of "Voyages, Navigations, Traffics, and Discoveries;" and, one of the prime glories of the School, "Rare BEN JONSON."¹ COWLEY is another name of note in the annals of Westminster;² as is that of the amiable GEORGE HER-

(1) Jonson is always proudly and affectionately commemorated by Westminsters, as he deserves to be if dramatic excellence almost of the highest order, united to great scholarship, sound sense, wit, fortitude, and sometimes fine taste, is worthy of admiration. To him English literature owes not only many noble dramas, but some of the most beautiful lyrics in the language. In his plays, as in his learning, he is solid and massive, but he lacks that diviner element in which his contemporary Shakespeare is supreme.

(2) Like Pope, he "lisped in numbers," for his "Pyramus and Thisbe" was written when he was only ten years of age, and his "Constantia and Philotus" when he was not more than twelve. His "Cutter of Coleman Street" offers one

BERT.¹ SIR JOHN DENHAM, the author of "Cooper's Hill," is said to have been brought up in this School, as was JASPER MAYNE, a dramatist and poet, now little remembered, but who was greatly admired in his day.² NAT LEE and his illustrious contemporary, JOHN DRYDEN,³ were both Westminsters. So, also, were CHRISTOPHER WREN, whose noblest monument is St. Paul's, whose fittest epitaph, "*Circumspice!*"; MATTHEW PRIOR;⁴ ROWE, the

of the liveliest pictures of London life towards the middle of the seventeenth century. But he, who was regarded as the *delicia, decus et desiderium avi sui*, is now little read.

(1) He was brother of the celebrated Lord Herbert of Cherbury; the trusted favourite of Bacon; and the friend of Donne and Wotton. His works, though disfigured by conceits and forced analogies, are as interesting and impressive as his life was beautiful.

(2) Mayne was a humourist. He bequeathed to his servant an old trunk, which he described as having "something in it which would afford his legatee a relish to his liquor when he himself should be no more." The breath had hardly left Mayne's body, when the man hastened to the box, forced it open, and found—a red herring!

(3) He was trained by Dr. Busby, and completed his education at Trinity College, Cambridge. He became in early life, and continued to old age, a man of letters in the most extensive sense of the expression. Regarding certain aspects of the character, and certain circumstances in the life, of this illustrious man, there will always be a diversity of opinion. But that he was one of the greatest of satirists and of critics, and that his influence on English literature has been a healthy and highly-beneficial one, cannot be denied.

(4) Much of Prior's verse is obsolete, its subjects being temporary or local, but his "Nut-brown Maid," his tales, his epigrams, his "Alma," and his "Solomon," are still favourites. He was the friend and boon companion of Swift, Oxford, Bolingbroke, and Pope, with all of whom he lived upon the easiest terms of festive intimacy.

"Let that be done which Mat doth say!"

'Yea,' quoth the Earl, 'but not to-day,'"

attests the frankness of his intercourse with Harley. He touched both extremes of fortune; for, after attaining high distinction as a diplomatist, he was long kept a political prisoner, and when released, he might have starved save for his Fellowship at Cambridge, and a liberal subscription for a collected edition of his works. Few longer or more ostentatious inscriptions disfigure the old walls of Westminster Abbey than that on Prior. It was from his own pen, and cost him £500; he had years before composed a far better one—

"Nobles and heralds, by your leave

Here lies—what once was Matthew Prior;

The son of Adam and of Eve:

Can Bourbon or Nassau claim higher?"

first known biographer and editor of Shakspeare, and author of the *Fair Penitent*; JOHN LOCKE, the most eminent, perhaps, of Busby's scholars; WILLIAM FRIEND, the fellow-sufferer of Atterbury;¹ THOMAS SHERIDAN, father of Richard Brinsley Sheridan; BOURNE, the "Vinny Bourne" of Cowper, so famous for his beautiful Latinity; COLMAN the Elder and COLMAN the Younger; RICHARD CUMBERLAND; BONNEL THORNTON; CHURCHILL, the satirist; GIBBON,² the great historian; COWPER,³ the poet; HORNE

(1) His brother Robert was Head Master of the School, 1711, and famous for his classical learning. He pliqued himself upon his skill in penning eulogistic epitaphs, and called forth the epigram by Pope—

"Friend, for your epitaphs I'm grieved,
Where still so much is said;
One half will never be believed,
The other never read."

When William Friend was sent to the Tower with Bishop Atterbury, Robert stood gallantly by him, and gave out as a theme to his young Westminsters, "Frater, ne desere Fratrem."

(2) The author of the immortal "History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire," entered at Westminster School under Dr. John Nicoll in 1749, whence at sixteen years of age he was sent to Magdalen College, Oxford. During the latter part of his stay at Westminster, the delicacy of his constitution prevented his regular attendance in school, but he read discursively and voraciously at home. His complaints of Oxford discipline and studies in his own day were very bitter, perhaps not then unfounded; but of his School in after life he spoke with much affection, and his remarks on Public Schools are extremely valuable:—"I shall always be ready to join in the common opinion, that our Public Schools, which have produced so many eminent characters, are the best adapted to the genius and constitution of the English people. A boy of spirit may acquire a previous and practical experience of the world; and his playfellows may be the future friends of his heart and of his interest. In a free intercourse with his equals the habits of truth, fortitude, and prudence will insensibly be matured. Birth and riches are measured by the standard of personal merit, and the mimic scene of a rebellion has displayed in their true colours the ministers and patriots of the rising generation."

(3) Cowper spent nearly ten years at Westminster, and to the sufferings he endured there from the flogging system, and other abuses, he gave voice long after in his "Tirocinium." There can be no doubt that his timid and sensitive nature was quite unfit to grapple with the rough vigour of a Public School career, or, in fact, as soon appeared, with the ordinary exigencies of active life. An abortive attempt to study law ended in his consuming three years in an attorney's office, where his companion was the future Lord Chancellor Thurlow. His family connexions secured him an appointment as Clerk of the Journals to the House of Lords, but he became so painfully apprehensive of his inability to discharge the duties of the post, that his mind gave way, and some years of his existence were

TOOKE, the author of the "Diversions of Purley;" and the all-accomplished ROBERT SOUTHEY.

EDUCATIONAL STAFF OF WESTMINSTER SCHOOL IN 1868.

Head Master.—Rev. C. B. Scott, D.D.

Under Master.—Rev. H. M. Ingram, M.A.

Assistant Masters.

Rev. J. Marshall, M.A.	}	<i>Classics.</i>
Rev. B. F. James, M.A.		
Rev. J. A. Owen, M.A.		
E. Gilliat, Esq. B.A.		
F. A. Tatham, Esq., B.A.	}	<i>Mathematics.</i>
Rev. C. A. Jones, M.A.		
O. H. H. Cheyne, Esq., M.A.		

French.—M. Dupont.

Drawing.—J. Radford, Esq.

Singing.—J. Tarle, Esq.

Gymnastics.—W. G. Creagh, Esq.

Fencing, &c.—Messrs. Angelo.

a blank. Under the care of the amiable Unwin family he rallied, and, after fifty, produced in quick succession most of his best works. Neither occupation nor the incessant kindness and attention of friends could, however, do more than alleviate the poet's settled despondency. He sank gradually, and in 1800 ceased to suffer.



ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

CHAPTER I.

DOCE, DISCE, AUT DISCEDE.

THIS ancient and highly flourishing Foundation, though in some respects taking rank below a few of its competitors, has strong claims to pre-eminence over most of them. Not only was it one of the first really Free Schools established in England, but its creation was solely due to the desire of a great scholar and an enlightened Christian for the diffusion of pure doctrines in religion and learning. Looking, then, either to the date or the cause of its origin, we are justified in assigning to it a foremost place on the list of institutions dedicated to the noble purposes of education, and especially of institutions which we may proudly boast of as being almost peculiar to this country—institutions which admirably and fruitfully harmonize with the warmest, grandest, most manifold life. Other public schools may boast of Royal or ecclesiastical settlement, of aristocratic patronage, or of wealthy endowments; but St. Paul's must always retain the proud distinction of having been founded at the very revival of learning, out of a pure spirit of love for the truths which Academies are the appropriate means of disseminating. In order to exhibit this peculiarity with clearness, it is necessary to glance, however briefly, at the history and character of its illustrious Founder, John Colet.

The life of this distinguished man was written in the early part of the last century by a pupil of St. Paul's School, Dr. Samuel Knight, Prebendary of Ely, and the work, a com-

panion to the same author's "Life of Erasmus," has been deemed of sufficient importance and interest to be reprinted. It manifests erudition, and is written in a genial and an intelligent spirit; but it scarcely corresponds to the requirements of the present day. Besides this, however, it does not seize the true nature of the Renaissance, such as comprehensive modern research has revealed it. In the regeneration of learning which accompanied the transformation of art, those called Humanists played a part as noteworthy as the most active Reformers. They were not desirous of any grand disruption; but they strove in every direction to liberalise. The most gifted and conspicuous representative of the class was Erasmus; but names which have less prominence in the world's history, as Budæus and Reuchlin, should not be forgotten. It was perhaps rather to the order of Humanists than to that of strenuous Reformers that Dr. Colet belonged. But this very circumstance made him all the fitter to be Founder of a noble English School.

Dr. John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's in the time of Henry VII. and Henry VIII., was the son and sole heir of Sir Henry Colet, a wealthy citizen of unblemished reputation, who had been twice Lord Mayor of London. The family appears to have been of some standing in Buckinghamshire, though their genealogy is not traceable to any very remote antiquity. It was probably of French origin, as there have been Colets and Collets in that country—some of them theologians. A Claude Colet was known as an author during the first half of the sixteenth century; and, which is curious, a Johan Colet, canon of Troyes, was the contemporary of Dr. John Colet, the founder of St. Paul's School. Born at Rumilly, in Champagne, and having been appointed parish priest in his native town, this Johan Colet succeeded by his own indefatigable zeal in getting the parish church entirely rebuilt. This church, in the style of the Renaissance, still remains, and is said to be exceedingly interesting as a work of art. The Founder of St. Paul's School had probably never heard of his namesake and contemporary, kindred though the latter was to him in benevolent aspiration.

Dr. John Colet was the eldest of twenty-two children, eleven sons and eleven daughters, and he alone remained to

inherit the family estates.¹ He was born in London in the year 1466.

In England during the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, it was reputed a sort of nobility to be bred and born in London; and much more was expected from those who had the good fortune to be so than from others. As a native of St. Anthony's parish, Dean Colet probably obtained his first education at St. Anthony's School, where, likewise, Sir Thomas More, Archbishop Heath, and Archbishop Whitgift received the earliest tillage of their minds.²

The period at which John Colet entered St. Anthony's School was that when scholarship was just beginning to emancipate itself from the trammels of monkery and dogmatism, and when religion was on the eve of asserting its

(1) The mother of this large family outlived them all. After the death of her husband, Sir Henry Colet, she retired from public life, the chief pleasure of her existence being to entertain her son and his learned friends. Among the latter her prime favourite was Erasmus, whose conversation she particularly delighted in. She bore the loss of her husband and of her many children with such contentedness and self-submission that Erasmus, when comforting his friend Amerbach upon the death of his daughter, cited this amiable lady as an example of Christian patience and fortitude under many similar deprivations. "I knew in England," he writes, "the mother of John Colet, a matron of singular piety; she had by the same husband eleven sons and as many daughters; all which hopeful brood was snatched away from her, except her eldest son; and she lost her husband, far advanced in years; she herself being come up to her ninetieth year, looked so smooth, and was so cheerful, that you would think she had never shed a tear nor brought a child into the world; and (if I mistake not) she survived her son, Dean Colet. Now that which supplied a woman with so much fortitude was not learning, but piety towards God. Will you then, who are a man, and of so great learning and prudence, and even of courage in other matters, grieve, and talk of dying with a little infant?"

(2) This seminary, which was of ancient standing, enjoyed then and long afterwards high civic reputation. It stood in Threadneedle Street, and Stow tells us that St. Anthony's "commonly presented the best scholars and had the prize in those days." He says, also, that "the scholars of Paul's meeting with them of St. Anthony's, would call them St. Anthony's pigs, and they again would call the others pigeons of Paul's—because many pigeons were bred in St. Paul's Church, and St. Anthony was always figured with a pig following him. These mindful of the former usage (the public disputations of the boys belonging to the London Schools) did for a long season disorderly in the open street provoke one another with, '*salve tu quoque, placet tibi mecum disputare, placet*;' and so proceeding from this to questions in grammar, they usually fell from words to blows, with their satchels full of books, many times in great heaps, that they troubled the streets and passengers; so that finally they were restrained with the decay of St. Anthony's School."—Stow's *London*, ed. 1603, p. 75.

mastery over the corrupt usages which had been set up in its name. According to Newcombe, in his "Repertorium," he removed to Oxford in 1483, entering at Magdalen, about twelve months before his college companion Wolsey took his degree with the honourable designation of "the boy bachelor." Despite of his training at that University for an ecclesiastical career under Popish dispensation, Colet was from his youth one of the most zealous, able, and influential promoters of renewed life in religion and in letters. His range of studies was very extensive. He was a proficient in mathematics, logic, and philosophy; took St. Paul as his theological guide, and read not only the Roman classics but the Greek,¹ in Latin translations, as also the most distinguished of the Fathers and Scholastics. Having taken his degree in Arts, Colet was not long perplexed in his choice of a profession. His talents and acquirements were set off by pleasing manners and a tall and comely person. These advantages, aided by the position, the connections, the wealth of his family, would easily have obtained for him advancement at Court. From the temptations of the world, however, he turned away to devote himself to the divine labours of the ecclesiastic. Still, as he had nothing of the ascetic temper, he did not refuse preferment; but the more freely promotion was bestowed upon him, the more he regarded it as an instrument for achieving noble purposes.

Having acquired, in the language of Wood, "a most admirable competence in learning at home," he determined in 1493 to enlarge his knowledge by travelling abroad. For this purpose he visited France and Italy.

At Paris he was introduced to Robert Gaguin, who had been French Ambassador in Germany, at Florence, and in England, but whose fame rests less on his political services than on his literary productions. Colet was led also into cordial relations with Erasmus, whose friendship subse-

(1) Colet only began to learn Greek in the last years of his life. See his letter to Erasmus in 1517 (acc. to Brewer; otherwise October 13, 1516), "*Exhibeboque me tibi discipulum etiam in discendo Græcè, quanquam jam provectus ætate, et prope senex, memor Catonem senem Græcas literas didicisse.*" So, also, More to Erasmus, February 25, 1516, where mention is made of Colet's using the services of More's page, Clement, as an instructor in Greek.

quently contributed largely to his information and happiness. At the same time he contracted an intimacy with many other great scholars, few of whom, however, had the courage to follow him to the conclusions which naturally grew out of his scriptural researches.

In Italy, Colet formed friendships with not a few of the learned, as well foreigners as natives of his own country. Two of the latter were Thomas Linacre (or, in Latin, Linacer) and William Grocyme. By fame Linacre is supposed to be the most accomplished man of his time. Besides being foremost in every branch of study on which he entered, Linacre was a reformer of Medicine, and had a principal part in forming the College of Physicians. His style was so elegant and exact that his friend Erasmus thought it almost too much so; but Huet, a judge as competent as Erasmus, has vindicated it from the reproach of pedantic refinement. Grocyme, after his return from the Continent, laboured hard at Oxford to promote the study of Greek. This was viewed as a dangerous innovation, and two hostile factions, called Greeks and Trojans, arose. When the quarrel between these parties was at the hottest, Erasmus visited Oxford, and Grocyme, welcoming him as an auxiliary, received him into his house. The grateful Erasmus was warm in expressions of esteem, and gave Grocyme the names of *patronus* and *præceptor*. The edition of the *Sphæra* of Proclus, by Linacre, contains a letter to Aldus Manutius by Grocyme. This is Grocyme's only extant production, regarding whom Erasmus declares that his taste was so delicate that he liked better to write nothing than to write badly.

In the year 1493, before setting out for the Continent, Colet was admitted to a prebend in the Cathedral Church of York, having held the living of St. Mary Denyngton in Suffolk since 1485. He was not ordained Deacon till 1497, on his return to England; in which year also, as it would appear, he entered into priest's orders. His other ecclesiastical preferments are too numerous to be particularly specified. In 1502 he was admitted to the prebend of Durnesford in Sarum, shortly after which he resigned that of Godeaster, which he had held in the Collegiate Church

of St. Martin-le-Grand. In 1504 he commenced *D.D.*, and in 1505 he was appointed to the prebend of Mora in St. Paul's, London.

When, at the same period, in recognition of his learning and worth, he was installed into the high office of Dean in that church, his great aim was to reform the lax discipline of his cathedral, and to render others as good and pure as he was himself. Though no agitator, and therefore no centre of popular movement, he did not altogether escape the risks attending heroism. Having with his customary boldness and freedom denounced the corruptions then prevalent in every department of the Church—and against which the mighty voice of Luther was soon to thunder—a denunciation which sprang from his sincere conviction of their enormity and their injury to the cause of true religion—he was cited by Dr. Fitzjames, Bishop of London, to answer an accusation of heresy, an accusation often and easily brought against those who do not aim at theoretical changes, but at moral reformation. As we are told by the Italian poet, Andrea Ammonio, who was for some time Secretary to Henry VIII., that the practice of burning schismatics was then so common as to raise the price of wood, the serious nature of such a charge may be appreciated.¹ Colet's alleged offences were—first, opposition to image worship; secondly, his contending that the exhortation to Peter, *Feed my sheep*, had no carnal signification; and thirdly, his preaching against the frigid and idle disquisitions which priests were then in the habit of delivering under the name of sermons. But his real sin, in the estimation of his persecutor, was the opening of the people's eyes by reading publicly the epistles of St. Paul, instead of the jargon usually adopted from the pages of the schoolmen. Colet defeated the Bishop's malevolence, though Latimer in one of his sermons says the Dean would have been burnt, "if God had not turned the King's heart to the contrary." From being the martyr he was happily preserved to be the patron of learning, and his troubles and persecutions are said to have had no other influence upon his disposition than that of rendering him more devout and charitable.

(1) "Lignorum pretium auctum esse non miror; multi quotidie hæretici holocaustum nobis præsent, plures tamen succrescunt."

For many years it had been his practice to expend the greater part of his revenues in acts of piety and benevolence. Being now in possession of an ample fortune, and, since the deaths of his brothers and sisters, without any near relations, he at length resolved to consecrate a good portion of his estate to some great and enduring benefaction. After much deliberation as to what design would promise most benefit to the Church and the nation, he determined to provide a Grammar School in London, as near as possible to the Metropolitan Church.

Accordingly, about the year 1509, the first of Henry's reign, Dean Colet commenced the erection of suitable buildings, and employed himself in framing the Statutes, providing proper Masters, and settling the endowments of St. Paul's School. The structure was completed in three years, and is said by Wood to have cost £4,500. This is, no doubt, an exaggerated estimate, for, at a time when a quarter of malt cost three shillings and four pence, an ox six shillings, a sheep one shilling, and a capon twopence, such a sum could scarcely have been absorbed by any edifice which a man in his senses would erect for the purposes of a School. Be this as it may, by the conveyance of certain of his estates in Bucks to the Mercers' Company, in trust, he endowed the Foundation with a yearly income of something more than one hundred and twenty pounds,¹ a revenue which is understood to have increased to about £12,000, with the prospect, it is generally reported, of a further and enormous augmentation.

In his Statutes of the School, Dean Colet declares that it shall be open to the "children of all nations and countries indifferently." What a beautiful and noble catholicity this provision displays! We are supposed in these days to have more enlightened notions of toleration than in the days of Dean Colet, but in some respects there reigned a more exalted and embracing charity at the beginning of the 16th century than in the middle of the 19th. The number of children attending the school was to be one hundred and fifty-three.²

(1) There is extant a will executed somewhat later, in which, describing himself as "Citizen and Mercer of London," he bequeaths to the same body numerous lands and tenements in the metropolis, together with the school and chapel.

(2) The founder has given no reason for fixing the number of pupils at this particular amount, but he is believed to have been influenced by some fanciful regard

No children to be admitted but such as could say their Catechism, as well as read and write "competently."

Each child was required to pay fourpence on his first admission to the School, which sum was to be given to the "poor scholar" who swept the school and kept the seats clean. The hours of study were to be from seven until eleven in the morning and from one till five in the afternoon, with prayers in the morning, at noon, and in the evening. It was expressly stipulated that the pupils should never use tallow candles, but only wax, and those "at the cost of their friends." The most remarkable statute of the School, and one the apparent superstition of which is quite irreconcilable with the sagacious and enlightened mind of Dean Colet, is that by which the scholars were bound on "Childermas-day" to attend at St. Paul's Church, "and hear the child-bishop sermon, and after be at the high mass, and each of them offer one penny to the child-bishop,"² Dr. Knight, in his "Life of Dr. John Colet," remarks that there might, at least, be said in favour of this ancient custom that it gave a spirit to the children, and excited them to seek by diligent study to qualify themselves for the real mitre; and that was, perhaps,

for the number of fishes taken by St. Peter in the miraculous draught. Fuller, in his "Church History," when recording the death of Colet, says he "founded the free school of St. Paul's; and it is hard to say whether he left better laws for the government or lands for maintenance thereof. A free school, indeed, to all natives or foreigners of what country soever here to have their education (none being excluded by their nativity, which exclude not themselves by their unworthiness) to the number of one hundred fifty and three (so many fishes as were caught in the net by the Apostles. John xxi. 11)," &c.

(1) It would seem as if there were some reminiscence of this in the "Ingoldsby Legends":—

"And plenty of lights
Shall there be o' nights;
None of your rascally dips, but sound
Best superfine wax-wicks, four to the pound."

For Charles Barham was himself a Pauline, as he mentions incidentally in "The Bagman's Dog," when speaking of

"Lucretius,
A writer who gave me no trifling vexation,
When a youngster at school at Colet's foundation."

(2) Of this remarkable festival Strype gives the following account:—"Because the way of celebrating St. Nicholas' Day is so odd and strange, let me add here a word or two explanatory of it. The memory of this saint and Bishop Nicholas was thus solemnised by a child the better to remember the holy man even when

the ground on which it was deemed worthy to occupy so conspicuous a place in the Statutes of St. Paul's School. But in all religious rites and customs there is a deep symbolism; and neglect of the custom or the rite often leads to the forgetfulness of the symbol. Colet yearned instinctively, perhaps unconsciously, after what Coleridge calls "the fair humanities of old religion," and "the old instinct brought back the old names." He might even view the observance as more a recreation than a bondage; and the children would almost certainly have the same feelings.

With respect to the course of study proposed by the Founder for his new School, he himself tells us that he would have them "taught always in good literature, both Latin and Greek, and good authors, such as have the very Roman eloquence joined with wisdom, especially Christian authors, that wrote their wisdom with clean and chaste Latin." Above all things he would have the children "learn the Catechism in English," and after that the *Accidence* which he himself composed, "or some other, if any be better to the purpose to induce children more speedily to Latin speech." These were all the formal stipulations; but Dean Colet was too wise and too far-seeing to assume that they or any regulations he might propound would suffice for all time to come. He prefaces them, therefore, with the following observation:—"As touching in this school what shall be taught of the masters and learned of the scholars, it passeth my wit to devise and determine in particular, but in general, to speak and somewhat to say my mind,"—and so on.

All institutions should combine stability with elasticity of development. If they have not stability, they are the mere

he was a child, and his childlike virtues when he became a man. The Popish festival tells us that while he lay in his cradle he fasted Wednesdays and Fridays, sucking but once a day on those days; and his meekness and simplicity, the proper virtues of children, he maintained from his childhood as long as he lived; and therefore, says the festival, children do him worship before all other saints. The boy-bishop was commonly one of the choristers, and chosen by the rest. From St. Nicholas' Day to Innocents' Day at night, this boy bore the name of a bishop, and the state and habit, too, wearing the mitre and the pastoral staff, and the rest of the Pontifical attire; nay, and reading the holy offices." For more particulars of this exhibition, see Brand's "*Popular Antiquities of Great Britain*," and Gregorie's Works, 1684, 4to ("*Episcopus Puerorum in Die Innocentium*"), p. 113.

creations of caprice, and must speedily fall into ruin. If they have not elasticity, they become simple obstructions. It is not stability which most English institutions want, but elasticity. They seem so much built for all time that they cannot readily adapt themselves to any particular time. In England, the nation advances, while the institutions stand still. The result is, that when the institutions are compelled to move, the wrench is so violent as to destroy them.

Dean Colet had a salutary dread of this danger, and the responsibility of modifying and extending his scheme as circumstances might require or experience might dictate he left, with a rare abstinence, to the body of Governors entrusted with the duty of carrying it into effect. They consisted of the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the Company of Mercers, a fellowship of which his father had been a distinguished member. To them was confided the honourable office of superintending the funds, directing the expenditure, appointing the masters, and the general regulation of the establishment. "It may seem false Latin," as Fuller observes, that Colet, being Dean of St. Paul's, his school dedicated to St. Paul,¹ and distant but the breadth of the street from St. Paul's Church, he should not have entrusted his Foundation to the guardianship of the Chapter of St. Paul's. But in this act, as in every step taken by him to establish and perpetuate his noble benefaction, this good and great man appears to have been guided by uncommon prudence, foresight, and knowledge of mankind.

"Over the rents and the entire administration of his School," Erasmus says, "he appointed as trustees, not the clergy, not a Bishop, not a Chapter as it is called, not dignitaries, but married citizens of established reputation."² To one who asked the reason of this he said, that although there is no certain dependence on anything human, he had found less corruption in this kind of men than any other." The fellowship thus highly spoken of has more to answer for than any ordinary board of school governors, since the Founder has endowed them with liberty to declare the sense of his statutes in general, as well as, from time to time,

(1) This is not quite accurate. It was dedicated to the child Jesus.

(2) "*Cives aliquot conjugatos.*"

to alter and correct, add and diminish, as should afterwards be thought favourable to a better government of the School.

As soon as the School was founded, Dr. Colet himself drew up a class-book for the use of the Scholars. It consisted of some Rudiments of Grammar, with an abridgment of the principles of religion. This little manual, known as "Paul's Accidence," was afterwards supplemented by another tract by Colet, on the construction of the eight parts of speech; and, further additions being made by Erasmus and Lily, the general work must be looked upon as the origin of all the Latin grammars that have since been used in the schools of this country. So highly were Colet's Rudiments esteemed at the time, that Cardinal Wolsey prescribed them for adoption in the school which he founded in his native town, Ipswich. It may be worthy of notice, too, that Camden, who was a Paul's Scholar, composed the Greek Grammar formerly in general use throughout England. To Colet's Foundation, then, we owe the two most important works on which the elementary business of education depends.

The original Statutes of St. Paul's School enjoined that the High Master should be chosen by the Warden and Assistants of "The Mercery;" that he should be honest, virtuous, and "learned in good and cleane Laten literature, and also Greeke, if such may be gotten." A wedded man, &c. Otherwise, he might be a single man, or priest without benefice. The Sur-Master was also to be virtuous and lettered, but in his case the quality of being married was less pointedly conditioned. The office of High Master was, in the event of vacancy, to be succeeded to by the Sur-Master, provided he was "in literature and in honest life according."

The first High Master of St. Paul's School was William Lily, one of the most famous scholars of his own or of any other age. He was a year younger than Erasmus, as Erasmus was a year younger than Colet. After taking his degree at Oxford, Lily is related to have gone on a pilgrimage to Jerusalem. He subsequently took up his abode on the Island of Rhodes, which had become a Patmos for the learned after the capture of Constantinople. It was here that during a sojourn of five years, Lily acquired a familiarity with the

antiquities, the social organization, and the literature of Greece. From Rhodes he went to Rome, where he seems first to have met with Colet, and where the lessons of Sulpitius and of Pomponius Sabinus facilitated to him the study of languages. In 1509 he returned to his native land—not having yet produced anything, but with the reputation of a philologist of the highest merit. He is said to have been the first English scholar who publicly taught Greek in this country, and before Colet made choice of him for his Foundation, had kept a private school of his own in London. His chief recommendation for the distinguished office was the testimony of Erasmus to his profound acquaintance with the Greek and Latin languages. He was highly valued by the learned of his time. He published several miscellaneous pieces; among which was a collection of epigrams, translated from the Greek, the joint work of himself and Sir Thomas More; but the Latin Grammar which passes by his name is his only production of great repute, and to the authorship of that, as already explained, he could only make a partial claim.¹

It was fitting that, with the admirable capacity of tuition for which Erasmus has so highly commended Lily, the latter should have had the glory of initiating into the study of antiquity the most illustrious men of his epoch. This eminent teacher and grammarian died of the plague in the year 1522, leaving two sons, George and Peter, both of whom rose to considerable distinction as scholars and as ecclesiastics.

In the Report of Her Majesty's Commissioners,² it is stated that "the 'Schola Liliiana' appears, in the time of Erasmus, to have been the scene of much unnecessary severity;"³ and

(1) "Formerly there were in England almost as many grammars as schoolmasters, children being confounded, not only with the variety but (sometimes) contrariety thereof—rules being true in the one which were false in the other. Yea, which was the worst, a boy when removed to a new school lost all he had learned before: whereupon King Henry endeavoured a uniformity of grammar all over his dominions; that so youths, though changing their schoolmasters, might keep their learning. This was performed, and William Lily's Grammar enjoined universally to be used."—FULLER.

(2) Vol. i. p. 194.

(3) In his denunciation of the cruelties perpetrated by the schoolmasters of his time, from which he had himself suffered dreadfully among the ignorant and

the notion has been widely propagated elsewhere. It is satisfactory to add, that there is not a shadow of foundation for such a statement. There is absolutely nothing to imply that the "theologus quidam," mentioned by Erasmus, was Colet; and the story is so repugnant to all we know of him, as to excite our wonder at the ease with which mere assertions are received and spread.

The death of Dr. John Colet is thus recorded by Wood:—"When he discovered the sweating sickness to be upon him, he retired to the lodging he had built in the monastery of the Carthusians at Sheen, near Richmond, in Surrey; where, having spent the little remainder of his days in devotion, he surrendered up his last breath to Him that first gave it, on the 16th of September, 1519. His body was afterwards carried to London, and, by the care of his old decrepit mother, it was buried in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, nigh to the image of St. Wigefort."

The Building.—The account which Erasmus has left us of the original School is full of interest. After describing the Foundation, and the School which he calls "a magnificent structure, to which were attached two dwelling-houses for the two several masters," he proceeds to say, "he divided the

brutal monk-preceptors of Bois-le-Duc, Erasmus relates an anecdote which, through a blunder of Dr. Knight, has been supposed, most erroneously, to refer to Dr. Colet and the two masters of his school, "Novi theologum quendam, et quidem domesticæ, maximi nominis, cujus animo nulla crudelitas satisfaciebat in discipulos, quum magistros haberet strenue plagosos. Id existimabat unice, et ad dejectiendam ingeniorum ferociam, et ad edomandum statitis lasciviam pertinere. Nunquam agitabat convivium apud gregem suum, nisi quemadmodum comediæ exeunt in lætam catastrophem, ita post cibum sumptum unus aut alter protraheretur virgis lacerandus; et interim sæviebat, et in immeritos, nimirum ut assuescerent plagis. Ipse quondam astiti proximus, quum a prandio ex more puerum evocaret, annos natum (ut opinor) decem. Recens autem a matre venerat in eum gregem. Præfatus est, illi matrem esse cum primis piam faminam, ab ea sibi puerum studiose commendatum. Mox, ut haberet occasionem cædendi, cœpit, objicere nescio quid ferocis, quum nihil minus præ se ferret puer, et innuit illi cui collegii præfecturam commiserat ut cæderet. Ille protinus dejectum puerum ita cecidit, ut qui sacrilegium commisisset. Theologus semel atque iterum interpellavit, *satis est, satis est*. At carnis ex ille fervore surdus peregit suam caruificinam pene usque ad pueri syncope. Mox theologus verus ad nos, *Nihil commersuit*, inquit, *sed erat Amiliandus*; nam hoc verbo est usus. Quis unquam ad eum modum erudit mancipium? Imo quis asinum?"

School into four chambers. The first, as you enter, contains those who may be called the catechumens whom the Chaplain teaches : but none is admitted who cannot read and write. The second apartment is for those who are taught by the Under Master. The third is for the boys of the Upper Forms, taught by the High Master. These two parts of the School are divided by a curtain, to be drawn at will. Over the Head Master's chair is an image of the Boy Jesus, a beautiful work, in the attitude of teaching ;¹ whom all the scholars, going and departing, salute with a hymn. There is a representation of God the Father, also, saying, *Hear ye Him*, which words were written at my suggestion. The last apartment is a little chapel for divine service. In the whole School there are no corners or hiding-places ; neither a dining nor a sleeping place. Each boy has his own place, one above another. Every class or form contains sixteen boys, and he that is at the head of the class has a little desk by way of pre-eminence."

The School thus described shared in the Great Fire of 1666, and was rebuilt by the Mercers' Company in 1670. This second structure was superseded by the present edifice, designed and erected in 1824 by George Smith, Esq., the Architect of the Mercers' Company. It has the advantage of two additional Masters' houses and a large cloister for a play-ground underneath the School.

On occasions of the Sovereigns of England or other royal or distinguished persons going in state through the City, a balcony is erected in front of this building, whence addressees from the School are presented to the illustrious visitors by the head boys. The origin of this right or custom of the Paulines is not known, but it is of some antiquity. Addresses were so presented to Charles V. and Henry VIII. in 1522 ; to Queen Elizabeth, 1558 ; and to Queen Victoria, when the Royal Exchange was opened in 1844. Her Majesty, however, preferred to receive the address at the next levée, and this precedent was followed when the multitudes of London rushed to welcome the Prince of Wales and the Princess Alexandra in 1863.

(1) Under this figure was the following distich written by Erasmus :—

" Discite me primum, pueri, atque effingite puris
Moribus ; inde pius addite literulas."

The ancient School-room was on a level with the street; the modern one is built over the cloister. It is a finely-proportioned apartment, and has several new class-rooms adjoining, erected upon a plan devised by Dr. Kynaston, the present High Master. At the north end of this noble room, above the Master's Chair, is a bust of the Founder, by Roubiliac. Over the entrance to the room the appropriate injunction is found, as at Winchester and other public Schools—"Doce, Disce, aut Discede."

The Library.—St. Paul's School has an excellent library immediately adjoining the School-room, to which the eighth class have unlimited access out of School hours, the six seniors occupying places in it in School time. Books in all or most departments of science are continually supplied and allowed to be taken out by the Scholars. The collection includes the best standard French writers, and every facility is afforded for the cultivation of literary and scientific reading, according to the different tastes and capacities of the Scholars.

Dr. Colet's own statement of his intentions with regard to the Foundation of St. Paul's School, and the rules which he composed for its management, are too instructive to be omitted in any history of this noble endowment.

"THE STATUTES OF SAINT PAUL'S SCHOOL.

" *Prologus.*

"JOHN COLLETT, THE SONNE OF HENRYE COLLETT, DEAN OF PAULES, desiring nothyng more thanne education and bringing uppe of Children in good maners and literature, in the yere of our Lorde One Thousand fyve hundredth and twelfe, bylded a Schole in the Estende of Paulis Church, of One Hundred and Fifty-three to be taught *fre* in the same. And ordeyned there a Maister, and a Surmaister, and a Chappelyn, with sufficiente and perpetuall Stipendes ever to endure, and sett Patrones and Defenders, Governours and Rulers of that same Schoole, the most honest and faithful Fellowship of THE MERCEERS of LONDON. And, for because nothing can continue longe and endure in good ordre without Lawes and Statutes, I, the said JOHN, have expressed and shewed my minde what I wolde shoulde be truly and diligentely observed and kepte of the sayde Maister, and Surmaister, and

Chapelyn, and of The Mercers, Governours of the Schole, that in this boke may appere to what intent I founde this Schole.

“*Capitulum Primum de Magistro Primario.*”

“In the Grammar Schole, founded in the Church Yard of Poules at the Estende, in the yere of Our Lorde 1518,¹ by John Colet, Deane of the same Church, in the Honour of Christe Jesu, in *Pueritia*, and of his Blessed modir Marie. In that Schole shall be firste an Hyghe Maister. This Hyghe Maister, in doctrine, learnynge, and teachinge, shall directe all the Schoole. This Maister shall be chosen by The Wardens and Assistance of The Mercery: A man hoole in body, honest, and vertuous, and lerned in good and cleane Laten literature, and also in Greke, yf such may be gotten; a Wedded man, a Single man, or a Preeste that hath no benefice with cure, nor benefice that may lett the due besinesse in the Schole.

“The Mercers shall assemble together in the Schole-house, with such advise and counsell of well literatur and learned men as they can gett; they shall chose this Maister, and give unto him his charge, saying unto him on this wyse:—

“Sir, we have chosen you to be Maister and Teacher of this Schole, to teache the children of the same not all only good literature, but also good maners, certifieing you that this is no rome of Continuance and Perpetuite, but upon your dewtie in the Schole. And, every yere at *Candlemasse*, when The Mercers be assembled in the Schole-house, ye shall submit you to our examination, and founde doinge your duetie according, ye shall continue; otherwise reasonable warned, ye shall contente you to departe; and you of your partie, not warned of us, but of your mynde, in any season willing to departe, ye shall give us warning Twelve monthes before, without we can be shortlyer well provided of another.

“Also, being Maister, ye shall not absente you, but upon license of the Surveyors for the tyme being.

“Also, yf any controversy and stryfe shall be betwixt you and the Surmaister, or the Chapelyne of the Schole, ye shall stande at the direction of the Surveyors being for that yere.”

“And, yf the chosen Maister will promise this, thenne admytt him and name him to it, and stall him in his Seat in the Schole, and shew him his Lodginge, that is to saye, all the Sellers bynethe, and the Halle, the Kytchin, and Buttery, and over that the hool Storye, and Chambers, and in the house rooffe the litell middel

(1) “1518” in two MS. copies in the British Museum, but printed 1512 in the Report of the Commissioners from a copy furnished by the Mercers.

chamber, and the Galarye on the South side. As touching all the storye of Chambers nexte underneth the Galary, he shall nothing meddell withall : and they shall geve hym the ymplements of his house by Indenture.

"All these Lodgings he shall have fre without any payment, and in this Lodging he shall dwell and kepe householde to his power.

"His wagis shall be a mark a weke, and a Lyuery gowne of four nobles delivered in cloth.

"His absence shall be but onys in the yere, and not above thirty dayes, which he shall take *conjunctim* or *divisim*. Yf the Maister be syke of sykeness incurable, or fall into such age that he may not conveniently teache, and hath bene a man that longe and laudably hath taught in the Scole, thanne let another be chosen, and by the discrete charitie of The Mercery let there be assigned to the olde Maister a reasonable levinge of Ten Pounds or otherwise as it shall seme convenyent, so that the olde Maister after his longe labor in no wise be lefte destitute. Yf the Maister be syke of sikeness curable, yet neverthelesse I will he shall have his wages, and in suche sikeness yf he may not teache, let hym reward the Under Maister for his more labor somewhat according. Yf the Under Maister be in literature and in honest lyfe accordynge, then the Hygh Maister's rome vacante, let him be chosen before another.

"The Hyghe Maister shall have the tenement of *Stebenhieth*, now in the handes of Crystofer Myddelton, to resorte unto, whiche tenement The Mercers shall mayntein and repayre.

" The Surmaister.

"There shall be also a Surmaister, some manne vertuouse in livinge, and well lettered, that shall teache under the Maister, as the Hygh Maister shall appoynt hym, some single man or wedded, or a Preste that hath no benefice with cure, nor service that may let his due diligence in the Scole.

"This Surmaister the Hygh Maister shall chose as often as the rome shall be voyde, a man hoole in body, and when the High Maister hath appointed him upon one, he shall call to the Scole the Surveyors of this Scole, and before them he shall say to the Surmaister on this wise :—

"Sir, before these my Maisters here, the Surveyors of this Scole, I shew unto you that I have chosen you to be Under Maister

of this Scole, and to teache alway from tyme to tyme, as I shall appoynte you, and supply my rome in my absence when it shall be granted me by my Maisters, The Mercers, Wardens, and Surveyors. And for such more labor in my absence, I shall somewhat se to you as my Maisters here shall thinke best.' Thanne the Surveyors shall exorte the Surmaister diligently to do his dewtie, and shall say unto him on this wyse:—'Your rome is no perpetuitie, but according to your labor and diligence ye shall continue, otherwise found not according, and reasonable warned of us, ye shall departe. Yf it shall be so that at any tyme ye will departe of your owne mynde, ye shall give us half a year's warninge.'

"Yf any controversy be betwixt you and the Hyghe Maister, ye shall stande at our direccion in every thinge.'

"Yf he will promise this, thenne let The Mercers approve the election of the Surmaister, and assigne him his lodgings in *The Old Chaunge*.

"His wagis shall be 6s. 8d. a weke, and a Lyuery gowne of four nobles delivered in clothe; he shall go to comyns with the Hyghe Maister, if he may conveniently.

"He shall be absent in all the yere not above thirty dayes, and yet than for cause reasonable, and with license had of the Highe Maister, and also of the Surveyors.

"In sekenes curable, as aches, or suche sekenes for a tyme, he shall be tolerated and have his full wagis.

"Yf after his commynge he fall sick into sickenes incurable, as Lepry, or Frenche Poxe, or, after his longe labor in the Scole, fall into age ympotent, thenne I commit him to the charite of The Mercers, they of the cofur of the Scole to provide him a lyvinge as it may be possible, praying them to be charitable in that behalf.

"Of both Maisters at Onys.

"Yf both maisters be sicke at onys, thenne let the Scole ceasse for that while.

"Yf there be suche sicknesse in the citie contagious that the Scole cannot continue, yet neverthelesse bothe maisters shall have theire wagis, being always readie for to teache.

"Neyther of these Maisters shall take Office, or Lectorshype or *Proctorshype*,¹ or any such other business, which shall let their diligence and their necessary labor in the Scole: Yf they do, and

(1) Privileged beggars, especially for hospitals.

warned lawfully, yf they will not cease from suche besines, than lett them be warned to departe.

"Lett the High Maister se the Schole to be kept cleane by the poor childe, and be swepte every *Saturday*, and also the leades, and from tyme to tyme to call upon The Mercers for necessary reparations.

The Chapelyn.

"There shall be also in the Schole a Preste, that dayly as he can be disposed, shall singe masse in the Chappell of the Scole, and pray for the Children to prosper in good life and in good literature, to the Honour of God and Our Lord Christ Jesu. At his masse, when the bell in the Scole shall knyll to sacringe, then all the children in the Scole, knelynge in their seats, shall, with lift upp handes, pray in the time of sacringe. After the sacringe, when the bell knylleth agayne, they shall sitt downe agayne to their bokes learninge. This Preste, some good, honest, and vertuose man, shall be chosen from tyme to tyme by The Wardens and Assistance of The Mercery; he shall also learne, or, yf he be lerned, helpe to teache in the Scole, if it shall seme convenient to the Highe Maister, or else not. He shall have no Benefice with Cure nor Service, nor no other office nor occupation, but attende allonly uppon the Scole. He shall teache the children the Catechyzon and Instruction of the Articles of the Faythe, and the Ten Commandments in *Englishe*.

"His wages shall be Eight pounds by the yere, and a Lyuery gowne of 26s. 8d. delivered in clothe.

"His chamber and lodginge shall be in the new house in *The Old Chayne*, or in the Maister's lodging, as shall be thought beste.

"He shall not have his roomme by writinge, or at seale, but at libertie according to his deserving.

"His absence may be once in the yere yf node be, as yt shall seme best to the Surveyors of the Scole for that yere, and than with license aakyd and obteyned of the said Surveyors.

"In Skenesse he shall be nothing abridged of his wages: But let it be sene that he be hoole in body when he is chosen. Yf he fall to unthriftiness and misbehaviour, after lefull warning, let him be repellid, and another chosen within eight dayes, or as sone after as can be.

"The Children.

"There shall be taught in the Scole, *Children of all Nations and Contres indifferently*, to the number of One Hundred and Fifty-

three, according to the number of the Seates in the Scole. The Maister shall admit these Children as they be offirid from tyme to tyme; but first so that they canne saye the Catechyzon, and also that he can rede and write competently, else let him not be admitted in no wise.

"A Childe at the first admission, once for ever, shall paye 4*d*. for wrytinge of his name; this money of the admissions shall the poor Scoler have that swepeth the Scole and kepeth the seats cleane.

"In every Forme one principall childe shal be placid in the chaire, President of that forme.

"The Children shall come unto the Scole in the Mornynge at Seven of the clocke, both Winter and Somer, and tarye there untill Eleven, and returne againe at One of the clocke, and departe at Five. And thrise in the daye, prostrate they shall say the prayers with due tract and pawsing as they be conteyned in a table in the Scole, that is to say, in the Mornynge, and at None, and at Evenynge.

"In the Scole, in no tyme in the yere, they shall use talough candell in no wise, but allonly waxe candell, at the costes of theyr frendes.

"Also I will they bring no meate nor drinke, nor bottel, nor use in the Scole no breakfasts, nor drinkings, in the tyme of learninge in no wise; yf they nede drinke let them be provided in some other place.

"I will they use no cockfightinge, nor rydinge about of victorie, nor disputing at *Saint Bartilimewe*, which is but foolish babling, and losse of time. I will also that they shall have no *Remedyes*.¹ Yf the Maister granteth any *Remedyes*, he shall forfeit 40*s*. *totiens quotiens*, excepte the Kyng, or an Archbishopp, or a Bishop present in his own person in the Scole desire it.

"All these Children shall every *Childermas*² daye come to Paulis Church and hear the *Childe Bishop* Sermon; and after be at the Hygh Masse, and each of them offer a penny to the *Childe Bishop*, and with them the Maisters and Surveyors of the Scole.³

(1) Play-days.

(2) Holy Innocents' day, 28th of December.

(3) The *Boy Bishop* was one of the choristers of a Cathedral, who was chosen by the rest to officiate from *St. Nicholas'* day to the evening of *Innocents'* day in the habit of a *Bishop*; and if he died in the interval, was buried in the habit, or represented in it, as at Salisbury.

"In general Processions, when they may be warnid, they shall go twayne and twayne together soberlye; and not singe out, but say devoutlye tweyne and tweyne seven Psalmes with the Letanye.

"Yf any Childe after he is receyved and admitted into the Schole, go to any other Schole to learne there after the manner of that Schole, then I will that suche Childe *for no man's suite shall be hereafter received into our Schole*, but go where him lyst, where his frendes shall thincke shall be better learninge. And this I will be shewed unto his frendes, or other that offer him at his first presenting into the Schole.

" *What shall be Taught.*

"As touching in this Schole what shall be taught of the Maisters, and learned of the Scolers, it passeth my witte to devyse and determine in particular, but in general to speak and sumewhat to saye my mynde, I would they were taught always in good literature bothe Laten and Greke, and good autors such as have the verye *Romayne* eloquence joyned with wisdom, specially Christen autors, that wrote their wisdom with clean and chaste Laten, other in verse or in prose, for my intent is by this Schole specially to encrease knowledge and worshippinge of God and Our Lord Christ Jesu, and good Christen life and manners in the Children.

"And for that entent I will the Children learne first above all the *Catechizon* in Englishe, and after the *Accidens* that I made, or some other yf any be better to the purpose, to induce Children more spedely to Laten speeche. And than *Institutum Christiani Hominis*, which that learned Erasmus made at my requeste, and the boke called *Copia* of the same Erasmus. And than other authors Christian, as *Lactantius*, *Prudentius*, and *Proba*, and *Sedulius*, and *Juvenus*, and *Baptista Mantuanus*, and suche other as shall be thought convenient and most to purpose unto the true Laten speeche. All *Barbary*, all corruption, all Laten adulterate which ignorant blinde foles brought into this worlde, and with the same hath dystained and poysoned the old Laten speeche, and the veraye *Romayne* tonge, whiche in the tyme of *Tully*, and *Salust*, and *Virgell*, and *Terence*, was usid, whiche also Sainte *Jerome*, and Sainte *Ambrose*, and Sainte *Austen*, and many holy doctors lerned in theyre tymes. I saye that fylthiness and all suche abusion whiche the later blynde worlde brought in, whiche

more rather may be called *Blotterature* then *Literature*, I utterly abannyshe and exclude out of this Schole, and charge the Maisters that they teche always that is beste, and instruct the Children in Greke and Laten, in redynge unto them suche autors that hathe with wisdoms joyned the pure chaste Eloquence."

In the introduction to the Rudiments of Grammar which Dean Colet drew up for the service of his School, are the Rules, homely but excellent, which were to be read over to the parents when they first brought their children, for their assent to them, as the express terms and conditions of expecting any benefit of education there :

"The mayster shall reherse these articles to them that offer their chyl dren, on this wyse here followynge :—

"If youre chylde can rede and wryte Latyn and Englyshe suffyciently, so that he be able to rede and wryte his own lessons, then he shal be admitted into the schole for a scholer.

"If youre chylde, after resonable season proved, be founde here unapte and unable to lernynge, than ye warned thereof, shal take hym awaye, that he occupye not oure rowme in vayne.

"If he be apt to lerne, ye shal be contente that he continue here tyl he have competent literature.

"If he absente vi dayes, and in that mean season ye shew not cause reasonable (resonable cause is allonly sekenes), than his rowme to be voyde, without he be admytted agayne, and pay *iiii*d.

"Also after cause shewed, if he conteneue to absente tyl the weke of admyssion in the next quarter, and then ye shewe not the contenance of his sekenes, then his rowme to be voyde, and he none of the scole tyl he be admytted againe, and paye *iiii*d. for wryting his name.

"Also if he fall thyrse into absence, he shal be admytted no more.

"Your chylde shal, on Chyldermas daye, wayte upon the *boy byshop* at Paulis and offer there.

"Also ye shal fynde him waxe in winter.

"Also ye shal fynde him conveyent bokes to his lernynge."

"If the offerer be content with these articles, then let his chylde be admytted."

CHAPTER II.

STATISTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

I. *Foundation*.—Although the School, in the ordinances of Dean Colet, is stated to have been founded in 1512, there seems to have been another School on the site in operation before that period. This was doubtless the “old scole” which Dr. Colet purchased, and the site of which he conveyed to the Mercers’ Company. It has already been mentioned that 153 boys were to be admitted, for whose instruction a High Master, a Sur-Master, and a Chaplain were provided. Each child on admission was to pay “once for ever,” fourpence.

II. *The Governing Body*.—The government of the school, of the estates, and of everything relating to them, is entrusted by Colet’s ordinances to the Court of Assistants of the Mercers’ Company. They are annually to choose of their company two honest and substantial men, called the “Surveyors of the School,” who, in the name of the whole fellowship, shall take all the charge and business about the School for that one year.

The powers of the two officers (now called the Surveyor Accountant and Surveyor Assistant) are not defined by Dean Colet, further than by the direction that they are to enter the School on fixed days, four times in the year, and then and there to pay the Masters their quarterly stipend. Once in the year they are to give the Masters “their livery in cloth” (now represented by an annual present of an academic gown), and at the same time to render their account to the “Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the fellowship.”

The governing body have full powers of altering, amending, and dispensing with the Ordinances, but under the advice of “good lettered and learned men.”

These powers were largely exercised in 1602, when, with the advice of the Solicitor-General and of another counsel, a body of amending ordinances was drawn up by the Court of Assistants, doubling the stipend of the Masters, and otherwise accommodating the original ordinances to the alleged requirements of the time. In particular the office of Chaplain

was abolished, an "Under Usher" being appointed in his stead; and an important change was made in the disposition of the surplus income, which, instead of being placed, according to the Founder's old-fashioned direction, in a "coffur of iren," is henceforth to be "employed either in exhibitions to poor scholars proceeding from Paul's School to the Universities, or else lent out to poor young men of the said Company of Mercers, upon good security."

The same body have the appointment of all the Masters, who, unlike those of other Schools, are re-elected annually, and hold their office from year to year, or during the pleasure of the Court.

III. *Endowments and Revenue.*—The various kinds of property held for the sustentation and support of St. Paul's School consist of houses, lands, rents, consols, and fines upon copyholds. The Mercers' Company hold the whole of this for the support of the School in obedience to the Ordinances of Dean Colet, and, according to their own view, are beneficially interested in the surplus revenues after thus maintaining the School. The correctness of this opinion must be decided by a legal tribunal, and the sooner a decision is come to, the better. Meantime, the Company have not appropriated any portion of the surplus revenues to their own use, but have managed the property for many years past with a view solely to what they have considered the interests of the School.¹

The total amount of the present income is stated to be about £12,000 per annum, a sum which will be largely increased in a few years.

Masters.—Instead of the High Master, Sur-Master, and Chaplain of the original Ordinances, there are now seven Masters: four Classical, one Master for Mathematics, and two Masters for French. Their stipends, paid out of the School revenues, are as follows:—

(1) Report of the Commissioners, p. 188. The Commissioners add, "The enormous increase in value is in itself evidence of a pure and diligent administration; nor do we conceive that better care would have been taken by any other body to which Dean Colet could have entrusted it. We entirely agree in the remark of Chief Baron Pollock that his selection of a London Company as trustees was very wise and sagacious."

High Master	£900
Sur-Master	400
Third Master	320
Fourth Master	300
Mathematical Master	200
French Master	150
Assistant French Master.....	100

The High Master, in addition to his salary, has the rents of two houses at Stepney, a residence for himself contiguous to the School, with rates, taxes, and repairs found him, and a Master's gown every year. The other three Classical Masters have likewise residences, the rates and taxes of which are paid for them, and a gown every year.

The High Master has no power to modify the system and course of study, such authority being vested only in the Governors; but as regards the books or editions of books used in the School, the choice rests with him.

Numbers and Admission of the Scholars.—Every boy at St. Paul's School is a Foundationer, and as such receives a perfectly gratuitous education. The Scholars are not appointed by examination, but are nominated by each member of the Court of Assistants in rotation; and they are admitted by the High Master, under the direction of the Surveyor Accountant. The qualification for admittance in most cases is simply that the boy can read and write, and is not under nine years of age. In those above ten years of age the High Master has the discretion of requiring a superior amount of qualification, but no particular standard has been decided on.

Arrangement of the School and Course of Study.—The Scholars in the Classical department are divided into eight classes instead of six, which was the customary number of divisions in the old Schools. These are taught by four Masters, each taking two classes, thus:—

- 8th and 7th, the High Master.
- 6th and 5th, the Sur-Master.
- 4th and 3rd, the Chaplain, or Third Master.
- 2nd and 1st, the Assistant Master.

In the Mathematical Department there is a Mathematical Master, separately appointed, who takes the more advanced

Scholars; the others are instructed by the Classical Masters, with the exception of the High Master, whose place is, as it were, taken by the Mathematical teacher during the afternoons from two to four on Mondays and Tuesdays. For the instruction of the School in French, two Masters are appointed, who attend during the afternoons of Tuesdays and Fridays, under the general supervision of the High Master, who is always present.

Having regard to the prevailing sentiments on the subject of Public School education, it would be well for the governing body of St. Paul's School to consider whether it is desirable that French should be the only modern language taught there. For a complete classical or a complete theological training, German is certainly more needful than French; forasmuch as for sixty or eighty years Germany has been producing incomparable scholars and incomparable theologians. There are reasons of another kind why Italian and Spanish should occupy a place among the studies of this institution, and why some provision should be made for instruction in music and drawing. As London is the central point of the world's intercourse, St. Paul's School may be looked on as the central School of the world. It should therefore be the incessant and zealous endeavour of its guardians to adopt all improvements which embody the age's best and highest aspirations.

Promotions, Exhibitions, Prizes.—As at some other Public Schools, class promotion at St. Paul's School depends upon classical attainments alone. It is not affected by seniority, or by proficiency in any other branch of study.

In respect of exhibitions and prizes, no School in proportion to its numbers is more amply endowed than Dean Colet's Foundation. Of exhibitions annually disposable there are—

1. One of £120, tenable at any College in Oxford or Cambridge.
2. One of £100, } founded by Viscount Campden, tenable at Trinity College,
3. One of £80, } Cambridge.
4. One of £30, tenable for seven years at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.
5. One or more of £50, tenable at Oxford or Cambridge.

These are awarded strictly in conformity with the results of the Apposition Examination, in which the Mathema-

tical marks count in the proportion of one-third to the Classical.

There are also four small exhibitions of £10 a year each in Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and five, of £13 a year at Trinity, and two of £10 a year for the sons of clergymen at St. John's College, Oxford.

The prizes annually awarded in the School are as follows:—

After the Apposition, to the head boys of all the classes in the several departments—Classical, Mathematical, French, and Arithmetic.

At the Apposition, composition prizes are presented, viz.

Governors' Prizes—For Greek Iambics, Latin Hexameters.

Sleath Prize—For a Latin Essay.

Truro Prize (books and a gold medal)—For an English Essay.

Milton Prize—For an English Poem on a sacred subject.

At the winter speeches there is a prize also for Latin lyrics.

The whole School is examined every year in the several departments by examiners specially appointed, and election to the exhibitions depends mainly on the results of this examination.

At all times the pupils of Dean Colet's Foundation have borne off their full share of University distinctions, especially prior to 1838, when the teaching was exclusively classical. Since that date the honours have diminished somewhat in quantity, but they have increased vastly in quality—the natural effect of a more extended programme of instruction. In the period between 1814 and 1838, nearly sixty of the first prizes at one or other Universities were gained by Paulines; while subsequently the number won by them has been no less than one hundred and twenty-five.

Hours of School: Recreations.—In the original ordinances, the School hours were fixed at from 7 A.M. to 11 A.M. and from 1 P.M. to 5 P.M. The hours are now limited to six, viz. from 9 A.M. to 1 P.M., and from 2 P.M. to 4 P.M. A quarter of an hour's break is permitted to the different classes during morning School.

The interval of an hour between morning and afternoon

School is partly employed in luncheon or dinner; for which, after the observations of the Public Schools Commissioners on this point, the Company of Mercers will no doubt make some suitable provision. This may be done without any cost to the governing body, and it would add very much to the health and comfort of the Scholars.

The opportunity of athletic exercises is extremely limited. The play-place is a cloister, paved with flag-stones, under the School-room, 67 feet in length by 34 in breadth. But the School being wholly a day-school, the want of better accommodation is not so much felt. On the half-holidays the boys play cricket on a part of Kennington Oval, which the Governors have engaged for them.

Discipline: Punishment.—The monitorial system of St. Paul's is adapted chiefly to the end of preserving order and quiet in the School-room. The whole of the 8th class are monitors; but they have no power of fagging, or of inflicting punishment, except by placing a boy in the middle of the room, and that is understood more as a mark to catch the master's eye than as a punishment. The infliction of corporal or other punishment rests with the Masters. The corporal punishment consists, at the most, of six blows with a cane upon the hand; and the impositions are said not to exceed 50 or 100 lines.¹

Holidays.—For about 40 weeks in the year, boys attend School. The chief vacations are six weeks in the middle of the year; four weeks at Christmas; and a week at Whitsuntide. There are also whole holidays on:—

Shrove Tuesday,
Ash Wednesday,
Queen's Birthday,
Coronation Day,

Founder's Day,
Fifth of November,
Lord Mayor's Day,
Prince of Wales's Birthday;

and half-holidays, while the boys are at school, on Wednesdays and Saturdays.

Religious Observances and Instruction.—The religious observances prescribed by the Founder seem to have been neither

(1) The Public Schools Commissioners speak very properly in terms of high commendation of the comparative mildness of discipline in St. Paul's School, which stands, they observe, "in favourable contrast with that of some other Schools that have come under our notice."

numerous nor burdensome. 1. The boys were ordered, we have seen, on entering to salute the image of the Child Jesus. 2. At the time of "sacring" (elevation of the Host) in the adjoining chapel, every child was to remain kneeling upon his seat; and 3. Thrice in the day, prostrate, they were to say the prayers as they are contained in a table in the School. At present, according to the High Master, Latin prayers, which were written by Erasmus for the School, are read by the Captain at the beginning and end of each School time.

CHAPTER III.

BIOGRAPHICAL.

High Masters of St. Paul's School from the Date of its Establishment.

1512. William Lily.	1657. Samuel Cromeholme.
1522. John Ritwyse.	1672. Thomas Gale.
1532. Richard Jones.	1697. John Postlethwayt.
1549. Thomas Freeman.	1713. Philip Ascough.
1559. John Cooke.	1721. Benjamin Morland.
1573. William Malin.	1733. Timothy Crumpe.
1581. John Harrison.	1737. George Charles.
1596. Richard Mulcaster.	1743. George Thicknesse.
1608. Alexander Gill.	1769. Richard Roberts.
1635. Dr. Alexander Gill.	1814. John Sleath.
1640. John Langley.	1833. Herbert Kynaston.

Few Public Schools can claim to have educated more men who figure prominently in English history than the foundation of John Colet.

SIR ANTONY DENNY, Gentleman of the Bedchamber and Privy Councillor to Henry VIII., was one of Lily's earliest pupils, as were THOMAS LUPSET, the friend of Colet and Erasmus; SIR EDWARD NORTH,¹ founder of the noble

(1) The Norths, it is known, have had a literary as well as a political celebrity. Few biographical works, indeed, are more interesting than that in which Roger North has preserved the memories of his brothers, Francis Lord Guildford,

family of that name; SIR WILLIAM PAGET, who from being the son of a Serjeant-at-Mace became Privy Councillor to four successive sovereigns, and acquired the title now held by his descendant the owner of Beaudesert; and JOHN LELAND,¹ the celebrated archæologist.

In the long and brilliant array of Paulines trained by the Masters who succeeded Lily, we find WILLIAM WHITAKER, one of the earliest and most puissant champions of the Reformation; WILLIAM CAMDEN,² antiquarian and herald;

Keeper of the Great Seal to Charles II. and James II.; Dr. John North, the Master of Trinity College, Cambridge; and Sir Dudley North, one of the most eminent merchants, and the ablest financier of his day. The most noteworthy of the race in later times was Frederic Lord North, Premier from 1770 to 1782. As a statesman he was unfortunate, but rather from facility of disposition than from deficiency of ability or from perversity of character. As a wit, he was renowned among wits; as a classic distinguished among scholars; and for his *bonhomie* and exquisite urbanity almost universally beloved.

(1) From St. Paul's, Leland went first to Christ's College, Cambridge, but soon removed to Oxford. After quitting Oxford he travelled on the Continent, and became acquainted with Budæus, Faber, and other learned men. With a proficiency in Greek and Latin, this eminent antiquarian combined a knowledge of ancient German, Welsh, French, Italian, and Spanish. From the discursiveness of his pursuits, and the diversity of his acquirements, he admirably represented that universality of research and attainment at which Colet aimed when establishing his school.

In 1533 Leland was appointed "The King's Antiquary," and received from Henry VIII. a special commission "to make search after England's antiquities, and peruse the libraries of all cathedrals, abbeys, priories, colleges, and other places where records, writings, and the secrets of antiquity were deposited." To this task he devoted many years of diligent investigation, and many more to the arrangement and classification of his remaining stores. Under this excessive toil his brain at length gave way, and he died without recovering the reason which he had so prodigally spent in useful purposes.

(2) This still more distinguished antiquary greatly resembled Leland in his proficiency in languages, in his desire to study antiquities as well by actual observation as through books, and in his unremitting industry. Having acquired considerable celebrity at Oxford for his scholarship, he began his historical and antiquarian researches by making an extensive tour of England. In 1575 he was appointed Sub-Master of Westminster School, and for the following ten years could dedicate only the vacations to his favourite pursuit. Such were his ardour and diligence, however, that in 1586 he presented his "Britannia" to Lord Burleigh. On this great work, and on another which he entitled "Remains of a Greater Work Concerning Britain," published in 1605, Camden's antiquarian reputation rests. In 1592 he became Head Master of Westminster School, for which he composed a Greek grammar, afterwards so popular that it ran through no less than forty editions. Camden, in 1622, founded the Oxford Historical Professorship, which bears his name, and towards the end of the following year closed a memorable life, in the seventy-third year of his age.

the immortal JOHN MILTON;¹ SIR CHARLES SCARBOROUGH, the physician to Charles II. ; SAMUEL PEPPY, the inimitable diarist;² ROBERT NELSON, author of a once highly popular

(1) Of her many claims upon the gratitude of England, St. Paul's School urges none so august and irresistible as that of having educated JOHN MILTON. This illustrious poet, devoted patriot, and accomplished scholar was born within a few yards of the School, and sleeps his last sleep almost beneath the shadow of the Cathedral. His great works, "performed under discountenance and in blindness," follow him, but it is to be wished that the Governors of the Foundation, which owes so much to the lustre of Milton's fame, would commemorate his connection with them by some monumental tablet, bust, or statue. At the least, that they would found a Milton Scholarship, or ordain that the great poet's birthday should for ever be a school holiday.

(2) Though the immediate origin of Pepys was humble enough, he descended from a good old Cambridgeshire family, and was allied to the Montagues, Earls of Sandwich. Upon leaving St. Paul's School he appears as a Sizar on the boards of Trinity College, Cambridge, whence he removed to Magdalen College, in the same University.

The little that is known of him as an undergraduate consists but of a record proving that in early life, as in later years, he was a *bon vivant*. In the College Register book we find the following:—"October 21, 1653. Memorandum, that Peapys and Hind were solemnly admonished by myself and Mr. Hill for having been scandalously over-served with drink ye night before. This was done in the presence of all the Fellows then resident in Mr. Hill's chamber. John Wood, Registrar."

An early marriage with a lady, very young, very beautiful, and very poor, though in itself imprudent, saved him probably from the career of a prodigal. Their privations shortly after marriage were subjects of grateful reflection in better times.

Under the 26th February, 1667, this entry occurs in Pepys' diary:—"Lay long in bed, talking with pleasure with my poor wife, how she used to make coal fires, and wash my foul clothes with her own hand for me, poor wretch! in our little room at my Lord Sandwich's; for which I ought for ever to love and admire her, and do; and persuade myself she would do the same thing again, if God should reduce us to it."

Appointed through the interest of Lord Sandwich to some trifling post in the Navy Office, he rose at length to be Secretary to the Navy Board, a situation in which his acuteness and integrity were conspicuously serviceable. Though an adherent of the House of Stuart in manhood, his political opinions as a boy tended all to the Republican side; he has left an amusing instance of the apprehension this latter circumstance occasioned him:—"Here dined with us two or three more country gentlemen; among the rest, Mr. Christmas, my old school-fellow, with whom I had much talk. He did remember that I was a great Roundhead when I was a boy, and I was much afraid that he would have remembered the words that I said the day the king was beheaded (that were I to preach upon him, my text should be, 'The memory of the wicked shall rot'), but I found afterwards that he did go away from school before that time."

After the death of Oliver Cromwell, and throughout the precarious Protectorship

book, "A Companion for the Festivals and Fasts of the Church of England," and one of the first promoters of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; Dr. BENJAMIN CALAMY; Dr. RICHARD MEGGOT; RICHARD CUMBER-

of Richard Cromwell, he seems to have consorted much with Harrington, Hazelrigge, and other leading Republicans. When the Restoration occurred he became, as, holding office, was natural, a courtier; but were the eulogy of Cromwell now to be written, abounding materials for that purpose might be drawn from Pepys' diary.

A pleasing trait in the character of Pepys is his attachment to St. Paul's School. On the 9th January, 1659, we find him "Up early to look over and correct his brother John's speech for the next Apposition." On the 7th of the succeeding February he visits the School, "where he that made the speech for the seventh form in praise of the Founder, did shew a book which Mr. Crumlum [Cromleholme] had lately got, which he believed to be of the Founder's own writing. My brother John," records Pepys affectionately, "came off as well as any of the rest in the speeches." He notes continually his accidental meetings, or set drinking parties, with his old schoolfellows, and having recorded a visit "in the Lord Admiral's coach to Mercers' Hall," 22nd January, 1661, adds:—"It pleased me much to come in this condition to this place, where I was once a petitioner for my exhibition in Paul's School." On the 23d December in the same year, "Lighting at my book-seller's, in St. Paul's churchyard, I met there with Mr. Crumlum and the second master of St. Paul's School, and thence I took them to 'The Starr,' and there we sat and talked," &c. Pepys here promised his old preceptor to make a present to the School of any book he would choose up to the value of £5, and in performance of this engagement, paid about twelve months later "£4 10s. for Stephen's 'Thesaurus Græcæ Linguae,' given to Paul's School." On the following 4th February (1662), he records—"To Pauls Schoole, it being Apposition-day there. I heard some of their speeches, and they were just as school-boys used to be, of the seven liberal sciences, but I think not so good as ours were in our time." After a short business call in the neighbourhood, "back again to Paul's Schoole, and went up to see the head forms posed in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew; but I think they do not answer in any so well as we did, only in geography they did pretty well. . . . So down to the School, where Mr. Crumlum did me much honour by telling many what a present I had made to the School, showing my Stephanus in four volumes. He also showed us, upon my desire, an old edition of the grammar of Coletts, where his epistle to the children is very pretty; and in rehearsing the Creed, it is said, 'borne of the cleane Virgin Mary.'" On the 4th February, 1663-4, Pepys went once more "To Pauls School, and up to hear the upper form examined; and there was kept by very many of the Mercers, Clutterbucke, Barker, Harrington, and others, and with great respect used by them all, and had a noble dinner." On 9th March, 1665, Pepys was again "at Pauls School, where," he adds, "I visited Mr. Crumlum at his house, and Lord! to see how ridiculous a conceited pedagogue he is, though a learned man, he being so dogmatical in all he do and says. But among other discourse we fell to the old discourse of Paule's Schoole, and he did, upon my declaring my value of it, give me one of Lily's grammars of a very old impression, as it was in the Catholique times.

LAND, Bishop of Peterborough; SIR JOHN TREVOR, Master of the Rolls, and Speaker of the House of Commons; SIR EDMUND NORTHEY, Attorney-General; ROGER COTES, first Professor of Astronomy in the Chair founded at Cambridge by Dr. Plume; ARCHIBALD, EARL OF FORFAR; CHARLES, DUKE OF MANCHESTER; and JOHN, the great DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH.¹

Among the Paulines of a latter period we have GEORGE HOOPER, Bishop of Bath and Wells; SAMUEL BRADFORD, Bishop of Rochester; JOHN LENG, Bishop of Norwich; SPENCER COMPTON, Speaker of the House of Commons; SPENCER COOPER, Chief Justice of Chester; HALLEY,² the great astronomer; the gallant but unfortunate MAJOR

which I shall much set by." During the Great Fire of London, 2nd—7th September, 1666, our diarist, "saw all the townes burned, and a miserable sight of Pauls Church, with all the roofs fallen, and the body of the quire fallen into St. Fayths; Pauls School also, Ludgate and Fleet Street;" and on the 16th of the following May, at a parish dinner party at the Three Tuns Tavern, he and his fellow-convives "did talk of Pauls School, which they tell me must be taken away; and then I fear that it will be long before another place, such as they say is promised, is found; but they do say," adds Pepys, "that the honour of the Company is concerned in the doing of it, and that it is a thing that they are obliged to do."

Pepys sat in the House of Commons for Castle Rising, and subsequently represented Harwich. He rose to wealth and eminence as Clerk of the Treasurer to the Commissioners of the Affairs of Tangier, and Surveyor-General of the Victualling Department, and appears on all occasions to have been a useful and energetic public servant.

(1) The Duke of Marlborough may not have been the greatest statesman, but assuredly he was the greatest general of his age, and it is probable that he was the most accomplished tactician and strategist that Eng and has produced. If there has been indiscriminating adulation, there has been likewise indiscriminating abuse. Few will be inclined to agree entirely either with Coxe, or Macaulay, or Addison, in his estimate of Marlborough. It has been said of him not unfairly, "during a period of excessive corruption, he was not more corrupt than others." At the Apposition banquet of 1846, Lord John Russell felicitously observed,— "But for St. Paul's School, Milton's harp would have been mute and inglorious, and Marlborough's sword might have rusted in the scabbard." And by those who can appreciate what is noble amid the darkness and disfigurement of the ignoble, and who can make allowance for human infirmity, the renown of Marlborough will, perhaps, be thought to throw a lustre on St. Paul's School as opulent, if not so pure, as the renown of Milton.

(2) Halley entered St. Paul's School at ten years of age, and for a brief season must have been under the accomplished Hellenist, Thomas Gale. But it was mathematics, not Greek, which irresistibly attracted him; and he himself tells us that before leaving the School he had already made observations on the magnetic needle.

ANDRÉ;¹ BISHOP FISHER, tutor to the late Duke of Kent; SIR PHILIP FRANCIS; DR. OLLIVANT, Bishop of Llandaff; SIR CHARLES WETHERELL; SIR FREDERICK POLLOCK, the late LORD CHIEF BARON; LORD CHANCELLOR TRURO; PRINCE LEE, Bishop of Manchester; R. W. ELLISTON, the comedian; CHARLES BARHAM, the author of "Ingoldsby Legends;" the present Librarian of the British Museum, JOHN WINTER JONES, Esq.; and the distinguished Greek Professor at Oxford, BENJAMIN JOWETT.

GOVERNMENT OF THE SCHOOL.

Court of Assistants in 1868.

L. P. Wilson, Esq.
James Watney, Esq.
H. Wathen, Esq.
John Watney, Esq.
W. Barnes, Esq.
C. Powell, Esq.
T. Barker, Esq.
E. H. Palmer, Esq.
Sir R. Palmer, M.P.
W. H. Sutton, Esq.
W. L. Sutton, Esq.
W. H. Harton, Esq.
W. Ffarington, Esq.
D. Watney, Esq.

G. Aston, Esq.
Lieutenant-Colonel Palmer.
Rev. C. Lane.
Rev. M. Barnard.
The Rev. Canon J. W. Blakealey.
J. Shuttleworth, Esq.
E. T. Fitz-Gerald, Esq.
J. W. Watson, Esq.
T. J. Watney, Esq.
B. W. Fall, Esq.
J. P. Holmes, Esq.
A. Watney, Esq.
J. C. Palmer, Esq.

Surveyor Accountant—J. W. Watson, Esq.

Surveyor Assistant—T. J. Watney, Esq.

Educational Staff in 1868.

High Master—Rev. Herbert Kynaston, D.D., Prebendary of St. Paul's, late Student, Tutor, and Philological Lecturer of Christ Church, Oxford, and one of the Select University Preachers.

(1) It seems as if everything to complete its beauty and perfection should have some mournful memories and associations, and St. Paul's School has a tragic shadow thrown over its bright memories by the fate of André, aide-de-camp to the English general, Clinton. At the epoch of American independence, he fell a victim to the perfidy of the American general, Arnold, who, feigning, or, perhaps, really purposing to betray his country, had begun recently to negotiate with the English. In the development of the affair, Arnold and André entered into correspondence; and all their measures having been taken, André went to meet Arnold at West Point. On his return, and when he thought himself safe from the outposts of the enemy, he was arrested and shot as a spy.

Sur-Master—Rev. J. H. Lupton, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Third Master—Rev. E. T. Hudson, M.A.

Assistant Master—Rev. J. W. Shepard, M.A.

Mathematical Master—E. A. Hadley, Esq., M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

French Masters.

First Master—M. T. Pagliardini.

| *Second Master*—M. Stièvenard.

EXAMINERS.

Classics.

Rev. T. H. Steel, M.A., Assistant Master at Harrow; late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

Ven. R. W. Browne, M.A., Archdeacon of Bath, Prebendary of Wells, and Examining Chaplain to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, &c.

Mathematics.

W. H. Besant, Esq., M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Examiner in Mathematics to the London University.

French.

M. Dupont, Professor of French at Westminster School; Examiner for the Civil Service, &c.

MERCHANT TAYLORS'.

"HOMO PLANTAT, HOMO IRRIGAT, SED DEUS DAT INCREMENTUM."

CHAPTER I.—HISTORICAL.

THE foundation of this excellent Grammar School, one of the oldest and best-supported nurseries of learning of which London can boast, is due to the wisdom and munificence of the ancient "Company of the Marchaunt Taylors," a society which has, according to Stow, been a Guild or Fraternity from time immemorial, by the name of "Taylors and Linen Armourers," and which had their Fellowship confirmed as far back as the reign of Edward I. ; a Company which displays, moreover, upon its roll ten Kings of England, four foreign Sovereigns and Princes, Dukes, Earls, Barons, Prelates, and distinguished characters in various walks of life innumerable.

The first intention of the "Merchant Taylors' Company" to found a Grammar School "for the better education and bringing up of children in good manners and literature" was manifested in the spring of 1561. About this period a leading member of the Fraternity, Mr. Richard Hills, generously offered the sum of £500 (equivalent to about £3,000 at the present day) towards the purchase of a part of the "Manor of the Rose," in the parish of St. Laurence Poulteney. The "Rose" was a spacious mansion, originally built by Sir John Pulteney, Knight, five times Lord Mayor of London, in the reign of Edward III. Its fortunes had been

various. After passing through the hands of several noble families—the Hollands, De la Poles, Staffords, and Courtenays—their tenancies in too many instances terminating by the tragical process of attainder, it was granted to the Ratcliffe or Sussex family, who obtained leave to part with it in a more businesslike manner.¹

The names of the street, Suffolk Lane, from which it is entered, and of the parish, St. Laurence Poultney, or Pountney, in which it is situated, still recall its former occupants. "Ducksfoot Lane," in the vicinity, was the *Duke's Foot Lane*, or private pathway from his garden, which lay to the east of the mansion, to the river; while the upper part of St. Laurence Pountney Hill was, until the last few years, called "Green Lettuce Lane," a corruption of *Green Lattice Lane*, so named from the lattice gate which opened into what is now named Cannon Street.

From this family, the Company of Merchant Taylors',² in 1561, bought a moiety of the palace. Their first purchase comprised "the west gate-house, a long court or yard, the winding stairs at the south end of the said court on the east side thereof (leading as well from the court unto the leads over the chapel, as also to two galleries over the south end of the court), the said two galleries, and part of the chapel." This portion was devoted to the purposes of the School of which we are about to give some account. It may be added that the remainder of the mansion, and the site of the

(1) Shakespeare has rendered the "Manor of the Rose," or "Pulteney's Inn," as it was sometimes called, a memorable spot to all time, by his allusion to it in *King Henry VIII.* In the first act of that play, it will be remembered, Buckingham's surveyor appears before the Court to impeach his master, and tells the King—

"Not long before your Highness sped to France,
The Duke, being at the Rose, within the parish
St. Lawrence Poultney, did of me demand
What was the speech among the Londoners
Concerning the French journey."

(2) See Holinshed's "Chronicle," under the year 1560:—"The one-and-twentieth of March a notable Grammar Schoole was founded by the Maister, Wardens, and Assistants of the Right Worshipfull Company of the Merchant Tailors of London, in the Parish of St. Laurence Pountney, in the same citie, the Right Worshipfull Emannell Lucar, Robert Rose, William Merike, John Sparke, and Robert Duckington, then Maister and Wardens of that Companie."

garden which lay to the east of it, were obtained about nine years ago by the same opulent corporation, at the cost of £20,000, solely with the purpose of extending the premises of the School. This design has, indeed, been since abandoned, in consequence of their having acquired in the year 1867, by the munificent outlay of £90,000, a large portion of the Charterhouse, to which they intend to remove the School, and thus remedy its great want, a play-ground, as soon as may be. But as at least three years must elapse before the removal can take place, they have contented themselves for the present with forming two new capital class-rooms, and thus facilitating the instruction given as much as possible. We shall say more on this point by-and-by.

In a few months after taking possession of the original purchase, on the 24th of September, 1561, the institution being then completely organised, the Master, Wardens, and Assistants, in the name of the whole body of the Company, met and agreed upon the Statutes which had been framed for the regulation of the School.¹ By these Statutes it was ordained that the High Master² should be "a man in body whole, sober, discrete, honest, vertuous, and learned in good and cleane Latine literature, and also in Greeke, yf such may be gotten." He might be either wedded or single, or a priest that had no benefice. His continuance in office was to depend upon his fulfilment of its duties, and he was not to resign the appointment without giving twelve months' notice. He was to be assisted by a Chief Usher, and by two subordinate Ushers, who were to be chosen by him with the approval of the Master and Wardens of the Company. The number of Scholars was limited to 250; and these, with a noble liberality, were ordained to be "of all nations and countries indifferently."³ Once in every year the Master, Wardens, and

(1) The Statutes adopted for the government of Merchant Taylors' School are, with a few trifling exceptions, the same as those drawn up by Dean Colet for the regulation of St. Paul's School (see p. 147); it is unnecessary, therefore, to reprint them.

(2) The High Master is also styled in the School documents. Chief Master—Master as distinguished from the Ushers—and Head Master. The last of these designations is the one ordinarily used.

(3) In this, as in other provisions for the regulation of the School, the Company

Assistants, with the aid of such learned men as they could procure, were to examine and try whether the Master and Ushers had done their duties in the School, and at the same time ascertain how the children had profited under them.

The records of the Company are imperfect about the time when the School was founded, but the industrious research of Dr. Wilson, the author of *The History of Merchant Taylors' School*, has discovered the names of twenty-four of the thirty members of the Company to whom we are indebted for this admirable institution. These memorable persons were:—

Sir Thomas White, Kt., and Alderman.
 Sir Thomas Offeley, Kt., and Alderman.
 Sir William Harper, Kt., and Alderman.
 Mr. Thomas Rowe, Alderman.
 Richard Wadington.
 Edward Ley.
 Thomas Acworth.
 Emanuel Lucar.
 William Fleetewood.
 William Rigeley.
 William Merick.
 Francis Pope.

John Travers.
 William Sulyard.
 Thomas Tomlynson.
 John Sperke.
 Robert Duckington.
 Richard Hills.
 Richard Whethill.
 Robert Rose.
 John Olyfe.
 John God.
 Thomas Browne.
 Jerrard Gore.

The first Head Master appointed for the School was Richard Mulcaster, M.A. of Christ Church, Oxford, a man highly distinguished alike for his proficiency in Greek and Latin, and for his knowledge in Oriental literature. Such was his reputation at this time, that he had no sooner entered on the duties of his office, than pupils poured in from all quarters to profit by his instruction; and when the new establishment underwent the first annual visitation of the diocesan, Grindall, Bishop of London, and other learned

followed the large-hearted example set them by Dr. Colet. As both schools were for day-scholars only, the clause in question must be understood to mean, that the children of parents of any nation resident in London were eligible for admission.

By a subsequent resolution of the Company, in the early part of the eighteenth century, the children of Jews were excluded from the benefit of the School. This exception does not harmonise with the liberality which originally opened the School to all nations, and if it has not been, we trust that it soon will be, rescinded.

men, Mulcaster was highly commended for the efficiency of the School.

The visitations of after years were not less gratifying to the founders, the patrons, and the Head Master. In 1566 an event occurred which, at a bound, placed Merchant Taylors' School on a level with the first public seminaries in the kingdom. This was the princely benefaction of Sir Thomas White, a member of the Company, and co-founder of the School, who having recently founded St. John's College, Oxford, now came forward and munificently appropriated forty-three Fellowships at that College to the Scholars of Merchant Taylors'.

With such lucrative prizes at command the School rapidly increased in popularity. The stipulated number of pupils was soon complete, and so eager were parents to enter their children on a Foundation so fortunate, that Mulcaster was tempted to open rooms in his own house for the reception of students beyond the statutable number. This infringement of the rules, however, drew down upon him the censure of the Company, and he was compelled to dismiss all supernumerary boys, for whom vacancies did not occur by a given day.¹

(1) In Miss Strickland's "Lives," and elsewhere, frequent mention is made of plays by the "children of Paul's;" but in most cases, the mention of their Music-master, Sebastian, and other circumstances, show that the boys of the Cathedral School for Choristers is meant. One striking theatrical pageant, described by Froude (History of England, vol. I. pp. 70—73), was undoubtedly performed by the Scholars of Dean Colet's School.

In Collier's "Annals of the Stage" (1831), vol. I. pp. 205, *sqq.*, minute details are given of the plays acted by the boys of Merchant Taylors' School, under Mulcaster's superintendence. They performed at Court at Christmas and Shrovetide in 1572. On Candlemas-night, in 1574, they acted *Timoclia at the Siege of Thebes* at Hampton Court, when, in consequence of the "tediousness of the play," a mask of ladies, representing the Six Virtues, could not be performed. On "Shrovetuesdays, at night," in 1574, "Munkester's children" acted two plays, of which the second was *Persesus and Anthomeris* (a mistake for *Andromeda*). In the *Gentleman's Magazine* for 1800, p. 512, we are told that on the 11th of March, 1575-6, ten pounds were paid to "Richard Mouncester, for presenting a play before her [the Queen] on Shrove Sunday last." Collier adds, that in 1582, is a record of "*A Historie of Ariodante and Geneuora*, shewed before her Majestie on Shrovetuesdaie, at night, enacted by Mr. Mulcaster's children." The subject of this last was from Ariosto.

Towards the latter end of Queen Elizabeth's reign, the increasing power of the Brownists, or early Puritan party in the city of London, discountenanced and

In 1571, the Company of Merchant Taylors became involved in an angry dispute with the President and Fellows of St. John's College, Oxford, respecting the non-election of Scholars to St. John's. Sir Thomas White, the founder of the College, ordained that on St. Barnabas's Day every year, an election of Scholars out of Merchant Taylors' School, to fill the vacant Fellowships at St. John's College, should be made by the President and Fellows of St. John's, jointly with the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the Company. As no notice had been taken of the Founder's Ordinance by the authorities of the College, although three years had elapsed since it was published, the Company applied to them peremptorily on the 24th of September, 1571, to join in an election on the feast of St. Barnabas in the next year, and after waiting six months without receiving any reply to their application, determined to send a deputation to Sir William Cordall, Master of the Rolls, to solicit his interference, as one of the visitors of the College, on behalf of the School. This had the desired effect. An explanation took place. The President and Fellows of St. John's had, it appeared, been deterred from going to London by apprehension of the expense of travelling, which the funds of their Society were inadequate to meet. On hearing this, the Master of the Rolls requested the Company to defray the necessary charges, until the College could afford to send up the President and Fellows at their own cost.

The Company cheerfully agreed to do so; and lest one day should not afford sufficient time for the ceremony, they ordered the examination to take place on the day preceding that of the election.¹ Everything being arranged, on the morning of the 10th of June, 1572, Horne, Bishop of Winchester; Nowell, Dean of St. Paul's; Goodman, Dean of Westminster; Watts, Archdeacon of Middlesex; Young,

checked these performances, too many of which took place upon the Sunday. "When the bellis tole to the Lectorer, the trumpettes sound to the stages; wherasat the wicked faction of Rome laugheth for joy while the godlye weepe for sorrowe. Woe is me! the playhouses are pestered when churches are naked; at the one it is not possible to gett a place, at the other, voyde seats are plenty." A very few years later, the custom of allowing schoolboys to perform in these interludes was finally put an end to.

(1) Wilson's "History of Merchant Taylors' School."

Rector of St. Magnus'; Robinson, President, and Russell and Case, Senior Fellows, of St. John's College, Oxford; the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the Company, with many visitors, assembled at the School. The proceedings of the day began by a brief speech, and the delivery of some copies of complimentary verses to the assembled company. This was followed by an eloquent oration addressed by one of the boys more particularly to his lordship and the other examiners, which was replied to by the Dean of St. Paul's. The boys then offered their thanks "to the Founders for their charges, and to the learned men for their paynes," and presented them with "aboutte a quere of paper in written verses."

The whole assembly then went to the Chapel, and having been seated in due form, the head Scholars of the School were presented for examination. The Dean of St. Paul's commenced the scrutiny by directing the lowest of the form to declare the sense and construction of a particular ode in Horace, "which, from one to another, he prosecuted throughe the whole nomber until the captayn, requiringe diversytie of phrases and varietie of wordes, and fynally obmyttinge nothinge which might seme neadfull for the tryall of their lerninge in the Latyn tongue." The Archdeacon of Middlesex then examined the same boys in Homer, and the Bishop of Winchester tried them in Hebrew. At dinner the company were joined by Sir William Cordall, the Master of the Rolls, who, after the repast, very courteously repaired with the Bishop and his associates to the Chapel, and heard "a short naracion" and some verses composed in his honour. It was then determined that two scholars should be elected the next day, and that the examination should be confined to such four of the competitors as proved "meteste as well for learninge, personage, poverty, and years, to be presentlye preferred to Colledge." The boys chosen, as possessing the requisite qualifications, were John Thomas, John Rickesmonde, William Lee, and Thomas Harrison. It now being five o'clock the assembly was dissolved. Next day the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the Company, with the President and two Senior Fellows of St. John's, met in the Chapel, according to the statutes of Sir Thomas White, for the purpose of electing the two Scholars, when, after due

consideration, they elected Lee and Rickesmonde to supply two of the vacancies in the College.¹

The first election to the Fellowships of Sir Thomas White's Foundation having terminated to the apparent satisfaction of all concerned, the Company anticipated no difficulty in procuring an election the following year; but, to their great mortification, they received a letter from the College, alleging their poverty and various other reasons for not joining in an election until the next year. Complaint was again made to the Master of the Rolls, and by a temperate and judicious award which he made in March, 1574, the acrimony of the dispute between the Company and the College was for a period allayed. The quarrel broke out again with increased violence some time after, and for many years the relations between the parties were the reverse of amicable.

While the Company and the College were thus at variance, an incident occurred which threatened serious consequences to the School. Mulcaster, who had long entertained a repugnance to the duties of his office, owing to the inadequacy of its emoluments, and the refusal of the Company to increase them, gave formal notice on the 28th of June, 1586, that he should resign his charge, offering, however, at the same time, if the Court could not sooner procure a Master to their satisfaction, to continue at the School another year.²

The difficulty of finding a suitable successor was not so

(1) Wilson's "History of Merchant Taylors' School."

(2) There seems to be some difficulty about the dates of Mulcaster's leaving Merchant Taylors', and being elected Head Master of St. Paul's. The document quoted at p. 85, n., of vol. i. of Wilson's "History," shows plainly that his successor was appointed in November, 1586, to commence his duties at the ensuing Christmas.

In the biographical notice also in vol. lxx. (for 1800) of the *Gentleman's Magazine*, pp. 419, *sqq.*, it is said that "in this School Mulcaster spent nigh 26 years of harmless drudgery," which would accord with his leaving Merchant Taylors' in 1586. On the other hand, lower down in the very same account, it is said that "in 1596 he resigned the Mastership of Merchant Taylors'."

In Strype's "Stow" also, i. p. 168, it is said that, "after he had spent *five-and-thirty years*" in Merchant Taylors' School, "he became Master of St. Paul's School," which would make him to have resigned in 1596.

All accounts agree in saying that he continued twelve years High Master of St. Paul's; and the date of the "Letter to the Mercers' Company to admit Alexander Gill as Master of St. Paul's School, in reversion after Richard Mulcaster," namely, March 10th, 1609 ("Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, under 1609"),

great as had been expected. In a few months, such was the importance attached to the Head Mastership of Merchant Taylors' School, a number of highly qualified men came forward as candidates for the post. The choice fell upon Henry Wilkinson, M.A., who had formerly been Chief Usher. From this period the School appears to have pursued its course for many years without any impediments beyond those arising from the still recurring controversy between the Company and the authorities of St. John's College. In 1603, however, owing to the raging of the plague, the School was broken up for some months. In November, 1606, the Company, "perceaving that tyme and experience hath founde that it were fyttte to make some addicion or enlargement of the orders of the Companies' Schooles, and knowing that nothing can contynue without order and government," appointed a committee to peruse the statutes, and to prepare such additional regulations as might be thought necessary. The committee consisted of the Master and Wardens, Dr. Juxon, the late Master, Baron Sotherton, Sir John Swinnerton, and other gentlemen, who on the 14th of January in the next year submitted the result of their inquiries and deliberations. The measure recommended was a Probation or Examination of the School three times a year, which, being moved by Dean Overall and four other doctors of divinity, was adopted without hesitation.¹

accords with other evidence in proving his office of High Master of St. Paul's to have begun in 1596.

The difficulty then is, how to reconcile this with the statement, which the list of Masters at Merchant Taylors' bears out, that he left that School in 1596. I can only suggest that a clue may be found in what Wilson incidentally states at p. 1177 of vol. ii., that in 1596 Mulcaster was elected *Sur-master* of St. Paul's School. This would make the date of his election to the High Mastership, 1596, quite intelligible, and would reconcile all apparent discrepancies; but it would convey an unexpected compliment to the standing of St. Paul's School at that time.

(1) "At a court of assistants, holden at Marchauntailors hall, upon Wednesday, the xiiiij day of January, anno dmi. 1606-7, Annoque, &c., Jacobi Angliæ, &c., quarto et Scotiæ quadragesimo, it was with a generall assent concluded and agreed, that these orders following, concerning a probation of the companies grammar schoole in London, three severall tymes in the yere shalbe duly observed, for the reasons therein mencioned. Which orders were devised for the great good of the schoole, by learned men at the prosecucion, and by the great paynes and care of Mr. Robert Dow, a grave maister and liberal benefactor to this com-

About a year after the establishment of the Probation, it was for the better satisfaction of the Master, Wardens, and Court of Assistants of the Merchant Taylors' Company, proposed and determined that the Probation itself should be

pany, and after confirmed and allowed, as very good and necessary by the most grave and learned men, whose names are subscribed to the same.

"The Marchaunt-tailors schoole in London, was founded at the companies charge, nowe forty-fyve yeres past, and by them mainteyned with pencions to a maister and three ushers, and other charges yerely, to their contynnual burden and cost, and being scituat neere the middest of this honorable and renowned city (the eye of this kingdom), is famous throughout all England, and also in some remote places beyond the seas well spoken of, and that for these three considerations, viz. :—

"First, for number of schollers, it is the greatest schoole included under one rooffe.

"Secondly, the schollers are taught jointly by one mr and three ushers.

"Thirdly, it is a schoole for liberty most free, being open especially for poore mens children, as well of all nations, as for the marchauntailors themselves.

"And whereas it hath fallen out of late daies, that some persons (having had their children five or six yeres in our schoole) have complained that their sonnes have not risen in learnyng, to be worthely placed in the highest formes, as others have ben of like contynnuance, it is to be thought that such a complaynt of the schoole-maister and ushers is noe novelty, or that it should (as they report) proceede comonly of the maisters default; but rather rise by faults in such parents, as have not due regard in houlding their children to the schoole, or by want of capacity in such schollers, or by other defects, rather then by any negligence in their teachers. But, howsoever it be, the company greatly dislikeh any evill report of their schoole or teachers, and doe rather wish and desire all good deservings and good reports both of the maister and schoole. And thereupon, and to that end and purpose, they have spent their labor and industry, with the help and advice of some learned men, to devise a PROBATION for reformation and better trial of the state of the schoole hereafter, and this regard being had, the more care is to be required that this probation and trial be handled with such a faithfull circumspection as the company (founders of this schoole) understanding from tyme to tyme how every forme in their schoole proceedeth and groweth in knowledge and exercises, may receive their iust and due contentment, and parents and friends of children may have their full, or at least convenient satisfaccion, and the credit of the teachers, with the fame of the schoole, preserved. It is therefore concluded that these good orders hereafter following shall, by the maister and three ushers, be duly and truly observed :—

"1. A probacon of the whole schoole shall bee made onely by the master of the schoole and the three ushers, and at these three tymes, viz., the first on the eleventh day of March; the second on the eleventh day of September; the third on the eleventh day of December; not being Sundales. And if anie of the said daies happen on the Sunday, then upon the next day following.

"2. The mr of the schoole, eight or nine daies before the said probacon-day, shall admonish all the schollers of the school, as well them that bee absent, by

examined twice in the year by two learned men. The exact form of this Probation existed until the accession of the present Head Master. But it was then remodelled, and placed upon a more modern footing.

A few months after the introduction of the revised rules,

messengers, as them that be present, by himself : first, that they prepare all such necessities as are required on the probacon-day ; secondly, that they com to the schoole, on the said probacon-day, in the morning, at half an houre after six of the clock at the furthest, and so to continue till eleaven ; and in the afternoone, likewise, at half an hour after twelve, and to contynue till five.

" 3. The mr of the schoole, the day before the probacon-day, shall see that every scholler in the schoole bee furnished with paper, pennea, and yuck, for the next daies exercise ; and also that every ones name, his age, the day, moneth, and yeare of his coming first to school, bee written with his own hand on the outside of his paper, or paper-book, or on the topp of his first page.

" 4. The mr of the schoole shall propound to every form in the schoole, for fowre howres in the forenoone, and as manie in the afternoone of the probation-day, several exercises to bee done in writing by every one of them within the settyme hereafter mentioned.

" 5. The mr of the schoole, and the three ushers (while the schollers are doing their work, and dureing the prescribed time), shall carefully, and with a watchfull eye, provide, that no scholler of anie forme do prompt or once lean towards his fellow for help, that the founders may the better know how they proceed, by doing of their own act and exercise, without any help.

" 6. The mr of the schoole and the three ushers at th' end of every howre (dureing the whole day), shall see that every empty space, and also the last line of every exercise, bee crossed, that afterwards there may bee no adding of anie thing, but that the work of every boy doe stand to bee viewed hereafter as hee of himself did perform it in that sett-time ; and that the forenoon's worke shall be alwaies taken from the scholars at their going away by the ushers, and delivered to the mr, wch at one a clock shall be delivered to them again to write the rest of their taske.

" 7. The mr of the schoole shall not propound to anie forme the same dialogue, epistle, theme, sentence, or verse, twice in one yeare.

" 8. No scholler of any forme shall bee urged to write more of the taske prescribed within the lymitted howre than hee is well able to perform.

" 9. If any scholler shalbee found on three several probation-daies either by his owne negligence, or his friends will, to bee absent from the school ; or having been p'sent, by his over-slender and weak exercises, to be unapt and unmeet to learn, or els a non-proficient, that then everie such scholar, that soe shalbe found absent, unapt or not competently profiting, shalbee (according to the companie's order, heretofore provided in the like behalf) dismissed the school.

" 10. The mr of the schoole, receaving all the schollers exercises done by them on the said probation-day, shall cause everie formes papers of exercises to bee sowed together into six several volumes or bookes, every forme apart by itself, and afterwards lay them up in some convenient place appointed thereunto. And hee shall not in anie wise diminish any one of them, that the succeeding posterity, as well of the company as of the schoole, by comparing their present exercises with

King James I. was pleased to intimate his intention of dining with the Merchant Taylors at their Hall on the day appointed for the election of the Master and Wardens. The Company were very desirous that the School should figure on this august occasion. Accordingly, Buckeridge, the President of St. John's College, was appointed to preach the sermon, and some of the boys were to be trained to wel-

them of former tymes, may see how much and wherein they exceed or come behinde them.

" 11. The mr of the schoole, within fowre daies after the said probacon-day shall enter into a booke, called THE REGISTER OF THE SCHOOLE'S PROBATION, containing 400 leaves of large paper, in forme of a brief table or caller: First, that the said tryalls were performed the xith day of that present moneth according to the orders prescribed; Secondly all the schollers of the six formes, every form by itself in this order, viz., the name of every boy as hee sitteth in his forme, his age, and time of continuance; next, what books and how far in them hee hath read; lastly, what exercises hee usually makes, with the school-master and three ushers own hands subscribed thereunto: wch table or kalendar thus entered into the said register the mr of the schoole, accompanied with one of his ushers, shal shewe to the mr and wardens at their hall upon the first or second ordynarie court-day, next after following (the day of probacon being past fowre daies before), to th' end that, yf they so please, they may appoint some persons to repaire to the schoole, to take knowledge and view of the exercises done by every boy on the said probacon-day; and also that they themselves, or some other for them, may presently, or after when they think best, compare the last things registred with the like things registred at former probacons, to see every boye's contynuance either in any forme, or in the schoole, and other like circumstances there mentioned. And the mr and wardens, or som one of them shall subscribe to the register so brought and confirmed under the schoole-mr and ushers hands; and also cause to bee entred into their court-book the day on wch the said mr of the schoole, with one of his ushers, came and presented the same, for testimony to the company as well of the said dutifull p'sentment, as also of their care towards the schoole, and desire they have to know how their schollers doe procede; and even then shall bee given to the said master of the schoole xxvii. viiid. by the name of a reward to bee distributed equally (for considerations in the giver), to himself, and his three ushers, vis. viiid. to each of them for their good care and pains taken in the premisses, and their further encouragement, PROVIDED alwaies herein, that upon any fraudulent dealing in the master of the schoole, or the three ushers, the aforesaid reward shall cease, and the blame and shame shall rest with them for their wilfull default.

" 12. It is thought meete that this probation of the whole schoole shalbee committed unto the honest and faithfull trust and disposition of the mr of the schoole and the three ushers alone, without any association, for these three causes: First, the founders have good experience of their faithfull government and assured confidence of their care of this trust reposed upon them. Secondly, this triall of the schollers being made by an act onely in writing, it is without doubt that strange assembly will but hinder them in their said exercises. Thirdly, the watchfull e)e

come the royal party with speeches and verses. Unfortunately for this arrangement, some one at Court, who probably knew what would be most agreeable to the king and queen, recommended the employment of Ben Jonson to produce an entertainment with "musique and other inventions," which was agreed to.¹

of the mr and the 3 ushers onely, wilbee sufficient to make the boyes the more serious and earnest in their work, and cause every boye's act to bee entirely his owne worke, without any help; whereas, yf further assembly were, this probacon could not by the mr and the three ushers bee so carefully attended, neither the schollers worke be so heedelessly and dutifully intended and done by them as it should.

"13. These orders, with the exercises following, shalbee written in the booke of the schoole's probacon; and shalbe, by the mr of the schoole, read and made knowne unto the three ushers on the first or second day of the aforesaid monethes, March, September, and December."

Then follows a description of the exercises appointed to be done by every form, in the forenoon and afternoon of each Probation Day.

(1) There is some reason for thinking that this festival, which took place soon after the detection of the Gunpowder Plot, and at which John Bull, *Mus. Doc.*, presided at the organ, was the occasion when the earliest version of *God Save the King* was first sung publicly.

Of the entertainment itself (not included in Jonson's published works), the Company's chroniclers have left us a particular description:—

"At the upper end of the Hall there was set a chair of estate, where His Majestie sat and viewed the Hall; and a very proper child, well spoken, being clothed like an angel of gladness, with a taper of frankincense burning in his hand, delivered a short speech, containing 18 verses, devised by Mr. Ben Jonson, which pleased His Majestie marvellously well," &c.

So well, indeed, was King James pleased with this rich banquet, and the accompaniment of "a purse of gold presented to him by the Maister," that on the Clerk of the Company offering him "a roll, wherein was registered the name of seaven Kings, one Queene, seaventeene Princes and Dukes, two Duchesses, one Archbyschoppe, one-and-thirtye Earls, five Countesses, one Viscount, fourteene Byschoppes, sixty-and-sixe Barons, two Ladies, seaven Abbots, seaven Priors, and one Sub-Prior, omitting a great number of Knights, Esquires, &c., who hadde beene free of that Companie, his Majestie very graciously accepted it and sayed, 'that he himself was free of another Companie, yet he would so much grace the Companie of Merchant-Taylors, that the Prince his eldest sonne should be free thereof, and that he would see and bee a witnesse when the garlande shoulde be put on his head.'" The Prince, accordingly, with upwards of twenty of the principal noblemen, English and foreign, who accompanied him, were made free that evening of the ancient and renowned fraternity. On the 4th January, 1613-14, the city gave a banquet to the King in honour of the ill-fated nuptials of the Earl and Countess of Somerset, "and because the Lord Maiors house is not held spacious enough to receive so great a trayne as is expected will attend the King, therefore it is agreed and so ordered that the Merchant-Taylors Hall shall be prepared and made ready against that night for this solemnitie."

The eminence which the School had attained by the early part of the seventeenth century, encouraged several benevolent and opulent citizens to augment the number of its Exhibitions. Of these the most conspicuous are Walter Ffyshe or Fish, John Vernon, and Thomas Wheatenhole, by whose liberality an academical education has been placed within the reach of many a deserving scholar, whose pecuniary circumstances would never have enabled him to live at the University.

In 1666, on the morning of Sunday, September 2nd, a terrible calamity occurred in London,—the GREAT FIRE, which, in three days only, reduced the greater part of the City to ashes. This awful conflagration began in Pudding Lane, a few streets east of Suffolk Lane, and by the afternoon of the first day the pile of ancient buildings devoted to Merchant Taylors' School was a heap of ruins. Through the foresight and activity of Mr. Goad, the then Master, the books forming the library of the School were all preserved, and in a few weeks, owing to this gentleman's high sense of duty, the business of tuition was carried on in a building temporarily engaged for the purpose. Although the Company took immediate steps for obtaining an estimate of the cost of rebuilding the School, yet such was the disastrous effect of the fire upon every description of business in London, that nearly ten years elapsed before the new building, which gradually rose upon the ruins of the old one, was completed.

The subsequent history of the School is unmarked by any event of public interest. Its career has thenceforth been uniformly prosperous, and it now ranks as one of the first educational institutions in the kingdom.

The Buildings, erected in 1675, consisted of a long and spacious school-room, supported on the east side by a number of stone pillars, forming a handsome cloister. Adjoining to the School was the Library, and contiguous to these buildings was a house appropriated to the Master. The premises are now divided into a lofty and commodious Upper School-room; two lower rooms beneath it, formed in 1829, out of apartments previously occupied by the Under Masters, and a portion of the cloister (these two were both used as writing-schools until the present year, when the outer of them was converted into a lunch and cloak-room); a class-room

for the Head Master, which was formerly the Library; a class-room for the Head Master's Assistant, formerly used as a day-room for the Head Master's boarders; a common-room for the Under Masters; two class-rooms for teaching French, or for occasional purposes; and a library, formerly the Ducal Chapel, where the boys are entered and where the examinations take place. To these, as has been already stated, two new class-rooms have been added, taken out of the recently purchased premises. These are used as Writing-schools, and Schools for English History and Geography, in the afternoon; and, as in the case of one of the rooms under the large School-room, in the morning the Writing-schools are occupied each by a Classical Master and his forms.

The above arrangements are of course only provisional. When the contemplated removal to the Charterhouse takes place, there is no doubt that the accommodation for teaching will be much more complete, and the course of teaching considerably extended and more thoroughly adapted to the circumstances of the present day. A great deal, indeed, has been done in this direction, as will appear by-and-by; but, as is shown by the Head Master's evidence before the Public School Commissioners, further improvements may be contemplated. It is natural to expect also, that with increased means of accommodation, a large addition will be made to the number of the Scholars, and that the staff of Masters will be largely increased also. A great point gained by removal will be the enjoyment of air and sunshine. The eye of a child should not rest on naked and melancholy walls; it should be gladdened wherever it turns. Nor is there any reason why in School-buildings architectural beauty should be disregarded. This is an age wherein, whatever else has stood still, architecture has made notable progress, and a fraternity so wealthy as the Merchant Taylors' Company should endeavour to render their School as much an architectural ornament as it has for centuries been a moral and intellectual blessing to the Metropolis.

The Library has a fair collection of theological and classical works chiefly presented by the Company, who devote twenty guineas annually to its maintenance. It is in-

tended for the use of the Masters, but boys of the Head Form are permitted to borrow books from it. By the Company's yearly grant and by presents of books which are made by every new Member who is elected upon the Court, the Library is now well kept up. Few works that the young, or, indeed, that the matured student can require for ordinary purposes are missing from its shelves. It is under the charge of the Head Master, who selects the books which are added to it from time to time. The two highest ranks of the Head Form, the Monitors and Prompters, have besides good collections of such books as are wanted for their daily lessons. For works of occasional requirement they apply to the School Library.

The advantages arising from free access to a copious library are so important, that every public school should provide the same facilities for its enjoyment which we are told Merchant Taylors' affords. Nothing so charms or recompenses a studious boy as a large library. Neither can it be denied that for progress in scholarship, works of reference of the most various kinds are indispensable. The library of a great School should be amply furnished with classical, foreign, and oriental works. There are particular provinces of literature, in which England, rich as she is in other departments, is notoriously deficient. There is not, for instance, in the English language, a single copious Biographical Dictionary, comparable to the "*Biographie Universelle*," and the new "*Biographie Générale*," both of which are in this Library, and if a boy grows interested in biography, in its widest range, access to such books is absolutely needful. To prevent noise and confusion, there ought to be a reading-room for the Masters, another for the head boys, and a third for boys in the lower forms.

CHAPTER II.

STATISTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

I. *Foundation*.—The School, as previously mentioned, was established by the Merchant Taylors' Company in the year

1561. At that time Sir Thomas White, the Founder of St. John's College, Oxford, was an active member of the Court, and he and others influenced the Company to found the School; and it has been generally considered that he held out promises to the Company to secure to the Scholars important privileges at his College.

II. *Governing Body.*—The Court of Assistants, comprising forty members of the Merchant Taylors' Company, are the Governors and Patrons of the School, and they claim an absolute and exclusive authority over it, even to the extent of abolishing it altogether, if they thought proper so to do. Considering, however, as the Report of the Public Schools' Commission remarks, that the constituent documents of the School indicate on the part of the Company at that time an intention that it should be a permanent Foundation, that considerable endowments have been bestowed and accepted for the benefit of the School, and that its present site was in great part, if not wholly, acquired by money given for the purpose of establishing a School by an individual member of the Company, it is very questionable whether they are as free from legal obligation respecting it as they believe themselves to be. But as the wisdom of the Company in governing has, on the whole, been as great as their munificence in giving, no organic change in the management seems desirable. There is no visitor. In the opinion of the Company there are not, nor were there ever, any Statutes in the common acceptation of the term. At the establishment of the School, they remark, a code of rules and regulations called "Statutes" was drawn up and adopted by the Court; but of such rules and regulations the greater part have either become obsolete, or have been from time to time annulled or altered by the Court. The School exists, in fact, on the resolutions of the Court, who have full power to make, and have from time to time made, such orders and rules, either of a permanent or of a temporary character, as they have considered expedient.

III. *Duties and Emoluments of the Masters.*—Originally there was—first a Head Master, sometimes called High Master, or simply Master of the School, who was allowed a house; second, three Ushers or Under Masters, who had

chambers provided for them, and were paid partly by stipend, partly by quarterages from a portion of the Scholars. The instruction was purely classical, care being taken, however, that the religious training of the boys should be attended to both by the Head Master and by the Ushers.

The present staff, appointed and removable solely by the Court of the Company, consists of the Head Master, Head Master's Classical Assistant,¹ four Under Masters, teaching in the Classical School, four Mathematical Masters, three Writing Masters, two French Masters, and one Drawing Master.

The duties of the Head Master are set forth in a paper delivered to him by the Court on his appointment. In accordance with this document he is bound, besides minor duties:—

1. To take the general superintendence of the whole School, both morning and afternoon, as regards studies and discipline; to select the books taught, and grant leaves of absence &c.
2. To be punctual in his attendance at prayers, and to remain in the School during the whole period of studies.
3. To teach his own Form, and occasionally to hear all the other Forms, one in every week at the least, taking them in his own order and turn, and to have under his immediate notice from time to time the religious instruction of the School.
4. To prepare at stated intervals a general report as to the studies, place, conduct, and merit or demerit of the boys in his own Form, and to require a similar report from each of the Under Masters.
5. To report the number of boys and the general state of the School after the specified form to the Master and Wardens on the first Wednesday in every month, &c.
6. To answer all inquiries respecting the School, whether by letter or visit, from strangers, or the boys' parents and friends.

The emoluments of the Masters, as officially known to the Company, are as follows:—

Head Master (in stipend from the Company and fees from the boys, and in allowance for a house)	£1200
Head Master's Assistant (wholly from the Company)	200

(1) To this appointment the Company allow the Head Master to nominate, but they themselves approve.

First Under Master (in stipend and fees from the boys) ...	£575
Second ditto ditto ...	380
Third ditto ditto ...	380
Fourth ditto ditto ...	330
First Writing and Arithmetic Master (wholly from the Company)	200
Second ditto (wholly from the Company).....	100
Third ditto ditto	100
First French Master	130
Second ditto	80
Drawing Master	100

The four Under Masters are, at present, Mathematical as well as Classical teachers—receiving additional stipends on that account, which are included in the amounts above specified. This arrangement, besides doubling their work, must render the task of performing it to their satisfaction very difficult. An increase of Masters to be wholly employed in Classical tuition is manifestly necessary, and as the sum paid for tuition, amounting to £3,775 a year, is nearly, if not entirely, covered by the amount received as fees from the boys, this improvement might well be effected. In addition to their receipts, “officially known to the Company,” the first Under Master keeps a boarding-house, and the third and fourth Under Masters have also a few boys in their houses. Boarders are received by other persons, but these are not connected with the school officially, nor, indeed, is the boarding system formally recognised by the Company.

Until about thirteen years since, when the Head Master resided in the School-house adjoining the School, he received twenty boarders, but during the years that he has lived away from the School he has not taken any.

Although the Merchant Taylors’ Company retain in their hands the power both of appointing and dismissing the Masters, as well as a supreme control over the management of the School, they do not prominently interfere in the latter respect with the government of the Head Master.

IV. *Admission, Course of Studies.*—The statutable number of boys in this School was, we have shown, 250; but as nominations are always issued in advance, on a calculation of probable vacancies, a floating 10, more or less, is allowed. The average number for the last twenty years is about 260.

The following is a copy of the authorised regulations for the entrance of boys :—

“Presentations to the School are in the gift of the Members of the Court of the Merchant Taylors' Company in rotation. They are generally issued on the first Wednesdays in February, May, July, and November.

“A list of the Court may be obtained, on application to the Clerk at their Hall in Threadneedle Street.

“The School dues are, an entrance fee of £3, and £10 per annum paid Quarterly in advance.—The Sum of Five Shillings is also paid on the promotion of a Boy from a Lower to a Higher Form. This includes every charge for education except books.

“There is no Boarding System directly recognized by the School, but Boarders are received by the Under Masters, and by other persons in the neighbourhood, with the latter of whom arrangements can be made for Day-Boarders.

“No Boy is eligible for Admission into the School, unless he is Nine Years of Age. He must be able to Read and Write pretty well, and have learned certain parts of the Public School Latin Primer, corresponding to the Accidence in other Grammars, vide *Directions*, p. 4.* He is also examined in the Church Catechism, and in the early Scripture History.

“If a Boy is over Eleven Years of Age, he must be further qualified to enter upon the Third Form. If over Thirteen, to enter upon the Upper Division Form.

“Failure to pass the Entrance Examination causes a Presentation to be forfeited.

“All Boys who have been in the School Two Years are considered to be on the Foundation, that is, are eligible to the Twenty-one Scholarships at St. John's College, Oxford, until the 11th of June preceding their Nineteenth Birthday, provided they have entered on or below a certain Form. Candidates for School Exhibitions may in some cases have passed their Nineteenth Birthday, but must have been a certain time in the School, and attained a certain rank in it, and passed certain Examinations.

“There are Fifteen Scholarships, Three of which, of the

* This paper of Directions may be obtained at the Hall, from the Clerk of the Company, or from the Head Master, at the School.

value of £25, £25, and £20 respectively, are filled up on the 19th of June every year, tenable by boys whilst at School. Candidates must be under Fourteen on the 11th of the same month, and must have entered the School not later than in June of the preceding year.

“Particulars of the School Preferments, Prizes, distinctions, &c., are contained in the Book called the School ‘Fasti,’ which may be obtained on application to the Head Master.

“The hours of School Attendance are from a Quarter past Nine till One, and from Two till a Quarter to Four.”

The course of instruction has, almost from the foundation, embraced Hebrew and Classical Literature, Writing, Arithmetic: Mathematics were introduced in 1829; French, and Modern History, in 1846; Drawing, in 1856; and Writing from Dictation, in the Lower Forms, in 1857: special instruction in Geography, History, and the English Language in 1868.

When a boy enters he is placed in a Classical Form, according to his age and acquirements, and this determines his rank in the School. He rises from one Form to another by the proficiency and industry which he displays during the time he has been in his Form (facts ascertained by daily marks, which are averaged), and by the way in which he acquits himself both on paper and in *vivâ voce* at the half-yearly examinations. In this manner he proceeds from the First Form, through the Second, Third, Lower Division, Upper Division, Fourth, Lower Fifth, and Upper Fifth Forms, to the Sixth Form. From the Sixth to the Head Form boys rise, as vacancies occur, by the display of proficiency in their half-yearly examinations.

Classics are taught in the Morning School only, from 9.15 A.M. to 1 A.M., and French is taught in the Morning School also. Two French Masters attend every day from 11 A.M. to 1 A.M., and receive classes made up of the Classical Forms. The Arithmetic, Writing, and Mathematical Classes are totally distinct from the Classical Forms. These subjects are taught in the Afternoon School, for the instruction of which there are three Writing and English, and four Mathematical Masters. The same boys who in the morning were arranged

in ten Forms, according to their Classical proficiency, are in the afternoon ranged with absolute disregard of their morning position, in three Arithmetic Classes, and seven Mathematical Classes, and the nomenclature is entirely different, *ex. gr.*:—

Classical or Morning School.		Mathematical and Arithmetic or Afternoon School.	
Head Form	} 265 boys.	Head Class, Sect. 1	} Mathematics.
Sixth Form		" Sect. 2	
Upper Fifth Form		" Sect. 3	
Lower Fifth "		" Sect. 4	
Fourth Form		2nd "	
Upper Division		3rd "	
Lower Division		4th "	
Third Form		5th "	
Second Form		6th "	
First Form		7th " Division 1	
		" Division 2	
			143 boys.
		1st Class } Arith-	
		2nd " } metic	
		3rd " } and	
		4th " } Writing.	
			122 boys.
	265		265 boys.

Hebrew is studied in the Head and Sixth Forms, and is fostered by an examination at Christmas, and by Sir Moses Montefiore's Hebrew Medal, and the Head Master's Prize, in June.

English Literature, History, and Geography, Ancient and Modern, are encouraged in the Head and Sixth Forms, by translation into English prose and verse, by essays on various subjects, by comments and illustrations supplied by the Masters, by the selection every year of a special portion of English History to be brought up at June, and by the fact that one of the four chief Prizes is devoted mainly to History.

Drawing and Music.—Drawing is taught in the School to the boys of the Head, Second, Third, and Fourth Mathematical Classes, but no provision is made for teaching Music, vocal or instrumental.

The two Classical examinations, called *Probations*, are held in the course of the School year, which goes from June to June. At Christmas the boys answer questions and do other

work on paper, under the superintendence of the Head Master and Under Masters, which are submitted to the Examiners. The Examiners also try all the boys *vivâ voce*. The results of the two processes are reduced to marks, and compared with each boy's average place in the half-year. A list of comparative merit is thus drawn up; one boy's name is printed in CAPITALS as worthy of a prize; others in *italics*, as deserving honourable mention; and the remainder in ordinary type.

At the June Probation, the Head Master conducts an examination of the Forms from the Upper Fifth to the First, instead of the Classical Examiners; but relative merit is ascertained, prizes assigned, and the Remove awarded, as at Christmas.

As in the Classical, so in the Mathematical School, a formal Examination on paper is conducted by an Examiner twice a year, in March and October. After each Examination a list is issued. In this list the order in each class is the order of general merit, and the results from compounding the marks assigned by the Examiner with those of the half-year's work. The names of Scholars entitled to prizes are printed in CAPITALS; those deserving of honourable notice for work during the half-year are printed in *italics*.

In French also there is an Examination, on paper and *vivâ voce*, by a special Examiner, at Christmas, when the boys in each Class are arranged, and their merit determined by numbers representing the combined result of their half-year's work, and the proficiency they exhibit at the Examination; in June the marks gained in the six months are added up, and the boys are placed accordingly.

The number of boys now in each Classical Form is—

Head Form, i.e., Monitors (8), Prompters (8), and Upper Sixth (7) ...	26
Sixth Form	33
Upper Fifth Form	31
Lower Fifth Form	25
Fourth Form	27
Upper Division Form ..	25
Lower Division Form	29
Third Form	27
Second Form	24
First Form	18

The number of boys in each Mathematical Class is—

Head Class, 1st Section	5
" 2nd Section	4
" 3rd Section	7
" 4th Section	4
Second Class	10
Third Class	17
Fourth Class	17
Fifth Class	21
Sixth Class	18
Seventh Class, 1st Division	19
" 2nd Division	21
	<hr/>
	143

The number of boys in each French Class is—

Class of Monitors, Prompters, and Upper Sixth	26
Class of Sixth Form	33
Class of Upper Fifth Form	31
Class of Lower Fifth Form	25
Class of Fourth Form	27
Class of Upper Division Form	25
Class of the Lower Division Form	29
	<hr/>
	196

Boys do not commence French until they have reached the Lower Division Form. The three Forms lowest in the Classical School, viz., the Third, Second, and First Forms, do not learn French. They contain at present—

69 boys ;
196 learning French.
<hr/>
265

The number of boys in each Arithmetic Class is (April, 1868)—

1st Class	41	} 122 Writing and Arithmetic.
2nd Class	37	
3rd Class	44	
Add Math. boys	143	
	<hr/>	
	265	

The number of boys in each Drawing Class is—

Head Class	20	} Corresponding to and comprising the same boys as the Mathematical Classes, Head, Second, Third, and Fourth.
Second Class	10	
Third Class	17	
Fourth Class	17	
	<hr/>	
	64	

The scheme of tuition, so far as it goes, at Merchant Taylors' School is admitted to have worked exceedingly well. It appears, however, that while in the Classical Department the amount of translation is large, the amount of original composition is very small. This can easily be remedied. A diminution of the time devoted to mathematics would also be an improvement. The time so won might well be spent on German, to the introduction of which, among the regular studies of the School, the present able Head Master, Dr. Hessey, is favourably disposed, or to Physical Science—the absence of which in a School where five afternoons in the week are devoted to Mathematics and writing, &c., is remarkable. It should be remembered that Mathematics derive half their worth and all their grandeur from their application to science.

By teaching Hebrew, Merchant Taylors' contrasts advantageously with some of the other great Schools. England is the only Christian country where an accurate and ample knowledge of Hebrew is not considered indispensable to every clergyman, and as many of those studying at these Schools are intended to be clergymen, Hebrew should enter into the curriculum of them all.

Exhibitions, Scholarships, Prizes.—The existing Scholarships, &c., established in connection with Merchant Taylors' School, in number and in value, are hardly surpassed by any School in England. At an early stage of its history, Sir Thomas White, it has been mentioned, attached to this institution no less than forty-three out of the fifty fellowships in his College of St. John's, Oxford. Under this endowment, boys elected from this School to St. John's were Probationary Fellows for three years, and then, if found duly qualified in scholarship and behaviour, were admitted Fellows for life. This princely benefaction came into full operation in 1575, from which time to the present it has assisted on the way to University and other eminence a large number of distinguished men. By an ordinance of Privy Council in 1861, this portion of the School preferment was considerably modified in character, as the preferment of Westminster School had already been. Henceforth all the Fellowships at St. John's, which are to be reduced to eighteen, are to be

absolutely open, the remainder of the College funds being devoted to the maintenance of twenty-one Merchant Taylors' Scholars, seven Scholars from other Schools, five open Scholars, and the fulfilment of other contingent obligations. The preferments attached to the School are as follow :—

1. Twenty-one Scholarships to St. John's College, Oxford. When the ordinance above spoken of comes into thorough operation, these Scholarships, of which three will be filled up annually, will be £100 a year each, and tenable for seven years.

2. Six Exhibitions to St. John's College, Oxford, in value £60 *per annum* each, founded by Dr. Andrew. These may be held for twelve years, but are vacated on marriage, receiving Holy Orders, or engaging in any employment incompatible with the practice of the Civil Law. Candidates must not be under sixteen years of age, and must have been at least four years in the School.

3. One Exhibition at St. John's College, Oxford, of £50 a year, founded by Dr. Stuart. The nomination is by the President of St. John's and the Head Master of the School; but the senior Scholar, if of suitable attainment and character, who is superannuated, is considered to have the option of this Exhibition. He must, however, have been at least five years at the School, and at the time of his leaving must have attained the Head Form. This Exhibition is tenable, during residence, for a period of eight years.

4. One Exhibition to any College in Cambridge, also founded by Dr. Stuart. It is tenable for four years, is worth £61 11s. 4d. *per annum*, and is filled up on the same conditions as the preceding.

5. Four Exhibitions of £50 a year each, to any College in Cambridge. These were originally founded by Charles Parkin, the historian of Norfolk. One is awarded every year to the best Mathematician about to leave for Cambridge, and is tenable for four years.

6. Two Exhibitions, of from £30 to £50 *per annum* each, to any College at Oxford or Cambridge, were founded by the Company in 1844 and 1846. They are tenable for five years, are filled up by the Court as vacancies occur, and are sometimes awarded to Scholars who have proceeded to the University.

7. The School Exhibition, of £63 a year, to St. John's College, Oxford, founded by contributions from old Scholars of Merchant Taylors'. This is tenable for four years; but it cannot be held with No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, or No. 4.

8. Two Tercentenary Scholarships, founded in 1861, by old Scholars of Merchant Taylors', aided by the boys then in School. The yearly value of each is about £30; they are tenable for two years, and the successful competitor for a Scholarship is on each occasion considered the Tercentenary Scholar for the year in which he is elected.

9. The Company's Tercentenary Scholarships, each of £40 in value, tenable for four years. These are awarded to the second best Mathematician leaving the School each year.

10. Two of £30 a year each, founded by the Pitt Club in 1845, tenable for four years at any College of either University, and in conjunction with any other School preferment.

11—14. Five Exhibitions of £48 a year each, founded by Mr. Fish, for Divinity Students at St. John's College, Oxford, to which another of £40 per annum, called "Mr. Fish's New Exhibition," has recently been added; four founded by Mr. Vernon, and one by Mr. Wooller, of £10 each, at St. John's College, Oxford; and a gift by Mr. Juxon of £12 to a Scholar at Oxford and Cambridge alternately, for the purchase of books.

We have here a string of more than fifty Scholarships, producing annually above £3,000, or about £60 a year each on an average. What noble incentives to emulation in a school not exceeding 250 pupils!—one prize, in fact, to every fifth boy on the Foundation. And these by no means exhaust the benefactions. There are three Medical Exhibitions to St. Thomas's Hospital, worth £30 a year each, founded by the Court of the Company and the authorities of the hospital conjointly, each Exhibition being tenable for three years, and one awarded every year. The Court of the Company occasionally also award special Exhibitions to deserving students at the University. Gifts of books also are frequently bestowed on Scholars who have acquitted themselves meritoriously in their University career.

Besides these inducements to exertion, the benefit of which is felt after the recipients leave School, prizes on a

corresponding scale of liberality are every year bestowed during the time of continuance in it. Among these are 50 guineas given by the Company to the various departments of the School; the Montefiore Hebrew Medal; a prize of 3 guineas given by the Head Master for Hebrew; one of £3 4s. by Mr. W. Gilpin for good conduct; one of £6 founded by Sir James Tyler, for knowledge of English history; and one of the same value, instituted by Mr. A. S. Pigeon and Mr. T. B. Pugh, Wardens of the Company, for proficiency in studies relating to mercantile pursuits. The Scholarships for boys actually in the School have been noticed above.

The Monitorial System; and Fagging.—At Merchant Taylors' School, the Monitorial System bears somewhat mitigated sway. By a very ancient custom, which the Head Master approves, each of the Monitors looks over the exercises, and hears the repetitions of a boy of the third rank in the Head Form. Being in the main a Day School, fagging, fortunately, has no opportunity of being exercised at Merchant Taylors'.

Punishments.—Of the temper in which Scholastic punishment was formerly administered, something has been said in the Account of St. Paul's School, and a passage is there cited from Erasmus to show how universal was the practice of flogging among the pedagogues of his age; but the severity denounced by Erasmus is nothing compared to the barbarities described by one Ravisius Textor, who, in the early part of the sixteenth century, was Rector of the University of Paris. He is said to have been a person of considerable erudition, but though a right-minded, good-natured man, by no means inclined to err on the side of indulgence. This is proved, indeed, by a passage in one of his epistles, where he speaks as follows concerning the treatment of boys:—"If they offend, if they are detected in falsehood, if they slip from the yoke, if they murmur against it, or complain in ever so little a degree, let them be most severely whipt, and spare neither the scourge nor mitigate the punishment, till the proud heart shall be subdued, and they shall have become smoother than oil and softer than a pumpkin." The testimony of a man who thus strongly recommends the infliction of punishment is entitled to the

more weight when he inveighs against the inhumanities practised upon schoolboys. In a dialogue between a father and son, Ravisius describes these atrocities as being carried to such a length as to kill the sufferer; and in one of his poems two schoolmasters are summoned before Rhadamanthus for judgment;—the Judge of the Dead asks:—

"Quid prior hic sceleris fecit ?

LACHRESIS.

Deforme relatu :

*Affixit rigidis corpora verberibus.
Hic juvenum scapulas mutilavit et ossa flagellis,
Elicuit rivos sanguinis ex humeris,
Nec timuit pedibus pueros calcare tenellos,
Nec croceam manibus vellere casariem."*

The pedagogue implores mercy; but Rhadamanthus answers:—

"Scelestè,

*Audebis veniam querere ? perge miser !
Clausus in obscura baratri fornace latebis,
Fœda veneniferi membra trahent colubri.
Persephone hunc rapias tortorem, ac igne peruras;
Verbera quæ pueris intulit, ipse ferat."*

The other preceptor is sent to Elysium, Rhadamanthus telling him—

"tua te in pueros clementia salvum

Reddit."

So far, in fact, was this servile discipline extended, so impracticable was it deemed to carry on the course of education without corporal punishment, that Royal pupils were commonly provided with "whipping-boys," in whom, for any offence or default of diligence, they were flogged by proxy.

Since the death of Ravisius Textor in 1524, there has been an immense improvement in regard to punishment, but there is still room for amelioration.

The punishments at Merchant Taylors' School have little in them of the old brutal element. Flogging, which the Head Master has alone the right to inflict, is exceedingly rare; the Under Masters employ the cane for inattention and neglect of lessons, but grave offences are referred to the Head Master. Occasionally an offender is rebuked by the Head

Master before the whole School. This is found to have a most salutary effect. Similar punishments it would no doubt be easy to multiply.

Sports, &c.—The only play-ground is a paved space, called the *Cloister*, in the rear of the School, quite inadequate to the recreation of so many boys. When the School is removed, there will be room not only for enlarged School buildings, but for a spacious play-ground also. In the meantime the Company pay twenty guineas a year for the hire of a suitable ground for cricket, which is a good deal pursued in summer. In the winter the boys have foot-ball and skating clubs; and an Athletic Sports' Club has been established lately, to which the Company contribute £10 annually.

Holydays, &c.—The hours of School attendance are from 9.15 in the morning till 1.0, and from 2.0 to 3.45 in the afternoon; and, altogether, the boys are in School thirty-nine weeks in a year. Their holydays consist of a fortnight at Easter, about six weeks in August and September, and four weeks at Christmas. There is also a week of recess after the election day, June 11. In addition to these vacations the Head Master is privileged to grant a day's holyday four times in the year; and on the following days there is no school:—Anniversary of the death of Charles I., Ash-Wednesday, Ascension Day, the Queen's birthday, the Anniversary of the Sons of the Clergy, the Anniversary of the Charity Children at St. Paul's, Lord Mayor's day, and Sir Thomas White's birthday. Saturday is the only half-holyday during the week.

Religious Instruction.—Especial regard has always been paid to religious training at Merchant Taylors', although the Masters are only with the boys officially in School hours. Every Monday morning is devoted to sacred subjects, including Hebrew, the Greek and Latin New Testament, Christian Doctrine, and Scripture History. Prayers—selected from the Prayer-book—are said in the Large School-room at the beginning and at the close of the morning studies; and at the commencement and termination of the afternoon studies in the several Class-rooms.

Boarding Houses.—The greater part of the boys reside

with their parents in the suburbs of town, but about sixty live in boarding houses, of which there are five in the neighbourhood.

The charges for boarding in the first Under Master's house are sixty guineas per annum. At the other houses the charges are somewhat lower, and in some of them vary according to the age of the boys. Parents select a boarding house at their own discretion, but they frequently consult the Head Master on the subject, and he is guided in his advice by the means of the parents and the age and reported disposition of the boy.

Boarders, of course, take their mid-day meal at the houses where they live, and various boys who come from a distance now dine at those houses also as day boarders. Several, who are sons of city merchants, lunch at their fathers' offices. There is also a lunch room on the premises.

School Charges and Annual Expenses of a Boy at Merchant Taylors'.—By the original Statutes 100 boys were admitted without any payment whatever; 50 were admitted on payment of 2s. 2d. to the Head Master every quarter, and the remaining 100 were admitted on paying 5s. per quarter.

In the present day the School payments of every boy are £3 on entrance, and £10 annually in quarterly sums of £2 10s. Each also pays 5s. on being advanced to a higher form. For this sum he receives his education, without any additional charge for tuition of any kind.

CHAPTER III.

BIOGRAPHICAL.

Head Masters of Merchant Taylors' School.

1484. Richard Mulcaster.¹

Master h¹ Henry Wilkinson.

Under Mas¹ and Smith.

of lessons,

Master. Occ.

1599. William Hayne.

1625. Nicholas Gray.

1632. John Edwards.

and preceptor, who for the long period of twenty-five years was Master of the Merchant Taylors', and for twelve years of St. Paul's

1634. William Staple.	1731. John Criche.
1644. William Du Gard.	1760. James Townley.
1661. John Goad.	1778. Thomas Green.
1681. John Hartcliffe.	1783. Samuel Bishop.
1686. Ambrose Bonwicke.	1796. Thomas Cherry.
1691. Matthew Shortyng.	1819. James W. Bellamy.
1707. Thomas Parsall.	1845. James A. Hessey.
1720. Matthew Smith.	

The list of eminent men who were indebted to Merchant Taylors' School for their early mental culture is a proud one.

School, claims more than the mere mention of his name. He is said to have descended from an opulent and ancient family in Cumberland, who in the time of William Rufus had the charge of defending the border-country from the incursions of the Scots. He was educated on the foundation at Eton, from which School, in 1548, he gained his election to King's College, Cambridge, where, however, he took no degree, but while a Scholar removed to Oxford.

In 1555 he was elected student of Christ Church, and in the next year was licensed to proceed in Arts. While at Oxford he became remarkable for his critical knowledge of Greek and Latin, but still more so for his acquirements in oriental literature.

His abilities as a teacher are sufficiently attested by the uninterrupted prosperity of Merchant Taylors' and St. Paul's during his mastership, and the unrivalled list of admirable scholars who owed to him their early training.

With all his merits, however, Mulcaster was not exempt from the besetting severity of schoolmasters in his day. Fuller, in his quaint fashion, says of him :— "In a morning he would exactly and plainly construe and parce the lessons to his scholars; which done, he slept his hour (custome made him critical to proportion it) in his deak in the school; but wo be to the scholar that slept the while. Awaking, he heard them accurately; and *Atropos* might be persuaded to pity as soon as he to pardon, where he found just fault. The prayers of cockering mothers prevailed with him as much as the requests of indulgent fathers, rather increasing than mitigating his severity on their offending child."

Like Ascham, he was fond of archery, and was a member of a society of toxophilites, who called themselves *Prince Arthur's Knights*. He was partial, also, to dramatic composition. His name appears twice in the entries of Queen Elizabeth's paymaster for plays acted before her:—"March 18th, 1573-4, to Richard Mouncaster, for two plays presented before her on Candlemas-day and Shrove-Tuesday last, 20 marks; and further for his charges 20 marks."

"11th March, 1575-6, to Richard Mouncaster, for presenting a play before her on Shrove-Tuesday last, 10 pounds."

In the representation of Latin plays before Queen Elizabeth and King James at Oxford, the students of St. John's College acquired great distinction, which is ascribed to the influence of Mulcaster, their Master at Merchant Taylors' School. He was the author of sundry copies of mythological verses spoken before Queen Elizabeth, and of two educational treatises. One of these is entitled, "*Positiones*, wherein those primitive circumstances be examined which are necessary for the training up of young children, either for skill in their book, or health to their

Of ecclesiastical dignitaries of the highest rank she can boast, among others, of the celebrated WILLIAM JUXON, who was in attendance on Charles I. when the King was beheaded, and who at the Restoration was translated from the see of London to that of Canterbury; WILLIAM DAWES and JOHN GILBERT, Archbishops of York; and HUGH BOULTER, Archbishop of Armagh.

The most conspicuous of her bishops are LANCELOT ANDREWES,¹ Bishop of Winchester, of whom it was said, as

bodie." The other, "*The First Part of the Elementarie*, which entreateth chiefly of the right writing of the English Tung," a book which Warton describes as containing many judicious criticisms and observations on the English language.

Mulcaster appears to have been impetuous in temper, and his impetuosity frequently brought him into trouble with the Court of Merchant Taylors'; but though a choleric, he was evidently not a rancorous man. Many years after he had retired from the Head Mastership of this School, and notwithstanding his former disagreements with the Governors, he generally took part in the School examinations. As this fact is creditable to the placability of his disposition, another is equally so to his intrepidity. When the Reformation began, and Religious Houses were dissolved, many immunities were granted to teachers, in order that learning should be encouraged. They were freed from taxes and other obligations; but in 1581 or 1582, an envious attempt was made to rob them of their privilege. This attempt they strenuously and successfully opposed, and, as the leader in the resistance, Mulcaster was by far the most conspicuous and valiant champion of his order.

After retiring from Merchant Taylors' School in 1586, he was chosen Uprer Master of St. Paul's School, where he continued till 1598. Resigning this office, in which he had displayed the same efficiency as in the previous one, he first obtained the Vicarage of Cranbrook in Kent, and was then preferred to the Rectory of Stanford Rivers, where he died in April, 1610.

(1) This illustrious prelate, the most eminent divine and scholar of his own, and, perhaps, of any nation, was born at London in 1566. By his extraordinary ability as a preacher he attracted the attention of Queen Elizabeth, who appointed him her chaplain. Upon the death of the Queen he became the especial favourite of King James; though Fuller relates that the King stood so much in awe and veneration of him, that when Bishop Andrewes was present he refrained from the coarse mirth and levity which he ordinarily indulged in. His Majesty having in his "Defence of the Rights of Kings" asserted the authority of Christian princes over ecclesiastical causes and persons, was attacked with much bitterness by the learned Cardinal Bellarmine, under the name of Mattheus Tortus. Andrewes undertook to refute the book of Bellarmine, and is supposed to have performed the task with remarkable skill and judgment in a quarto work, entitled "*Tortura Torti; sive ad Matthei Torti Librum Responsio*," &c. In recompense for his vindication of his book, James promoted Andrewes to the bishopric of Ely. He was afterwards translated to the see of Winchester, and created Privy Councillor.

There is a pleasant story told of him while he was Bishop of Winchester. Waller the poet, going to see the King at dinner, overheard an extraordinary con-

of Claudius Drusus, "He possessed as many and as great virtues as human nature could receive, or industry perfect;" THOMAS DOVE, Bishop of Peterborough, chaplain to Queen Elizabeth, who, from his flowing white locks, called him "the Dove with silver wings;" MATTHEW WREN,¹ the learned Bishop of Ely; JOHN BUCKERIDGE, also of Ely; GILES THOMPSON, Bishop of Gloucester, and PETER MEWS,² Bishop

versation between His Majesty and two prelates, Andrewes and Neale (Bishop of Durham), who were standing behind the royal chair. "My Lords," asked the King, "cannot I take my subjects' money when I want it without all this formality in Parliament?" The Bishop of Durham readily answered, "God forbid, Sir, but you should; you are the breath of our nostrils." Whereupon the King turned and said to the Bishop of Winchester, "Well, my Lord, what say you?" "Sir," replied he, "I have no skill to judge of parliamentary cases." The King quickly rejoined, "No put-offs, my Lord; answer me at once." "Then, Sir," said he, "I think it quite lawful for you to take my brother Neale's money, for he offers it." Waller reports that the company were well pleased with the answer, and the wit of it seemed to affect the King.

Andrewes wrote "A Manual of Private Devotions," and "A Manual of Directions for the Visitation of the Sick," which were printed during his life. The remainder of his works, consisting chiefly of theological treatises and sermons, were published after his death by the command of the King. His books are reproached with the verbose pedantry common in his time; but the high opinion which Milton entertained of Andrewes, and the eloquent sincerity with which he deplored his death, ought to draw more attention to works which are now seldom looked at, save as curiosities by the solitary student.

(1) Wren accompanied Prince Charles, afterwards Charles I., to Spain, in 1623, and whatever stability that ill-fated prince subsequently displayed in his attachment to the Protestant religion is thought to be due to this excellent monitor. Wren was elected Master of Peter House, Cambridge, to the rebuilding and library of which ancient college he bountifully contributed. He, moreover, erected at his own cost the chapel of Pembroke College, where he had received his university education, and left an estate to keep it in repair.

It is painful to add of such a man that, during the civil troubles, in 1641, he was impeached of high crimes and misdemeanours, and, though never brought to trial, imprisoned in the Tower for eighteen years! Cromwell would have released him, but the courageous old prelate disdained even the semblance of submission, and did not regain his freedom until the Restoration.

(2) In the early part of his career, Peter Mews suffered much for his loyalty. Having taken up arms for the King at Oxford, he was expelled the University; and when the royal cause declined, sought shelter in Flanders, where he served under the Duke of York, and acquired considerable reputation. He may be said, then, in more cases than one, to have belonged to the Church militant. But in England during the seventeenth century the Church militant too often became the Church political, whereby religion as a pure and holy influence lost its empire. Men like Mews from pious prelates degenerated into violent partisans, in spite of their better feelings. We may not utterly condemn them, but we cannot help lamenting

of Winchester. In Law, in Letters, in Medicine, and in other departments of intelligence, the School is nobly represented by such men as SIR JAMES WHITELOCKE, Justice of the Common Pleas, and of the King's Bench; BULSTRODE WHITELOCKE,¹ his son, the author of the "Memorials of English Affairs from the Beginning of the Reign of Charles First to the Restoration;" THOMAS LODGE;² EDMUND GAY-

that they should have suffered exaggerated loyalty to predominate over Christian charity.

(1) Bulstrode Whitelocke, as the son of a learned and distinguished judge, enjoyed the advantages of a good education and high social standing. After passing creditably through Merchant Taylors' School, he, in 1620, entered at St. John's College, Oxford, then under the presidency of Laud, his father's old friend. From Laud he received many kindnesses, the recollection of which induced him in after life to refuse to act upon the parliamentary committee by whom the Archbishop was impeached. In 1637, Whitelocke earned much popularity by supporting his kinsman, Hampden, in his resistance to the illegal imposition of ship money. A few years later he was chosen a member of the Long Parliament, and elected chairman of the committee who drew up the charges against Lord Strafford. When civil war broke out he commanded a company in Hampden's regiment, and took military possession of Oxford for the Parliament. In 1644, he was appointed one of the commissioners to negotiate a peace, and had frequent conferences with the King. The fascinations of the monarch appear to have induced some slackness as to Whitelocke's discharge of his official duties, and he had no little difficulty in vindicating himself from the imputations of remissness in the transaction. With the King's trial he resolved not to meddle; but when all was over, and the axe had fallen, he took office as first Commissioner of the Great Seal of the Republic.

In 1653, Cromwell, probably to be rid of him for a time, appointed Whitelocke ambassador to the pedantic, clever, coarse, and eccentric Christina, Queen of Sweden, who made him a Knight of the Order of the "Amaranth."

At the Restoration, in the bringing about of which he was by many believed to have been instrumental, he withdrew from public life, and, acting on the advice of the King, to "go live quietly in the country and take care of his wife and one-and-thirty children" (he had but sixteen), he retired from London, and died in 1675.

(2) Lodge, whose versatility and ubiquity have led to the belief that there were two writers, contemporaries, of the same name, came of an ancient family in Lincolnshire. He entered Oxford (according to Wood) about 1573, and there became noted for his metrical predilections. After taking his degree he went to London, where he exercised his poetic ability so effectively as to be esteemed, says the author just named, "the best for satire among Englishmen." Lodge subsequently studied medicine, and resided at Avignon, at which place he took his doctor's degree. Upon his return to London he practised as a physician with good success, especially among the Roman Catholics. He was the author of several dramatic works of merit, the most important being *The Looking-Glass for London*,

TON;¹ SIR EDWIN SANDYS, the traveller, and the author of "Europæ Speculum;" JAMES SHIRLEY, the dramatist;² WILLIAM SHERARD, founder of the Oxford Professorship of

an historical comedy, published in 1698; *The Wounds of Civil War, &c.* (1694); and *A Fig for Momus*, but he is now chiefly remembered as the writer of a novel, entitled "Rosalynde, Euphues Golden Legacy," &c., which Shakspeare has immortalised by adopting it as the foundation of his charming comedy *As You Like It*. It was to Lodge and his companion playwrights, Marlowe and Peele, that the unhappy Greene, just before his death, addressed the well-known admonition, of which one passage is supposed to refer to Shakspeare,—"*There is an upstart crow beautified with our feathers, that with his Tygres hart wrapt in a players hyde, supposes hee is as well able to bombast out a blanke verse as the best of you; and being an absolute Johannes Factotum, is in his own conceyt the onely SHAKESPEARE in a country.*"

In addition to the dramatic and other poetical pieces, of which he was wholly or in part the author, Lodge translated into English the works of Josephus and Seneca.

(1) Gayton, or, as he sometimes styled himself, *De Speciosa Villa*, upon leaving Merchant Taylors', entered of St. John's College, Oxford, where he became a Fellow, and subsequently M.B. His enthusiasm and devotedness as a Royalist led, in 1647, to his ejection by the parliamentary visitors of the University, and he sought refuge in London. There he married, and endeavoured, not very successfully, to live by his wits and literary labours. On the Restoration, he returned to Oxford, where, as Wood relates, following "the vices of poets," he died in 1664, with "but one farthing in his pocket."

Gayton wrote many pleasantries, which deserve a better fate than the oblivion they have fallen into. Among these are his coarse but clever "Festivous Notes upon Don Quixote;" "Epulæ Oxonienses: or, a Jocular Relation of a Banquet presented to the best of Kings by the best of Prelates," &c.; "William Bagnall's Ghost, or the Merry Devil of Gadmunton;" "Wit Revived," published in 1660 under the name of "Dryasdust Tossoffacan;" and "The Art of Longevity;" an art in which poor Gayton was not a proficient, since he died at a comparatively early age.

(2) This accomplished dramatist proceeded from School to St. John's College, Oxford, but after some stay, having been told by Laud, its president, that a mole on his left cheek unfitted him for the sacred function, he migrated to Catherine Hall, Cambridge, when he again studied for the Church, received ordination, and obtained a curacy in the neighbourhood of St. Alban's. His conversion to Catholicism interrupted his clerical career and compelled him to turn schoolmaster. At a later period he went to London, and, under the patronage of Queen Henrietta Maria, became a fruitful dramatic writer. When the civil war began, he was unwilling to remain an inactive spectator, and served in the royal army under the Duke of Newcastle. The King's cause declining, he once more retired to London, and, finding the theatres closed, opened a school in Whitefriars. At the Restoration the Stuart gratitude, which disappointed so many adherents of higher grade, disappointed Shirley likewise. His services and sacrifices passed unrequited, and he died at last, in his seventy-second year, under peculiarly distressing circum-

Botany, which bears his name; PETER LE NEVE, Norroy King at Arms, an eminent genealogist, and one of the earliest Presidents of the Antiquarian Society; SAMUEL HARRIS, First Professor of Modern History at Cambridge; DANIEL NEALE, who wrote "The History of the Puritans;" HENRY WOODWARD, the famous actor; JOHN BYROM;¹ JAMES TOWNLEY, afterwards Head Master of the School; ROBERT, the first LORD CLIVE;² JOHN LATHAM, author of "The

stances; a sorrowful death fittingly closing a disastrous life. Shirley and his wife, then living in Whitefriars, were driven from their habitation by the Great Fire of London, and sought safety in the parish of St. Giles-in-the-Field. There, overcome by fright and a keen sense of their destitute condition, they sank under the affliction, and expired both on the same day.

An able, versatile, and most industrious writer, Shirley, besides being the author of no fewer than thirty-seven dramatic pieces well received in his own day, and most of them familiar in ours, through Gifford's edition, was, conjointly with George Chapman, the author of a comedy called *The Ball*, and of a tragedy entitled, *Chabot, Admiral of France*. He wrote, also, several masques, an English and a Latin Grammar, and a volume of poems, which in parts has considerable tenderness and pathos.

(1) Byrom, now remembered principally by the system of shorthand which he invented, and which still bears his name, was a man of varied talents and of no inconsiderable learning. Upon leaving Merchant Taylors' he entered at Trinity College, Cambridge, and having graduated, in 1711, was elected a Fellow of the College in 1716. His infirm health prompted him to visit Montpellier. While in France he became deeply interested in the system of Malebranche, and he returned to England strongly possessed with that visionary philosophy.

He married one of his cousins, with whom he had fallen passionately in love, against the wishes of her family, and receiving no support from her father, his own slender fortune was speedily exhausted. In distress for means, he had recourse to the system of writing shorthand, which he had devised some years before at Cambridge. Giving instructions in this art, he subsisted with tolerable comfort until the death of his elder brother rendered him comparatively wealthy.

Byrom was the author of the beautiful pastoral, "Colin and Phœbe," in the *Spectator*, as well as many other poetical works, the most notable being a poem on "Enthusiasm." He witnessed both of the great Jacobite risings, and on one occasion, at a dinner party, where party-spirit ran high, and party-toasts were briskly circulated, is reported to have allayed the violence of discussion by improvising the clever lines:—

"God bless the King! God bless the Faith's Defender!
God bless—no harm in blessing—the Pretender!
Who the Pretender is, and who the King,
God bless us all! that's quite another thing."

(2) Of Lord Clive it is scarcely necessary to give more than the name, the career of this famous "Merchant Taylor" belonging to the history of his country. His administrative were as great as his military talents, and he was the real founder

History of Birds;" VICESSIMUS KNOX,¹ who wrote the well-known book called "Knox's Essays;" JOSHUA BROOKES, the most eminent anatomist of his time; CHARLES MATHEWS, the elder, and his son, the present CHARLES JAMES MATHEWS, the popular comedians; CHARLES YOUNG, the favourite tragedian; SIR HENRY ELLIS, formerly Librarian to the British Museum; HENRY CLINE, the great surgeon at St. Thomas's Hospital; DIXON DENHAM, the African traveller; PHILIP BLISS, editor of Wood's "Athenæ Oxon.;" JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS, the antiquary; SIR SAMUEL SHEPHERD, Lord Chief Baron of Scotland (1828); SIR R. B. COMYN, Lord Chief Justice of Madras; RIGHT HON. SIR JOHN DODSON, Judge of the Prerogative Court; EDWARD BOND, Chief Keeper of Manuscripts in the British Museum; SAMUEL BIRCH, Keeper of the Oriental and Mediæval Antiquities at the British Museum; GEORGE ROBERT GREY, of the Zoological department of the British Museum; and the late ALBERT SMITH, the amusing exponent of "An Ascent of Mont Blanc."

GOVERNING BODY OF MERCHANT TAYLORS' SCHOOL IN 1868.

Master—John Thompson Fletcher, Esq.

Wardens.

John Coysgarne Sim, Esq.	Francis Fuller, Esq.
William Nash, Esq.	John Jackson, Esq.
<hr/>	
J. Thompson, Esq.	W. Jackson, Esq.
J. P. Atkins, Esq.	T. B. Pugh, Esq.
J. Hunt, Esq.	E. T. Complin, Esq.
C. M. Hullah, Esq.	W. Johnson, Esq.

of the British empire in India. Clive's deeds have been often brilliantly narrated, but they have not often been impartially judged.

(1) For more than thirty years Vicesimus Knox was Principal of the College of Tunbridge, and, during the early part of his residence there, he published a comprehensive and intelligent work, called "Liberal Education," which led to several notable improvements in University teaching. A Latinist, accomplished, though not, perhaps, profound, he edited Horace, Juvenal, and other of the classics. A popular preacher, he gave to the world a number of his sermons. The champion of liberty through good and ill report, he denounced wrong and tyranny in the most able of his productions, "The Spirit of Despotism." His works, which have been praised for the simplicity and elegance of their style, procured for their author a brilliant though transient popularity, and were translated into several foreign languages.

J. W. Thrupp, Esq.
 C. Rickards, Esq.
 J. Costeker, Esq.
 R. Boyman Boyman, Esq.
 J. Gooddall Lay, Esq.
 J. Turnley, Esq.
 T. Chatteris, Esq.
 C. Gordon, Esq.
 J. Ewart, Esq.
 T. B. Spence, Esq.
 R. Baggallay, Esq., Q.C., M.A.

J. W. Lay, Esq.
 G. Partury, Esq.
 W. F. White, Esq.
 Sir J. Tyler.
 E. Masterman, Esq.
 H. Pigeon, Esq.
 W. T. Elliott, Esq.
 T. W. Baggallay, Esq.
 J. A. Guthrie, Esq., M.A.
 C. M. Clode, Esq.

MASTERS OF MERCHANT TAYLORS' SCHOOL IN 1868.

The Rev. J. A. Hessey, D.C.L., late Fellow of St. John's College, Oxford;
 Preacher to the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn; Prebendary of St. Paul's; Grin-
 field Lecturer on the Septuagint in the University of Oxford.

Assistant of the Head Master in the Classical School.
 T. B. Hall, Esq., B.A., Merton College, Oxford.

Under Masters.

Rev. J. A. L. Airey, M.A., Pembroke College, Cambridge.
 Rev. R. Whittington, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge.
 Rev. C. Scott, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.
 Rev. A. J. Church, M.A., Lincoln College, Oxford.

Masters in the Mathematical School.

Rev. J. A. L. Airey.	|	Rev. C. Scott.
Rev. R. Whittington.	|	Rev. A. J. Church.

Masters in the French School.

Monsieur Masse.	|	Monsieur F. Geney.
-----------------	--	--------------------

Drawing Master—Mr. H. Fahey.

Masters in the Writing and Arithmetic School.

Mr. Valls.	|	Mr. Robinson.	|	Mr. Morris.
------------	--	---------------	--	-------------

Examiners of the School.

Ven. Archdeacon Browne, M.A., Canon of Wells.
 Rev. C. Matheson, M.A., Head Master of the Clergy School, Canterbury.
 Rev. Professor Hall, M.A., King's College, London.
 H. F. Bowker, Esq., of Christ's Hospital.

CHARTER-HOUSE.

FLORUIT ÆTERNUM CARTHUSIANA DOMUS.

CHAPTER I.—HISTORICAL.

“WITHOUT the bar of West Smithfield,” says Stow,¹ “lieth a large street or way, called of the House of St. John there, St. John Street, and stretcheth towards Iseldon. Here in the middle of the street, standeth Hicks’ Hall, on the right hand whereof stood the late dissolved monastery called the CHARTER-HOUSE, founded by Sir Walter Manny, Knight, a stranger born.”

The site upon which this foundation stands, was anciently part of the estates of THE HOSPITAL OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, and consisted of several acres. About the middle of the fourteenth century, a dreadful pestilence, after devastating the principal countries of Europe, reached England, and so awful were its ravages, especially in London, that the ordinary churchyards soon became insufficient for the interment of the dead, so that other burial-places, mostly pits dug in the open fields, became indispensable. While this calamity was at its height, Ralph Stratford, Bishop of London, purchased three acres of ground known as “No Man’s Land,” and enclosing them, built a chapel thereon, and consecrated the place as a cemetery under the name of “Pardon Churchyard.” Shortly afterwards, the plague still raging, the famous Sir Walter de Manny, of Hainault, one of the first Companions of the Garter, a Knight whose services under Edward III. in our long wars of the period are immor-

(1) “Survey of London,” book iii. p. 61.—Ed. 1720.

talized in the graphic chronicles of Froissart, bought for the like pious purpose a piece of ground adjoining the three acres, called the Spital Croft. This having been consecrated, the two burial-places, about sixteen acres in extent, were united, and upwards of 50,000 persons were buried there. Sir Walter named the place "New Church Haw," and built a chapel on part of the ground. This chapel, wherein Stow relates that great and numerous oblations were made for many years after, stood about the centre of the area now called CHARTER-HOUSE SQUARE. Long afterwards, when this gallant soldier returned to England full of years and honours, he united with Michael de Northburgh, then Bishop of London, in building and endowing on part of the site a Priory for twenty-four Carthusian Monks. Having established the foundation with an ample revenue, Sir Walter obtained for it in 1371 a charter from the King, which is still preserved, and which recites the foundation to be in honour of God and the Virgin Mary, by the appellation of "The Salutation of the Mother of God."

"The Chartreuse," the name chosen by Sir Walter Manny for his Priory, is said to be derived from the place where Bruno, the first Carthusian monk, retired from the world and founded this Order. It is situate upon a steep rock in a desert about five leagues from Grenoble, and has been the parent of many similar foundations in different countries, always preserving its own pre-eminence in the title of "The Grand Chartreuse."

Sir Walter died in 1372, and was buried in the Priory, his funeral being attended by King Edward III. and the chief prelates and barons of the kingdom. His Foundation continued to flourish until the dissolution of monasteries under Henry VIII., when, says Mr. Froude, "England became the theatre of war between two armies of martyrs, to be waged not upon the open field in open action, but at the stake and on the scaffold with the nobler weapons of passive endurance. Each party were ready to give their blood; each party were ready to shed the blood of their antagonists."¹ Refusing to acknowledge the spiritual supremacy of the King, Houghton, the Prior, Middlemore, the Proctor,

(1) "History of England," vol. II. p. 342.

with several subordinate members of the monastery, were committed to the Tower. After a month's imprisonment, they subscribed what was required of them; but Henry, resolved to crush all opposition, appointed his own governors, who took possession of the key; and on the 4th of May, 1535, the Prior and two of his brethren, they having been found guilty of speaking too freely of the sovereign's proceedings, were "hanged, drawn, and quartered at Tyburn." In little more than a month the Proctor and two other brethren of the Order shared the same horrible fate. Of the survivors of the little fraternity, two escaped and joined "The Pilgrimage of Grace," but being recaptured were hanged in chains at York. Ten others were sent to Newgate, where nine died miserably, and the tenth, after an incarceration of four years, was executed.

In 1537, the monastery and its possessions, then valued at £642 4s. 6d. *per annum*, were surrendered to the King, who razed the buildings to their foundation, and granted the site to two of his grooms, and subsequently to Sir Edward North.¹ From Sir Edward, the Charter-house passed to John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, on whose attainder and execution for high treason in 1553, it reverted to the Crown. Queen Mary then re-granted it to Sir Edward, whom she, in 1554, created Baron North of Killege.

"On the 23rd of November, 1558, about a week after her accession to the crown, Queen Elizabeth, attended by a train of about a thousand nobles, knights, gentlemen, and ladies, took up her abode for the present," Miss Aiken relates, "at the dissolved monastery of the Chartreuse, or Charter-house, then the residence of Lord North, a splendid pile, which offered ample accommodation for a royal retinue." The Queen stayed at the Charter-house five days, while the preparations for her coronation were completed. She resided there again for a few days in July, 1561, when about to leave the metropolis on one of her progresses through the eastern counties. Upon

(1) The Norths held considerable property in the neighbourhood of Charter-house. Roger North, the affectionate brother and graphic biographer of Francis North, Lord Guildford, Keeper of the Great Seal, *tempore* Charles II., tells of one of their ancestors—"This John North had three wives, of whom the first best deserves to be remembered, for she left him an estate in St. John's Court by Smithfield, &c. &c."

the death of Edward, Lord North, in 1564, his son Roger sold the mansion to Thomas Howard, fourth Duke of Norfolk, for £2,500. This luckless nobleman, the premier duke of England, and head of the great Roman Catholic house of Howard, made Charter-house his chief residence, and spent large sums in re-edifying a portion of the buildings. In 1569, having been suspected of a treasonable correspondence with Mary, Queen of Scots, he was committed to the Tower, whence on a petition presented by him for a change of quarters, he was restored to his home at Charter-house, but under the surveillance of Sir Henry Nevil. A few months later, fresh evidence was discovered or forged against him; the cypher of his correspondence was found hidden under the tiles of the Charter-house,¹ and a mock trial ended in his conviction and execution for high treason, on the 2nd June, 1572. Elizabeth, however, who appears to have been, with reason, doubtful of his guilt, who had repeatedly reprieved him, and was with difficulty led to sign his final death-warrant, shortly afterwards restored the estates to his family, and Charter-house fell to the share of Lord Thomas Howard, the duke's fourth son, who, in 1603, was created Earl of Suffolk by James I.

Like his royal predecessor Elizabeth, King James made his first entrance into London by way of Charter-house, where he kept court from the 7th to the 11th May, and where, at his departure, he dubbed fourscore Knight-Bachelors in a single day. From the Earl of Suffolk, the demesne, then usually called "*Howard-house*," was purchased on the 9th May, 1611, for the sum of £13,000 by THOMAS SUTTON,² who had conceived the benevolent design of appropriating this splendid mansion to the purposes of a hospital for the support of poor and aged people, as well as to a free school for the maintenance and education of poor children.

The founder of Charter-house was born of an ancient

(1) Bearcroft's "*Historical Account of Thomas Sutton, and the Foundation of the Charter-house*," p. 202.

(2) In the Deed of Conveyance the premises are described as *Howard-house*, commonly called *The Charter-house*, consisting of divers courts, a wilderness, orchards, walks, and gardens, with *Pardon Church-yard*, and two adjoining messuages, called *Wilbeck*, with all the buildings, ways, &c.

family at Knaith, in Lincolnshire, A.D. 1532. His father, Richard Sutton, was steward to the Court of Corporation of Lincoln. His mother, whose maiden name was Stapleton, belonged to the family of that name in Yorkshire, and claimed as her ancestor Sir Miles Stapleton, one of the first Knights of the Order of the Garter.

Of Sutton's early life few authentic particulars are known. He is said to have received the rudiments of education at Eton College, and to have entered at St. John's College, Cambridge. After leaving Cambridge without taking a degree, he became a member of Lincoln's Inn, but soon abandoned jurisprudence, and devoted himself for years to travelling in Holland, Spain, and Italy. During his absence abroad his father died, leaving him and his mother joint executors to his will.

Upon his return to England, polished by intercourse with other nations, well skilled in several languages, and possessed of a fine estate, he was received into the family of the Duke of Norfolk, and subsequently, at the recommendation of the duke, became secretary successively to the Earl of Warwick, and to the Earl of Leicester. Upon the breaking out of the rebellion in the North, under the Earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland, Mr. Sutton so highly distinguished himself that, by the patronage of the Earl of Warwick, he was appointed Master-General of the Ordnance in the North for life.

When the expedition was organized to aid the Regent of Scotland, Morton, in reducing the fortresses which still held out for Mary, Queen of Scots, Sutton served as a volunteer, and commanded one of the batteries at the siege and surrender of Edinburgh Castle.

Shortly after this he obtained from the Crown a lease of the manors of Gateshead and Wickham, near Newcastle-on-Tyne, where he was fortunate enough to discover several rich veins of coal, which he worked with such success, that by the year 1580, he was reputed to be worth the then enormous sum of £50,000.

About the middle of the year 1582, when at the mature age of fifty, Mr. Sutton married Mrs. Elizabeth Dudley, widow of John Dudley. Esq., of Stoke Newington. With

this lady he acquired a considerable addition to his fortune, together with a moiety of the manor of Stoke Newington, the manor-house of which, near the church, he adopted as his country seat.

At this period of his career he purchased a large house near Broken Wharf, adjoining Queenhithe, where he entered deeply into commercial pursuits. Through certain operations suggested and executed by him, the honour of which has been mistakenly attributed to Sir Thomas Gresham, Mr. Sutton prevented Philip the Second of Spain from receiving supplies, on which he had confidently relied, through the Bank of Genoa, and thus occasioned so much delay in the equipment of the Armada preparing for the invasion of England, that Queen Elizabeth was enabled to provide for and defeat it. At the same time of danger and alarm, having been chosen Commissioner of Prizes, he fitted out a large barque called "Sutton," and captured a Spanish vessel, with a cargo valued at £20,000.

It is quaintly remarked by Herne, the earliest and most affectionate of Sutton's biographers, that "some men love to look on the knotty side of the arras, and take little notice of the comely figure that is wrought on the right side of the hangings." This turning of "the seamy side without," in most cases unfair, would, in the case of Sutton, be ungrateful also. Still it must be admitted that the founder of the Charter-house presents no exception to the saying of Shakespeare:—"The web of our life is of a mingled yarn, good and ill together." Alike while he lived, and immediately after his decease, charges of extreme rapacity, and even indirectness in the acquisition of his great wealth, as well as of too much frugality in its expenditure, were urged against Sutton. Such accusations may have been, they most probably were, exaggerated by the old man's enemies, but the defence, or rather pleas, in extenuation, which his friends advance, show that these charges were not altogether unfounded. The "*si non errasset, fecerat ille minus*," of Herne, is but an indifferent vindication when urged in reply to those who censured not the ultimate disposal, but the mode of acquisition of Thomas Sutton's fortune. "The world," adds Herne, who, it should be noticed, wrote while many who remem-

bered Sutton were alive—"the world has not been so kind to the memory of this great man, as to represent him to the open view with those graceful lines and fair advantages his actions really have deserved." To set the character of his benefactor in a fairer light, Herne took up his pen, and his "Life of Sutton," from which the present sketch is mainly compiled, gives a particular, and by no means an improbable account of the earlier part of Sutton's career. It was shortly after the defeat of the Spanish Armada, that he, then already a man of substance, and well skilled in employing it to profitable ends, came up to London, "where his riches increased and came upon him like a tyde by the just acts and methods which he used. He brought with him to London the reputation of a mighty-monied man, insomuch that it was reported that his purse returned from the North fuller than Queen Elizabeth's exchequer. . . His payments were thought as sure as her pensions; the readiness of his money and the fairness of his dealing laid the grounds of a mighty reputation, for now he is looked upon by all men, he has the first refusal of the best bargains of sales and mortgages. . . . His fame and credit brought him to share in many offices at the Court and at the Custom-house, where they had occasion for his money; for when an industrious man has once raised his fortunes to a considerable pitch, he then grows rich apace by sharing in the constant labours of many of the ruder sort of men. He was a sharer in several public farms, a partner in foreign adventures, especially in Muscovy and Hamburgh, insomuch that he had no less than thirty agents abroad." Sutton thus far appears but to have traversed with persevering diligence the beaten road to riches. "There are few ways in which a man can be more innocently employed than in getting money," says Dr. Johnson; but a wiser moralist has warned us that "he who maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent." The charge advanced most vehemently, and with the greatest show of probability, against Sutton, amounts in effect to this—that he was wont to play upon the covetousness of his acquaintance, inducing them to make him costly presents, or part with their lands, and other property, for an inadequate price, by holding out hopes of a bounteous provision for them in his will. So

notorious was he in this respect, say his detractors, that Ben Jonson,¹ in his delineation of the character of *Volpone*, was not unmindful of some traits in that of Sutton. Herne discountenances, but does not venture to deny, this latter rumour, and with reference to the charge itself, which his defence seems by implication to admit, contents himself by censuring the greediness which led the dupes to ruin. After all, the justice of the case may perhaps be satisfied by the candid admission and the eloquent deprecation with which Herne sums up his eulogium :—" It is not intended by this character of Mr. Sutton that he should be free from all blemish. . . . All things have a mixture of corruption here below ; nay, it is riveted in our very nature. The fairest figure must have some flaws, and the most beautiful image some unhappy strokes ; therefore he, as all other men, was subject to the like passions. Whatever were his failings, common charity should endeavour to hide his infirmities, who was content to spread his garments over so great a multitude."

To return from this digression. As he advanced in years, Sutton wisely determined to proportion his affairs to his declining powers, and to retire from public life. He accordingly gave up his town house, and surrendered his patent as Master-General of the Ordnance in the North. But ever active in beneficence, in the same year, 1599, he conveyed in trust to the Lord Chief Justice of England, Sir John Popham, and to the Master of the Rolls, Sir Thomas Egerton, all his estates in Essex, to found an Hospital at

(1) Gifford, in his life of Ben Jonson, refers to the prevalent rumour, and repudiates it altogether. He cites many passages, which, as he justly observes, are not only inconsistent with, but diametrically opposed to all we know of Sutton. It is somewhat remarkable, however, that he omits the passage which immediately bears upon the charges :—

" I have no wife, no parent, child, ally,
 To give my substance to ; but whom I make
 Must be my heir ; and this makes men observe me ;
 This draws new clients daily to my house,
 Women and men of every sex and age,
 That bring me presents, send me plate, coin, jewels,
 With hope that when I die (which they expect
 Each greedy minute), it shall then return
 Tenfold upon them."—*The Fox*, Act i. Sc. 1.

Hallingbury Bouchers in that county. This intention, however, he abandoned; resolving instead to establish and endow a similar Hospital upon a much grander scale at Charter-house.

At this time, also, desiring to settle his worldly affairs, he made a will, by which Mrs. Sutton was bountifully provided for, and in which, as a proof of his "trew and faithful hearte borne to his dread Sovereign, Queen Elizabeth," he bequeathed her Majesty two thousand pounds. In the following year Mr. Sutton afforded another proof of his untiring benignity. Owing to the failure of the harvest, corn had risen to famine prices, and there is an order in his own handwriting still among the archives of the Charter-house, whereby his steward was empowered to supply the poor for thirty weeks with all the produce of his estates.

After an almost unexampled career of public prosperity and domestic happiness, he in 1602 suffered a severe affliction in the loss of his wife,—a woman devotedly attentive to the duties of her station; and, emulating her noble husband, so conspicuous for charities, that in her lifetime the mansion of Mr. Sutton was an "open hospital." After the loss of this admirable helpmate Mr. Sutton made great changes in his domestic establishment. Lessening his family and discharging many of his servants, he "became frugal that he might be the more magnificent to many." "Thus he toyled and wrought," *Herne* observes, "as if he coveted all, and gave away as if he desired nothing." He was approaching rapidly towards extreme old age; irresolute as to the precise disposition of his enormous wealth, but fixed in his determination to devote it mainly to charitable purposes. His perplexity was not a little increased by the schemes suggested to him by projectors and adventurers, many of them chimerical or of very dubious utility. These applications annoyed him much, but he was still more mortified and distressed by an intrigue which was set on foot by Sir John Harrington, to induce the King to make Mr. Sutton a baron, on condition, or at least with the implied understanding, that he should leave his great estates to the Duke of York, afterwards Charles I. English, Scottish, and Irish titles were at this time bargained for as openly at the court of

James I. as any merchandise was trafficked in the markets. The supply exceeded the demand, and the commodity to be disposed of sank in value accordingly. At no price, however, would Mr. Sutton have been a purchaser. He was no sooner acquainted with the design than he wrote in terms of respectful indignation to the Lord Chancellor and Treasurer, disavowing the courtier's application and requesting to be permitted to dispose of his own property with the freedom enjoyed by "other of his Majesty's loyal subjects." This unpleasant transaction occurred in 1608; about which period Mr. Sutton received an admirable letter from Dr. Hall, afterwards Bishop of Exeter, exhorting him to general works of charity, yet leaving the objects of his bounty to his own choice. The following year the harassed millionaire applied for and obtained an Act of Parliament empowering him to erect the hospital at Hallingbury Bouchers; a design which, we have seen, was not proceeded with, and on the 22nd of June, 1611, he procured Letters Patent and license of Mortmain, authorising him to found his Hospital and Free School at Charter-house.

His pious and affectionate regard for the infant establishment determined him to fill the office of Master himself in the first instance; but, increasing infirmities rendering him incapable of the duties, he nominated the Rev. John Hutton, of Littlebury, Essex, to that important charge. On the 1st of November, 1611, he executed a deed of gift of his estates to the governors, in trust for the Hospital, and on the 28th of the same month he signed his last will in the presence of several witnesses, leaving numerous legacies, and scarcely omitting the remembrance of a single person, poor or rich, with whom he had been connected.

His ailments rapidly increasing, on the 12th of December following, Thomas Sutton closed his long and useful life, at Hackney, in the seventy-ninth year of his age. His bowels were deposited in Hackney Church; his body was embalmed, and remained at his house until the roads were in a proper state to admit of its removal; and on the 28th of May, 1612, it was removed with great pomp, and attended by thousands of persons, to Christ Church in Newgate Street, for temporary interment. On the 12th of December, 1614,

the anniversary of his death, it was removed on the shoulders of the poor, and finally deposited in a vault on the north side of the Chapel at the Charter-house, under a magnificent tomb erected to his memory, the work of Nicholas Stone.

By the Letters Patent of King James, the management of the new Foundation was vested in sixteen Governors and their successors: the original list, dated 1613, consisting of the Lord Chancellor (Ellesmere), the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas (Sir Edward Coke), the Attorney-General, and other prelates, noblemen, and gentlemen of distinction. Well was it for the infant institution that its first guardians were men with both will and power to maintain its rights. Shortly after the death of Mr. Sutton, his nephew and heir-at-law was instigated to commence proceedings to set aside his uncle's grant; and Sir Francis Bacon is said to have recommended the King to cancel his Letters Patent, and divert the Charter-house estates to uses never contemplated by their donor. These attempts to regain possession of the property were strenuously resisted by the Governors; and the Lord Chancellor and other great law officers agreed in directing an issue at law, in the King's Bench, and a special verdict to be procured, by which every doubt was to be considered and decided. The result was that Sir Edward Coke, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, certified that the Founder's incorporation was sufficient, good, and effectual in law. The Governors held their first meeting on the 30th of June, 1613, when they proceeded to make various regulations and to assign apartments within the Charter-house for the different officers. It was not, however, before the middle of 1627, that the Statutes for the government of the institution were settled, and then at an assembly, the code commonly called "the New Establishment" received the signature of Charles I.

In 1628-9, the Governors obtained an Act for establishing and confirming the Charter-house, which thenceforth flourished until the outbreak of the great civil war, when its revenues were seriously impoverished. The Hospital estates were for the most part situated in those counties more especially under the influence of the Parliament, and the

pressure of the excise levied by the ruling powers in London upon almost every article of daily consumption, when added to the slackness of the Charter-house tenantry in paying their rents, compelled the Governors in 1643 to expend for mere maintenance the whole reserve fund, and to order every Wednesday evening to be kept as a fast. At this period the annual expenses of the Hospital exceeded by £1,500 the available revenues, and a committee of management was appointed with the object of curtailing salaries, pensions, and the household expenditure. But this step was insufficient to abate the evil. In 1650, therefore, a third application to Parliament was made, and the House of Commons resolved that such of the Governors as had subscribed the engagement, should continue in office until further order. By this time, indeed, most of the Governors who held royalist opinions had either resigned or been expelled, and their places were occupied by the leading parliamentarians, Essex, Lisle, Oliver St. John, Sir Henry Vane, Selden, Thurloe, Whitelocke, Ireton, and Oliver Cromwell. But the change of management does not appear to have improved the financial position of the charity. On the Restoration, its affairs rallied, and for some years the authorities pursued their way untroubled by political or monetary embarrassments. In 1687, however, they were forced into a collision with James II., under circumstances which Lord Macaulay has explained with incomparable terseness and lucidity:—“James had commanded the trustees of the Charter-house, men of the first rank and consideration in the kingdom, to admit a Roman Catholic named Popham into the Hospital which was under their care. The Master of the house, Thomas Burnet, a clergyman of distinguished genius, learning, and virtue, had the courage to represent to them, though the ferocious Jeffreys sat at the board, that what was required of them was contrary both to the will of the founder and to an Act of Parliament. ‘What is that to the purpose?’ said a courtier who was one of the Governors. ‘It is very much to the purpose, I think,’ answered a voice feeble with age and sorrow, yet not to be heard without respect by any assembly,—the voice of the venerable Ormond. ‘An Act of Parliament,’ continued the patriarch of the Cavalier party,

'is, in my judgment, no light thing.' The question was put whether Popham should be admitted, and it was determined to reject him. The Chancellor, who could not well ease himself by cursing and swearing at Ormond, flung away in rage, and was followed by some of the minority. The consequence was that there was not a quorum left, and that no formal reply could be made to the royal mandate.

"The next meeting took place only two days after the High Commission had pronounced sentence of deprivation against Hough, and of suspension against Fairfax. A second mandate under the Great Seal was laid before the trustees, but the tyrannical manner in which Magdalen College had been treated had roused instead of subduing their spirit. They drew up a letter to Sunderland in which they requested him to inform the King, that they could not in this matter obey his Majesty without breaking the law, and betraying their trust.

"There can be little doubt that, had ordinary signatures been appended to this document, the King would have taken some violent course. But even he was daunted by the great names of Ormond, Halifax, Danby, and Nottingham, the chiefs of all the sections of that great party to which he owed his crown. He therefore contented himself with directing Jeffreys to consider what course ought to be taken. It was announced at one time that a proceeding would be instituted in the King's Bench; at another, that the Ecclesiastical Commission would take up the case; but these threats gradually died away."¹

Since this battle for civil and religious liberty was fought and won by the Governors of Charter-house, the Corporation has peacefully performed its duties. The revenues, augmented as well by the gradual increase in the value of money as by the donations and bequests of subsequent benefactors, now form a fund sufficiently ample to fulfil the important purposes which the memorable founder of the institution had in view.

The Buildings.—Nothing so much surprises a stranger on his first visit to Charter-house as the number and size of the various dwellings, offices, and conveniences for the accom-

(1) "History of England," vol. ii. pp. 290-1.

modation of the residents, and the capacious area over which this mass of buildings is spread. Charter-house is a town within itself. Some of the structures are modern and commodious, and the others, while they have little that is sightly or convenient to recommend them, are full of interest from their associations with events and persons of historical importance.

The Chapel.—Passing through the Master's Lodge, a handsome building adorned with fine old portraits of distinguished persons who have been connected with the institution, and which is part of the "fair dwelling" erected by Sir Edward North about 1537, we reach the chapel court, whence, through a cloister, we enter the Chapel of Charter-house. From an old plan of the establishment, drawn about the year 1500, this chapel appears to stand on a spot once occupied by the principal portion of the monastery. Over the entrance is an inscription, as modest in tone as it is elegant in style, to one Nicholas Mann, which tells us that he was

"Olim magister nunc remistus pulvere."

The ante-chapel, which has a groined roof, bears the date of 1512. At its east end is a screen, on which are the Royal arms and those of Sutton. Though not large, Charter-house Chapel is greatly admired as an example of Jacobean style.

The building is nearly square, and is divided into the north and south aisles by four pillars of the Tuscan order. By the repairs executed in 1842-3 the appearance of the whole interior has been much improved; open seats have replaced the old pews in the north and south aisles, and a double row of seats, with stalls for the Master and Preacher, now range along the wall, said to have been part of the ancient Priory Church, on the south side.

Several beautiful monuments erected in honour of eminent Carthusians adorn this chapel. The principal of these is a superb one to the Founder, which is most elaborately ornamented, and contains a number of figures, including one of Thomas Sutton, recumbent, and another of a Preacher addressing a large congregation. On the south wall is a monument by Chantrey in memory of Lord Chief Justice

Ellenborough, who was educated at the School, and, at his particular request, buried in the chapel vault, where lie the remains of the Founder in a coffin of Egyptian design, on which are the words "1611, Thomas Sutton, Esquire."

The Great Hall.—This the most ancient and impressive of the post-Reformation buildings, was the banqueting-room of the Duke of Norfolk. At the west end is a spacious music-gallery, and on a shield of the frieze are the letters T. N., and the date 1571. At the upper end is a noble picture of Thomas Sutton, habited in a black gown and holding in his right hand the ground plan of Charter-house. The fireplace and the upper mantel-piece are of the date of the Foundation. In this interesting apartment the Pensioners dine every day at three o'clock, and on the 12th of December, which is kept as an anniversary commemoration of the Founder, all the chief officials and a large party of old Carthusians dine here together.¹

By a door on the right (looking opposite the picture) you pass into the upper hall, a small low room, the sole ornament

(1) The annual festival of the Carthusians is held on the anniversary of Mr. Sutton's death. "It commences," observes their historian (R. Smythe), "with an appropriate sermon in the chapel, which is followed by an oration in Latin, delivered in the Great Hall by the senior boy on the Foundation. After complimenting the orator with a purse to enable him to purchase the necessary books for his future studies, we repair to 'Brooke Hall,' and there by a fervent shake of the hand recognise an old form, or schoolfellow. . . . We then proceed in detached parties to the scene of our former toil, of our early pleasures and pursuits, and experience ecstatic delight in recounting our hair-breadth escapes from the vigilance of monitors and masters, our feats at cricket and football, &c. These pursuits fill up agreeably the interval between the oration and the dinner. The cloth removed—jocund mirth with all her train come in—our old, but to us ever new, Carthusian song diffuses gladness in every heart, and the ancient walls re-echo with the chorus,—

'Then blessed be the memory
Of good old Thomas Sutton,
Who gave us lodging, learning,
And he gave us beef and mutton.'

The festivity is then chastened by a silent libation 'to the memory of those Carthusian heroes who have fallen in the defence of their country;' the mingled sensations of pity, regret, and soft melancholy which these recollections bring o'er the mind, being speedily chased away by 'the Song of Circles,'—'Banting Chowdie had a Cow,' &c., &c., and the evening concluding with that true feeling of enjoyment which falls not on repetition nor corrodes upon reflection."

of which is the carved stone chimney with the Founder's arms sculptured above, as in the great hall. Here the Foundation scholars take their dinner daily at one o'clock. There is also another hall called "Brooke Hall," after one of the Masters, in which the Master, the Preacher, and other officers dine at half-past five.

The Great Chamber.—This remarkable apartment, supposed to have been built by Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, between the years 1565 and 1571, is one of the very few rooms in London that preserve their original decorations. Its most striking ornament is the chimney-piece, which is of wood, consisting of a centre and wings in two stories. The lower story contains the ample fireplace, with its modern but appropriate dogs, and is flanked on each side by a pair of Tuscan columns supporting the mantel-piece. The upper story is in like manner formed by two pair of columns of the Ionic order, and is surmounted by a cornice. The whole is richly painted and profusely gilt.

During many years this great chamber was disused for public purposes, and fell into decay; in 1838, however, it was cleaned, and, with various decorations, was restored to much of its original splendour. The tapestry was arranged again upon the walls, and the several escutcheons belonging to the house of Norfolk, by which the ceiling is enriched, were restored to their appropriate heraldic colours.

Historically considered, the great room at Charter-house is peculiarly interesting. For half a century before the Foundation of Mr. Sutton, it was the drawing-room of one of the most exalted noblemen in the kingdom. In this room it is probable that Queen Elizabeth kept her court at least on two occasions; and we know that King James I., on his first arrival in London, in 1603, made it the scene of his sojourn for four days, during which he dispensed his politic favours among many English noblemen and gentlemen; and here it was that the first Governors of the Hospital held their consultations.

The School.—The School stands upon a mound about the centre of the very spacious playing-ground. On the key-stone of the arch over the principal entrance are ensculptured the names of the Head Masters, and of late years the

custom has been established of adding the name of every boy who leaves the School not lower than the Fifth Form. There are four schoolrooms: one a very large and commodious apartment; a second, smaller, called the New School; and two others.

The Schoolmaster's House and Scholars' Court.—On looking at these structures from the court, the edifices on the right are those occupied by scholars. The lower story, in front, with its six windows, was the old School. It is now divided into two apartments; one of which is used by the boarders, and the other, called "the writing-school," by the gown boys. The stories above are the dormitories and studies. On the left hand, in front, stands the Schoolmaster's house—a commodious modern building, near to which is a large garden, open only to the officers of the establishment. Adjoining this garden, at the entrance, is the residence of the matron, who keeps a range of apartments suitably furnished for the reception of gown boys who are sick. There is a separate infirmary for contagious disorders.

CHAPTER II.

STATISTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

I. Foundation.—By the Letters Patent granted to Thomas Sutton in the ninth of James I., he was authorised to carry out, and carried out accordingly, the two objects to which he desired to dedicate a part of his wealth; one of these being the foundation of "one hospital, house, or place of abiding for the tending, sustentation, and relief of poor, aged, maimed, needy, or impotent people;" the other, the foundation and establishment in the Charter-house of "one free school for the instructing, teaching, maintenance and education of poor children and scholars." As a consideration of the first part of the noble design does not come within the scope of the present work, it will be sufficient here to say of it, that the intelligent beneficence of the Founder enables the Governors to provide a comfortable retreat to eighty decayed old gentlemen, officers in the army and navy,

literary and other professional men, merchants and tradesmen, who have occupied stations of respectability, where they are furnished with all the means necessary to their sustenance and enjoyment, with the privilege of entire leisure to reflect upon the past and prepare for a future life.

II. *Governing Body*.—By the Letters Patent, among various other provisions, sixteen persons therein named were appointed "Governors of the lands, possessions, revenues, and goods of the Hospital of King James founded in Charterhouse," and they were then incorporated by that name, with power to hold lands and chattels for certain defined objects. In 1627, as we have seen, the Governors published a set of Statutes, by which, except so far as they have been altered by subsequent orders of the Governors and by Acts of Parliament (3 Car. I., 8 Geo. I. c. 29), the Hospital is governed.¹

The original list of Governors, as nominated by the Founder, consisted of the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor, the Bishop of London, the Bishop of Ely; Earl of Northampton, Lord Privy Seal; Sir Edward Coke, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Sir James Altham, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Sir Henry Hobart, Attorney General; Dr. John Overall, Dean of St. Paul's; Dr. George Montaigne, Dean of Westminster; Henry Thoresby, Esq.; Richard Sutton, Esq.; Jeffery Nightingale, Esq.; John Law, gentleman; Thomas Brown, gentleman; Rev. John Hutton, A.M., Master of the Hospital.

The present Governors are :—

The Queen.

" Prince of Wales.

" Ven. W. H. Hale, Archdeacon of London, Master.²

" Earl Howe.

" Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry.

" Earl Russell.

" Earl of Dalhousie.

" Earl of Derby.

The Lord Cranworth.

" Earl of Harrowby.

" Bishop of London.

" Earl of Romney.

" Archbishop of Canterbury.

" Earl of Devon. *

" Archbishop of York.

" Lord Chelmsford.

" Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone.

" Sir Wm. Erie.

(1) Report of the Royal Commissioners on Public Schools, p. 175.

(2) The names are arranged according to the order in which they nominate to the Foundation.

The Hospital and School are under the same body of Governors, and derive support, though in different proportions, from the same trust funds in the hands of that body. The powers of the Governors in regard to the School comprise the appointment of the Master, Preacher, Schoolmaster, and Usher; the nomination of the Scholars in such number, on such conditions, and under such regulations as they may think proper; and the limitation of the number of boys to be permitted to resort to the School. In them also is vested the visitorial authority, including the power of reforming and redressing all abuses and disorders, and of punishing and displacing, if necessary, any officer or member of the Foundation; they have the right of electing Foundation Scholars to exhibitions at the Universities, and of granting outfits, of £100 each, to those Scholars who produce from the Schoolmaster certificates of good conduct, and who enter the army or navy, or are articulated or apprenticed to any trade or business. They have besides authority to make, under their common seal, such rules, statutes and ordinances, for the government of the Master and other officers of the establishment (including the Schoolmaster) and the Scholars, as they may deem meet and convenient.¹

III. *Endowment, Revenue, and Expenditure.*—No part of the property originally granted to the Governors of the Hospital is held in trust especially for the School, but the Hospital for poor men and the School for poor scholars are supported by a common fund. The kinds of property so held consist of houses and buildings in London and Hackney; farms in various counties; tithe rents, manorial profits, and quit rents, timber, interest of money,—principally in the hands of the Accountant-General and of the Trustees for Charitable Funds,—and interest on funds held on special trusts for the benefit of the School.

The average income is nearly £23,000; out of which about £8,000 (or rather more than one-third) is the annual expenditure on the School. It should be added that the Charter ordains that surplus revenues arising in any one year shall be employed in the same way, and for the same objects, as the revenues specially appropriated, and the Governors have

(1) Report, p. 176.

recently acted upon this provision, by augmenting the payment to each poor brother from £26 10s. to £36; and by increasing the number of the Scholars.

In addition to this large and probably increasing revenue, the Governors have the patronage of the following ecclesiastical benefices, the incumbents of which have always been Scholars formerly on the Foundation.

Parishes.	Incumbents.	Value.
CAMBRIDGESHIRE :		
Belaham	Rev. C. E. Dicken.....	Between £1,100 and £1,200 as certified by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners on last presentation (1861). There are about 1,000 acres of land.
Castle Camps	Rev. J. E. Bode	
Horseheath	Rev. W. Battiscombe	£ 71 2 34
ESSEX :		
Great Stanbridge	Rev. E. H. Penny.....	630—Glebe, 71 2 34
Southminster	Rev. G. C. Berkeley	£464 14s. 6d.—
Cold Norton.....	Rev. G. F. Noad.....	Glebe, 15 0 0
Little Hallingbury.....	Rev. Stanley Pemberton...	700—Glebe, 24 0 33
Little Wigborow.....	Rev. H. Cunningham	422—Glebe, 8 2 27
LINCOLNSHIRE :		
Dunsby.....	Rev. G. W. Keightley ...	385—Glebe, 42 3 25
Buslingthorpe.....	Rev. J. Sansom	465—Glebe, 29 3 6
		220—Glebe, 21 2 7
		180—Glebe, about 6 acres.
		£229 8s.

The above incumbents are all rectors, except at Southminster; that is a vicarage, and the Governors are lay rectors.

IV. *The Master, Schoolmaster, and Assistants.*—By the statutes of 1627, the Master of the Hospital, who is *ex officio* a Governor, and who resides within the walls of the establishment, is to “have the economical government of the house and household during the Governors’ pleasure.”

The original emoluments of the Master consisted of lodging and diet and £50 per annum. His present stipend is £800; and he has a house, rent-free, besides certain perquisites.

The Statutory Masters, to whom the care and instruction of the Foundation Scholars were committed, were the Schoolmaster¹ and the Usher. The stipend of the former was £30, with lodgings, diet, and an allowance of fuel; that of the latter £15, with lodging and diet.

At present there are six resident Masters, viz. :—

The Schoolmaster,
The Usher,
The Mathematical Master,
And Three Assistant Masters.

Besides which there are a French Master, a German Master, a Singing Master, and an Assistant Arithmetical and Writing Master.

The gross remuneration of the Masters who are engaged in teaching those branches of education which are obligatory either upon the whole, or upon some portion of the School, may be set down as follows :—

✓ Schoolmaster (including £400 paid by the Governors)	£1,260	per annum.
Usher (including £240 ditto)	800	"
Mathematical Master (with rooms and commons).....	200	"
First Assistant (with rooms and commons)	200	"
Second ditto (with commons)	200	"
Third ditto (with rooms and commons).....	150	"

There are two French Masters, one of whom receives £150, the other £60; the Assistant Mathematical Master about £110 per annum, the German Master about £42 per annum.

The appointment of the Schoolmaster and Usher, it has been stated, rests with the Governors; the nomination of the Mathematical Usher rests with the Schoolmaster, subject to the approval of the Governors; and the other Assistant Masters are appointed by the Schoolmaster, with the approbation of the Master of the Hospital.

All the Assistant Masters have a consultative voice in the direction of the studies of the School; and in matters of importance connected with the School it is the custom of the Head Master to confer with them and to receive suggestions.

V. *Foundation Scholars*.—Charter-house School contains boys of three descriptions :—

(1) This is the legal designation of the Head Master of Charter-house School.

1st. Foundation Scholars.

2nd. Boarders in the Schoolmaster's and Usher's houses.

3rd. Day boys.

It is for the Foundation Scholars that Charter-house as a School more peculiarly exists. With the exception of the two every year elected by competition, they are chosen, as has been said, by the Governors, who exercise their right in rotation. The maximum number of them fixed by the Statutes of 1627 was 40. At present there are 54, and it is the intention of the Governors to increase the number to 60.

The Foundation Scholars board in a house appropriated to them, to which very considerable additions have recently been made by the Governors, at a cost of more than £4,000, the result of which is a material improvement, as well in sleeping accommodation as in other domestic arrangements.

In this house there are two Common rooms, one for the Upper, the other for the Under boys, breakfast and tea being taken by all in the former room. There is also a Dining-hall, and for 12 of the Upper boys there are small studies. The Head Master is responsible for the management and discipline of the house, and there is also an Assistant Master resident there, who directly superintends it.

The privileges of a Foundation Scholar are considerable. He receives gratuitously board, lodging, medical attendance, and education, including classics, mathematics, French, German (if in the Sixth Form), history, geography, and divinity. Moreover, during the School Terms he is provided with clothes, and with a gown, and, if in the Upper School, with a cap or trencher. If he passes a satisfactory examination at the age of eighteen, he receives an exhibition of £80 a year (and £20 extra on taking the degree of B.A.), tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. When it is added that he has a preferential claim to any of the livings of which the patronage is vested in the Governors, his position must be admitted to be an enviable one.

The only *School* charges to which a Foundation Scholar is liable are for books and stationery, and a payment of four guineas per annum by Under boys, and five guineas by Upper boys, to the Matron, for private washing, and the care of private clothes. His other charges are a small sum for the

library and for cricket. If he learn Drawing he pays five guineas; and for Chemistry, two guineas per annum.

VI. *Boarders and Day Boys*.—The boarders are chiefly lodged in the houses of the Schoolmaster and the Usher, though occasionally a few live in the private house of the Reader. The charge for board and education, including washing and medical attendance, are in those houses eighty guineas a year up to the Fifth Form, and in and above that Form, ninety guineas. The education includes classics, mathematics, French, writing, geography, history, and divinity.

There are extra charges for—

	£	s.	d.
German	2	2	0
Chemistry	2	2	0
Singing.....	2	2	0
Drawing	5	5	0
Drilling.....	1	1	0

In the few cases where a boy receives private tuition the charge made by the private tutor for each boy is from eight to twelve guineas per annum, according to the pupil's place in the School and his want of individual supervision.

The scale of diet supplied to the boarders is the same in all the houses.

Breakfast at 8.45 A.M. (bread and butter, and tea and coffee). Dinner at 1 P.M. (hot and cold meat, and vegetables, and beer, and pudding and tart.) Tea at 7 P.M. (bread and butter, and, for the Upper School, meat, with tea and coffee). Supper at 9.15 P.M. *for Upper boys only* (bread and butter and half a pint of beer).

Day Boys.—The annual charge for Day boys is twenty guineas a year. For these boys, who average in number about 30 to 35, the Governors have recently provided two commodious rooms, which they can occupy, if they please, between school-hours. Day boys lodge with their parents or friends, and attend School daily. They have all the advantages, as to instruction, which the other boys have; are on the same footing in School, and when out of School have equal access to the play-ground.

There is no limit as to the age at which a boy may be

admitted into the School, except on the Foundation, where the age is fixed from 10 to 14.

Every boy before being admitted to the Foundation has to pass an examination.

On admission as a Non-Foundationer no preliminary knowledge is absolutely required.

On the Foundation no boy may remain in the School beyond the age of 19. In the case of Non-Foundacioners there is no prescribed limit.

VII. *Arrangement of the School, Course of Studies, &c.*—The number of boys in Charter-house School has fluctuated considerably within the last half-century; there were—

In 1825	480
1835	99
1845	187
1855	133

The number is now limited by an order of the Governors to 200; and at present is 145.

The School is divided into Forms, as follows:—

Sixth Form,
Upper Fifth ditto,
Under Fifth ditto,
Fourth ditto,
Shell,

Third Form,
Second ditto,
First ditto,
Petties;

and is arranged into separate Classical, Mathematical, and French divisions, and in all the departments (with the exception of the Fifth and Classical Forms) a boy rises mainly by proficiency, though age is not disregarded.

In the Classical divisions, which form the principal divisions of the School (e.g. when a boy is said to be in the Fourth Form the term implies the Fourth Classical Form), the subjects which are taught include *geography*, *history* (ancient and modern), and *divinity*. The boys take places at, and are marked, at the end of each lesson, and according to the marks gained are arranged at the end of the week in order of merit. The plan of adding marks for attention and progress in the Mathematical divisions to those gained in the Classical work has been lately adopted, and appears to work well.

In the Sixth or highest Form in the Classical division boys do not take places, but rise by seniority. Marks are given for the work done, and a prize is bestowed each term for the highest marks, and the boys are arranged in classes according to the marks gained. In the Fifth Form in the Classical division, boys do not take places at each lesson. Marks are given for work done, and changes in place are made from time to time, according to merit, though more consideration is given to age than in the lower Forms. The reason assigned for these exceptions is, that boys in the Sixth and Fifth Forms are those to whom certain privileges are given, and from whom the Monitors are selected; and it is thought desirable that more weight should be given to age, if accompanied with steadiness of conduct and industry, than can be allowed to it in the Lower Forms.

Mathematics.—There are three Masters for Mathematics and Arithmetic. The marks gained in the week are added to those obtained in the Classical division.

French and German.—Classics and Mathematics are an indispensable part of the regular course of study with all. French is now also an obligatory study with all Foundation boys who do not learn German. For instruction in these languages and in singing, no fee is exacted from Foundationers; other Scholars pay three guineas annually for German.

Drawing and Chemistry.—The charge for these accomplishments is the same to all, namely, for the former £5 5s. *per annum*; for the latter £2 2s.

Singing.—A Singing Master attends twice a week, and with an Assistant teaches two classes in Part Singing. All Foundation Scholars in certain forms are required to attend, and an annual payment of £50 is granted by the Governors for this purpose. For those not on the Foundation, instruction is provided at the cost of two guineas *per annum*, and many avail themselves of the opportunity thus given. A choir in chapel is formed from the boys, and once a year a concert is given, at which they are the only performers.

School-hours.—The time for assembling in School is 7.30 A.M.; and all boys are required (except Day boys) to

be present at this time, unless they have leave of absence for illness, &c.

Day boys are required to be at School at 9.30 A.M.

On regular School days the intervals between the times of School are from 8.15 to 9.30, and from 12 to 2, and after 4 P.M. there is time for play till the time of "locking-in," which varies with the season of the year. The principal time of play is after 4 o'clock P.M. till the time of locking-in, and between 12 and 1.

Promotion, Exhibitions, and Prizes.—There is one annual examination in which the whole School shares. On this examination the ascent from one Form to another depends. If exceptionably dull, or indolent, a boy does not take this step; if exceptionally gifted, he obtains more rapid promotion. The examiners are appointed by the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the subjects are Classics, Mathematics, and Divinity, while papers are set for the higher Forms. Those boys who learn French, German, drawing, or chemistry, are at the same time examined on those subjects.

At the annual examination prizes are awarded in all the Classical, Mathematical, French, and German divisions, and there are also prizes for Divinity, Composition, and Chemistry. At this examination the prizes are awarded by the examiners for proficiency in the *work done in school*, whilst there are also in the two higher forms prizes for *private study*, some portions of classical authors being given out by the Head Master as the subjects for this latter examination. Prizes are also given for Latin prose and verse, Greek iambics and English verse (done out of school).

Several exhibitions, called after their founder "Lady Holford Exhibitions," are given to gown boys, viz.: two at University College, Oxford (£30 per annum and rooms); two at Worcester College, Oxford (same value); one at Pembroke College (£40 and room); and one to be held at any College in Cambridge (£30 per annum). There are two at Christ Church, Oxford, not confined to gown boys (£60).

Besides the valuable exhibitions already spoken of, limited to Foundation Scholars, there is a "Havelock Exhi-

bition" of £20 annually, for proficiency in Latin, French, History (modern and ancient), Geography, English Dictation, and Mathematics, established in memory of Sir Henry Havelock.

This examination, open to all the School, is conducted by special examiners appointed by the Master and Schoolmaster; a preference being given to boys intended for the army or for a Government Office.

For those not on the Foundation there has been lately established, in memory of the late Honourable J. C. Talbot, a Scholarship, of £70 in one sum, tenable at any one of the four Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, or Durham; an annual gold medal, and a prize of books. Competition for these rewards is open to all boys who have been two years in the School.

Thackeray and Leech are commemorated by prizes for English Literature and Drawing respectively. Dr. Elder and Mr. Walford (former Masters) are also commemorated by prizes.

Library.—In the house of the Foundation Scholars and in each of the Boarders' houses there is an excellent library of modern literature and works of reference. The management of the library is entrusted to a Monitor, subject to the supervision of the Masters of each house, no book being admitted into the library without their sanction. Every boy pays an entrance subscription, and a small subscription every quarter for the maintenance of the library in his own house, and is entitled to have books from it. There is also a School library, consisting of philological and classical works, to which addition is made from time to time, and from which books may be taken by leave of a Master.

Monitorial System: Fagging.—The Monitorial system as in operation at Charter-house School is highly spoken of by Mr. Elwyn, the late Schoolmaster, in his evidence before the Royal Commissioners. From the Foundation Scholars in the Fifth and Sixth Forms four are selected by the Schoolmaster, who are employed in the maintenance of order in School, and in the house where the Foundationers board. In each of the boarding-houses there is a similar arrangement.

The boys so selected are called "Monitors," and it is their duty to maintain order in the house, to call over names at certain times, to suppress bullying, and to report, if necessary, any gross case of wrong to the Masters. Whatever inquiry may be called for in cases of wrong-doing, &c., it is usual for the Master of the house to prosecute through the Monitors. They exercise their powers generally over all the boys, but more especially over those of the Under School.

To these Monitors and to certain other boys of the Sixth and Fifth Forms, the power of fagging their schoolfellows below the Fourth Form is assigned. The services usually exacted are making tea, fagging at cricket, &c. Fagging, however, does not exist in its most odious or despotic forms at Charter-house, and the junior boys have not to perform those menial offices from which, as mere children, they ought to be exempt.

Punishments at Charter-house are of the usual character—*flogging and impositions*, but the former now appears to be inflicted less frequently and with more discrimination than at most of the other Public Schools.

Sports and Pastimes.—These comprise the customary outdoor recreations of English boys—cricket, football, racquets, fives, quoits, &c.—for all of which the noble green, five acres in extent, affords facility. There are also cloisters, in which games are played when the weather is unfavourable.¹

The portion of the playing-ground at the rear of the School was called "the Wilderness;" that at the front of this building is known as "the Green." On a part of the wall near

(1) In former times there was a curious custom at the School termed "pulling-in," by which the lower boys manifested their opinion of the seniors in a rough but very intelligible fashion. One day in the year the fags, like the slaves in Rome, had freedom, and held a kind of saturnalia. On this privileged occasion they used to seize the upper boys one by one and drag them from the playground into the Schoolroom, and accordingly as the victim was popular or the reverse he was either cheered and mildly treated, or was hooted, groaned at, and sometimes soundly cuffed. The day selected was Good Friday; and, although the practice was nominally forbidden, the officials for many years took no measures to prevent it. One ill-omened day, however, when the sport was at the best, "the Doctor" was espied approaching the scene of battle. A general *sauve qui peut* ensued; and in the hurry of flight a meek and quiet lad (the Hon. Mr. Howard), who hap-

the fives-court in the Green the visitor will see painted in large white capital letters the word "Crown"—an inscription which is often taken as an indication of Carthusian loyalty. Its origin is this. In the old coaching times the boys were in the habit of climbing up and sitting in the tree called "Coach Tree," to watch the departure and arrival of the country coaches as they rattled through Goswell Street. This habit begot another, which was to play at "Coaching," and the word "Crown" was inscribed on the wall to indicate a certain inn on the Northern road, where horses were to be changed and refreshment taken. It is said to have been painted by the late Lord Ellenborough when a lad at the School, and that he was astonished and delighted long years after, when, as Lord Chief Justice, he visited the old place again, to find his inscription unobliterated.

Holidays.—The boys are at School 37 weeks in the year. There are three vacations annually:—

1. From the 2nd week in May to the 1st or 2nd week in June 4 weeks.
2. From the 12th or 13th of August to the 23rd or 24th of September ... 6 weeks.
3. From the 12th of December to the 16th of January 5 weeks.

The usual holidays while the boys are at School, are two half-days in the week, viz., on Wednesday and Saturday, but a half-holiday is given whenever a boy belonging to the School has obtained a Scholarship, or any other high distinction at the Universities.

Religious Observances.—On the mornings of saints' days, all the boys attend the Church service in the chapel of the institution, and all Foundation Scholars and boarders atten-

pened to be seated on some steps, was crushed so dreadfully that, to the grief of the whole school, he shortly after died. "Pulling-in" was thenceforth sternly interdicted, though, except on the principle of *post hoc, ergo propter hoc*, it is difficult to see what connection the game itself had with the melancholy accident. Another custom no longer tolerated was that of "boxing," as it was named. On Sundays Charter-house Square used to be a favourite resort of city tradesmen and their families; and the great delight of the boys was to inveigle some of them within the sacred precincts of the Green. When any had been thus entrapped, all the entrances were immediately fastened, and the unlucky prisoners were baited and ridiculed till the sport often turned to earnest, and ended in a general battle. On these occasions it is right to add, the female visitors were never molested—unless by an excess of gallantry.

a service on Saturday evening, and on Sunday morning and evening. The Holy Communion is celebrated on the great festivals and on the first Sunday in every month; but independently of the general celebrations, there is special Communion for the School on the first and last Sunday in each Term.

The Bishop of London administers Confirmation, for which the boys are specially prepared by the Schoolmaster.

Prayers selected from the Prayer-book are read by the Head Master every morning on the assembling of the School; and at night before bedtime, a portion of the Bible is read to the boys in each house by one of the Monitors, and prayers are read by the Master of the House.

CHAPTER III.

BIOGRAPHICAL.

Celebrated Curthusians.

THE list of Schoolmasters, or, as in other great Schools they are called, "Head Masters," of Charter-house School, is as follows :—

1614 Nicholas Grey.	1731 James Hotchkiss.
1624 Robert Grey.	1748 Lewis Crusius.
1626 William Middleton.	1769 Samuel Berdmore.
1628 Robert Brooke.	1791 Matthew Raine.
1643 Samuel Wilson.	1811 John Russell.
1651 John Bouchee.	1832 A. P. Saunders.
1654 Norris Wood.	1853 Edward Elder.
1662 Thomas Watson.	1858 Richard Elwyn.
1679 Thomas Walker.	1864 William Haig Brown.
1728 Andrew Tooke.	

The Register of Charter-house contains the names of numerous pupils afterwards illustrious in various depart-

ments of public life. Among these may be noted,—**RICHARD CRASHAW**, the poet;¹ **RICHARD LOVELACE**;² **DR. ISAAC**

(1) Crashaw entered the School shortly after its foundation, and stands almost first in the long roll of Carthusian worthies. Proceeding from Charter-house to Cambridge, he took his degree about 1632, and greatly distinguished himself by the excellence of his Latin poetry; poetry admired by Cowley, and, in the next age, imitated by Pope. The fanciful epigram on the miracle of Cana in Galilee,—

“*Nympha pudica Deum vidit et erubuit,*”

was Crashaw's; Dryden translated it with equal ingenuity,—

“The modest water, touched with awe divine,
Beheld its God, and blushed itself to wine:”

and his editors have given him the credit of the original; he is entitled only to the merit of the paraphrase. Crashaw was a Royalist, and suffered acutely for his steadfast adherence to his principles. Cowley, who, in 1646, found him greatly distressed in France, and tried to mitigate his indigence, introduced him to Queen Henrietta Maria, then herself a fugitive at Paris. She gave him a letter to one of the sacred colleges at Rome, by whose interest he was made Canon of Loretto. He died in 1650, leaving the reputation of a very pious and a very learned man.

(2) Carthusians may reasonably be proud of this high-bred, accomplished, and true-hearted cavalier. Born in 1618, Lovelace, after receiving his early training at Charter-house, proceeded in 1646 to Gloucester Hall (now Worcester College), Oxford, where Antony à Wood assures us—he was “accounted the most amiable and beautiful person that eye ever beheld.” On better authority we know that Lovelace combined with good birth—he was the son and heir of Sir William Lovelace—a competent fortune, a handsome person, polished intellect, and singularly agreeable manners.

Early in the Civil Wars, having been entrusted with the delivery of the Kent county petition to the House of Commons for peace and the restoration of the King's rights, he was committed to the Gate-house, where he composed the song, “To Althea from Prison,” which contains the celebrated stanza—

“Stone walls do not a prison make,
Nor iron bars a cage;
Minds innocent and quiet take
That for an hermitage:
If I have freedom in my love,
And in my soul am free,
Angels alone, that soar above,
Enjoy such Libertie.”

About 1646, when his fortune had been seriously impaired by his loyalty, he raised a regiment for the French King, commanded it, and was severely wounded at Dunkirk. On his return to England, he had to encounter the misery of learning that the lady so celebrated by him as “Lucasta,” had, in the belief that he was slain in battle, married another lover. This disappointment severely tried his fortitude; but he in time consoled himself by wooing and wedding “Althea.” It

BARROW;¹ DR. JOHN DAVIES, Master of Queen's College, Cambridge; DR. MARK HILDERSLEY, Bishop of Sodor and Man, who completed the arduous task, commenced by Bishop Wilson, of translating the Scriptures into the Manx language; JOSEPH ADDISON;² RICHARD

was to the former lady, Miss Lucy Sacheverell, that he addressed those beautiful verses,—

“ TO LUCASTA: GOING TO THE WARRES.

“ Tell me not, sweet, I am unkind;
That from the nunnserie
Of thy chaste breast and quiet minde
To warre and armes I fie.

“ True, a new mistress now I chase,
The first foe in the field;
And with a stronger faith embrace
A sword, a horse, a shield

“ Yet this inconstancy is such,
As you too shall adore,
*I could not love thee, dear, so much
Lov'd I not honour more.”*

The decapitation of Charles I., the loss of his cause and his fortune, seems at length to have broken the spirit of the once gay poet. He did not live to witness the Restoration, and is reported to have died in circumstances of abject misery.

(1) Barrow died at the early age of forty-seven. On his return to England, after making a tour in Europe, his studies branched into a variety of directions. He was at first Professor of Greek at Cambridge; he then became Professor of the Mathematical Sciences there. He was the preceptor of Newton (who succeeded him in the Mathematical Chair), Master of Trinity College, and, shortly before his death, was chosen Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge University.

Barrow's mathematical discoveries and publications were alone sufficient to make him famous. But he is not less illustrious as a divine, an orator, and a wit. No English writer surpasses him in the grandeur and suggestiveness of his ideas; few have equalled him in the majesty and massiveness of his style.

(2) Addison was born in 1672, and educated partly at Lichfield—of which city his father was dean—and partly at Charter-house. Dr. Johnson, in his biography, alludes to a tradition that the future statesman, poet, and essayist was, when a boy, not only concerned in, but the actual leader of, a “barring-out,” or school rebellion; and Miss Aikin relates that, being in his boyhood apprehensive of chastisement for some petty fault, he ran away from his father's house, and fled into the fields, where he fed on berries and slept in a hollow tree, till he was discovered and brought home. Both these stories are dubious. From Charter-house he proceeded to Oxford, where he entered at Queen's, and thence removed to Magdalen College of which he was eventually elected a Fellow. He remained at Oxford about ten years, and became an elegant scholar; being proficient, however, rather in the

'STEELE;¹ JOHN WESLEY, the founder of Wesleyan

Latin than in the Greek poets and historians. His English verses, addressed to Lord Somers, and a Latin ode on the peace of Ryswick, dedicated to Mr. Montague, first brought him into notice; the Crown granted him a pension of £300, and he travelled for several years in France, Holland, and Italy. Returning in 1703, he made acquaintance with the chief wits and men of letters of the time, and became a member of the celebrated Kit-Kat Club. Without paternal provision or a profession, Addison was now for some time in pecuniary difficulties, but the victory of Blenheim was deemed an especial triumph by the Whigs, and their leader, Godolphin, was persuaded by Lord Halifax to employ Addison to celebrate it. He accordingly wrote "The Campaign," a poem now almost forgotten, but then thought a master-piece, which was rewarded with a commissionership in the Customs. In 1708 he was elected M.P. for Malmesbury, after which he was appointed successively Under-Secretary of State for Ireland, Secretary for Ireland, and Home Secretary. His subsequent career, political and literary, is too well known to need recapitulation here. Addison was a feeble politician; he was not a profound philosopher, and he was not a great poet; but as a prose writer he has a charm and grace which are incomparable. Voltaire, who spoke with insufferable shallowness and silliness about Shakspeare, has some remarks written in a somewhat different spirit on Addison's famous tragedy of *Cato*:—"Addison was the first Englishman who produced a reasonable tragedy. I should pity him if he had put nothing but reason into his work. His tragedy of *Cato* is written from the beginning to the end with that masculine and energetic elegance of which Corneille first presented us with such beautiful examples, in his unequalled style. It seems to me that *Cato* is fitted for an audience somewhat philosophical and very republican. I doubt if our young ladies and fops would have liked *Cato*, in a morning-gown, reading the 'Dialogues of Plato,' and making his reflections on the immortality of the soul. Yet, in this tragedy of a patriot and a philosopher, the part of *Cato* appears to me one of the noblest personages to be found in dramatic literature." It is an odd thing that while *Cato* was censured at Oxford as the production of a partisan, it was translated into Italian and played at Florence; rendered into Latin by the Jesuits of St. Omer, and personated by their pupils. In England the play has long since ceased to be performed, and is with justice looked upon merely as an elegant dramatic poem.

In 1716, Addison wedded the Dowager-Countess of Warwick; at this period he had become affluent, if not wealthy. He had been made Secretary of State, and a long life of happiness seemed in store for him. His health, however, broke down. Tradition, rather than anything like evidence, imputes to the Countess that her hauteur rendered her husband's existence insupportable to him; he resigned his post as Secretary of State, devoted the short residue of his life to the composition of a treatise on the Evidences of Christianity, and died on the 17th of June, 1719.

(1) Steele, born in Dublin, 1671, the son of an Irish barrister—who seems to have acted as secretary to the first Duke of Ormond—was left almost in babyhood an orphan. There are few things more pathetic in his admirable writings than the account he gives of his being taken, when quite a child, into the room where his dead father lay—"I remember I went into the room where his body lay, and my mother sat weeping alone by it. I had my batledore in my hand, and fell a-beating the coffin, and calling 'Papa!' for, I know not how, I had some slight idea that he

Methodism ;¹ SIR WILLIAM BLACKSTONE,² DR. JOHN

was looked up there. My mother caught me in her arms, and, transported beyond all patience of the silent grief she was before in, she almost smothered me in her embrace, and told me, in a flood of tears, 'Papa could not hear me, and would play with me no more; for they were going to put him under ground, whence he could never come to us again.'"

The Duke of Ormond, the gallant old cavalier whose feeble voice was raised, as we have seen, in defence of the privileges of Charter-house, of which he was a governor, sent the forlorn child to school there, where he remained until he entered Merton College, Oxford. At school and at the University, Steele was the companion and friend of Addison, though two associates more dissimilar—save that neither was rich, and both loved literature and wine—it would, perhaps, have been impossible to meet with at the period. Steele was irregular in his application, and, like S. T. Coleridge, a century later, he quitted college for the saddle of a dragoon horse. Both entered as privates, but Steele soon obtained a commission. The army, however, did not suit him, and he turned dramatist. After a while, through the interest of Addison, he was appointed Gazetteer. In 1709, powerfully aided by Addison, Steele commenced *The Tatler*, which speedily brought him into notice, and he was, in 1711, made one of the Commissioners of the Stamp Office. In the following year he edited the *Spectator*, and to him we are indebted for the original conception of Sir Roger de Coverley's immortal "Club," and for very many of the ablest articles in this famous collection. The *Guardian* and the *Englishman* followed, both conducted by Steele. On the accession of George I. Steele was knighted, and after the suppression of the Rebellion made one of the Commissioners of the forfeited estates in Scotland. He was now in a fair way to fortune; but his habits of extravagance and speculation swallowed up his acquisitions as fast as he obtained them. In 1723, his comedy of the *Conscious Lovers*, which had a considerable run, averted for a time the inevitable ruin of its versatile but reckless author. He was compelled, however, ere long, to retire into Carmarthenshire to economise, and there he died, in poverty, September 1, 1739.

In an artistic sense Steele, as a writer, was undoubtedly inferior to his friend and colleague, Addison, but his writings have the advantage of being far more natural. Addison has, perhaps, the same ease, but he has not the same unstudied ease. He has more delicacy and refinement, but he has less tenderness and spontaneity than Steele, who utters his fullest, freshest feelings without labour, and without any appearance of art.

(1) Nearly forty years after Wesley quitted Charter-house for Oxford, he chanced to revisit the old quadrangles, and thus commemorates them in his "Journal," August 8, 1757:—"I took a walk in the Charter-house. I wondered that all the squares and buildings, and especially the school-boys, looked so little. But this is easily accounted for. I was so little myself when I was at school, and measured all about me by myself. Accordingly, the upper boys being then bigger than myself, seemed to me very big and tall, quite contrary to what they appear now, when I am taller and bigger than they. I question if this is not the real ground of the common imagination that our forefathers, and in general men in past ages, were much larger than now; an imagination current in the world eighteen hundred years ago."

(2) In youth Sir William Blackstone devoted himself to literature, but gave

JORTIN,¹ DR. MARTIN BENSON, formerly Bishop of Gloucester; MONK, late Bishop of Gloucester, one of our best Greek scholars; SIR SIMON LE BLANC, one of the late Judges of the King's Bench. There was a time when this School could claim as her sons the then primate of England, DR. MANNERS SUTTON; the Prime Minister of England, the EARL OF LIVERPOOL;² and the Chief Justice of England, LORD ELLENBOROUGH;³ the Lord

small promise of greatness in that walk. He then studied law, and was called to the Bar, but failed as an advocate from his want of fluency and readiness. As Vinerian Professor of Law at Oxford, he found his true place. Entering Parliament, he was not more successful there than at the Bar. A judgeship which he accepted was better suited to his tastes and talents. His famous work, the "Commentaries on the Laws of England," is an admirable production, but it is valuable for its information rather than for its philosophy, and has little of the genius or insight which distinguishes Montesquieu's kindred production.

(1) John Jortin, born in 1698, was the son of a French refugee, and the author of numerous works, now too little read. A French critic passes the following warm eulogium on his genius and learning:—"Poet, Theologian, Philosopher, Jortin has left some works scarcely known to any except a few learned men capable of appreciating the classical beauty of his poetry, the profundity of his researches, and the penetration of his mind in the obscurest questions of metaphysics. His style, admirable for its simplicity, recalls that of Xenophon, which he had taken as a model."

(2) This statesman, born in 1770, was elevated to a great position, but he did not exhibit great qualities. His patriotism, though earnest, was narrow, and during the fifteen years of his premiership England was first covered with a glory which Lord Liverpool had done nothing to promote, and then plunged into a distress which he did nothing to prevent and but little to relieve. His virtues were respectable, but his talents never rose above mediocrity.

(3) Son of the eminent Bishop Law, Edward Law, afterwards Lord Ellenborough, was born in 1750, and entered at Charter-house in 1761. There he continued six years, and rose to be Captain of the School. Lord Campbell tells us that he used to say that while enjoying that dignity he felt himself a more important character than when he was Chief Justice of England, and a Cabinet Minister. At eighteen he left Charter-house for Peter-house College, Cambridge. Here the brilliance of his talents and the fierceness of his temper were alike conspicuous. His father, who destined him for the Church, would consent to his going to the Bar only on condition that he first obtained a Fellowship. Law entered, therefore, at Trinity College, Cambridge, won a Fellowship, and then entered Lincoln's Inn. He was called in 1780, and quickly forced himself into eminence. In 1787 he was retained for Warren Hastings, against the impeachment led by Edmund Burke. In 1792, after a five years' preliminary contest, he rose to lead the defence, and in 1795, after a trial, or, to speak more accurately—after a lingering, tedious, and discursive investigation, extending over nine years, he had the satisfaction of seeing his client acquitted by a large majority. He now, to quote an expression

Chancellor of Ireland, LORD MANNERS; BASIL MONTAGU,¹ BARON ALDERSON, SIR ASTLEY P. COOPER, SIR CRESSWELL CRESSWELL, and GENERAL HAVELOCK;² LORD JUSTICE

of his tutor Paley, "rose like an aeronaut." Gliding gracefully from Whiggery into Toryism, he became Attorney-General under Addington, entered Parliament, and was soon after selected to succeed Lord Kenyon as Chief Justice, and raised to the peerage as Baron Ellenborough. He died in 1818, cherishing to the last warm feelings of gratitude for his early school. There he had begun his bright career, and there he desired, when the race was run, he might repose. His wish of course was gratified.

"In the Founder's vault are deposited the remains of

EDWARD LAW, LORD ELLENBOROUGH

(Son of Edmund Law, Lord Bishop of Carlisle),

Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench

from April, 1802, to Nov., 1818,

and a Governor of the Charter-house.

He died December 13th, 1818, in the 69th year of his age;

and, in grateful remembrance of

the advantages he had derived through life from his

Education

upon the Foundation of the Charter-house

desired to be buried in this church."

(1) Basil Montagu, in early life the favourite circuit companion of Sir James Macintosh and the liberal friend of Southey, was the second son of the Earl of Sandwich. His mother was Miss Reay, celebrated for her beauty, still more for her tragical fate. She was shot by the Rev. J. S. Hackman, an accepted but eventually a rejected lover, as she stepped into her carriage to return from Covent Garden Theatre. Hackman discharged a second pistol at his own breast, but ineffectually, and he was tried, convicted, and, refusing all mediation on the part of Lord Sandwich, executed. The young Basil was brought up at Charter-house, which he left for Christ's College, Cambridge. He was afterwards called to the Bar, where he acquired distinction and considerable property as an advocate; but he achieved a higher and more enduring reputation by his excellent edition of Bacon's works.

(2) It is not as a great general that Havelock is renowned—for he had but scant opportunity for the display of military talent—but he had an angelic piety, a sublime sense of duty, and that chivalrous devotedness which is the health, the strength, the regeneration of communities. Originally he was intended for the Bar, and after entering the Middle Temple he became a fellow pupil of the late Judge Talfourd in the chambers of a well-known special pleader. Talfourd and Havelock appear to have been warm friends, and from the future author of *Ion*, Havelock is said to have imbibed a love of general literature, and of the poetry of Wordsworth in particular, which he never lost. The death of his mother, followed by some domestic difficulties, put an end to his legal studies, and at the persuasion of his elder brother, then in the army, he exchanged the wig and gown for the uniform of the rifle brigade.

TURNER and the late SIR HENRY RUSSELL, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Indian Judicature; SIR C. EASTLAKE, P.B.A.; WILLIAM MAKEPEACE THACKERAY, the great novelist; and JOHN LEECH, the well-known artist, are proud names for Charter-house. Of living Carthusians there are,—BISHOP THIRLWALL,¹ of St. David's, the historian of Greece, and his eminent rival, GEORGE GROTE;² DR. WADDINGTON, Dean of Durham, and his brother, HORATIO WADDINGTON, Secretary for the Home Department; the EARL OF DALHOUSIE; the Right Hon. T. MILNER GIBSON, M.P.; SIR J. D. HARDING, late Queen's Advocate; the ARCHDEACON CHURTON; the DEAN OF PETERBOROUGH; the DEAN OF CHRISTCHURCH; SIR ERSKINE PERRY; SIR JOSEPH ARNOULD, Judge of the Supreme Court of Bombay, and the REV. THOMAS MOZELEY;³ W. G. PALGRAVE and F. T. PAL-

(1) It is mainly to his history of Greece that Bishop Thirlwall owes his fame. This work has been commended for conscientious and scholar-like research much more than for the qualities which mark the great writer, and it is to scholars that it will, perhaps, always be chiefly attractive. It is free, however, from the iconoclastic tendencies, the destructive paradoxes, the reckless theories, by which so many historical works have been distinguished since the time of Niebuhr, which of itself is highly praiseworthy.

(2) This eminent historian, after finishing his education at Charter-house, entered the banking firm of which his father was one of the principal partners. Having found his way into Parliament shortly after the passing of the Reform Bill, Mr. Grote distinguished himself for ten years by his strenuous advocacy of the ballot. Finding his efforts fruitless, he retired from public life to devote himself to the history of Greece. The first of twelve volumes appeared in 1846, the last in 1866. A French critic thus sums up an excellent review of this work :—" Nothing can be more luminous than his picture of the gradual development of the Athenian Democracy. To seize so completely and so correctly the manifold phenomena under which social life manifested itself in Greece, Mr. Grote needed an erudition extensive, profound, minute; an acquaintance with men and with affairs; a familiar knowledge of the struggles of parties, and of the plan of constitutional institutions; and, finally, to unite the erudition of a German professor to the practical science of a man of the world, and of a statesman of Great Britain."

(3) The following verses, in which the writer has contrived to hitch in some of the most notable names among Charter-house scholars cleverly enough, appeared in a little work, called "The Carthusian;"—

"Health to all good *Carthusians*! may full many a one shine
In honour's list; all in 'the breast's happy sunshine!'
Still may BARROWS, STEELKS, ADDISONS, BLACKSTONES, *futuri*
From their ranks arise *magna exempla daturi*
Respiciant an ELLENBOROUGH's high legal station,
A LIVERPOOL, guiding the helm of the nation;

[A

GRAVE; SIR H. STORKS; SIR CHARLES TREVELYAN; SIR G. BOWEN; DR. A. FARRE; LORD TRURO; EARL OF BESSBOROUGH; EARL OF HUNTINGDON; MR. DU CANE, M.P.; SIR E. LECHMERE, M.P.; MR. K. HODGSON, M.P.; MR. H. FANE, M.P.; MR. CHARLES FRESHFIELD, M.P.; MR. F. W. KNIGHT, M.P.; SIR PROBY CAUTLEY; SIR W. BAGGE, M.P.; SIR CHARLES YOUNG, King at Arms; SIR C. RAWLINSON.

EDUCATIONAL STAFF OF CHARTER-HOUSE SCHOOL IN 1867.

Head Master.—Rev. W. Haig Brown, LL.D.

Second Master.—Rev. F. Poynder, M.A.

Assistant Masters.

Rev. T. G. Vyryan, M.A.

Rev. S. W. Skeffington, M.A.

Rev. H. J. Evans, M.A.

Mr. F. W. K. Girdlestone, B.A.

French Masters.—M. Marriette, M. Poclet.

German Master.—Dr. Weil.

Drawing Master.—Mr. Robertson.

Writing Master.—Mr. Stewart.

Music Master.—Mr. Robinson.

Singing Master.—Mr. Hullah.

Fencing Master.—Mr. Angelo.

A MANNERS, if e'er into Chancery they wish to come,
 A SUTTON, of Canterbury the *archi-episcopum*.
 In yet looking back on our list of *primores*,
 Be WESTMORELAND reckoned among the old Tories;
 And, more recent inscribed on the roll of our fame,
 Be WHARNCLIFFE's high talent and unspotted name.
 Next Cam's quondam professor of Greek; and *quis nescit*,
 The Carthusian MONK did much more than profess it.
 Then one in whose praise none among us will falter soon,
 The judge, lawyer, scholar—our schoolfellow, ALDERSON."

HARROW.

"STET FORTUNA DOMUS."

CHAPTER I.—HISTORICAL.

"A litel schole of Cristen folk ther stood
Doun at the ferther ende, in which ther were
Children an hepe y-comen of Cristen blood
That lered in that scolè yer of yere,
Such maner doctrine as men used there;
That is to say; to singe and to rede,
As smale children doon in tier childhede."

CHAUCER (*The Prioresses Tale*).

THE foundation of the now famous Harrow School is due to the benevolence of John Lyon, a yeoman, born at Harrow, who, many years before his death, conceived the project of establishing a Free School in his native village. For this purpose, as early as 1571, he procured a charter and letters patent from Queen Elizabeth recognising his foundation and the statutes which he proposed for the government of the institution, and constituting the trustees of his property, and their successors by election, a body corporate under the title of "The Keepers and Governors of the School called the Free Grammar School of John Lyon, in the village of Harrow-upon-the-Hill, in the countie of Middlesex."

The first six governors appointed were gentlemen of standing in the parish, and many particulars of their families and estates have been duly preserved and handed down to us. They were—

Gilbert Gerrard, Esq., the Attorney-General.
William Gerrard, gentleman.
John Page, of Wemley.

Thomas Page, of Sudbury Court.

Thomas Redding, of Pinner.

Richard Edlyn, of Woodhall.

Of the Founder himself, however, scarcely anything is known. He is described as "a yeoman," and, from some expressions found among his testamentary documents, his property appears to have been acquired by his own exertions. There is evidence, too, that for many years before the foundation of his School this estimable man appropriated twenty marks a year to the education of young children. He died in 1592, and was buried in the nave of the church. Above the gravestone is his effigy in brass and the following inscription:—"Here lyeth buried the bodye of John Lyon, late of Preston, in this parish, yeoman, deceased the 11th day of October, in the yeare of our Lord 1592; who hath founded a free grammar schoole in the parish to have continuance for ever, and for maintenance thereof, and for releaffe of the poore, and of some poore schollers in the Universytes, repairinge of highwayes, and other good and charitable uses, hath made conveyance of lands of good value to a corporation granted for that purpose. Prayse be to the authour of all goodnesse who makes us myndful to follow his good example."

Until the year 1813 this monument was the only memorial of the Founder of Harrow School. In that year several noblemen and gentlemen educated there subscribed sufficient funds to erect a mural monument "in testimony of their grateful respect for the memory of John Lyon," for which Dr. Parr furnished the inscription.

Although Mr. Lyon obtained his charter in 1571, it was not till 1590 that he issued instructions to the Governors for the erection of the School, and promulgated the curious "orders, statutes, and rules" which he had prepared for its regulation. These Statutes are drawn up with remarkable precision and comprehensiveness, and are extremely interesting, though too long to be given in full.

They begin as follows:—

"1st. My will, mind, and intent is, and by these presents I do ordain and appoint, that the said Governors and their successors or the more part of them shall yearly after the decease of me the said John Lyon and Johan my wife, in

the week before Easter, assemble themselves together at Harrow upon the Hill, either in the house that shall be made and appointed for the said Free Grammar School, or else in some other convenient place there; and upon their assembly they shall first cause all the Ordinances and Rules touching the said School to be read openly, and thereupon to consider. And, if they shall find any fault or offence committed contrary to the true meaning of any of these Rules or Ordinances, then they shall with all expedition cause the same to be reformed.

"2nd. *Item*, the said Governors at their first assembly, next after the decease of me the said John Lyon and Johan my wife, shall elect and choose Two of themselves, to be Surveyors of the lands, tenements, goods, and possessions assured to the said Governors, which Two Surveyors shall continue in their office by the space of *Two years* together, except there shall be some reasonable or urgent cause to the contrary; and, after the *one* of the said Two years, the said Governors at their like assembly shall choose Two others of themselves to be Surveyors as aforesaid, and so at the end of every Two years shall make like election for ever.

"3rd. And their Office shall be, to survey all the said lands, tenements, goods, and possessions of the said Corporation, and to see that the farmers and occupiers thereof do perform their covenants, and that no waste or destruction be done or made upon the same. And also, to see that the Schoolmaster and Usher do their duties, and that the Scholars be well taught and used."

He ordains that the Governors, or a majority of them, shall, within one half-year of his own and his wife's death, appoint an able man, not under the degree of a Master of Arts, to be Schoolmaster, and another, not under the degree of Bachelor of Arts, to be Usher. The stipend of the former to be £26 13s. 4d., with £3 6s. 8d. annually for firing; that of the latter to be £13 6s. 8d., with the same allowance for fuel. He directs the Governors to procure thirty good, learned, and godly *sermons* to be preached yearly for ever in the Parish Church of Harrow, at convenient times, for which £10 annually are to be paid. The Schoolmaster to preach the same, if in the judgment of the Governors he is capable of the duty.

He provides for the distribution of £20 annually among sixty of the poorest householders of the parish; and orders a sum of £20 to be bestowed upon four poor scholars towards their maintenance, two at Oxford and two at Cambridge. Such Scholars to be chosen out of the School, preference being given to children of his own kin, and then to such as are most meet "*for towardness, poverty, and painfulness.*"

The Schoolmaster and Usher of the School are always to be unmarried, and while they remain so and behave themselves well and discreetly they are to enjoy their places. He directs

that if any question, ambiguity, or doubt shall happen to arise concerning his Statutes, or on any other subject connected with his property or the School, and the Governors are equally divided thereon, the two oldest among them shall lay the question before the Archbishop of Canterbury, whose decision shall be final.

In the Rules which pertain immediately to the management of the School, it is ordered that the first thing which shall be done in the morning after the boys assemble, and the last thing before they depart, is to hear prayers distinctly read by some Scholar whom the Master shall appoint. This regulation has never been dispensed with.

The fourth and fifth rules regard the hours of attendance, the behaviour of the Scholars, &c. Nine clauses are devoted to the specification of Books to be read and exercises to be performed, and to the division of boys into classes. The books enumerated are, for the most part, Greek orators and historians—the only Greek poet mentioned being Hesiod—and some of the chief Latin verse and prose writers.

Several of the books specified have long since become quite obsolete either as vehicles of instruction or amusement. No English book is named except the Prayers of the Church of England, and even these are to be repeated in Latin as soon as the Scholar shall have attained competent proficiency in that language.¹

The amusements of the Scholars are restricted “to driving a top, tossing a hand-ball, running, shooting, and no other.”

The modes of correction are specified; and it is ordained that those who are unapt to learn shall, after one year’s pains have been taken with them unprofitably, be sent from the School.

The twenty-second rule provides that no “*girls* shall be received to be taught in the same School.”

One of the rules enacts “that the Schoolmaster may receive, over and above the youth of the inhabitants within the parish, so many Foreigners [*i.e.* strangers] as the whole number may be well taught and applied, and the place can conveniently contain, by the judgment and discretion of the Governors. And of the Foreigners he may take such stipends

(1) Carlisle’s “Endowed Grammar Schools,” vol. ii. p. 137.

and wages as he can get, except that they be of the kindred of John Lyon, the Founder. So that he take pains with all indifferently, as well of the Parish as Foreigners, as well of poor as of rich."

To this enactment, and to a further enabling clause conceived in the same sagacious spirit, which empowered the Governors for the time being to amend, alter, or abolish any of the Rules, as the change of time might render necessary, Harrow School may be said to owe its greatness. But for these provisions, the benevolent purposes of the Founder would have gone nigh to become a dead letter. They prove that while John Lyon intended that a gratuitous education should be within reach of all the children of Harrow, he contemplated as probable a wide extension of the advantages accruing from his liberality. Had the benefaction been strictly limited to the Founder's parish, the School would probably have been confined to the narrow limits of a parochial free School, or at most would have reached to the level of a fifth or sixth rate provincial seminary.

Attached to the Statutes are the following articles, which the Master was required to recite to the parents who brought their children to be received upon the Foundation:—

1. "You shall submit your Child in all things, to be ordered according to the discretion of the Schoolmaster and Usher.

2. "You shall find your Child sufficient paper, ink, pens, books, candles for winter, and all other things at any time requisite for the maintenance of his study.

3. "You shall allow your child, at all times, bow-shafts, bow-strings, and a bracer, to exercise shooting.

4. "You shall see diligently, from time to time, that your Child shall keep duly the ordinary hours and times in coming to the School, and in diligent keeping, and continuing his study.

5. "You shall be content to receive your Child, and to put him to some profitable occupation, if after one year's experience he shall be found unapt to the learning of grammar. If your Child shall use at sundry times to be absent from School, unless by reason of sickness, he shall be utterly banished from the School."

During the first half-century of its existence, the progress of Harrow School forms a remarkable contrast to its subsequent advance. Four petty Scholarships of £5 *per annum* each, were quite inadequate to the support of their possessors at the University even in the humblest grade of students. Add to this, that the course of training which rendered boys eligible for these benefactions was somewhat expensive; instruction indeed, but only instruction, was provided gratuitously by the Founder; but for board, lodging, clothing, books, and even for such minutiae as pens, ink, and paper, the parents or friends of the boys were responsible. No wonder, therefore, that Harrow long languished in obscurity. About the year 1660 it seems to have occurred to the Governors and to a singularly able and enterprising Master, the Rev. William Horne, of King's College, Cambridge, that Harrow School, though its slender revenues could afford no adequate emolument to a man of talent, might yet be a nucleus around which competent preceptors might attract "foreigners" as boarders from many of the leading families in England. The attempt was made; how successfully the annals of the School may tell. Its numbers have indeed fluctuated considerably, as its Head Masters were more or less learned, "apt to teach," or popular; but in the main Harrow has gained, and appears likely to retain, a place among the Public Schools of England second to none in scholarship, and in numbers second to Eton only.

Mr. Horne, whose monument in the chancel of Harrow School describes him as "*preceptor strenuus*," died in 1685, and was succeeded by another Fellow of King's, the Rev. Thomas Brian, who held the Mastership for the long period of thirty-nine years. He was followed by the Rev. James Cox, of Merton College, Oxford. Dr. Cox married the daughter of his predecessor, a woman of remarkable beauty. His domestic relations were unhappy, and disputes with the Governors of the School embittered his life, and drove him to resign the appointment many years before he died. The next four Masters were all men of unusual attainments, and they did much to elevate the reputation of the School. The first of them, Dr. Thackeray, Fellow of King's, Chaplain to the Prince of Wales, and an Assistant Master of Eton, intro-

duced the Eton system of education, a system which, with slight modifications, has prevailed ever since. In Dr. Thackeray's Mastership the number of Scholars never exceeded 130, but many of them subsequently obtained such distinction as reflects high honour on their instructor. The successor of Dr. Thackeray was the Rev. Robert Sumner, also of King's, a man of warm benevolence and brilliant parts. Under his sway the Scholars at one time numbered 250; among them Parr, Sheridan, and Sir William Jones. This eminent and excellent Master was suddenly carried off by apoplexy in his forty-second year. There is a monument to him in the south transept of Harrow Church, with an epitaph by Dr. Parr, then an Assistant in the School.

On the death of Dr. Sumner, Parr became a candidate for the Head Mastership, in opposition to Dr. Benjamin Heath, founding his claims on being born in the town, educated in the School, and for many years one of the Assistants. The boys unanimously petitioned the Governors in favour of Parr, entreating that Harrow "might be no longer considered as a mere appendix to Eton."¹ The Governors, however, elected Dr. Heath; whereupon the whole School broke at once into rebellion, assailed the Governors with showers of stones, which shattered the windows of the hotel where they were assembled, destroyed the carriage of one of their body, and but for the exertions of Mr. Roderick, a popular assistant, and one of Parr's most devoted adherents, would have done still more mischief. Finally, Parr threw up his appointment, and accompanied by about forty of the young rebels as pupils, withdrew to Stanmore, a village near to Harrow, where for several years he kept up a rival establishment on his own account.

Dr. Heath, by whom it was no disgrace to be defeated, and to whom Parr, even when most exasperated against the Governors, in nowise imputed his disappointment, succeeded Dr. Sumner under great disadvantages. In a short time

(1) An allusion to the fact that of six Head Masters at Harrow, between 1660 and 1771, five were Etonians, and Fellows of King's. Of the subsequent Masters, Dr. Drury and Dr. Longley were educated at Westminster, Dr. G. Butler was educated at a private school, Dr. Wordsworth at Winchester, Dr. Vaughan at Rugby, and the present Head Master, Dr. H. M. Butler, at Harrow.

afterwards he increased his unpopularity by abolishing the ancient Harrovian custom of shooting for the Silver Arrow, alleging that such pastimes interrupted the regular business of the School, and attracted the attendance of disorderly persons. For the long-cherished archery Dr. Heath substituted "The Harrow Speeches," which were originally delivered by the ten Monitors and by six boys of the Sixth Form, on the first Thursdays in May, June, and July.

Dr. Heath's utmost efforts did little more than keep the numbers of the School from diminution. He found 230, and left 250 Scholars there. His successor, Dr. Drury, raised the School to 350, among whom were Lord Aberdeen, Viscount Palmerston, and the late Sir Robert Peel.

On the accession of Dr. Butler in 1805, the strong party policy which had for years prevailed among those entitled to nominate the Head Masters, led to another insurrection, in which Lord Byron¹ took an active part. For the moment it was repressed, but it broke out again shortly afterwards with heightened vehemence. During several days the very existence of the School seemed to be in danger; at length the outbreak was effectually quelled, but at the cost of many expulsions, much painful correspondence, and a great deal of lasting animosity. A few years later Dr. Butler and the School had to contend with another difficulty. The little direct advantage derived by the parishioners of Harrow from their Free School had for many years been a source of jealousy and grievance, and in the year 1809, a portion of them formed a committee for the purpose of correcting the abuses which they conceived to have crept into the administration

(1) The three candidates for the vacant chair were Mark Drury, Butler, and Evans. "On the first movement to which this contest gave rise in the School, young Wildman was at the head of the party for Mark Drury, while Byron at first held himself aloof from any. Anxious, however, to have him as an ally, one of the Drury faction said to Wildman—'Byron I know will not join, because he doesn't choose to act second to any one, but, by giving up the leadership to him, you may at once secure him.' This Wildman accordingly did, and Byron took the command of the party. The violence with which he opposed the elevation of Dr. Butler on this occasion (chiefly from the warm affection which he had felt towards the last Master) continued to embitter his relations with that gentleman during the remainder of his stay at Harrow."—MOORE'S *Life of Lord Byron*, vol. i. p. 87. [Afterwards, however, he expressed his regret. See note and quotation from Moore, at page 383 of Byron's Poems in 1 vol.]

of the School. In pursuance of this object they appealed to the Court of Chancery :—1. For the Removal of such of the Governors of Harrow School as had not been duly elected ; 2. For the better administration of the Revenues of the Charity ; and, 3. For an alteration in the then Constitution of the School.

The appeal was heard before the Master of the Rolls, Sir William Grant, who, after a luminous and analytical review of the subject, pronounced a decree which, while it fully recognised the birthright privileges of natives of Harrow and of John Lyon's kindred, in effect determined that the then and now existing system of admitting Scholars from all parts of the kingdom, was in accordance with reason and sound sense, and with the expressed wishes of the Founder.

This judgment¹ has not been since appealed from, and local and temporary causes of irritation having subsided, few probably will now regret that the utility of the School has been augmented to an extent which John Lyon never anticipated. Under Dr. Butler's administration the number of Scholars at one period rose to 295, but it sank to 115 before he resigned his office. Under his successor, Dr. Longley, now Archbishop of Canterbury, there were at first 275 boys in the School ; but when he was preferred to the Bishopric of Ripon, the number had declined, however, to 165. Dr. Wordsworth's highest number was 190, his lowest 78, of whom 14 were Foundationers. Dr. Vaughan, between 1845 and 1850, raised the list to 400, and during the remainder of his Mastership the School average was about 450. Of late years the average has been about 500.

The Buildings.—The ancient School-house was a rude red-brick edifice, very unsightly, and very inconvenient. Until 1672, the Head Master resided in the upper rooms of this house ; in that year he removed to a handsome and commodious mansion, which was erected on the other side of the way. The original structure was less than half the size of the present one. In 1819 a new wing, corresponding with the old clump, and containing the famous Speech-room, the Cloisters, and the old Library, was built at a cost of

(1) Reported in Vesey's "Chancery Cases," vol. xvii. p. 496.

£10,000, which was subscribed by the Governors, Masters, and old and present Harrovians.

The most interesting portion of the Harrow buildings, whether old or new, is the original School-room, which has existed as it now stands from the time of the Founder. This room, now occupied by the Lower Forms only, is not imposing in appearance; but, independently of its time-honoured associations, it possesses a peculiar attraction, and one religiously preserved, in the names of boys, afterwards distinguished in life, which have been carved with their own hands upon the battered panels.

Among them are "Parr," "W. Jones" (the celebrated Sir William Jones), "R. B. S. 1765" (Richard Brinsley Sheridan), "H. Temple, 1800" (Lord Palmerston), "R. Peel," "Spencer Perceval, 1801," "Byron, 1805," "Hartington" (Duke of Devonshire), and a host of other signatures, familiar now as household words.

The Speech-room, which is furnished like a lecture theatre, with seats for the accommodation of visitors who throng to Harrow on "Speech Day," is used by the Head Master in hearing the highest Form. It contains a large picture by Gavin Hamilton, of Cicero declaiming against Catiline, which was presented to the School by Lord Northwick; and some beautiful stained-glass windows, in which the arms of Queen Elizabeth, George III., and various magnates and benefactors to the School are duly emblazoned.

Library.—The *Vaughan Library*, recently built by Harrovians in commemoration of the late distinguished Head Master, Dr. Vaughan, stands on the crest of Harrow Hill, facing the School gates. It is of red brick, with stone dressings to the windows and buttresses, and though simple in outline, forms a handsome ornament to the village. In this building, besides a very valuable collection of books given mostly by private donation, there are also some interesting mementoes of old times, not the least so being a collection of Harrow speech-bills, arranged and annotated by Dr. Butler. Under the date 1800 we have the names of Mr. Temple (Lord Palmerston), who recited "The Bard" (Grey), and of Lord Haddo (the late Earl of Aberdeen), who figured as "Dido" (Virgil). In another bill we see—

Lord Byron	Latinus	} Virgil.
Leake	Drances	
Peel	Turnus	

From a note in Moore's "Life of Byron," it seems that the poet would have spoken as Drances, but feared the taunt of Turnus, "*pedibusque fugacibus istis*," would derive point from his lameness. Appended to the speech-bill of 1812, in which Perceval is set down to speak "The Bard," is a note—"Not spoken in consequence of the assassination of his father." This room contains, too, portraits of Mr. Sayer, founder of the scholarships which bear his name; of Dr. Sumner, of Lord Byron, of Dr. Parr, and, in miniature, of Dr. Thackeray; a staff covered with runic characters brought by Bruce the traveller, a Harrow man, from Abyssinia; an *Æschylus* with notes by Lord Byron when in the School; and a splendid set of engravings representing old Harrovians. In a carved oak case there has been preserved a dress of green and white satin, decorated with gold lace and embroidery, which was worn by a competitor for the Silver Arrow about a century ago. The dress was presented by a descendant of the Rev. J. Reade Munn. The Vaughan Library contains also a separate and increasingly valuable collection of books purchased yearly with the interest on the "Peel Memorial Fund," a sum of some £700 subscribed by old Harrovians after the great statesman's death. The books are mainly works on Political Memoirs, Oratory, Political Economy, and Art.

The Chapel was first built in 1837-9—Dr. Wordsworth, then Head Master, being the chief contributor to the funds for its erection. This edifice has been gradually removed, and its place supplied by a larger and more elegant structure, of which the chancel, built in 1855, was the gift of Dr. Vaughan. The new south aisle was added as a memorial to the Harrovians who fell at the siege of Sebastopol, and is called the "Crimean aisle." Beneath the richly-stained glass of the windows are the names of the deceased. Before the erection of this beautiful chapel the Harrow boys had no distinct place of worship, but attended the old parish church, where the accommodation was very insufficient. In the new chapel there is ample room for about 550 sitters.

Harrow Church.—As the last resting-place of John Lyon, and of the most eminent of the Head Masters; above all, as the spot where for more than 250 years the Scholars of Harrow School have assembled for divine worship, the ancient village church must always be an object of interest to Harrovians. It consists of a nave, chancel, two aisles and transepts, and is supposed to have been built about the time of Edward III. The original structure, however, of which a few remains still exist, was erected, according to Eadmor, in the reign of William the Conqueror. This fine old church has lately been restored from designs by Mr. G. O. Scott.

In the churchyard, on the western side, is an old tomb, familiarly known to Harrovians as "Byron's Tomb," which, from its association with the author of "*Childe Harold*," every one who goes to Harrow makes a point of visiting. In a letter to Mr. Murray from Leghorn, in 1822, he expresses a wish that his daughter "*Allegra*," then recently dead, should be buried in Harrow Church, and remarks:—"There is a spot in the churchyard, near the footpath, on the brow of the hill looking towards Windsor, and a tomb under a large tree (bearing the name of Peachie or Peachey), where I used to sit for hours and hours when a boy. This was my favourite spot."

CHAPTER II.

STATISTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

I. Foundation and Endowment of the School.—The Charter granted to John Lyon in the fourteenth year of Queen Elizabeth for the Foundation of his School, after reciting "That John Lyon had purposed in his mind a Grammar School, with one Schoolmaster and one Usher, within the village of Harrow, to found and for ever to establish for the perpetual education, teaching, and instruction of children and youth of the said parish, and two Scholars within the University of Cambridge, and two Scholars within the Uni-

versity of Oxford," &c., ordains that for ever thereafter there should be one Grammar School in the village of Harrow-on-the-Hill, for the bringing up and teaching and instruction of children and youth in Grammar for all times thereafter, &c., and constitutes the six Trustees appointed by the Founder, a body corporate themselves, and their successors, by election among themselves, for ever, as Keepers and Governors of the School.

The property of the Founder consisted of several small estates at Harrow and at Preston and Alperton—both hamlets of that parish—at Barnet, at Malden in Bedfordshire, and Paddington and Kilburn in the parish of Marylebone. These lands he conveyed to the Governors by separate conveyances; directing the whole profits of the lands at Kilburn to be bestowed towards the repairing the road from Edgware to London, and the whole profits of the lands at Paddington to be applied for amending the highway from London to Harrow. The profits of his other estates were dedicated to the School and to the maintenance of two Scholars at Oxford, and two at Cambridge. The rental of the lands devoted by Lyon to the purposes of the School appear to have been about two-thirds of the value of his estates—the other third being apportioned to the repair of the roads. These proportions are now reversed. The entire income of the School Charity Trust Estate is about £1,100, and that of the road estates is about £3,500 a year.¹

In conformity with several Acts of Parliament passed within the last century, the proceeds of the road estates are paid over by the Governors to the Commissioners of the Metropolis Turnpike Roads, north of the Thames. The Governors consider, however, that such an application of two-thirds of the whole property is not in accordance with the spirit and intention of the original endowment, which contemplated, primarily, the advancement of the School, with the other objects of charity for the benefit of Harrow, and treated the repairs of the roads as a subsidiary object. They contend that the deeds of conveyance give them a discretionary power and control over the application of all the rents; and further, that the trustees of the Harrow Road obtained the

(1) Report, p. 206.

Act in 1804, which deprived the Governors of the controlling authority over the Kilburn and Paddington trust, by omitting to recite the words which conferred the discretionary powers in question. On the other hand, it is argued that, although the manner in which the rents were to be applied to their several purposes was left to the discretion of the Governors, they do not appear to have been invested with any power to vary the purposes themselves, or to apply to one of them money which the Founder had appropriated to the other.

However this may be, it is certain that John Lyon could never have intended that the persons chiefly benefited by his pious purpose and generous provision should be the rate-payers of a particular Metropolitan District. It is much to be wished that some enlightened friend of education in one of the Houses of Parliament would direct attention to this monstrous abuse of the Harrow charity. The remedy rests with the Legislature, and where the abuse is so flagrant, Parliament could scarcely refuse its effectual aid.

II. *Governing Body*.—The “Keepers or Governors,” six in number, have the sole management of the property and expenditure of the Foundation. They have the appointment of the Head Master, and the Second Master or Usher, and can remove either of them for misconduct or incapacity. They are empowered also to admit boys on the Foundation, with the consent of the Head Master; to elect at John Lyon’s Scholarships at the two Universities, and to determine all doubts and controversies relating to the School. It has been their practice, however, to leave the administration of the School entirely in the hands of the Head Master.

The Governors of Harrow have no privileges beyond the election or admission of the Free Scholars on the Foundation of the School, and no emoluments beyond the stipends prescribed by the Statutes of 13s. 4d. annually for “their pains.” They are directed by the Founder’s Statutes to meet once a year, and they are empowered to fill up vacancies in their own body by the election of “honest and substantial inhabitants” within the parish of Harrow.¹

It has been remarked that, by an article of “the Rules for the Ordering of the School” at the end of the Statutes,

(1) Report, page 209.

a general power to alter these rules is conferred on the Governors. Under this authority the enactment requiring the Head Master to be always unmarried has long since been rescinded.

III. *Head Master and Assistant Masters.*—The Head Master is responsible for the discipline and teaching of all the boys, for the conduct of the chapel services, for the appointment of all the Assistant Masters (except the Lower Master), for licensing the several boarding-houses, and for their limitation in size and number. He is also responsible for the financial arrangements of the School, and is himself the Master of a large boarding-house. He takes the teaching of the highest Form and occasionally examines the other Forms, and he preaches in the Chapel every Sunday evening. The emoluments of the Head Master are as follow :—

- a. £6 a year on each Non-Foundationer up to 450, with an Entrance Fee of £2 on each new-comer.
- b. Profit on the sum of £68, being for board and washing, £60, for grocery, carpet, repairs, &c., £8; paid annually for every boy in the Head Master's house.
- c. Entrance fee of £6 paid for every boy in the house.

When the numbers of the School and House are at their maximum, the Head Master's income is about £4,200 a year.

There is no building fund at Harrow; the revenues of the Foundation have been shown to be very limited, and it has been customary for the Head Master to subscribe largely to those new buildings and improvements which the growth of the establishment demands, while the cost of supporting them falls on him alone.¹

The Second, or Lower Master, the "Usher," as he is styled in the Statutes, is appointed by the Governors, but his specific duties and powers do not appear to differ materially from those of the Assistant Masters. He is generally the senior from among the Assistant Masters, and must not be under the academical degree of B.A. In theory he has the charge of the Lower School—that is, of the Fourth and Third Forms—but practically he does not exercise any peculiar control. His annual stipend originally was £10; he now receives from the Foundation yearly £49 8s. 4d. But his

(1) Report, page 203.

chief emoluments arise from his boarding-house and a salary of £500 a year.

The number of Classical Assistant Masters, exclusive of the Lower Master, is fifteen. They are, in all cases, graduates of some College at Oxford or Cambridge. Their incomes consist of a salary of £150 a year paid to each of them by the Head Master, of the payment of £15, which they receive as Tutors from each private pupil, and the profits of their boarding-houses. Those who have no pupils receive salaries varying from £300 to £500 a year.

There are also four Mathematical Masters and two Assistant Masters in Modern Languages. The position and powers of the former, in and out of School, are the same as those of the Classical Masters. Their emoluments are derived from the payments made by the boys not on the Foundation, on account of Mathematics, which are £4 a year and £1 entrance, from private tuition, and from their boarding-houses, the privilege of keeping which they share equally with the Classical Assistant Masters.

The Modern Language Masters have salaries of £200 and £100 a year respectively; they divide the fees paid for modern languages by all the boys in the School; they take private pupils, and derive the ordinary profits from their boarding-houses.

There is at present one Master in Natural Science, who receives yearly £1 for each Non-Foundationer, and 10s. entrance fee on new boys. A second Master in Natural Science will very shortly be appointed.

IV. *Foundation Boys*.—The primary object of John Lyon in the foundation and endowment of his School was the free education of the sons of the poor inhabitants of Harrow. His Statutes, however, direct the admission of a meet and competent number of "foreigners"—boys not belonging to the parish—who were to pay for the instruction they received, and thus augment the emoluments of the Head Master. There has obviously been a great departure from the original design of the Founder, but this is justifiable if his benevolent intentions have not been disregarded.

There is no longer any gratuitous education at Harrow School. A Foundation boy is exempted from the yearly payment of £15 for public tuition, £4 for Mathematics, and

£2 5s. for French and Grammar. But for private tuition and various other items he pays about 17 guineas *per annum*. He has really, then, only the privilege of receiving his education at a cheaper rate.

The present Foundationers, too, are not the children of the farmers and tradesmen of Harrow—the real inhabitants of the parish—but of persons in a higher walk of life, who go to reside at Harrow for the purpose of obtaining a superior education for their sons at a small expense.¹

Besides the Foundationers, who all live with their friends, there are in round numbers about twenty other “home-boarders,” consisting of boys who do not claim to be on the Foundation, but who have a legal right to be so. These are children in the same rank as the Foundationers.

In order to meet the objections as to the altered character of the School, and to prevent the purpose of the Founder from being defeated, Dr. Vaughan, a late Head Master, some years since established a day-school for the children of the humbler parishioners, which still exists. In this School, called the “English Form,” for the small payment of £5 from each boy, the pupils receive a good commercial education, including French. They are instructed by a teacher, or teachers, appointed by the Head Master, and undergo periodical examinations by the Masters of Harrow School. For the most part the boys in the “English Form” are the sons of tradesmen in the village and its neighbourhood, and they have no communication either in School or Chapel, or in the playing-ground, with the boys composing the great School.

V. *The School—System of Admission—Course of Study—Arrangement of the School.*—The disproportion between the number of Foundationers and “foreigners” is nearly as great at Harrow as at Eton. In December, 1864, the total number of Scholars was 510, of whom 32 were Foundationers, and ten others home-boarders. The fluctuation in the number of boys at this School is remarkable. In 1842 it was 114; in 1844 it had fallen to 79. In the three following years it rose to 314, and afterwards steadily increased, till in 1861 it was 492.

No boy is admitted at Harrow after he has completed his

(1) Report, page 211.

fifteenth year, except under circumstances which the Head Master may deem of peculiar urgency. The majority of those who enter have reached fourteen, hardly any under twelve years of age.

Every candidate for admission must have a certificate of good conduct from the Master or Tutor under whom he has been previously educated. No boy can be admitted into the School unless he is able to pass an Entrance Examination, showing that he has made some progress in Latin, and possesses some knowledge of Greek and of Arithmetic. No boy can remain in the School after he is sixteen, unless he has reached at least the *Shell*; after seventeen, unless he has reached at least the *Fifth Form*; or after eighteen, unless he has reached the *Sixth Form*.

There are certain Entrance Scholarships of about £60 *per annum*, each open to all boys under thirteen years of age.

The course of study comprises Classics, Arithmetic and Mathematics, French and German. Natural Science is also taught, and there is, besides, in every quarter a voluntary examination, open to the whole School, in some one branch.

The School is arranged for Classical instruction as follows:—

Sixth Form.....	{ Monitors and Upper Division. Lower Division.
Fifth Form.....	{ First Division. Second Division. Third Division. Fourth Division.
Remove	{ Two Divisions of equal School rank.
Shell.....	{ First Division } of equal School Second Division } rank. Third Division. Fourth Division.
Fourth Form	{ First Division. Second Division. Third Division.
Third Form.	

There are thus fourteen ascending Divisions, including the Remove, which is not subdivided, and counting the Third Form and the third Fourth, which are heard together, as one. The maximum number of boys in a Division is about 35.¹

The highest Division is taught by the Head Master, each of the others by an Assistant Master.

(1) Report, page 212.

Mathematics were first made a compulsory study at Harrow in 1837. Every boy now learns Mathematics during the whole of his stay at School.

The Mathematical divisions of the School are thus arranged:—

1. The Monitors and two Sixth Forms of sixty boys are divided into six divisions of about ten boys each.

2. Four Fifth Forms of about 144 are separated into eight divisions in like manner.

3. The Remove and First Shell of 72 into four divisions.

4. Each of the Forms below the First Shell is separated into two divisions of about eighteen boys each.

Every boy above the Fourth Form has three hours a week with the Mathematical School; and every boy in the Fourth has two hours there. Preparation usually occupies them from two to three hours a week more. In the examination the highest number of marks that a boy may gain for Mathematics is one-fourth of the highest number he can gain for Classics.

In addition to the compulsory work, any boy may receive private instruction if his parents desire it; but he is not allowed to do with his private tutors work that he has to show up in School.

Modern Languages.—Since 1851 the study of Modern Languages has been made compulsory at Harrow. Below the Fifth Form, every boy learns French. In the Fifth Form, if the boys are able with ease to read and translate a French Classic at sight, they are allowed to begin the study of German, unless their parents desire that they should proceed with French. The time devoted to Modern Languages in every Form but the lowest is two lesson-hours a week; in the lowest one hour and a half; and an hour's preparation is deemed indispensable for each lesson-hour. In classifying the boys for Modern Languages the same plan is adopted as in arranging them for Mathematics. There are twenty-one French and five German divisions, the maximum number in a division being twenty-four. A small number of the students have private tuition in Modern Languages, which gives them two additional hours a week. As with Mathematics, the study of Modern Languages is said to occupy a much higher place in the estimation of Harrovians

than it did a quarter of a century ago, but the average amount of attainment at present hardly goes beyond a knowledge of the French or German grammar.

History and Geography.—In the Upper Sixth Form, one hour a week is given to some portion of Ancient or Modern History. In the other Forms there are separate lessons in Ancient History, and up to the Upper Fifth, for two or three hours a week in Geography. For the holiday tasks, English History is divided into three periods, and the cycle is so divided that it can be completed in three years. On the return of the boys from the holidays, an examination is conducted on paper, each Master examining the boys of his own Form. "Copies," or prize-books of small value, paid for by the parents of the receivers, are given to the most successful. Those who signally fail are refused an "*Exeat*," a short holiday from Friday or Saturday till Monday, which each boy is allowed to have once in the quarter, if the Masters approve, and if the boys have friends or relations to whom they can go.

Upon the whole, History at Harrow appears to be studied mechanically rather than fruitfully and suggestively, so as to interest the imagination. In various ways History has undergone great changes, and the chief Public Schools should benefit by what is good in the revolution.

Natural Science.—The study of Natural Science is now compulsory at Harrow over a large part of the School, and is about to be extended yet further. There are also, it has been seen, three voluntary examinations in this branch of knowledge in the course of the year. To the boys who come first and second in the aggregate of these examinations, prizes of books, valued at five guineas and three guineas respectively, are given by the Head Master. The subjects of examination have been Geology, Botany, Chemistry, and Electricity, but the number of boys presenting themselves to be examined has never been very considerable. Further, there is a voluntary "Natural Science Society," composed partly of Masters and partly of boys, which holds meetings for reading of papers, exhibition of specimens, &c., about every ten days.

Music and Drawing.—These accomplishments do not belong to the regular course; but they are taught as extras, and out of School hours, by regular teachers. In 1860 the

number of boys learning Music at Harrow was only eighteen; the number learning Drawing between sixty and seventy.

Private Tuition.—At Harrow, as at Eton, every boy has a tutor. As at Eton, also, private tuition is of almost more importance than School work. The tutor assists the pupil in preparing his lessons, in correcting his compositions, and in private reading. To the last of these, two hours a week are allotted in the Sixth Form, and one hour in the Fifth and in the Shell. In the Fourth Form there is no private reading. The private reading is not so much valued for the position and palpable results which it elicits, as for the suggestions and guidance of which it is the medium; and it is thus of immense benefit to the more ambitious and industrious boys. Except in the Upper Form, all the compositions are corrected before being shown to the Form Master. Moreover, in the Shell and the Fourth Form, the composition is written in the Pupil-room, and in the presence of the tutor, who, if help be needed, gives help. In the Remove and in the lowest Division of the Fifth Form, the boys begin the composition in the Pupil-room and finish it afterwards by themselves. The evidence given on this subject before the Commissioners by Mr. Harris, an eminent tutor at Harrow, has been thought sufficiently important to be quoted by them in their Report. When asked by Lord Devon, one of the Commissioners, what “doing compositions with the tutor” meant, he replied:—“It means doing in his presence. A limited time is given for doing these verses. Two hours are allotted as the time during which the exercise should be done. When the boys first come in, on being called over, they are told what the exercise is, and paper is given to them, and they set to work

(1) Since the above-named evidence was given, it appears, from a circular of the Head Master dated April 10, 1867, that an important change has taken place in this branch of School instruction. Boys in the *Fourth Form* are now exempted from Latin verses altogether. In the *Shells* the great majority are exempted, instruction in verses being reserved for such young boys in this part of the School as shall appear to their Tutor to have a decided talent for them. In the *Remove* regular instruction in verses begins and is continued during the remainder of a boy's stay in the School, though even here very numerous exceptions are made in the case of boys who have but a slight aptitude for Classical composition, or are about to leave the School shortly, or are not intended for the Universities. In adopting these changes, Dr. Butler states that he is not an opponent of Latin verses; on the contrary, he has a high sense of their value in imparting and developing a taste for refined scholarship. But experience has convinced him that to a very large proportion of boys this kind of instruction is useless.

by themselves. Four exercises are set; one for the Fourth, Fifth, and Remove, one for the Third and Fourth Shells, and one for the Fourth Form. I always begin with the easiest of the exercises, and do it myself on paper. As I do it, I see where the difficulties are, and I call up first one boy, and then another, of that Form in his place, to ask him a question. I should question one boy, then another, as to the way in which he would get over the difficulties, and his answer, of course, is aloud. I correct him if he is wrong, and, if I find he has no chance of finding it out, then I assist him, and in assisting him I assist the whole Form. Having done that one exercise, I go on to the second in the same way, doing it myself on paper. The three exercises requiring to be so treated, take perhaps three-quarters of an hour; all that the boys have done is shown up at the end of two hours, and I fix another time for them to finish the remainder and to have them looked over. The exercises shown up at the end of the two hours are never altered by the boys; their corrections are all on another paper. I always show up to the Master in School the original draft of the boys' exercises as shown to me, with simply my marks upon it, and with no corrections. I also show up to him a fair copy, which is written out by the boy after being corrected by himself and revised by me."

The lessons which the boys are to construe in School they prepare in Pupil Room, each tutor being allowed to determine the kind and amount of assistance which he shall afford.

Although in theory the same, or not very dissimilar, in practice the Harrow and Eton systems of private work materially differ. At Eton, only the first two divisions are exempt from construing in Pupil-room; at Harrow, the first six divisions—the whole of the Sixth and Fifth Forms—are exempt.

The present Head Master of Harrow, Mr. Butler, is favourable to this practice of assisting boys in the preparation of their lessons, although he admits that there is in it a temptation to anticipate difficulties, and to give greater and earlier assistance than is wholesome to the boy; and a danger lest the boy should idle away part of the hour of preparation in

reliance that at the end he will get just enough assistance from his tutor to enable him to tide over the difficulty.

School-work.—The School year consists of thirty-eight weeks. The time spent daily in School, which begins at 7.30 in the morning, is about four hours and a half on a whole school-day, and about two hours on a half-holiday. Including the time devoted to preparation, about six hours are given altogether to work on a whole school-day.

Promotion, Scholarships, Prizes, &c.—The system of promotion is as follows:—Each division is considered to have a maximum number. When at the beginning of a School quarter it is found that the numbers in any division have fallen below the maximum, the vacancies are filled by boys from the division below. Two-thirds of those so promoted are chosen by merit, the remaining third of the vacancies is reserved for boys who may have been in the division below for three School quarters. The number of the latter is usually very small, so that practically, except in the lowest two divisions, nearly all the promotions are given by merit. To ascertain the deserts of the scholars, marks are given throughout the quarter after each lesson in Classics, Mathematics, Natural Science, or Modern Languages. These marks are added together at the end of the quarter, when there is an examination for each division. The sum of the marks of the quarter and the marks gained in the examination determines the new position of each boy in his division, and the order in which he is promoted to the division above. Except in the Sixth Form, where the marks of the quarter count as something more than one paper in the examination, the marks of the quarter and the marks of the examination have an equal influence in determining each boy's final position.

In the Harrow system of promotion, the relative weight assigned to Classics over Mathematics is in the proportion of four to one; and to Classics over Modern Languages in the proportion of nine to one.

Two printed lists of the whole School are published every quarter. One of these shows the places of the boys in their several Forms; the other shows how they have succeeded in the quarterly examination. This scheme of promotion is thought to stimulate emulation and encourage industry, while

it does not condemn dunces to sterile drudgery, or idlers to irreclaimable indolence.

The rewards at Harrow are inferior in value, if not in number, to those offered by some other of our chief Schools. A part of the income of the Foundation was by the Founder's directions to be employed in creating two Scholarships at Oxford and two at Cambridge. These directions have not been strictly complied with. Two "*John Lyon's*" Scholarships are now generally given in each year, of £30 each, tenable for four years at any College at either University. A preference was to be given to the Founder's "poor kinsfolk" and to the poor boys of the parish, but it does not appear that either of these preferences has ever been claimed. Of the other Scholarships, the chief are the *Isabella Gregory's* Scholarship, which is worth £100 a year, is tenable at either University, and becomes vacant every fourth year, and the *Botfield* Scholarship of £60 a year for three years, similarly unrestricted. These Scholarships are bestowed not for excellence in any particular direction, but are given to the boys who succeed best at the ordinary terminal examinations. There are also two Scholarships founded by Mr. Sayer, of fifty guineas a year for four years, to Caius College, Cambridge; two by Mr. Neeld of £30 a year for three years to any College at Oxford; and one Scholarship by Earl Spencer of £30 a year for three years, to either University.

Among the lesser prizes, in the shape of medals and books for special achievements, are four prizes contended for at the voluntary examinations, for knowledge of the Bible; the same number for superior acquaintance with Modern History and English Literature; Sir Robert Peel's prize for a Latin oration or essay; the *Isabella Gregory* prize for Latin prose translation; Mr. Oxenham's prizes for Greek and Latin epigrams; Mr. Jones's medal for Latin elegiacs; Mr. Neeld's prize for Mathematics; and Mr. Botfield's for Modern Languages.

The competition for the annual prizes is said to excite great interest throughout the School, but an increase of valuable Scholarships at Harrow is much to be desired.

Moral Training and Discipline—Monitorial System.—At Harrow, as at Eton, the tutor is not merely a boy's intellectual instructor, but his moral Mentor also; and this guardianship seems faithfully and zealously fulfilled.

Monthly reports are forwarded regularly to the parents of every boy in the School. They are drawn up in a tabulated form, so as to record the impression conveyed of the boy's conduct during the past month in Form work—Classical, Mathematical, and in Natural Science and Modern Languages—in his house, and in his tutor's pupil-room. The details of this periodical report are collected, signed, and forwarded, with his own comments, by the tutor. If the boy does not board in the house of his tutor, the report is signed by both the tutor and the house-master.

The monitorial system holds supreme sway at Harrow. "Every member of the Sixth Form," says the present Head Master, "is invested with a certain degree of responsibility, more particularly, though the distinction is not definitely marked, the members of the Upper Sixth Form, who are heard in School by the Head Master, and come into close relation to him.

"If any well-known rule of the School were violated in the presence of a Sixth Form boy, still more if he were himself personally concerned in the violation, he would be held, both by the Masters and by the School, to be culpable in a much higher degree than if he had been, say, in the Upper Fifth Form.

"It is, however, to the *monitors*, that is, the first fifteen boys of the School, that authority, and consequent responsibility, are most formally assigned. Their authority extends over the whole School, though they are not permitted to inflict personal chastisement in support of it on boys above the second division of the Fifth Form. No one below the monitors may inflict personal chastisement for any cause whatever, except the head boy of a large house, who is invested with monitorial authority over the members of that house. Without attempting to define accurately the duties of a monitor, I may say that he would be bound to keep reasonable order among the boys of his house, especially during the evening; to assist the Master who calls the 'bill' in School in maintaining quiet; to investigate and to punish any serious moral offence, as bullying, drinking, gross language or acts, &c.; or any violation of a well-known School rule, as smoking, being in a public-house, throwing stones in the street, &c.

“If a very gross offence were discovered by a monitor, especially if committed by a boy high in the School, it would be his duty to report it to the Head Master. Practically, however, an instance of an offence being thus reported scarcely ever occurs, and I should earnestly discourage its becoming otherwise than most exceptional. It is far better for the School that the monitors should themselves deal with offences which they discover. A punishment inflicted by them, as the recognised representatives of the School, is in the great majority of cases of incomparably more value than a punishment inflicted by any Master. So strongly am I convinced of this, that if a monitor came to report a case to me I should request him, in the first instance, to state the facts without giving names, and should then offer him my advice as to whether it were better that he or I should deal with the offence.

“If, again, an offence was brought to my notice of which, in my judgment, any particular monitor ought to have taken cognizance, I should, after myself dealing with it, point out to him privately the opportunity he had neglected.”

This evidence is interesting and valuable, but the reasoning to many will appear more specious than convincing. Whether, as carrying out the idea of a natural hierarchy, which should never be lost sight of in human affairs, the Monitorial system be justifiable is a point for mature discussion. But it is difficult to believe that a punishment inflicted by a Monitor can have the same moral weight as a punishment inflicted by the Head Master. In the former case, there must always be the suspicion of caprice, of passion, or of partiality.

If a colonel punishes a soldier, the latter bows to the colonel's authority and experience; but if a raw subaltern punishes him, the soldier is filled with anger and resentment. The position of the Head Master and of a Monitor, in reference to a delinquent in the School, is exactly parallel. In any case, it would be well that a Monitor should only be allowed to inflict the mildest forms of punishment.

The Monitors at Harrow are empowered to punish by impositions, by extra fagging, by reprimand, by caning, and, in extreme cases of misconduct, by a “public

whopping"—that is, a caning of the offender by the head boy before the whole School.

Any boy threatened with a punishment which he deems unjust, may appeal to the body of Monitors, or to the Head Master, and the appeal suspends the punishment; but if the Master thinks the Monitor right, the appellant must either submit or leave the School.

The Monitors are not necessarily the most gifted and brilliant boys of the School. They are those who have risen by seniority, by steady working, by meritorious behaviour, and who are by this respectable mediocrity supposed to represent the average worth of the School both morally and intellectually. The head boy of the School is the head of the Monitors, and he is responsible for the working of the system.

All the Monitors are, by virtue of their office, members of the Debating Society, and two-thirds of them members of the "Philathletic Club." By virtue of his office, also, the head boy is captain-commandant of the rifle corps; he has the chief management of the compulsory games at football, and all money spent on sports passes through his hands.

Fagging.—The Fagging at Harrow has no peculiar features. There, as elsewhere, it is pictured by its supporters as an interesting and indispensable institution, and there, as elsewhere, the fags are represented as liking their monotonous slavery.

"All the boys in two divisions of the Sixth Form, that is, the first sixty boys in the School, have the privilege of fagging.

"All boys below the Fifth Form, excepting the three or four composing the Third Form, are liable to be fagged; though any boy who may have been a fag for three years becomes, *ipso facto*, exempted. Besides being liable to be sent on messages by any member of the Sixth Form, the younger boys act as breakfast and tea fags (in the house), as cricket fags, and as racquet fags.

"The breakfast and tea fags bring up the breakfast and tea things for the Sixth Form boy to whom they are appointed fags, and take them away again; the washing, &c., being done by servants. In some of the houses the whole of the above duty is done by the servants.

"Every evening of the summer quarter a certain number of the boys in regular rotation are sent down to stop and run after the balls used by the Sixth Form, while practising cricket. This practising lasts from about 6.30 or 6.45 to 8, or 8.15.

"In the same way, when a Sixth Form boy plays racquets, two fags are generally appointed to run after balls.

"At football there is no regular fagging; but this game, which takes place on three afternoons of the week, lasting for about an hour and a half at a time, during the greater part of two School quarters, is compulsory on *all* the School below the upper Fifth Form, except on boys who have been three years at the School.

"Boys who bring a medical certificate that football would be injurious to their health are exempted from attendance. Each of the Monitors also has a right to exempt four boys on each football day, if he go down to the game on that day himself, and the head of the School can exempt as many as he thinks fit."

Punishment.—The most common punishments at Harrow appear to be the writing out Latin lines, varying from 50 to 500; or learning lines by heart; or "extra School," which consists in sending a boy into a School-room on the afternoon of a half-holiday, to sit there and write out grammar for an hour and a half in the presence of a Master. For the Sixth Form there is no flogging; in the Fifth it is very rare; but in the other Forms it is occasionally administered.

Sports and Pastimes.—For these there is ample provision. They consist chiefly of cricket (for which Harrow has long been distinguished), racquets, for which a new court has recently been built, football, jumping, and occasionally swimming. In 1866 a new cricket-ground was purchased for about £7,000. The old game of "hare and hounds" has been discontinued in consequence of difficulties raised by the farmers. What is more to be regretted is the abolition of the once favourite recreation of archery, which, besides being a graceful and invigorating exercise, is expressly directed by the Founder, one of whose preliminary requisitions compels parents entering their children at Harrow School to

(1) Evidence, vol. ii. p. 281.

"allow them at all times bow-shafts, bow-strings, and a bracer."

"The Butts," at Harrow, of an antiquity possibly much earlier than the foundation of the School, were situated on the left entrance to the village from the London Road. They were backed by a lofty and picturesque knoll, crowned with majestic trees, and on the slope of this eminence were rows of seats cut in the green sward, gradually descending in rude imitation of a Roman theatre. About 1810, the "Butts" were levelled, the aged elms cut down, and the green sward ploughed over. *Ubi Troja fuit, jam segetes!*

When the bow had long ceased to be a weapon of defence, its use revived as an amusement, and the Harrow Shooting Matches can be traced back to about the beginning of the eighteenth century. These contests took place in public annually—at first on the 1st of August, and in later years on the first Thursday in July. Originally six, but subsequently twelve, boys contended for a silver arrow. These competitors were all habited in fancy dresses, usually of silk or satin, spangled; the colours white and green, or white and red, with sashes and caps of silk to match. He who shot within the three circles of the target was saluted with a flourish of French horns, and he who first sent twelve arrows nearest the central mark was proclaimed victor, and carried home the silver arrow amid the acclamations of the School. Some of the old scores are still preserved. To that of 1760 an anecdote is attached. One of the competitors of that year was a boy named "Merry;" another was named, or nicknamed, "Love." The latter discharged his shaft almost in the centre of the bull's-eye, and then shouted out, "*Omnia vincit amor!*" Merry followed, and sending his arrow clean into the very middle of the mark, rejoined, "*Nos non cedamus amori!*" A ball given by the winner in the School-room, and to which the neighbouring families were invited, usually wound up the entertainments.

The custom was continued down to 1771. In the next year it ceased, and has never been revived. Not long since, Mr. Charles Allix presented to the School the arrow which his father won at Harrow in 1766. It is of solid silver, about two feet long, and bears the following inscription:—

"Præmium Victoriæ, a Carola Wager Allix, potitum. Tertia Mensis Julii 1766."

Debating Society.—In several of the houses at Harrow the boys have small debating societies, established by themselves, which meet once in every week of the School term. There is also a general Debating Society held in the Monitors' Library, the meetings taking place once a week during two-thirds of the School year. The subjects discussed are usually political, and sometimes the tutors take part in the debates.

Holidays.—There are three vacations, lasting respectively at Easter three weeks, at Midsummer six weeks, at Christmas five weeks.

There are half-holidays on Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays. For the Sixth and Fifth Forms there is no work in School or (necessarily) with a tutor, after nine o'clock on Tuesday morning.

Sometimes, at intervals generally of between two and three weeks, a Thursday or a Saturday is converted into a whole holiday in honour of some special event, as, for example, a Harrow man having been appointed to some high post in the Church or State, or a boy, lately of Harrow School, having won some eminent distinction at the University.

Religious Observances.—During the quarter, the boys read through a certain portion of the Bible, according to a fixed rotation, and they are examined orally on the subject in School on Sunday, and when the classes meet on Monday morning.

There are three services every Sunday in the School Chapel—an early morning service, a forenoon service, and an afternoon service. The first is the Communion service; at the second, one of the clerical Assistant Masters preaches; at the third, a sermon is almost invariably delivered by the Head Master. A choir of fifteen boys meets twice a week to practise music, and they perform the musical part of the service on Sunday, and chant the psalms in the afternoon of that day, aided by a "Supplementary Choir" composed of some gifts of the older boys.

Dr. Vaughan has recently published several volumes of the sermons preached by him to the School. They have attracted

almost as much attention as those delivered to the boys at Rugby by Dr. Arnold.

Boarding-houses.—There are two classes of boarding-houses at Harrow—the large and the small. Of the former, the Head Master's holds sixty-three, and the others about thirty-six or thirty-seven boys each; the small houses contain only six or seven boys each. There are six large houses, besides the Head Master's, and ten small. Another house, which belongs to neither class, holds sixteen boys.

The cost of residence in a small boarding-house is higher than in a large one, in order to insure a profit to the keeper. In return for this, the boarder is supposed to have some compensating, if not commensurate, advantages. There is more direct supervision, more of paternal care, more of what may be termed the family atmosphere. Moreover, a delicate or sensitive boy escapes the rough play, and the severer, sterner discipline of the larger boarding-houses. In the Harrow boarding-houses the rooms are not, as at Eton, single-bedded, but commonly contain from two to five boys. Some of the senior scholars, however, occupy single rooms. There is no sanatorium at Harrow, but every boarding-house has sick-rooms distinct from the rooms in ordinary use. This absence of a sanatorium has been much deplored, all the more, that the general sanatory regulations of the School are not quite so perfect as they might be. The management of the boarding-houses is not by any settled rules. The discretion of each House Master, guided by recognised traditions and customs, decides what is necessary to preserve the health, comfort, and good order of the boys intrusted to his charge.

The regular meals are breakfast at 9 A.M., dinner at 1, tea varying from 5.30 to 6.30, supper about 8.30 or 9 P.M.

The breakfast consists of bread and butter, with coffee and tea; and at some of the small houses, hot meat.

At dinner there are always meat and pudding, or fish and meat, or soup and meat. Beer is also provided.

Tea is like breakfast, omitting the coffee.

At supper there are cold meat, cheese, and beer.

ANNUAL SCHOOL CHARGES AND EXPENSES OF A BOY AT HARROW SCHOOL.

L. Expenses of a Foundationer or other Home-Boarder.

	£	s.	d.
Private tuition	15	0	0
School charges	2	10	0
Fee for bathing-place.....	0	7	0
	£17	17	0

CHAPTER III.

BIOGRAPHICAL.

Eminent Harrovians.

FROM the foundation of Harrow School until the middle of the seventeenth century, few but parochial children were educated within its walls, and the names of their instructors, even if preserved, hardly call for special observation. The following list comprehends all the Head Masters from the period when the institution first began to occupy a position on a level with the leading schools of the country :—

1656. William Horne.
 1685. Thomas Brean.
 1730. James Cox.
 1745. Thomas Thackeray.
 1760. Robert Sumner.
 1771. Benjamin Heath.

1785. Joseph Drury.
 1805. George Butler.
 1829. Charles T. Longley.
 1836. Charles Wordsworth.
 1845. Charles Vaughan.
 1859. H. M. Butler.

When it is remembered that the advantages of Harrow School were for sixty years confined to the humblest ranks, and that her history as a School of importance began scarcely 200 years ago, the array of distinguished names upon her roll is certainly remarkable. Among the most prominent are WILLIAM BAXTER,¹ the celebrated antiquary and

(1) Though Baxter was a man of unquestionable learning, he was not a man of cultivated taste; and his edition of Horace exposed him to the ridicule of some Continental critics. It is said of him, that his education had been so neglected in early life, that, at eighteen years of age, he knew no language but his native one—Welsh.

philologist; JOHN DENNIS,¹ the critic; JAMES BRUCE,² the famous traveller; SIR WILLIAM JONES,³ DR. BENNETT,

(1) Aiming to be a poet, Dennis signally failed, but he was a critic of no mean order. In those ignoble quarrels to which Pope descended, Dennis is a foremost figure; but the only reasons Pope had for attacking men like Dennis were, that they were poor and had wounded his vanity. The temper of Dennis was by nature fierce and vindictive; and it appears to have become worse by misfortune, and perhaps intemperance. He had more than one eccentricity, or rather monomania. For instance, he was possessed by a ridiculous Gallophobia, to which Voltaire alludes, and thought that the whole French nation had entered into a conspiracy against him.

(2) Few men have suffered more from calumny than this celebrated traveller. After the most toilsome and terrible adventures, he was treated, during his lifetime, as a mendacious impostor; but recent explorers admit that the great analogy which they have found between the narratives of Bruce and the details gathered in the annals of Abyssinia, prove that the ill-used traveller was as conscientious as he was intrepid and indefatigable. M. Leon de Suborde has given eloquent and honourable testimony to the worth of Bruce: "Has not Bruce been attacked, misrepresented, and vilified? Has not this able and enterprising traveller, so well prepared for an expedition so magnificently conducted, been wounded by the blows of envious calumny? How does the case now stand? The only impostors are his adversaries, and nothing was false but their slander. Every year has seen some assertion of the noble adventurer confirmed. A new Herodotus, though in harmony with our epoch, he had to encounter the same reproaches and disquiets as the Father of History."

(3) Jones first went to Harrow in 1753, but an accident soon afterwards disabled him, and for nearly twelve months he was confined to his bed at home. When he returned to School he had of course fallen behind his contemporaries in Greek and Latin, and his preceptor urged him forward with a severity which, in after life, Jones "ever remembered with abhorrence." This injudicious taskmaster was probably the Rev. W. Prior, for Dr. Thackeray expressed the highest possible opinion of young Jones, declaring that, "if left naked and friendless on Salisbury Plain, he would nevertheless find a road to fame and riches."

He appears, indeed, to have enjoyed an unexampled reputation for learning and ability while at School. His acquirements even then were not limited to Greek and Latin; he had mastered also both French and Italian, and the rudiments of Arabic, Persian, and Sanskrit.

On entering at University College, Oxford, he found his proficiency in Eastern literature an impediment to his progress. He obtained a Fellowship, however, and became private tutor to Lord Althorpe, with whom he travelled repeatedly on the Continent. He subsequently went to the Bar, became known to the London wits, and was elected a member of *The Club*, established by Dr. Johnson. After ten years of professional labour, he was appointed to an Indian judgeship, and sailed for Calcutta, where, during the remainder of his valuable life, he diligently and honestly discharged the duties of his office, and contributed more perhaps than any man of his time to the diffusion of a taste for the study of the history, antiquities, poetry, and religion of the East. Before the close of his career, he is said to have made himself acquainted, critically, with eight languages. Eight others had been studied by him less perfectly; and on twelve more he had bestowed considerable

Bishop of Cloyne; DR. SAMUEL PARR;¹ LORD ROD-

attention. But Sir William Jones was more than a great linguist. He was a poet, a philosopher, and the unflinching advocate of freedom. "He united," Dr. Parr says, "to exquisite taste, and learning quite unparalleled, the most benevolent temper and the purest morals; it is happy for us that this man was born."

(1) Parr was born at Harrow-on-the-Hill, his father being a surgeon of that place. From childhood he is described as being studious, and as showing thus early an inclination for the Church. When only nine or ten years of age he would put on one of his father's shirts for a surplice, and after duly summoning his sister and her cousin by a bell tied to the banisters, would read the Church Service, and then preach a sermon to them; and in spite of his father's remonstrances, would even bury a bird or a kitten with the rites of Christian burial! He was admitted on the foundation of Harrow School in 1756, and in 1761, before he had completed his fourteenth year, had risen to be captain. His chief intimates at this time were William Bennett, afterwards Bishop of Cloyne, and William Jones, the Orientalist, just mentioned. Dr. Bennett, speaking of him in after life, remarks, "Parr never was a boy." And Parr himself used to tell of walking out one day with Jones, when the latter stopped short suddenly, and looking hard at him, said, "Parr, if you should have the good luck to live forty years, you may stand a chance of overtaking your face."

"Bill, Will, and Sam," as they were called, remained firm friends, and were as much distinguished during their school days as in after life. They challenged one another to trials of skill in imitations of popular authors. They wrote and acted a tragedy together; the future judge styling himself *Euryalus, King of Arcadia*; the embryo bishop figuring as *Nisus, King of Argos*; and Parr assuming the double dignity of *Leander, Prince of Sestos and Abydos*. "Bishop Will," in manhood, was the mildest of Tories; "Scholar Sam," an uncompromising Whig; and "Judge Bill," a philosophical Liberal; yet in spite of the diversity of their opinions, tempers, and callings, the friendship begun at School between these estimable men lasted as long as they lived.

After leaving School, Parr having tried in vain to reconcile himself to the "uttering of mortal drugs" for three years, entered at Emmanuel College, Cambridge. He remained at College about twelve months, when the death of his father cut off his resources, and with a heavy heart he quitted the University. Dr. Sumner, then Head Master of Harrow, offered him the post of First Assistant, which Parr accepted; and in his old School he spent five years as happily and usefully as any in his life. The sudden death of Dr. Sumner, the rebellion which ensued upon the election of Dr. Heath, and Parr's ill-starred attempt to maintain a rival School at Stanmore, have been previously narrated. Parr subsequently accepted the Mastership of Colchester School; and two years later that of the School at Norwich. In 1785, having during the interim taken orders, he retired to Hattton, near Warwick, and there resided to the close of his life in 1825, fully occupied in the sacred duties of his profession, and in what Lord Macaulay calls "his labours in that dark and profound mine, from which he had extracted a vast treasure of erudition—a treasure too often buried in the earth, too often paraded with injudicious and inelegant ostentation, but still precious, massive, and splendid."

Parr's best known works are his epitaphs, his Spital Sermon, his vindication of

NEY;¹ R. B. SHERIDAN;² TATE WILKINSON, the eccentric Manager and Actor; the MARQUIS OF HASTINGS,³ Governor-General of India; SPENCER PERCEVAL; Rev. WILLIAM HARNESS; LORD BYRON;⁴ the late SIR ROBERT

Fox, his "Letter from Irenopolis," and his Latin preface to a reprint of the dissertation of Bellendenus, "De Tribus Luminibus Romanorum."

His undoubted talents, and equally unquestioned virtues, were chequered with some faults, and many eccentricities. He was fierce and irascible, yet singularly merciful and tender; vehement in his dislikes, but warm-hearted and faithful in his friendships. He was in fact, as Sir William Jones described him, "one great antithesis," but his virtues were at least as conspicuous as his failings. "Though stricken by poverty, he was never tamed into meanness, but emerged from sixty years' comparative want into affluence, with a spirit that would have done justice to the revenues of a sultan. He was frank, ingenuous, unguarded; incapable alike of uttering a falsehood and suppressing a truth—his maxim still was, "*ne quid falsi dicere audeat, ne quid veri non audeat.*"

(1) By his splendid victories over the French, shortly before their terrible Revolution, Lord Rodney not only justly punished them for the assistance given to the Americans during the war with this country, but he confirmed England's naval supremacy, and restored the lustre which the loss of the North American Colonies had tarnished.

(2) Sheridan left his Dublin School with the character of "an impenetrable dunce;" and certainly at Harrow, where he entered on the Foundation in 1762, he gave small proof of talent, smaller promise of dramatic and oratorical achievements. His failing, however, was not stupidity, but an incorrigible repugnance to steady application. Dr. Sumner and Dr. Parr both discovered talents in him, though they could never stir his abilities into activity. "It was agreed between us," says the latter, "that Dick Sheridan, who was not only slovenly in construing, but unusually defective in his Greek Grammar, should be called up oftener and worked more severely. He was not suffered to stand up in his place, but was summoned to take his station near the master's table, where the voice of no prompter could reach him, and in this defenceless condition he was so harassed, that he at last gathered up some grammatical rules, and prepared himself for his lessons.

The habits of indolence, which he indulged at School, we all know he adhered to through life; and in spite of the versatility and brilliance of his intellect, he conveys the impression of having been one of those vagrant geniuses whose failings and follies are a part of their individuality, and who, if tamed down to sober sense, might never have risen above a decent mediocrity.

(3) The most illustrious office which the Crown of England has to give—the Governor-Generalship of India—was never better merited than by this distinguished nobleman. His life was one of incessant toil, and his activity and energy were as unconquerable as his valour. It is no reproach to the Marquis of Hastings to say that his policy and that of the East India Company generally conflicted; for the power of England in India would never have extended so rapidly or so gloriously, if the narrow notions of the East India Company had always been adopted as a guide.

(4) Lord Byron has left a few interesting notices of his life at Harrow School.

PEEL;¹ THEODORE HOOK; EARL SPENCER; the EARL OF

"At school I was remarked for the extent and readiness of my general information, but in all other respects idle; capable of great sudden exertions (such as thirty or forty Greek hexameters, of course with such prosody as it pleased God), but of few continuous drudgeries. My qualities were much more oratorical and martial than poetical, and Dr. Drury, my grand patron (our Head Master), had a great notion that I should turn out an orator, from my fluency, my turbulence, my voice, my copiousness of declamation, and my action. . . . Peel, the orator and statesman, was my form-fellow, and we were both at the top of our remove (a Public School phrase). We were on good terms, but his brother was my intimate friend. There were always great hopes of Peel amongst us all, masters and scholars—and he has not disappointed them. As a scholar he was greatly my superior; as a declaimer and actor I was reckoned at least his equal; as a school-boy out of School, I was always in scrapes, and he *never*; and in School, he *always* knew his lesson, and I *rarely*—but when I knew it, I knew it nearly as well. In general information, history, &c., &c., I think I was *his* superior, as well as of most boys of my standing.

"The prodigy of our school-days was George Sinclair (son of Sir John); he made exercises for half the School (*literally*), verses at will, and themes without it. He was a friend of mine, and in the same remove, and used at times to beg me to let him do my exercise—a request always most readily accorded upon a pinch, or when I wanted to do something else, which was usually once an hour. On the other hand, he was pacific, and I savage; so I fought for him, or thrashed others for him, or thrashed himself to make him thrash others when it was necessary, as a point of honour and stature, that he should so chastise; or we talked politics, for he was a great politician, and were very good friends!"

In another of his manuscript journals he says, "At Harrow I fought my way very fairly. I think I lost but one battle out of seven, and that was to H—; and the rascal did not win it, but by the unfair treatment of his own boarding-house where we boxed—I had not even a second. My most memorable combats were with Morgan, Rice, Rainsford, and Lord Jocelyn—but we were always friendly afterwards. I was a most unpopular boy, but *led* latterly, and have retained many of my school friendships, and all my dislikes—except to Dr. Butler, whom I treated rebelliously, and have been sorry ever since. Dr. Drury, whom I plagued sufficiently too, was the best, the kindest (and yet strict too) friend I ever had."

On a leaf of his "Scriptores Græci" he wrote:—"George Gordon Byron, Wednesday, June 26th, A.D. 1805, three-quarters of an hour past three o'clock in the afternoon, 3rd School, Calvert, monitor; Tom Wildman on my left hand, and Long on my right—Harrow-on-the-Hill." Five years after he added upon the same leaf:—

*"Eheu fugaces, Posthume! Posthume!
Labuntur anni.*

B. Jan. 9, 1809. Of the four persons whose names are here mentioned, one is dead, another in a distant clime, *all* separated, and not five years have elapsed since they sat together in school, and none are yet twenty-one years of age."

(1) Peel and Byron were contemporaries in the strictest sense, for Byron was

RIPON; LORD ABERDEEN;¹ LORD PALMERSTON;² the HON. W. R. SPENCER;³ the EARL OF COTTENHAM, late Lord Chan-

born on the 22nd of January, 1788, and Peel on the 5th of February following. Peel upon leaving Harrow went to Oxford, and there he took the highest honours. In 1809, gleaming with the fame of academical distinctions, he entered Parliament, where for more than forty years he was to be a prominent figure. A few days after his lamented death, M. Dupin, President of the French Legislative Assembly, in paying a generous tribute to the deceased statesman, which was much applauded, remarked that, in the course of Peel's long life, he had never manifested toward France any other sentiments but those of benevolence and justice. Peel has been called "the wise and glorious counsellor of a free people." Guizot, who published a work on him, says that "he died lamented alike by his sovereign and by the people, and respected and admired by the adversaries whom he had vanquished, as well as by the friends who had lived with him." Entering more fully into an analysis of Peel's character, M. Guizot speaks thus, "He was a man of the citizen class, on whom had fallen the mission of compelling a proud and powerful aristocracy to submit to reforms which were profoundly repugnant to them. He was a Liberal—sage and moderate, but truly a Liberal—who forced the old Tories and the ultra-Protestants to follow him. And this man of the citizen class, who became so great, was a person of a concentrated and not very sympathetic character, of cold and awkward manners—skilful in directing and dominating, but not suited to act on men by the charm of urbanity. More of a tactician than a missionary, more powerful by argument than by sensational contact, more formidable to his adversaries than attractive to his partisans."

(1) Lord Aberdeen was not a great statesman, but he was truly patriotic and honest; not a great orator, but he had nevertheless the eloquence which springs from profound and disinterested convictions. He was at once before and behind his time, as men who connect two generations often are.

(2) After quitting Harrow, Lord Palmerston studied first at Edinburgh and then at Cambridge. A man who was in Parliament nearly sixty years, who took a conspicuous part, not only in affairs at home, but also in those abroad; who exercised a greater influence on foreign affairs than any English statesman since the elder or the younger Pitt; who was alike the most popular and the most vituperated of Prime Ministers, cannot be characterised in a few brief sentences.

Lord Palmerston is said to have been the author of several anonymous productions, and though he was too wise a man to make a parade of learning, yet the aroma of scholarship flavoured his most insignificant utterances. He had undoubtedly the true Horatian taste and feeling.

(3) Perhaps no man of his day was so universally a favourite in fashionable society as William Robert Spencer. He was the youngest son of Lord Charles Spencer (the second son of the second Duke of Marlborough) and of Lady Mary Beauclerk, granddaughter of the first Duke of St. Alban's. He quitted Harrow for Oxford, where, though an erratic student, the extraordinary tenacity of his memory enabled him to pass very creditably. Upon leaving the University he made the Continental tour, and on his return to England entered into all the

cellor; the late MARQUIS OF DALHOUSIE; the DUKE OF ABERCORN; the late LORD HERBERT of Lea; the EARL OF

gaiety of the highest London life. For a few months he sat as member of Parliament for his uncle's borough, Woodstock, but resigned his seat on receiving the appointment of Commissioner of Stamps. During this, the sunniest period of his career, he wrote several graceful little poems, and published a translation of Bürger's "Leonore," which was well received.

The fascination of his manners, the vivacity of his conversation, and the complacency of his temper, made him the delight of the society in which he moved. "Did you know William Spencer, the *Poet of Society*, as they used to call him?" asked Lord Byron of Lady Blessington. "His was really an elegant mind; polished, graceful, sentimental; with just enough gaiety to prevent his being lachrymose, and just enough sentiment to prevent his fun being too Anacreontic."

About 1825, his fortune, never large, became inadequate to the requirements of his family, and he was compelled to retire to Paris. There he resided till his death in 1834; the joylessness of his old age forming a striking contrast to the splendid vitality of his youth and manhood. There, not long before his death, he wrote those affecting and expressive lines which lingered to the last in the memory of Sir Walter Scott, who, when himself a sick and worn-out man, entered them in his diary with an "Alas, poor Yorick!" to the memory of their once brilliant author:—

THE VISIONARY.

When midnight o'er the moonless skies
Her pall of transient death has spread,
When mortals sleep, when spectres rise,
And nought is wakeful but the dead!

No bloodless shape my way pursues,
No sheeted ghost my couch annoys,
Visions more sad my fancy views—
Visions of long-departed joys!

The shade of youthful hope is there,
That lingered long, and latest died;
Ambition all dissolved to air,
With phantom honours at her side.

What empty shadows glimmer nigh!
They once were friendship, truth, and love!
Oh, die to thought, to memory die,
Since lifeless to my heart ye prove!

He was buried, in compliance with his earnest desire, in Harrow Church, where a tablet has been erected to his memory; on which there is not, but on which there should be, inscribed what was said of him by his friend Henry Hallam:—"I shall ever cherish the remembrance of what he was in better days—of his brilliancy and vivacity of wit, his ready knowledge, his strong natural acuteness, united as these were with much sweetness of disposition and a warm affection for his friends."

SHAFTESBURY;¹ the EARL OF HARDWICKE; the BISHOP OF MELBOURNE; the BISHOP OF ST. ANDREWS; SIR HENRY LYTTON BULWER; DR. TRENCH,² the Archbishop of Dublin; SIR T. T. PLATT, Baron of the Exchequer; EARL FORTESCUE; SIR T. D. ACLAND; MR. BERESFORD HOPE; and the present SIR ROBERT PEEL.

GOVERNORS OF HARROW SCHOOL IN 1865.

Duke of Abercorn.	Lord Northwick.
Earl of Clarendon.	Right Hon. T. H. S. Estcourt.
Earl of Verulam.	G. C. Glynn, Esq.

PRESENT MASTERS.

Head Master—Rev. H. Montagu Butler, D.D.

Lower Master—G. F. Harris, Esq., M.A.

*Assistant Masters.**In Classics.*

Rev. F. Rendall, M.A.	H. E. Hutton, Esq., M.A.
Rev. T. H. Steel, M.A.	E. E. Bowen, Esq., M.A.
Rev. B. F. Westcott, B.D.	R. B. Smith, Esq., M.A.
C. F. Holmes, Esq., M.A.	Rev. L. Sanderson, M.A.
W. J. Bull, Esq., M.A.	E. M. Young, Esq., M.A.
A. G. Watson, Esq., D.C.L.	J. A. Cruikshank, Esq., M.A.
Rev. J. Smith, M.A.	H. Nettleship, Esq., M.A.
Rev. F. W. Farrar, M.A., F.R.S.	

In Mathematics.

Rev. E. Middlemist, M.A.	Rev. W. D. Bushell, M.A.
R. B. Hayward, Esq., M.A.	J. F. Marillier, Esq.

In Natural Science.

G. Griffith, Esq., M.A.

In Modern Languages.

Monsieur G. Ruault.	Monsieur G. Masson.
---------------------	---------------------

Extra Masters.

Military Master—Major Griffiths, R.A.

Drawing Master—T. Wood, Esq.

Music Masters—Messrs. J. Farmer and H. Tillyard.

Fencing Masters—Messrs. Angelo.

(1) One Earl of Shaftesbury was famous as a politician; another as an author. The present Earl of Shaftesbury will not hereafter be thought less eminent than either, as a philanthropist. To him England is indebted for some of the most merciful social reformations. He has not merely directed public attention to the condition of the labouring classes; he has not merely been the benefactor of these classes, but he has taught them to be their own redeemers.

(2) Harrow might well rejoice beyond a common joy, when this gifted man was clothed with the highest ecclesiastical dignity, and when, himself many-sided, he was appointed the successor of the many-sided Whately. It would be difficult to name a prelate so variously accomplished as Archbishop Trench. He is at once preacher and poet; theologian, philologist, and commentator; a learned man with the faculty of putting his learning into popular shapes; and with sympathies as wide as his ideas are comprehensive.

RUGBY.

"NITIL SINE LABORANDO."

CHAPTER I.—HISTORICAL

"There is a little town, within short space
Of England's central point, of various brick
Irregularly built, nor much adorned
By architectural craft—save that, indeed,
As you approach it from the south, a pile
Of questionable Gothic lifts its head
With somewhat of a grave, collegiate air,
Not unbecoming what in truth it is—
A seat of academic discipline
And classic education.

MOULTRIE.

"THE noble impulse of Christian charity in the founding of Grammar Schools," says Dr. Knight, in his "Life of Dr. John Colet," "was one of the providential ways and means for bringing about the blessed Reformation; and it is, therefore, observable that, within thirty years before it, there were more grammar schools erected and endowed in England than had been in three hundred years preceding. . . . And after the Reformation was established, the piety and charity of Protestants ran so fast in this channel, that in the next age there wanted rather a regulation of grammar schools than an increase of them." Under the influence of this noble impulse, probably, it was that about the middle of the sixteenth century, Lawrence Sheriff, a benevolent citizen of London, determined to appropriate a portion of his property to the Foundation of a Free School and an Almshouse in his native village of Rugby. The property which he devoted to the purposes declared in the deed called his "Intent," was given partly by a legal conveyance, dated the 22nd of

July, 1567, partly by his will bearing the same date, and partly by a codicil to his will dated the 31st of August in the same year. It consisted of the glebe and parsonage of Brownsover, together with other lands both in that village and in Rugby, to which in the first instance he proposed to add a sum of money. With the profits of these lands and tenements, and the money to be left, his friends, George Harrison and Bernard Field, two citizens of London, to whom he had assigned the property in trust, were with convenient speed after his decease, to "cause to be builded neare to the messuage or mansion-house of the said Lawrence in Rugby aforesaid, a fayre and convenyent schoole howse, in such sort as to theire discret'ons shal bee thought meete and convenyent, and should also provide or build neare to the said schoole house foure meete and distincte lodgeings for foure poore men to bee and abyde in, accordinge to their good discret'ons, and should alsoe well and sufficiently repayre the said messuage or mansyon-howse, which things being effectually done, the will and the intent of the said Lawrence was and is, that the said George and Bernard, or their heires or assignes, or some of them, should cause an honest, discrete, and learned man, being a Master of Arts, to bee reteyned to teach a free grammar schoole in the said schoole howse: And further, that after that, for ever there should be a free grammar schoole kept within the said schoole house, to serve chiefly for the children of Rugby and Brownsover aforesaid, and next for such as bee of other places thereunto adjoyneing, and that for ever an honest, discrete, learned man should be chosen and appointed to teach grammar freely in the same schoole, and the same man, yf it may conveniently bee, to bee ever a m^r of arte: And further, the will and intent of the said Lawrence was and is, the same schoole shall bee for ever called the Free Schoole of Lawrence Sheriffe, of London, grocer, and that the schoolem^r thereof for the tyme beinge, for ever, shall be termed or called the schoolemaster of Lawrence Sheriffe of London, grocer, and that the schoolmaster and his successors for ever shal have the said mansyon-house with the appurten'ce to dwell in without anything to pay therefore: And further, that the said schoolm^r of the said schoole for ever should have yearly for his sallary or

wages the sum of twelve poundes; and over this, the will and intent of the said Lawrence was and is, that for ever, in the said foure lodgeings, foure poore men should freely have their lodgeing, and should also each of them have towards their reliefe seaven [pence] by the week, to be weekly paid at Rugby aforesaid; and that of the said foure poore men, twoe should ever be such as had beene inhabitants of Rugby aforesaid, and none other, and the other twoe such as had beene inhabitants of Brownesoever aforesaid, and none other; and also, that the said foure poore men should bee for ever called the Almsmen of Lawrence Sheriffe, of London, grocer: And further, the will and intent of the said Lawrence was and is, that the mansyon-howse, schoole howse, and other lodgeing should be sufficiently repayred & mayntayned for ever, all which the p'misses the said Lawrence Sheriffe willed and intended to bee borne, paide, and p'formed of the rente and p'fite of the p'misses so as is aforesaid bargayned and solde."

For reasons not known, Sheriff, by a codicil to his will, revoked a portion of his money bequest, leaving only £50, and substituting for the rest a third part of an estate he possessed in Middlesex, called the "Conduit Close." The change at that time probably appeared the reverse of a beneficial one to the charity. The portion of the "Close" bequeathed to the Rugby charity consisted but of about eight acres of open pasture land lying half a mile outside London, and then valueless for building purposes, since a Royal Order had passed prohibiting the creation of new houses within three miles of the city gates.

But to those few acres, then let for £8 per annum, Rugby School is mainly indebted for its opulence and greatness. The Close, of which they formed a part, was let as early as 1686 to one Dr. Nicholas Barbon, on lease for £50 per annum. When sixteen years of Dr. Barbon's term had expired, the property came into the hands of Sir William Milman, Kt., by whom it was held at a rent clear of all deductions, of £60 per annum. It has now upon it about 150 houses, besides small tenements, coach-houses, stables, &c., occupying the greater portion of Lamb's Conduit Street, New Ormond Street, Great Ormond Street, Great James Street, Milman

Street, &c., and produces perhaps not much less than £5,000 a year.

Of the origin and career of Lawrence Sheriff, scarcely anything is known. He was born at Rugby, but the precise date of his birth has never been ascertained, and his parents are supposed to have been of a respectable rank in life by their burial within the parish church—a privilege rarely permitted in former times except to persons of property and consequence.

Early in the reign of Queen Mary we find him in London, a member of the Grocers' Company, and himself engaged in that line of business. From an anecdote related of him in Foxe's "Acts and Monuments," it may be inferred that he was a staunch Protestant and a loyal adherent of the Princess Elizabeth, under whom he appears to have held some office. The story, divested of the honest, but prejudiced martyrologist's verbiage, is this:—A neighbour of Sheriff, too much addicted to sack and babbling, named Robert Farrar, "fortuned in a certain morning to be at the Rose Tavern (from whence he was seldom absent), and falling to his common drink, as he was ever accustomed," began to "talk at large" before Sheriff, who was also at the Rose, against the Lady Elizabeth, calling her a "Jill," accusing her of complicity in Wyatt's rebellion, and expressing a hope that she and her friends would "hop headless, or be fried with faggots" before she reached the Crown. Sheriff, who is described as "servant to the Lady Elizabeth and sworn unto her grace," being indignant at Farrar's irreverence, determined to complain of him to the Commissioners. Accordingly, taking an honest neighbour with him, he shortly after went before them with his grievance. The Commissioners, with Bonner, then Bishop of London, at their head, sat at Bonner's house beside St. Paul's. After relating the manner of Farrar's talk against the Lady Elizabeth, Sheriff declared that it was intolerable "that such a varlet as he is, should call so honourable a princess by the name of a Jill, and to wish them to hop headless that shall wish her Grace to enjoy the possession of the Crown when God shall send it her."

Bonner remarked, "When God sendeth it unto her let her enjoy it." In the meantime he recommended the loyal

grocer to go his way, and report well of the Commissioners, who would take care to call his neighbour to account for his rashness and indiscretion.

In what capacity Sheriff at this period served or was "sworn unto" the Princess Elizabeth does not appear, but as he speaks before the Commissioners of the respect shown to her in his presence, as well by Cardinal Pole as by her brother-in-law King Philip, it is very probable that he was one of the gentlemen of her guard or privy chamber. Tradition tells us that his loyalty was not unrequited, for when Elizabeth came to the throne she made him an Esquire, and gave him a grant of Arms.

At the time of the Founder's death in October, 1567, the Warwickshire property produced £16 13s. 4d.; the Middlesex £8 per annum; of which £24 13s. 4d. income, the Schoolmaster was to receive £12 and the almsmen £6 11s. 4d.

In the course of the first hundred years following, the growth and even the existence of the Institution were seriously threatened. The survivor of his two Trustees is said to have applied to his own benefit the rents of the property in Middlesex. After several vain attempts made by successive Masters of the School, who drew their stipends in part from this estate, to recover it by legal proceedings, it was at last rescued, with all arrears of rent, through the Report of a Commission issued under the Great Seal in the year 1614. Twelve gentlemen of the county of Warwick were then appointed Trustees, thus setting aside the succession to that office which the Founder's will had vested in the heirs of Harrison and Field.

When the London property was thus recovered, dangers of the same kind were impending over part of the Warwickshire estate. The descendants of the first lessee for life of the Brownsover property, from which the remainder of the School income was drawn, claimed and exercised rights of ownership over the estate, on the alleged ground that the rent of £16 13s. 4d. at which the Founder had leased it, constituted the whole interest taken by the School in that estate. A second inquisition was held, therefore, in the year 1653 at Rugby, in consequence of which the acts of the

lessee were declared to be illegal, and restitution was ordered and made, with payment of arrears amounting to £742 8s. 4d.

The inquisition of 1653 was held by Commissioners appointed under the Great Seal, and twelve new Trustees were chosen, who were to meet at Rugby and visit the School and Almshouses four times in every year. From this time there is no reason to believe that the trust was improperly managed; but the income from the property a century and a half after Sheriff's death had become altogether inadequate to carry out his views and to repair the dilapidations of the ancient buildings. The clear yearly proceeds from the School estates were found to be, *communibus annis*, no more than £116 17s. 6d. Of this sum £63 6s. 8d. were appropriated to the Master's salary, and the remainder to the relief and clothing of the four almsmen, and to the restoration of the buildings belonging to the charity. The Trustees determined, therefore, to apply to Parliament for powers enabling them to carry out more effectually the benevolent intentions of the Founder. In their petition they described the mansion-house bequeathed by Sheriff for the use of his Schoolmaster, the School, and the other premises annexed to it, as having become too ruinous to be worth repair. They further stated that the Schoolhouse was situated in a place too much confined, and without any ground or enclosure adjoining for the recreation of the boys. They also represented that a large and convenient newly-built house, with a parcel of ground, both contiguous to the trust estate in Rugby and well adapted for a School and place of exercise for the Scholars, was then on sale. They applied, therefore, for an Act to enable them to raise a certain sum of money by mortgage or sale of a part of the Middlesex property, declaring that, unless means were speedily obtained, the Free School, which had been for many years in great repute, and of much public utility, must be abandoned.

Having succeeded in obtaining the necessary powers from Parliament, the Trustees proceeded forthwith to remove the School to a more eligible locality. In the first instance they had in view the purchase of the newly-built house above mentioned, adjoining the original property, and facing the

Market-place ; but they ultimately fixed upon a site in every way preferable—that on which the School now stands. The residence they bought was the manor-house of Rugby : and what made the purchase peculiarly desirable was four fields attached, capable of affording every accommodation that could be desired for the recreation of the boys. Adjoining the west side of the mansion-house, which was retained as the residence of the Head Master, a new Schoolroom was built, and thither, in 1755, the School was transplanted.

The new building, which was of brick, stood as nearly as possible on the site of the present Schoolhouse-hall, and is said by those who have seen the drawings of it, still preserved, to have been about as hideous a structure as could well be met with.

Sir William Milman's lease expired in 1779, and in the year 1777 was passed the statute of 17 Geo III. c. 71, which was prepared by Sir John Eardley Wilmot, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, then one of the Trustees of the charity. This Act, in anticipation of the large accession of income which would result to the charity on the termination of Sir William Milman's lease, enacts that the Trustees and their successors should be the Trustees for selling, letting, leasing, and disposing and managing of the charity estates, and for carrying into execution the rules, orders, and directions set forth in the schedule thereto annexed. It then authorises the Trustees to raise £10,000 to pay off the then existing debts of the charity and for other purposes therein mentioned ; and when these purposes should be effected, they were to lay a plan for the disposal of the surplus rents before the Court of Chancery, which was thereby authorised and directed in that and in all cases of doubt, dispute, or difficulty which should arise touching the income of the charity or the construction of the rules, orders, and directions in the schedule of that Act, or to be thereafter made by the Trustees, to make such order as the said Court should think fit, which orders were to be final and conclusive to all persons whatsoever. That the Trustees shall be incorporated and called by the name and title of " the Trustees of the Rugby Charity, founded by Lawrence Sheriff, Grocer of London," and shall use a common seal. The schedule contains rules,

orders, and observations for the good government of Rugby School and charity, and relating to the nomination of masters and ushers, their salaries and qualifications, and the provision for them when superannuated. The boys on the Foundation are to be instructed free of costs, and are to attend Divine Service; and the Act allows in addition to the Master's salary a capitation fee of £3 to be paid to him for each Foundationer. The Trustees are to meet quarterly, and to make rules and orders for the better regulation of the said School and the Masters and Ushers thereof, and of the almsmen. The Trustees are empowered to build additional almshouses and to increase the allowance of the almsmen. They are to keep all the School buildings and almshouses in repair, and to pay all rates and taxes in respect thereof. They are empowered to choose a clerk and a receiver, to purchase a fire-engine, and to elect eight exhibitioners for seven years at £40 per annum each.

In 1807 the total annual income derived from the Middlesex and Warwickshire estates amounted to £2,032 18s. from the former, and £91 7s. 6d. from the latter. The accumulation of capital derived from fines of renewal had reached the sum of £43,221 7s. 1d.; the interest on which raised the annual revenues to £3,421 8s. 3d., while the expenditure amounted only to £1,690 11s. 3d. per annum.

The Trustees, therefore, applied to the Court of Chancery, and laid before it a scheme for the disposition of the said £43,221 7s. 1d. stock, and the said surplus income of £1,730 17s.; and by an order dated 14th April, 1808, they were empowered to raise by the sale of Consols £14,000 for building new schools, and other purposes mentioned in the scheme; to pay an additional £2 to the master for each Foundationer; to elect thirteen additional exhibitioners; to pay to each £50 per annum; and to increase the number of almsmen, and their allowances.

By a subsequent order of the same Court, dated 4th November, 1809, the Trustees were empowered to apply further sums in completing the buildings, and in purchasing certain property contiguous to them.

In accordance with this order, and adopting the plan of their architect, Mr. Hakewell, they erected the present noble

and extensive edifice, which was completed in about six years, at a cost of £35,000.

In 1814, another order enabled the Trustees to build a chapel, the boys having hitherto either attended the parish church or had service performed in the "Big School." More recently other additions have been made to Mr. Hakewell's structure, the most conspicuous of which are the library over the gateway, another library over the writing school, and the oriel at the west end of the library.

The Buildings.—Of the pile of buildings constituting the present Rugby School, the most imposing portions are the Master's House, the Big School, the Old Library, and the Arnold Library. The residence of the Head Master is extremely well arranged, and its connection with the boarding-house adjoining is very cleverly contrived. Its prime interest in the eyes of Rugbeians is derived from its having been the habitation of Dr. Arnold, whose study and the bedroom in which he died are looked upon as hallowed ground.

The Big School forms one side of the small quadrangle, and is the only building, with the exception of the Chapel, in which the whole school ever congregated at one time.

The Library is a room of especial interest at Rugby. It is here that the Sixth Form are taught, and where they are examined in June before the Trustees. Its lofty windows "richly dight" with the Founder's initials, and various coats of arms; its dark oak panelling, and the massive gallery running round, combine to give it an antique and venerable aspect which is very attractive. The small tables in this room, at which the Præpositors sit in lesson-time, are carved over with the names of innumerable Rugbeians who have attained celebrity, and are cherished with the same respect as the walls of the School-room in Eton and Harrow on which the names of illustrious Etonians and Harrovians are preserved. A small door leads from this to the *Arnold Library*, which is now exclusively used by masters and boys as a library.

The Chapel.—Of late years the interior of the chapel has been much improved by the addition of three beautifully-painted glass windows. The subject of one, called the west window, is "The Ascension;" another is named the

"Crimean window," as commemorating twenty-five Rugbeians who fell in the Russian war; and the third, the "Indian window," erected in honour of Rugby Scholars who died in India during the mutiny.

The first officially-appointed Master of Rugby School, so far as can be traced, was Mr. Nicholas Greenhill, A.M., of Magdalen College, Oxford. He entered on his office in 1602, but how long he retained it is not known. Many years before his death he retired to Whitnash, near Leamington, of which he was rector, where his epitaph may still be seen on the north wall of the church, with the following odd verses underneath :—

" This Green Hill, periwigd with snow
Was lev'd in the spring :
This Hill the Nine and Three did know
Was Sacred to his King ;
But he must Downe, although so much divine,
Before he rise never to set, but shine."

Of the Masters who followed him down to 1674, the names alone have been preserved. We then come within the limits of a record dear to all Rugbeians, the "Rugby Register," begun by Robert Ashbridge, who was elected to the Mastership in 1674. In this list were entered the name, parentage, age, and residence of every boy—a custom which has continued ever since. The next notable Master was Henry Holyoak of Magdalen College, Oxford, *Henricus de Sacra Quercu*, as he registered himself in the Rugby Album. He accepted office when his very eminent abilities were in their freshest vigour, and continued to preside over the School with undiminished energy and influence for forty-four years. During his long and prosperous sway the School numbered, in addition to its full complement of Foundationers, the sons of many of the most distinguished families in Warwickshire and the neighbouring counties, who were received as boarders into the Master's own family. A striking proof of his popularity as a teacher, since the domestic arrangements are said to have been meagre in the extreme; the School-room incommodious and unhealthy, and the want of some space for recreation and exercise notorious. Mr. Holyoak died in 1731, and was succeeded by Mr. John

Plomer, M.A., of Wadham College, Oxford. Under this Master the School register exhibits a sensible decline; and, in 1742, he resigned the appointment, for which it is said he had given up a lucrative rectory in Northamptonshire.

The advent of Thomas Crossfield, the next Master, was hailed as a triumph to the School. The reputation for scholarship which he had acquired as Master of the Schools of Daventry and Preston Capes, rapidly filled the vacant forms of Rugby. Fifty-three boys, of whom fifty-one were Non-foundationers, were entered on the list during the first year of his rule. Fifteen more were enrolled in the following year, and the School register had then reached a higher point than it had ever previously attained.

In the second year of his Mastership, Mr. Crossfield unfortunately died. The Chair was then occupied, in 1742, by William Knail, in whose time the School was removed to the site on which the present buildings stand. Mr. Knail was a Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford; a bachelor, and somewhat of an oddity. He resigned in 1751, and was succeeded by John Richmond, who retained the post only four years, and yet managed to raise the number of the School from 70 to 281!

The next Master, Mr. Stanley Burrough, who took office in 1755, conducted the School for twenty-two years, and left behind him the character of an amiable but not very able man.

Up to the close of Mr. Burrough's administration, in 1778, the ordinary costume of Rugbeians was cocked hats and queues, boys of high social position wearing scarlet coats. Those who were sent to the School from any considerable distance came on horseback; and the journey to it from London, which the train now performs in two hours, then occupied over two days.

During the long administration of Mr. Stanley Burrough the Rugby list shrank gradually from 281 to 52, but under the next Master, Dr. James, the School rose speedily in numbers and repute. He brought to Rugby Eton scholarship and discipline, both then the most effectual of the day. He found there only 52 Scholars; in five years he ruled over 165. His immense popularity soon rendered the one

large School-room insufficient, and a new building was added on its west side. But the new Schools overflowed, the number of pupils rising to nearly 300, and the Head Master was compelled to betake himself to a barn adjoining the Dunchurch Road, which was converted into a temporary school. There, for above twenty years, the Senior Forms were taught; and there, when the gallery of the parish church could no longer contain them, the boys attended Divine Service on Sundays. After the resignation of Dr. James,¹ the appointment devolved upon Dr. Henry Ingles, who had previously been Head Master of Macclesfield School.

Dr. Ingles is said to have been a rigid disciplinarian. He was certainly unpopular at first, and this led to what must be considered the chief event of his dominion—the great rebellion of 1797. This remarkable revolt arose out of the purchase of gunpowder by one of the lads for firing a pistol. Dr. Ingles demanded the name of the person who had sold the forbidden article, but the tradesman had entered the purchase as tea, and the boy was flogged for a falsehood—of course, so far, unjustly. The school broke the cowardly tradesman's windows. The Doctor insisted they should be paid for. The bolder spirits protested in a round-robin, that they should not. The Doctor threatened severe measures, and the boys replied by affixing a petard to his school-door and blowing it off the hinges. On the following morning, the school-bell rang out what was known to be the tocsin of war. The benches, desks, and wainscotings were torn down from the several Schools and burnt in the middle of the Close. Personal violence was threatened against the Master himself—the “Black Tyger,” as he was irreverently called. Matters, indeed, at length became so alarming that the

(1) “Dr. James's epitaph in the school chapel probably does him less than justice when it records of him, ‘Erat lepore condita gravitas.’ He is said by his old pupils to have been as fond of a joke as he was of flogging; and he certainly seems to have borne with much from clever boys. The late Lord Lyttelton by times delighted and provoked him. He—at that time Mr. Lyttelton—was the ringleader in a good deal of mischief at the school in his day; but so clever and so amiable that he met with considerable indulgence.”—*A Visit to Rugby; Blackwood's Magazine, May, 1862.*

military, in the form of a recruiting party, was called in to restore order. The result, when peace was re-established, was that some of the rebels were expelled and some were flogged.¹

Upon the whole, the School under Dr. Ingles does not appear to have flourished, and the numbers—which at his accession had been 193—declined considerably during his supremacy.

The next Head Master was Dr. Wooll, who, at the time of his election, was Master of Midhurst School. It is noticeable that among the unsuccessful candidates for the Mastership, when Dr. Ingles resigned, was Dr. Samuel Butler, a famous Rugbeian, and then Head Master of Shrewsbury School. Dr. Wooll had no pretensions to the scholarship of "Sam Butler," but he succeeded in gaining the respect and affection of his pupils to a degree beyond, perhaps, any of his predecessors. As the inscription on his monument declares: "Amores omnium singulari quâdam suavitate sibi conciliavit." He was the first to persuade the trustees to expend an annual sum of money in books as prizes; and it was at his solicitation that the prizes of ten and six guineas were originally founded.

During Dr. Ingles' Mastership there had been attempts to get up private theatricals, but not with his cognizance. "Bucknill's," a dame's boarding-house, was the first place where these representations took place; and, connected with them, we find a name, William Charles Macready, which has since become of world-wide celebrity as that of one of the greatest actors of our time. The cast of *The Castle Spectre*, as it was played on October 15, 1807, in Dr. Wooll's time, is still preserved. On this occasion Earl Osmond was played by T. Robinson (afterwards Archdeacon of Madras); Earl Percy, by G. Ricketts (Sir G. W. Ricketts, afterwards Judge of the Supreme Court at Madras); Father Philip, by Willis (afterwards Prebendary of Wells); Hassan, by Littleton (now Lord Hatherton); and Reginald and Motley, "doubled," by W. C. Macready.

"Dr. Wooll," writes Mr. Macready, "winked at the per-

(1) "A Visit to Rugby."

formance, or rather encouraged it, we being allowed, not only to act the play 'after three' to the boys, but to give an evening representation to the people of the town and neighbourhood after locking up."

Within twenty months of his leaving the Sixth Form at Rugby, Mr. Macready made his first public appearance, at Birmingham, as Romeo; and, not long after, kindly Dr. Wooll, passing through the town, made it his special request that Mr. Macready, sen., would allow his son to act Hamlet that evening. Two or three of the other masters came from Rugby to be present, and the whole party dined together before the play.

Dr. Wooll retained the chair for twenty years, and raised the School-list to the highest point in numbers (381) that it had ever reached. He resigned in 1827, and was succeeded by Dr. Arnold, a man publicly little known at that time, but of whom it was predicted, truly enough, that "he would change the face of public education throughout England." The reforms introduced by this distinguished Master at Rugby, and which rapidly spread to the other Public Schools of England, have been eloquently told by Dr. Stanley, in his "Life of Arnold." To him has been attributed the system of governing the School by an aristocracy of its own members—the Præpostors of the Sixth form; but this is an error. It existed there at least from the time of Dr. James's accession—apparently long before that period.

Dr. Arnold was succeeded in 1842 by Dr. Tait, now Bishop of London, who not only persevered in all the improvements introduced by his illustrious predecessor, but greatly enlarged the curriculum of the School. He extended the study of Mathematics, and made that of Natural Philosophy a portion of the course. Dr. Tait held his post for eight years. The election then fell upon Dr. Goulburn, who filled the office for seven years and a half, and upon his retirement, in 1858, the present distinguished Head Master, Dr. Temple, was appointed.

CHAPTER II.

STATISTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

I. *Constitution of the Charity.*—The foundation of Lawrence Sheriff originally comprised two Trustees, a Schoolmaster, and four Almsmen. There are now a Head Master, 13 Assistant Classical Masters, 4 Mathematical Masters, 3 Modern Language Masters, a Natural Science Master, a Writing Master, 2 Drawing Masters, a Librarian, 5 Fellows, 20 Exhibitioners, a Chapel Clerk, a Verger, and 12 Almsmen.

II. *Revenues.*—The endowment of Rugby School consists of houses and lands in Middlesex and Warwickshire; together with Three *per cent.* Consols and Three *per cent.* Reduced Stock, the incomings from which, on an average of a late seven years, amount to £5,653 14s. 11d. Of this sum £255 3s. are annually expended on the twelve almsmen, who now represent the four almsmen for whom the Founder made provision.

III. *Governing Body.*—To his two Trustees the Founder, besides certain temporary powers of building and repairing the School, and appointing the Schoolmaster, confided the duty of so conveying and assuring the estates, which he had vested in them and their successors, "that his intent might have continuance for ever."

In 1614, an inquisition on the state of the School by Commissioners appointed under the Great Seal, resulted in the election of twelve gentlemen of Warwickshire as Trustees, in whom all the estates were vested.

By a second inquisition of the same nature in 1653, twelve new trustees were chosen, with more definite duties and powers.

The existing Trustees are a self-electing body, consisting of twelve gentlemen of Warwickshire and the neighbouring counties, successors of a Board which was appointed and invested with a corporate character by an Act of Parliament in 1777. Under this Act, the Trustees are empowered to carry out all the rules and orders contained in the Schedule of the Act relative to the government of the School, subject, however, to a reference to the Court of Chancery in ques-

tions concerning the application of surplus income, and in all doubts as to the construction of general rules.

In addition to these general administrative functions, the Act of 1777 preserves to the Trustees all the legislative powers over the School to which they were entitled by the decree of 1653. And these powers are almost unlimited. They appoint and can dismiss the Head Master and all the Under Masters, and they have the right to make from time to time such rules and regulations for the government of the School as they may think needful. Practically, however, they delegate the whole management and government of the School to the Head Master, reserving a power to rescind what he may have done, and to refuse their sanction to any alteration of the existing system which he may propose to make. Their power of electing to the Exhibitions of the School they have for very many years virtually surrendered to the Examiners from Oxford and Cambridge, who test the proficiency of the candidates.

IV. *The Head Master, his Duties and Emoluments.*—The "Schoolmaster" of Lawrence Sheriff was to be "a discreet and learned man, chosen to teach grammar; and, if it conveniently may be, to be a Master of Arts." By the Act of 1777, it was made an indispensable requirement that the Head Master should be "a Master of Arts of Oxford or Cambridge, a Protestant of the Church of England." It was further enacted that in the choice of such Master a preference should be given to such as are duly qualified and have received their education at the School.

Strange to say, though Rugby has supplied many eminent Head Masters to other Schools, not a single Rugbeian has been elected Head Master of Rugby since the passing of the Act mentioned. Under the authority before spoken of, which he derives from the Trustees, the Head Master usually appoints and has the power to dismiss, subject to an appeal to the Trustees, all the Assistants but the seven senior Classical Masters. He assigns the divisions which each Master must teach, and although this power is limited by a usage which gives the Forms in the Lower and Middle School to the Assistants, according to their seniority, it is quite unrestricted as to the highest divisions, the teaching of

which is generally considered most important. The boarding-houses also are given to the Assistant Masters by the Head Master; but those who stand highest on the list in order of seniority are understood to have a claim to these as they become vacant. The Head Master, with the assistance of the two Composition Masters, teaches the Sixth Form, and at times examines all the other Forms. The original stipend appointed by Lawrence Sheriff for the Master of his School was £12 per annum, and for nearly a century following, the School suffered too much from losses of property for the Trustees to increase this amount. In 1653, however, when both estates had been recovered and secured, the Court of Chancery ordered that the surplus revenues over and above the existing stipends and the expenses of management, &c., should be divided in proportion of 2 and 1 between the Master of the School and the almsmen, unless the multitude of Scholars should necessitate the employment of a second Master, whom the funds of the institution must pay. In consequence of this order, probably, the stipend reached nearly £40 a year in 1669. At the end of more than another century it was only £63 6s. 8d.; but then the Head Master was beginning to derive emolument from Non-foundation boys. In the year 1780, which inaugurated a new era of financial prosperity to the establishment, the Head Master's salary was raised to £113 6s. 8d., at which point it now stands. But concurrently with this addition, it was provided that he should receive from the funds of the Foundation a sum of £3 for each Foundation boy in the School. In 1808 this fee was increased by the Trustees to £5. By the same authorities it was farther advanced in 1828 to six guineas. A fee of £6 6s. for School instruction had then for many years been paid to him by each Non-foundationer in the School. He had also been receiving, since 1812, about fifty boarders at about £44 *per annum*. This charge, too, was raised in 1842 to £52 10s.; and the number of boarders also, more than once increased, had now reached 73. In this way, and by these steps, have stipend, boarding-fees, and School instruction fees reached their present amounts as constituent parts of the Head Master's salary.'

(1) Report, p. 261.

V. *Assistant Masters, their Duties and Emoluments.*—The Founder evidently never contemplated the requirement of more than one Master for his School. It had existed for nearly a century, when the want of an Usher was contingently provided for by the order of the Court of Chancery in 1653. There is some extrinsic evidence in the history of the town, that there were more Classical Masters than one in 1707, and from the reputation of the School in 1748, it is supposed that their number had then still further increased. In 1780, three years after the passing of the Act 17 Geo. III., it is certain that three Assistant Classical Masters, payable by the Trustees, were appointed. In 1800, their number had risen to five. In 1819, when the School ranked second among the Public Schools of England in numbers, it boasted of nine Assistant Masters to 391 boys. In 1826 there appear to have been seven to 205 boys; in 1838, nine to upwards of 350 boys; in 1848, twelve to 490 boys. The number of Assistant Masters now, in all subjects, except writing, drawing, and music, is twenty-one to 485 boys. The Assistant Classical Masters have for very many years, by the custom of the School, been graduates of Oxford or Cambridge.

In accordance with a practice begun on the accession of Dr. Arnold to the Head Mastership, the whole of the Assistant Masters are called together once a month by the Head Master, to discuss any measure of importance connected with the administration of the School. Besides the privilege of a consultative voice at these assemblies, each Assistant Master is permitted to exercise a large discretion as to the books employed in his division, and the amount of work which it shall be put through in the half-year.

The first provision for the payment of an Usher was made in 1653, when the revenues of the School were made chargeable with a stipend for his support. In 1780, the Act of Parliament already quoted, provided for the payment of any sum not exceeding £80 per annum, out of the revenues, to as many ushers as the Trustees might appoint; and in pursuance of this statute, three ushers were appointed, one at £80 and two at £60 per annum. By 1805 the number had been raised to five, and the salary of each was £80 a year. In subsequent years this remuneration was greatly augmented.

In the year 1828 the Court of Chancery empowered the Trustees to pay them out of the revenues £6 6s. a year for the "School instruction" of each Foundation boy in the School; and, at the same time, the Trustees made an order for the payment to them of £6 6s. yearly by each Non-foundationer. Concurrently, too, with this order, the charge of £6 6s. per annum, which each Non-foundation boy had been accustomed to pay for private classical tuition, was partially raised, the actual effect of which has been, that these Masters now receive £10 10s. yearly from each Non-foundationer for private tuition in classics.

More recently, by the addition of other tuition fees, and the privilege of taking boarders, the income of the Classical and other Assistant Masters has been still more improved. They have now five distinct sources of official income. First, the stipend of £120 from the Trustees. Second, the profits of boarding-houses. Third, School instruction fees paid on behalf of each boy in the School. Fourth, private tuition fees. Fifth, extra tuition fees.

Amount of Emoluments of the Head Master and his Assistants.—The total sum divisible between the Head Master and the Assistants, exclusive of the Writing Master and Dancing Master, varies from year to year, but on an average appears to be about £20,000. Of this sum, stipendiary payments by the Trustees constitute £1,073 6s. 8d.; School instruction fees are stated at £7,554 13s. 4½d.; tuition fees, varying in amount, paid to the private Tutor in classics or other subjects, £6,248 14s. 6d.; and the profits of eight boarding-houses, £5,476 10s.

The Head Master now receives from stipend and school fees £1,729 1s. 11d., and about £800 from profits of boarders, making a total of £2,529 1s. 11d., in addition to a handsome residence and good garden.

For the twenty-one Assistant Masters there remain from all available resources £14,512 18s. 3d., giving an average, irrespective of boarding-house profits, of about £691 for each, an average which, in point of liberality, may be very favourably compared with the sum divisible among all Assistant Masters at most other public Schools.

This sum, however, is not divided in equal parts among

them, as will be seen from the following table, which affords a fair conspectus of the official salary of each of these Masters, as made up from all the sources of emolument open to them:—

<i>Head Master.</i>					
<i>£1,729 1s. 11d.</i>					
<i>Thirteen Classical Assistants.</i>			<i>Five Mathematical and Natural Science Assistants.</i>		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
617	6	0	772	17	4
850	0	0	563	18	3
903	17	6	609	16	7
811	0	10	889	15	8
938	6	0	442	7	8
770	12	0			
670	10	0			
685	17	6	<u>£3,278</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>6</u>
638	18	6			
684	13	5	<i>Three Modern Language Assistants.</i>		
			£	s.	d.
535	7	3	692	1	4
473	3	9	603	19	11
			653	10	1
<u>9,284</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>£1,949</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>4</u>

It should, indeed, be here observed that the actual income which the Head Master and each Assistant Master receive from the School, they do not devote exclusively to their own use. The Masters have, with great liberality and public spirit, spontaneously imposed upon themselves, by a system of taxation, consisting of a considerable percentage on all incomes above £400, a contribution to various objects which they deem conducive to the welfare of the School. These appear to be, at the present time, two scholarships of fifty guineas per annum, and two of sixteen guineas per annum, held by the boys in the School, several prizes, the printing of the examination papers, and a salary for a School Marshal.

VI. *Rugby Fellows.*—By the Act of 1777, it was provided that in the case of the removal of any Usher on account of old age or infirmity, the Trustees might allow him any annual sum not exceeding £40, determinable at their will and pleasure. Fifty years afterwards, the Trustees were empowered by the Act of 7 George IV. c. 28, to establish endowments in the nature of Fellowships for life, or any shorter period, and to any amount not less than £100 or more

than £300 per annum, for the benefit of Ushers who might have served ten years. There are at the present moment four such Fellows enjoying these endowments. These four Fellows receive, altogether, £600 per annum from the School revenues. Foreseeing the probability of a larger absorption of the annual income of the establishment in support of these Fellowships, the Trustees have passed a resolution not to grant any more such endowments, except in special cases.¹

VII. *Classes and Number of Boys.*—The School comprises two classes of pupils: Foundationers, or boys entitled to certain privileges in the way of gratuitous education; and Non-foundationers, or those who receive their board and education at fixed charges.

Of the former class, there are at present 79; of the latter, about 410, the whole being distributed into three schools, called the Sixth Form Upper School, Middle School, and Lower School, in about the following proportions:—183 in the Sixth Form and Upper, 282 in the Middle, and 42 in the Lower School. No boy is eligible for admission on the Foundation whose parents have not resided at least two years in Rugby, or within ten miles of Rugby, if in the county of Warwick, or within five miles in any other county. The candidate must be able to read the English language, and fit to begin learning the elements of Latin, and he must produce a certificate of good conduct from his former Master. The privileges to which Foundationers are entitled have been increased considerably since the foundation of the School. By the Founder's "intent," they have a right to instruction in German and Latin. Under the Act of 1777, they are entitled to tuition in Greek, Latin, writing, arithmetic, and the Catechism. By subsequent orders of the Trustees, passed with the sanction of the Court of Chancery, they have been gratuitously supplied with all the classical instruction given in the school classes, with the addition of class instruction in modern languages, mathematics, natural philosophy, and drawing.

They are not, by any regulation or order, entitled to private or extra tuition of any kind; in this respect they

(1) *Report*, p. 271.

stand, except by express arrangement, on the same footing as to payment with other boys.¹

The Trustees also pay on their behalf out of the funds of the estates 23s. yearly for each boy on account of fires and lights in the School, and towards the maintenance of the Chapel Choir. Most of the Foundainers reside with their parents in the town; some live in the boarding-houses. Their social position in the higher forms of the School is said to be quite undistinguishable from that of those who pay for all the benefits of the establishment.

Non-Foundainers.—The Statutes of Rugby School make no provision for the admission of Non-Foundainers, but it is supposed such an admission was contemplated, because the extent of school-buildings is so disproportionate to the number of free boys.

As at most other endowed schools of distinction, where the two classes of scholars exist, the Non-Foundainers greatly exceed the others. The Trustees have the power to limit them, but practically their number is limited only by the accommodation for them at the boarding-houses.

There appears to be no minimum age of admission prescribed by the regulations of the School for Non-Foundainers, though Boarding-house Masters commonly reject boys under twelve years of age. But it is otherwise with the maximum, as will be seen from the following list of Rules lately issued from the School.

“ Rules respecting Admission, &c.

“ 1. By an order of the Trustees, a boy to become capable of being a candidate for an Exhibition, must have been a Resident Member of Rugby School for three years.

“ 2. No boy can remain at School after his nineteenth year in the Sixth form; nor after his eighteenth year below the Sixth form; nor after his seventeenth year below the Upper School; nor after his sixteenth year below the Upper Middle; nor after his fifteenth year below the Lower Middle.

“ 3. No boy above sixteen can enter the School unless he be qualified to take his place in the Fifth Form, nor any boy

(1) *Report*, p. 235.

above fifteen unless he be qualified to take his place in the Middle School.

“4. Each boy, previous to his admission to the School, will be required to produce a certificate of good conduct from his last master.

“5. Extra instruction is required for boys so backward in Modern Languages or Mathematics as to be unable to join in the work of their part of the School.

“6. Any parent who shall be found to have furnished his son with the means of defraying a debt privately contracted, without previously communicating on the subject with the Head Master, will be required to withdraw his son from the School.

“By an established rule of the School, all School Accounts must be discharged within one month after the expiration of the holidays, at the commencement of which they were delivered; and unless this rule be complied with, a boy cannot remain at School after the Quarter-day.

“The commencement of the Terms is usually four or five weeks after Christmas, two or three weeks after Easter, and the middle of September. The Quarter-days are April the 20th and October the 20th. The Grammars at present in use are Kennedy's Elementary Grammar of the Latin Language for the use of Schools, and Wordsworth's ‘*Græcæ Grammaticæ Rudimenta in usum Scholarum.*’

“Boys in the Upper School, who are not destined for the University, may, on application to the Head Master through their Tutors, be excused some portion of their present classical work on entering upon a course of extra instruction in Mathematics, Modern Languages, or Natural Science.”

All boys are now required to pass an entrance examination before they can be admitted into the School.

THE SCHOOL.

The School is classified according to four subjects: the Classics, Mathematics, Modern Languages, and Natural Philosophy.

For Classics the School is distributed into three Sub-Schools, called the Upper, Middle, and Lower Schools. Each of these again is divided into Forms, and they again are separated

into Divisions. In the whole School, comprising the three Schools mentioned, there is now a series of twelve such divisions. These divisions, however, do not form twelve classes, because, in some cases, the teaching of two or three divisions is undertaken by one Master, while in other cases, a single division is broken up into two classes, each of which has a Master. Two such classes are called "Parallel Divisions."¹ The following table exhibits the arrangements of the School:—

<i>Upper School.</i>		
Sixth Form.		
The Twenty.		
The Fifth Form		
Lower Fifth, Lower Fifth.		
<i>Middle School.</i>		
1st Upper Middle.	|	1st Upper Middle.
2nd Upper Middle.	|	2nd Upper Middle.
1st Lower Middle.	|	1st Lower Middle.
2nd Lower Middle.	|	2nd Lower Middle.
<i>Lower School.</i>		
Remove.		
Lower Remove.		
Fourth	}	One Master.
Third.		
Second.		
First.		

As a general rule, boys in two parallel classes of the same division do the same work, as they hold the same rank in the School. The parallel system—the object of which is to lessen the number of forms a boy has to pass in going through the School—was first tried by Dr. Tait. It was abandoned for some time, but has been revived by the present Head Master, Dr. Temple.

All the boys learn Classics, and are taught by fifteen Masters. The time spent by each boy in the class-rooms of the Classical School during the week is on the average, throughout the Upper School, somewhat more than fourteen hours; throughout the Middle School somewhat more than twelve hours; throughout the Lower School eighteen hours and a half, inclusive of the preparation which takes place in School.

(1) Report, p. 236.

The instruction comprises the Greek and Latin languages, History, including the history of the Jews, Greece, Rome, and England, and Divinity. About one hour in the week is devoted to the class-teaching in History and Geography; two hours to Divinity, except in the Sixth Form, when another hour is dedicated to this subject; and all the remaining hours to the construing, repetition, and occasional translations of the Classical languages. The rest of the Classical work, consisting of composition, is usually done out of school-hours with the assistance of the Tutor.

The Tutorial System appears to have been introduced at Rugby about the end of last century, and as at present exercised, is said to combine the old tutor work at Rugby with the private business of the pupil-room at Eton. In the former capacity, the Tutor still looks over and corrects some of the composition set by the Form Master, who himself corrects the remainder. The modern portion of his tutorial work consists mainly in construing lessons for two hours at least in every week. This instruction, although distinct from class-work, yet becomes a part of the half-yearly examinations, and as such contributes to promotion. No class-work lessons whatever are construed before the Tutor. It must be observed, however, that private tuition, or that part of the Tutor's work which most nearly resembles the private business of Eton, has not exclusively a private character at Rugby. It is given to classes generally one-third the size, though much more promiscuous in attainment than are the classes of the School, inasmuch as all the pupils of the Lower Middle School are formed into two single classes, all the pupils of the Upper Middle School are gathered into another class, and all the pupils of the Upper School into another, to go through these lessons before the Tutor. In such lessons it seems almost impossible that the Tutor should address himself to his pupil in his individual character either morally or intellectually. The older form of tutorial work, the correction of exercises, has a more truly private character than the specially private tuition. The objects really attained by this mode of instruction are two: first, the establishment of a permanent relation between every boy in the School and some one of its Masters from the beginning to the end of his career, during

which his progress may be observed, and the development of his character watched, and his general interests cared for. The second end attained by the prevalence of this instruction in the School is the impulse thereby given to the Tutor to maintain an acquaintance with the work of all the forms in the Upper and Middle School and with the varieties of manner by which the work of each part is accommodated to the boys who are taught in it. Dr. Temple has expressed the opinion that for these purposes the whole tutorial work, as now established, is indispensable.

This kind of instruction adds two or three hours weekly to the time which each boy spends under classical teaching.¹

All the tutorial work of the School is confined to twelve of the Assistant Masters, of whom five are boarding-house keepers. The parents of those who board with the Head Master and the non-classical Assistant Masters have the ostensible privilege of selecting the Tutor for their sons, but this freedom is again limited by the law, which forbids any Tutor to take more than fifty paying pupils, and by the custom of assigning particular Tutors to particular boarding-houses with which they are not otherwise connected.²

Although the class instruction and the so-called private tuition constitute all the classical teaching at Rugby, a boy is required or encouraged to teach himself something beyond what he acquires for the hearing of the Master or Tutor. He is expected to bring up for examination in the Classical School, at least once in the year, a subject of History and one of Geography which he has mastered by his own unassisted reading in the holidays.³

The stimulants by which the boys in the Classical School are urged to exertion are, Promotions in the School, Distinctions, Prizes, Scholarships, and Exhibitions.

The promotions, three in the year, are from division to division. They are concurrent with the three examinations which are held throughout the School before Easter and in July and December. They are determined partly by the half-year's marks, and partly by the marks gained at such examination. At these examinations no Master is allowed to examine his own Form. Promotions are also

(1) Report, p. 240.

(2) *Ibid.* p. 224.

(3) *Ibid.* p. 241.

made in single cases all through the term, but these depend entirely upon the marks given by the Form Masters.

The prizes, &c., will be enumerated presently.

The good results of the Rugby system of classical instruction, and of the liberal incentives offered to diligence in this branch of knowledge, are proved by the following list of University honours gained by this School within a late ten years:—At Oxford 35 first classes in Moderations, and 22 Classical first classes in the final schools; 3 Ireland Scholarships and 3 Hertford Scholarships; 2 Latin Verse prizes; 1 Newdegate; 1 Sacred Poem prize; 1 Latin Essay; 2 Arnold Historical and 2 Denyer Theological Essay prizes. Rugbeians have succeeded in obtaining besides University distinctions, 19 open College Fellowships, 41 open College Scholarships, and 7 open College Exhibitions. At Cambridge Rugby obtained 6 first classes in the Classical Tripos, one of whom stood first, one was bracketed with two others in the first place; 1 first class in Natural Science: 1 Craven, 1 Davis, 1 Porson, 1 Bell Scholarship; 1 Camden Latin Verse prize; 1 Greek epigram; 1 Greek ode; 2 Chancellor's Medals; 1 Moral Philosophy prize; 13 open Fellowships, 6 of which were at Trinity, and 3 at St. John's; 18 open Scholarships—12 at Trinity, 4 at St. John's, 1 at Caius, 1 at Pembroke.¹

The arrangement of the School for Mathematics is partly dependent upon the arrangement of the Classical School, the four main sub-divisions of the one having the same names and containing the same boys as do the corresponding portions of the other. That is to say:—

1. Sixth Form.
2. Upper School.
3. First and Second Upper Middle Schools.
4. First and Second Lower Middle Schools.

(1) Upon this list the Public School Commissioners remark:—

“We apprehend this list of distinctions to be such as, whether considered in reference to the number of boys actually in the School, or the number which in one year it sends to the Universities, evinces its general teaching of the *Literæ Humaniores* to be absolutely unsurpassed—its training in exact Scholarship to stand within the first rank, and its practice of composition not to disentitle it to a very honourable position amongst Public Schools.”

5. Lower School.

So far the places of the boys in the Mathematical depend upon their places in the Classical School. Each of these Schools, however, is sub-divided into "sets," which do not respectively correspond, either as to the number or the order of the boys contained in them, with the divisions or classes of the Classical School.

The Lower School is taught arithmetic by the Writing Master or his assistant. All the rest of the School is taught by the Mathematical Master.

Each boy in the School on the average passes three hours a week in the Mathematical Classes.

Boys desirous of cultivating Mathematics to a higher degree than their opportunities in class admit, usually take private instruction of a Tutor, who gives two hours in the week to his pupils.¹

Promotion.—Each boy's promotion in the Classical School depends upon Mathematical proficiency to the extent of twelve marks in the hundred. A separate list of the boys, according to their order in the Mathematical School, is published periodically, and has considerable effect in urging them on to excel in this department; but a boy's promotion in the Mathematical is mainly dependent upon his promotion in the Classical School; for, however high in the Mathematical sets, he cannot advance into a higher part of the Mathematical School until his promotion into the corresponding part of the Classical School permits it.

Modern Languages.—The Modern Language School at Rugby is arranged upon the same principle as the Mathematical School, and consists of a series of divisions identical with those of the Classical School, each of which is again broken up into a series of sets in which boys are arranged according to proficiency. These sets, less numerous than the Mathematical, amount to twenty-one, thus throwing the whole School into somewhat larger classes. The actual arrangement of the boys in the sets of this School more closely corresponds with their position in the Classical School than does their arrangement in the sets of the Mathematical School, although there is the same freedom of movement

(1) Report, p. 248.

and promotion in both; a fact which indicates a greater degree of correspondence between the aptitude of boys to learn modern languages and that to learn classics, than between their aptitude for either of these studies and their aptitude for mathematics.

Every boy at Rugby learns two Modern Languages without extra payment, unless his parents choose that he should substitute for German the study of Natural Philosophy. On the first introduction of the second Modern Language into the School course, boys were taught French only up to the top of the Middle School, and German only throughout the Upper School. Experience, however, convinced the present Head Master that such a plan tended to obliterate most of the knowledge of French which they had gained, without effectively conveying much knowledge of German. Boys now commence the study of French so soon as they are admitted into the School, and add the study of German so soon as they have made sufficient progress in French.

French and German are taught in separate sets in the Sixth Form and Upper School, and conjointly in the higher sets of the Upper Middle Schools; French only in the Lower Middle and Lower Schools. The highest sets in the Sixth Form read Göthe, Schiller, Lessing, and French literature.

The chief allurements to the study of Modern Languages at Rugby is their influence in obtaining promotion in the Classical School. But the boys are also promoted within each division of the School of Modern Languages solely according to their proficiency. The limits which are set to this promotion are identical with those established in the Mathematical School, and the arrangement made as to the bestowal of classes and prizes for Modern Languages, at the Christmas examination, are also the same. The direct rewards for excellence in Modern Languages seem, however, ludicrously disproportionate to the importance of the acquirement. They consist merely of two prizes of £3 3s. each, given annually for the Upper School, and one of £3 3s. for the Lower School; in all, not £10 per annum, among a School of nearly 500 boys.

Work done in class, exclusive of preparation, amounts to two hours a week.

Natural Philosophy School.—In the year 1859, the Trustees of the School built a Physical Science Lecture-room and Laboratory, and partially furnished both, at the cost of more than £1,000, withdrawn from the capital belonging to the School.

From that time till 1865 a boy on entering Rugby might signify his wish to learn either Modern Languages or Natural Science; about one-tenth of the boys choosing the latter. In January, 1865, a new state of things commenced. A Natural Science Master was appointed, who was to devote himself entirely to this particular work; he is assisted by four of the Mathematical Masters, and Natural Science is now taught throughout the greater part of the School. It is not taught in the Lower School, and in the Sixth Form and Upper School the boys are still allowed the alternative of German; but every boy in the Upper and Lower Middle schools learns some branch of it. The commencing subject is Botany; this is followed by either Geology or Mechanics, according to circumstances, and these are the only subjects at present taught in the Middle School. In the Upper School, Chemistry and Geology, and in the Sixth Form, Chemistry, Electricity, and Heat are the regular subjects.

The boys are arranged in sets just as they are in the Mathematical and Modern Language Schools. Each set has two lessons per week of about one hour's duration. Notes taken during the lecture are afterwards expanded, and submitted to the Lecturer at stated periods for his correction and remarks.

Any boy may become a Laboratory pupil with the consent of his parents and Tutor; the extra charge to a Non-foundationer is ten guineas per annum. The Senior Natural Science Master is allowed to take 30 such pupils, who go through a complete course of Practical Chemistry and Analysis. There are at present 26 boys in the Laboratory.

The following prizes are given annually for the encouragement of Natural Science:—

(*) *Prizes for Natural Science, open to the whole School:—*

Chemistry. Three Guineas. Examination in the beginning of July; one paper on the metallic elements, one on the non-metallic.

N.B.—No boy in the Sixth Form may get the Second Prize in Chemistry.

Mechanics. Two Guineas. Examination in the end of November. Subjects:—The mechanical powers, strength of materials, elements of mechanism.—Mr. Hutchinson's Lectures.

Geology. Two Guineas. Examination in the end of November. Subjects:—Part of Lyell's Elements of Geology.—Mr. Wilson's Lectures.

Botany. Two Guineas. Examination in the end of September. Subjects:—The structure and classification of flowering plants; the rose, peaflower, and carlin families.

Practical Chemistry. A Prize, value Three Guineas, is given by the Rev. T. N. Hutchinson in December, for proficiency in Practical Chemistry and Analysis.

The examination will include answers to questions on paper and *visu voce*, and the performance of an analysis (acids and bases) in the Laboratory.

(o) **Natural History.** Prizes are given every year for Collections of Wild Flowers, Insects, and Fossils, made in the neighbourhood of Rugby. Collections to be sent in the 1st Monday in November.

A Prize is given by Mr. Kitchener for Collections of Dried Plants made anywhere in the Summer Holidays. Collections to be sent in the 1st Monday in the following Term.

The rules to be observed for these Prizes may be obtained by writing to Mr. Kitchener.

These Prizes are open to the whole School.

The instruction given in this School consists of subjects formerly comprehended under the name of Chemistry, *i.e.*, Chemistry and Electricity. Lectures, following the arrangement, and explaining the details of some approved text-book, such as "Fownes' Chemistry," are given twice in the week to each class. They are illustrated by experiments and diagrams, and brought home to individual boys by questions framed to test their understanding of the lecture. Notes taken at the time of the Lecture are subsequently expanded into reports drawn up by the boys out of School, and containing sketches of the apparatus. These are shown up once in a fortnight at least, and are then corrected by the Lecturer, as a classical exercise might be by a Tutor.

Every boy studying Physical Science in class may become a private pupil or Laboratory pupil. If he is a Foundationer this costs him nothing; if a non-Foundationer, he pays an extra fee of £10 10s.

To boys who distinguish themselves in the Natural Philosophy branch of the Christmas Examinations in any Form, either a first or second class is awarded; the value of which, in contributing to a prize, is equal to the same grade

of honour in any other branch except that of pure Classical Scholarship.

Drawing and Music.—Any boy may learn Drawing or Music if he wish to do so. Until lately, the tuition of these subjects was made an extra charge, except in the case of Foundationers; the fee for them is now included in the general School charge.

Total Time of Work.

The time of a boy at Rugby School, thus allotted in the compulsory School-work to attendance before his teachers in each week, amounts on an average to—

Hours.		
Classical	about 17	Including private tuition.
Mathematics.....	3	Exclusive of private tuition, which is variable.
Modern Languages.....	2	
Total	22	

In order to estimate fairly the amount of actual occupation in these branches, there must be added time for preparation of ordinary lessons, and time for composition, consisting ordinarily of three exercises in the week, besides compositions written expressly for the Tutor. The habits and abilities of different boys will of course so seriously affect the amount of time expended in this manner, that no perfect account can be given of it in a School in which the great bulk of the work is prepared privately, when and how a boy may choose. Dr. Temple is of opinion, however, that on no day in the week need a boy work altogether more than between eight and nine hours; that his work usually amounts to much less; while on half-holidays, of which there are three in every week, a boy has much time at his disposal. A distinguished Rugby scholar considers eight hours the time given on a busy day by a studious boy to his studies.¹

Summary of Examinations.—The Sixth Form is annually examined in July by Examiners appointed by the Vice-Chancellors of Oxford and Cambridge. The rest of the School at that time, and the whole of the School before Easter and in December, are examined by the Masters, the exami-

(1) Report, p. 264.

nation comprehending all the subjects upon which instruction has been given.

At the July Examination, all the boys in the Upper School below the Sixth Form are examined together. They have the same papers, and the answers to each paper are looked over by the same Examiner. The marks gained by each boy are added together, and are called his Examination Marks. To these are added the marks which he has accumulated during the half-year, which are called his Form Marks. Precisely the same plan is followed in examining the Middle School.

At Easter and at Christmas, the Forms are examined separately as Forms; at Easter this examination is exclusively in unseen papers in Greek and Latin and in composition. The Masters are divided into Committees of two, and each Committee examines two Forms, one high in the School, the other low. The three Modern Language Masters examine the whole School in Modern Languages. The four Mathematical Masters examine the whole School in Mathematics.

At Christmas, six Honour lists are published; namely, in Divinity, Classics, History and Geography, Mathematics, Modern Languages, and Natural Philosophy.

Exhibitions, Prizes, &c.—The bestowal of Exhibitions formed no part of the original design of the founder. But in 1777, when the institution became wealthy, seven Exhibitions, of the value of £40 per annum each, were wisely established and placed at the disposal of the trustees by Act of Parliament. To this number the trustees themselves added seven more within a few years, on their own responsibility. In 1807, the Board obtained the sanction of the Court of Chancery for this act of their predecessors, and authority for adding seven more Exhibitions, and for increasing those fourteen Exhibitions to £50 per annum each.

Again, in 1286, by authority of an Act of Parliament passed many years before, seven more Exhibitions were added, and the value of all increased. From that time to the year 1854, there were twenty-one Exhibitions, of the value of £60 each, tenable for seven years at either University. At present, under the orders of the Charity Commissioners, the Exhibitions are tenable for four years, and

their value, instead of being uniform, varies according to the place of the candidate in the examinations by which they are awarded.

Five Exhibitions are now regularly chosen every year to fill five Exhibitions of the several values of £80, £70, £60, £50, and £40, tenable for four years, on the single condition of residing at some College or Hall in Oxford or Cambridge during that time. The examination is open to all who have been members of the School for three years. Besides the work of the half-year, candidates are required to bring up for examination some Classical author prepared entirely by themselves, and to translate into English passages of Greek and Latin not before seen, in addition to composition in the Classical languages. When the holder of an Exhibition ceases to fulfil the required conditions, the remainder of his Exhibition is offered to competition at the annual examination.

Two Scholarships, instituted by the Masters, each of £52 10s. value, are awarded annually for pure scholarship, and are open to all boys, whether in the School or not, who are under sixteen, and are willing to reside in the boarding-house to which the Head Master shall consign them. Two other Scholarships, instituted by the Trustees, of £16 16s. each, have been awarded at the same time. These four Scholarships are tenable for five years. Prizes for Classics, chiefly in the Sixth Form, to the total value of £53, are given annually in books.

There is a Divinity Prize, value £3 3s. a year, founded by Dr. Robertson, for boys not placed in the Sixth Form before Midsummer; and a Prize of £4 value, for knowledge of the Bible, is open to all the School below the Sixth Form. Her Majesty the Queen has founded an annual Prize of a gold medal for an English Historical Subject.

A Prize is given to any boy in every Form throughout the School who obtains a first class in the final examination at Christmas, either in Divinity, Classical Scholarship, History, or Geography; a second class also contributes to entitle its winner to a Prize, but some further distinction in one of the subsidiary Schools is requisite to give full effect to this lower degree of distinction.

A Prize is given in February, by the Rev. C. B. Hutchinson, of £3 3s. value, for proficiency in History, which is open to the Twenty and the Fifth.

In the Mathematical School there are several Prizes of small amount, bestowed by the Mathematical Masters. Those for Natural Science and Modern Languages have already been mentioned.

There are also small Prizes given by the French and German Masters, for excellence in those Languages; by the Master of the Natural Philosophy School to the best Chemical Analyst; and a Prize by the Drawing Master, for the best Sketches from Nature, and from copies.

Monitorial System.—The discipline of Rugby School is largely dependent on the Sixth Form boys, or, as they have always been called, "Præpostors." In School, it is their duty, in rotation, to keep order while names are called over; to call over names in their own boarding-houses at dinner, at locking-up, and at evening prayers. They also read prayers in the evening, if the Master of the boarding-house is absent. They have powers to enforce obedience to all the rules of the School, to put down ill-practices, as the breaking of bounds, frequenting of public-houses, turbulence, and drinking or smoking, by setting impositions to boys in all Forms below the Sixth, and by inflicting personal chastisement on any boy below the Fifth, of not more than five or six strokes of a stick or a cane across the shoulders.

As the use of the fist is forbidden, they commonly carry canes when they are on duty in "calling over," and, on such occasions, use them even in the Master's presence. In cases where the rarer punishment of "licking" is resorted to, it is inflicted in private, or before the whole of the Sixth; and, for the worst sort of offences, before the whole boarding-house; nor will any degree of age or size, on the part of the delinquent, warrant him in personally resisting the punishment. The power of a Præpostor is somewhat controlled, however, by the right of appeal to the Sixth Form and to the Head Master, which every boy possesses, and his claim to which immediately arrests the Præpostor's hand. The Sixth Form, although strictly charged with the superintendence of the Forms below itself, is a check also upon the

members of its own body; and the same offence for which a Sixth Form boy would punish a lower boy, he would report, if committed by a colleague, to the whole Sixth Form, on which the Form, as a body, would request the Head Master to degrade or remove the offender.

Fagging.—The right to fag is limited to the Sixth Form. The three divisions next below the Sixth are exempt from being fagged, but they are not admitted to the privilege of fagging. The fixed services consist in sweeping and dusting the studies of the Sixth, attending their call at supper for half-an-hour, making toast, running on messages, and attending at games. At cricket a Sixth Form boy may call upon any fag to field for him, if he chooses, but this particular service is dying out. At football all fags must attend three times a year; at all other times of public football they must be either in the close at smaller games or in their houses. In the "runs," "hounds," and "brook-leaping," they are also compelled to take part, but a medical certificate of unfitness from home or from the House Master, countersigned by the Head Master, gives exemption.

Punishments.—The punishments in use are:—

1. Solitary confinement for an hour, or two hours. Used only in the Lower School.
2. Caning on the hand. Used both in the Lower and Middle School; but in the Upper Forms of the latter very rarely.
3. Latin or Greek to be written out or translated, or learnt by heart.
4. Flogging, which is administered for serious offences; such as lying, foul language, or persistence in any misconduct. From this punishment the Sixth Form is exempt by the rules, the Fifth by the courtesy of the School.
5. Request to the parents to remove the offender.
6. Expulsion; which is effected by the Head Master sending for the boy, and saying to him, "You are no longer a member of the School."

The first three of these punishments are inflicted by the Assistant Masters; the last three by the Head Master only.

Sports and Pastimes.—Contiguous to the School is the "School-close," of more than thirteen acres of grass on a light soil. It is open on three sides, and contains a

gymnastic ground, good racquet courts, and on one side of it a cold bath of spring water, which for many years has been kept for the use of the boys.

The management of this close, and the regulation of the sports, are commonly committed to an assembly called the "Big-Side Levée," consisting of all the boys in the Upper School, led by the Sixth. The games most popular at Rugby are football, cricket, and racquets. Football is played there under different rules from those of other public schools, and with extraordinary vehemence and spirit.

"There are few more lively sights than the School-close on the day of one of the great matches—the 'Sixth' against the rest of the School, or the 'Old' against the 'Present Rugbeians.' Each side plays in jerseys and flannels, with velvet caps of distinctive colours, which old Rugbeians are disposed to regard as modern vanities, but which certainly add very much to the picturesqueness of the game, and, no doubt, increase its interest in the eyes of the ladies, who, since the late Queen Dowager set the example, crowd the ground on bright afternoons whenever a match of any special interest is to be played; sometimes, in their enthusiasm, venturing outside those mysterious posts which mark out the 'line of touch,' and thus occasionally getting mixed up with the combatants, to their own detriment and the general confusion."¹

Being in the centre of a fine hunting county, Rugby has long been famous for its ancient game of "Hare and Hounds." In old times this sport was conducted in a way which would not be tolerated in the present day. The fags were then hounds, and Præpostors huntmen, and great cruelty was often the result. As now played, it is a good stiff steeple-chase, at which the main object for a plucky "hound" is to accomplish the "Great Crick run" (13 miles) in a little less than 84 minutes. The day of hunting is Thursday, when the "hares," for there are generally two, start off with a handful of bits of paper, which they drop from time to time as "scent." The pursuers hold well together for the first mile or two; then the weaker runners begin to fall off, and the number who are in at the death

(1) "A Visit to Rugby."

may often be compared to the reduced list of foxhunters, who, after a severe run, survive to witness the amputation of the brush.

The river Avon, which flows near the School, offers every facility for bathing. Two places are kept for the School. To one, where the water is shallow, the smaller boys and those who cannot swim resort, under the care of bathing men. When boys have learned to swim they are promoted to "deep water," at a point where the "Swift" joins the Avon, and have there full opportunity of perfecting themselves in this healthy and useful art.

The Rifle Corps at Rugby numbers nearly 100 members. No one is compelled to join, and the regulations are drawn up by the boys themselves. In 1861, Rugby carried off the Ashburton Shield at Wimbledon, in the face of a strong competition among Public Schools, and they have maintained the second place in the same contest since.¹

Libraries.—There is a moderately good library, to which the Sixth (*ex officio*), all the Upper School, with leave from their Tutor, and all the Middle School, with leave from their Tutor and Form Master, have access. There are also libraries in each boarding-house, maintained by an entrance fee of £1 1s., and a subscription of 10s. a year from each boy in the house.

School Hours and Holidays.—All the boys, at all seasons, are expected to go to bed at 10 o'clock, except the Sixth Form. For nine weeks in mid-winter they are expected to rise at 7, to take their breakfast at 7.30, and to present themselves in School at 8. During the rest of the year they rise at 6.30, are in School at 7, and work for an hour before breakfast. There are three whole School days during the week. Of the four and a half or five School hours on a whole School day, three occur before dinner (1.30), and one hour and a half after dinner. The break of an hour and a half is always allowed between dinner and the next School lesson. There are three half-holidays usually in the week; every third week there is a fourth.

There are three terms now instead of two half-years; the vacation being five weeks at Christmas and two at Easter,

(1) Report, pp. 264-5.

or four at Christmas and three at Easter, according to the incidence of Easter, and eight weeks after Midsummer.

Religious Observances.—On Good-Friday, Ascension-Day, All Saints' Day, Ash-Wednesday, and on "Lawrence Sheriff's Day," religious services are held in the chapel of the School.

Prior to 1814 the boys resorted to the parish church for religious worship. In that year the Trustees obtained powers to build a chapel, which was accordingly erected close to the School, and has since been considerably enlarged and improved. It contains monuments to many Head-Masters, Assistant-Masters who died in the service of the School, and to boys who died at Rugby, or afterwards on the field of battle. Soon after the building of this chapel a chaplain was appointed with a sufficient stipend; but Dr. Arnold, desirous of improving such an opportunity of moulding the character of Rugby boys, on the first vacancy, applied for, and was appointed to the office, of which he declined to receive the remuneration. In continuance of the same practice the Head Master still preaches there every Sunday.

All the boys attend the services in the chapel on Sunday. These services consist during the summer of the Litany preceded by a hymn at 8.30; the Morning Service and the Communion Service at 11.30; the Evening Service and sermon at 4. In winter the Litany goes with the service at 11.

The Holy Communion is administered on the first Sunday in the half-year, and on the last, and at least twice, occasionally four times between. Attendance at the Holy Communion is perfectly voluntary.¹

Boarding-houses.—Inclusive of the School-house which forms part of the block of School-buildings, and is kept by the Head Master, there are eight boarding-houses at Rugby. The Head Master's house was designed, and long used for the reception of 50, but, by repeated additions within the last forty years, has been made to contain 73 boys.

The remaining seven boarding-houses, all now kept by Assistant Masters, contain, on an average, 46 boys each; the most capacious holding 50, and the smallest 42 boarders. Separate from his bedroom each boy has a study, which, while in the Lower or Middle School, he is liable to share

(1) Report, p. 259.

with another boy, but of which he has undivided possession on entering the Upper School. Brothers are invariably put together; others are associated, at the discretion of the boarding-house Master, who takes into consideration their position in the School, their age, character, and wishes in their choice of a companion. The usual size of a study is seven feet square. In these studies, which in the School-house are warmed by hot air, and in the boarding-houses by fire, boys of the Middle and Upper Schools prepare their lessons. Those below the Middle School learn them commonly in school, and in the presence of a Master. Each boy provides the furniture of his study, generally by purchasing what he finds in the room from the last occupant at a valuation, on which the boarding-house Master keeps a check.¹

Dict.—Breakfast, consisting simply of tea or coffee and bread and butter, is taken at 7.30 in the winter; and at 8.30 in summer.

Dinner, which consists of meat, vegetables, pies or puddings, sometimes preceded by soup, is served at 1.30.

Tea follows dinner after a few hours; and at 8.30 a supper of bread and cheese or bread and milk winds up the day.²

Expenses of a Boy at Rugby, including Board and Lodging.

I. NECESSARY.

Charges in	Annually. £ s. d.	Entrance. £ s. d.
Assistant Master's Boarding-house	58 6 0	2 2 0
School Instruction.....	23 1 0	2 2 0
Classical Private Tuition	10 10 0	1 1 0
Miscellaneous Charges	3 18 0	Library ... 1 1 0
	<u>£95 5 0</u>	<u>£6 6 0</u>

II. OPTIONAL.—*Private Tuition.*

	Annually. £ s. d.	Entrance. £ s. d.
In Mathematics, Modern Languages, or Laboratory Instruction.....	10 10 0	1 1 0
Dancing (variable)		

(1) Report, p. 256.

(2) *Ibid.*

The above charges are for a resident Non-Foundationer.

A resident Foundationer pays the same, with the exception of the sum of £18 7s. 6d. for School instruction, and about half the miscellaneous charges, which are paid on his behalf by the Trustees.

A Foundation boy, not boarding at the School, pays the same as a resident Foundation boy, minus the expenses of the boarding-house.

CHAPTER III.

BIOGRAPHICAL.

Distinguished Rugbeians.

THE HEAD MASTERS OF RUGBY SCHOOL, so far as they can be traced, are :—

1602. Nicholas Greenhill.	1742. Thomas Crossfield.
Augustine Rolfe.	1744. William Knail.
W. Green.	1751. John Richmond.
1642. Raphael Pearce.	1755. Stanley Burrough.
Peter Whitehead.	1778. Thomas James.
John Allen.	1794. Henry Ingles.
Knighty Harrison.	1807. John Wooll.
1674. Robert Ashbridge.	1828. Thomas Arnold.
1681. Leonard Jeacocks.	1842. A. C. Tait.
1687. Henry Holyoak.	1850. Ed. M. Goulburn.
1731. John Plomer.	1858. Frederick Temple.

Among the distinguished men who may be said to owe their intellectual birth to Lawrence Sheriff's now famous Foundation, we have of Bishops, LEGGE, of Oxford; BAGOT, of Oxford; OTTER, of Chichester; and JAMES, of Calcutta. Of Clergymen generally, the list headed by DR. CHURTON and DR. A. P. STANLEY is a lengthened one; as is that of her Physicians, headed by the late SIR HENRY HALFORD and the present SIR CHARLES LOCOCK. Prominent among her lawyers are the late MR. JUSTICE COLTMAN, MR. JUSTICE VAUGHAN, and the Attorney-General, SIR BOUNDELL

PALMER (who was a fifth-form Rugbeian before he left for Winchester).

Her men of letters include CAVE, the early friend of Dr. Johnson, and the originator of *The Gentleman's Magazine*; CARTE, the historian; PARKHURST, famous for his Hebrew Lexicon; BRAY, who, jointly with Manning, wrote the "History of Surrey;" DR. W. B. SLEATH, Head Master of Repton, and DR. JOHN SLEATH, Head Master of St. Paul's School; DR. SAMUEL BUTLER, the favourite Master of Shrewsbury School; WALTER SAVAGE LANDOR; HUGHES, who, in his "Tom Brown's School Days," has given us the best portraiture of Arnold and his administration which we possess; and W. O. MACREADY, the celebrated actor. ADMIRAL F. W. FANE and Captains LORD PROBY and the HON. HARRY GRAY, R.N., worthily maintained the naval honours of the school; but, after all, the truest sphere of glory for her sons has been the "tented field." The military roll of Rugby is indeed remarkable; it contains the names of the late nonagenarian Field-Marshal VISCOUNT COMBERMERE; MAJOR-GENERAL JOHN MANSEL, who fell as he led his heavy brigade of cavalry to storm the French batteries in 1794; his son, MAJOR J. O. MANSEL, who was wounded and taken prisoner during the same tremendous charge. SIR RALPH ABERCROMBIE, who died the victor of Alexandria, in 1801; the HON. GENERAL BRUCE; LIEUT.-GENERAL SIR G. T. WALKER, who distinguished himself at Maida, in 1808, and with many a Rugbeian comrade among the "fighting light brigade" through the Peninsula; LIEUT.-GENERAL JOHN MAXWELL KERR; MAJOR-GENERAL SKERRATT, who, when desperately wounded, led the storming-party of Bergen-op-zoom, in 1814, and was the first to mount the walls on which he fell, his old school-fellow, General the EARL OF CARYSFORT, gallantly supporting him throughout the bloody day; MAJOR-GENERAL SIR ARTHUR CLIFTON; COLONEL MILLER, who led the Enniskillens at Waterloo; CAPTAINS HOLBECHE and BIDDULPH, who charged side by side with him and twenty other Rugbeians on the same terrible field. Nearer to our own times we have the twenty-five Rugbeian heroes, commemorated by their school-fellows in the College Chapel windows already mentioned, including SIR J. W. ADAMS,

who was killed at Inkerman, and "HODSON of Hodson's Horse," who, with his undaunted schoolmates, bore the brunt of, and fell in the late Indian mutiny.

GOVERNING BODY OF RUGBY SCHOOL IN 1868.

The Duke of Marlborough.	W. S. Dugdale, Esq.
Earl of Warwick.	C. N. Newdegate, Esq., M.P.
Earl Howe.	H. C. Wise, Esq.
Lord C. B. Percy.	Rev. C. W. Holbech.
Lord Leigh.	W. D. Bromley, Esq., M.P.
Rt. Hon. C. B. Adderley, Esq., M.P.	Colonel North, M.P.

Clerk—Mr. Harris, Solicitor, Rugby.

MASTERS OF RUGBY SCHOOL IN 1868.

Head Master—Rev. F. Temple, D.D.

Assistant Masters.

Rev. H. J. Buckoll, M.A., *Master of Lower School.*

Rev. O. T. Arnold, M.A.	A. W. Potts, M.A.
Rev. L. F. Burrows, M.A.	J. S. Phillpotts, B.C.L.
Rev. T. W. Jex-Blake, M.A.	Rev. J. Robertson, M.A.
Rev. C. B. Hutchinson, M.A.	A. Sidgwick, B.A.
Rev. C. E. Moberly, M.A.	H. Lee Warner, B.A.
E. A. Scott, M.A.	B. Whitelaw, B.A.

Mathematics—Rev. C. Elsee, M.A.

Modern Languages.

Rev. P. B. Smith, M.A.	M. Vecqueray.
E. F. Grenfell, M.A.	

Natural Science—Rev. T. N. Hutchinson, M.A., F.C.S.

Mathematics and Natural Science.

J. M. Wilson, M.A., F.R.A.S., F.G.S.	F. E. Kitchener, M.A.
Rev. C. J. E. Smith, M.A.	

Organist and Music Master—E. Edwards.

Music Master—A. Petterson.

Drawing Masters.

G. Barnard.	J. L. Tupper.
-------------	---------------

Writing Master and Secretary—Mr. J. S. Sale.

Assistant Writing Master—Mr. Pooley.

School Marshal—Mr. G. E. Patey.

SHREWSBURY.

"INTUS SI BEOTE, NE LABORA."

CHAPTER I.—HISTORICAL.

MORE than three hundred years have elapsed since the bailiffs and burgesses of Shrewsbury, headed by Hugh Edwards and Richard Whyttaker, and supported by other inhabitants of the town and neighbourhood, took measures to establish a Free School in the county town.

The suppression of the Abbey and other churches had involved the loss of the seminaries attached to them, and the "proud Salopians" seized the earliest opportunity to supply the void. At Michaelmas, in 1549, the Corporation paid Reginald Corbett, the Recorder, for a supplication exhibited to the Lord Chancellor to obtain a Free School, 10s.

Wise in their generation, and knowing that "a man's gift maketh way for him," they shortly after gave "to a servant of the Lord Chancellor for his favour in the same, 20d.," and in a few months "paid for the purchasing of a Free School to be had within the town, £20." This last sum (about equivalent to £130 in the present day) is supposed to have been part of the consideration money given for the estates which were settled subsequently upon the School. With more probability it may be conjectured to have been paid for premises suitable as a School-house, or for land on which to erect one. Two years later they presented a petition to King Edward VI., soliciting a grant of some portion of the estates belonging to the dissolved collegiate churches for the endowment of the School. In compliance with their prayer, the King gave the appropriated tithes of several prebendal

livings, formerly belonging to the churches of St. Mary and St. Chad, for the purpose of endowing a School with one Master, and one Under Schoolmaster, to be called The Free Grammar School¹ of King Edward the Sixth. Before the newly-founded institution was opened, the young king died, and during Queen Mary's reign the Charter granted by her brother remained in abeyance. In 1562, four years after the accession of Elizabeth, Thomas Ashton, a gentleman of pre-eminent learning and high character, having been appointed Head Master, and Thomas Lawrence Second

(1) The original expression is *Libera Schola*, which is commonly understood to mean a school wherein education is gratuitously given. Dr. Kennedy, the late distinguished Head Master of Shrewsbury School, disputes the accuracy of this interpretation. He affirms that *Libera* was never used in the sense of "gratuitous," either in classical Latin, in post-classical Latin, or in mediæval Latin. As respects classical Latin, he refers to the dictionaries of Facciolati and Scheller, where it is seen, on comparing the examples of "*liber*" and its adverb "*liberi*" with the examples of "*gratuitus*" and the adverb "*gratis*," that the two former words are never used in the sense of the two latter. "*Liber*," in fact, he contends, means "*unrestrained*," "*uncontrolled*," or exempt, but cannot be found to describe a thing not to be paid for. So post-classically he gives many instances of *Liber* in the Latin Vulgate translation of the Bible, in all of which the meaning is "*unenslaved*," and in none "*gratuitous*." Finally, as regards mediæval Latin, he points to the valuable glossaries of Dufresne, Ducange, and Charpentier, as well as to Lindembrog's "*Codex Legum*," and declares that, although the word is of the most frequent occurrence, there is not the faintest trace of its use in the sense of "*gratuitous*." From all which he concludes that *Libera* in the charter of King Edward's Schools was designed to distinguish them from other existing schools, most of which were dependent on ecclesiastical power, and were attached and subservient to Chapters and Colleges. In confirmation of this view of the expression it should be remembered that *Liber Homo* in the *Great Charter* meant "*a freeman*" as distinguished from a serf, and the adjective *Liber* (*Libera*, *Liberum*) was the term universally employed to confer by Royal Charter a liberty or franchise on various objects and institutions. For instance—

Libera Capella, a Free Chapel (free from ordinary jurisdiction).

Libera Ecclesia, a Free Church (free from incumbency—personatus).

Libera Villa, a Free Town (free from certain burdens).

Liberum Feudum, Frank-Fee (ditto, ditto).

Libera Firma, Frank-Farm (ditto, ditto).

Liber Taurus, a Free Bull (not liable to be impounded).

So *Libera Warennia*, Free Warren.

Libera Piscaria, Free Fishery.

Libera Chassa, Free Chase.

Libera Eleemosyna, Frank Almoine.

In all which, undoubtedly, the word implies "free from lordship or control," "not liable to services," by royally-conferred franchise.

Master, the School was opened with a large number of pupils, and soon became one of the most flourishing Schools in England. During the few years of Mr. Ashton's administration the entrance books show the names of Scholars from the head families of Shropshire, Cheshire, Staffordshire, Worcestershire, and North Wales; the average of *oppidani* and *alieni* yearly not being less than four hundred.¹

The manuscripts of Dr. Taylor, preserved in the Library, afford some entertaining accounts of the manner in which, at this early stage of the School's history, the Masters and Scholars were accustomed to combine amusement and study. The year 1568, for example, is memorable in the School *fasti* because "at Whysuntyde was a notable stage play at Shrosbery, which lasted all the hollydayes, unto the which came greate numbers of people, of noblemen, and others, the which was praysed greatly, and the chyffe auctor [author] thereof was one Master Aston, being the head Scoole Master of the Free Scoole there, a godly and lerenyd man, who took marvelous great paynes therein."² In 1573, also, were grand doings at Shrewsbury, in which the scholars figured, on the occasion of a visit of the Lord President of the Welsh

(1) The inhabitants, "among other things, deserve especial commendation for this, in that they have set up a schoole, wherein were more schollers in number when I first saw it than in any one schoole in England again; unto which Thomas Ashton, the first head-schoolmaster, a right good man, procured by his meanes a very honest salarie and stipend for the teachers."—CAMDEN's *Britannia*.

(2) Churchyard, who was a Salopian, speaks of these dramatic entertainments, and has left a description of the quarry and its rustic theatre as they appeared in his time :—

"And somewhat more, behind the walles as chiefe
Where plays have been which is most worthie note,
There is a grounde new made theatre wyse,
Both deepe and hye, in goodlie auncient guise;
Where well may sit ten thousand men at ease—
And yet the one the other not displease.
A place belowe to bayte both bull and beare;
For players too, greate rounne and place at wyll,
And in the same a coke-pit wondrous faire
Besides where man may wrastle to their fill.
A grounde most apt, and they that sit above
At once in vewe, all thys may see for love;
At Aston's plays, who had beheld thys, then,
Might well have seen there twentie thousand n

Marches, accompanied by that "son Philip" whose name is still the crowning glory of the old School.

"1573. This yere, at the comminge in of Sir Harry Sydney, Lord Presydent of Wales, from London, ther was shott off in a ryaltie [triumph] 18 chamber peeces at a voyde place under the Wyld Copp, adjoyninge unto Master Sherrars howse; and also a lyttel from the same at the foot of the Wyld Copp, was an excellent oracion made unto him by one of the scollers of the Free Schoole; "—and "spente and geven to Mr. Phillipe Sidney"—at that time nineteen years of age—"at his cominge to this towne with my Lord Psident his father, in wine, and cakes, and other things, 7s. 2d."

A few years later the Lord President again visited Shrewsbury, and was entertained in great state both by the inhabitants generally and by the authorities of the School.

"The 24th of April beinge St. George's daye, the right honorable Sir Henry Sidney, Lord President of the Marches of Wales, beinge of the Pryvy counsell and one of the Knights of the most noble order of the Garter, kept St. George's feast in Shrewsbury most honorably . . . And on the first day of May the masters of the free scoole, whose names were Thomas Larrance, John Barker, Rychard Atkyns, and Roger Kent, made a brave and costly bancket after supper of the same daye before the scoole, to the number of forty dyshes and the masters before them. Every scoole presentynge 10 dyshes with a shewer before every scoole." The day following this quaint "bancket" we are told, "all the scollars of the sayd free scoole being taught by the foresaid four masters, beinge in number 360, with their masters before every of them, marchyng bravely from the said scoole in battell order with their generalls, captens, drumms, trumpetts, and ensigns before them, through the town, towards a lardge fillde (field) called the Geye, in the Abbey suburbs of Salop, and, there devydinge their bandes into 4 partes, met the sayde Lord President upon a lusty courser, who turned him round about and came to them, the Generall openinge to hys Lordshyp the purpose and assemby of hym and the rest."

On the 13th of the same month, Sir Henry took his departure.

On this occasion, as he left by water, "their were placed in an illet hard by the water syde serten appointed scollers of

the free scoole, being apparelyd all in greene and greene wyllows upon their heads, marching by, and calling to hym, making their lamentable orations, sorrowinge hys departure, the which was done so pitifully and of sutch excellency that truly it made many, bothe in the barge upon the water, as also the people uppon lande, to weepe, and my Lord hymself to change countenance." His Lordship's change of countenance will not appear surprising to any one who reads the following specimens of these "lamentable orations." One boy advanced alone and sang—

" Oh ! stay the bardge, rowe not soe fast,
Rowe not soe fast, oh ! stay awhile ;
Oh ! stay and hear the playntts at last
Of nymphs that harbour in thys ile.

" Theyre woe is greate, great moan they make
With doeful tunes they doe lament—
They howle, they crie, their leave to tacke (take) ;
Their garments greene for woe they rent."

This "tragical mirth" is almost upon a par with the immortal Bottom's:—

" But stay ;—O, spite !
But mark ;—poor knight,
What dreadful dole is here ! "

And then conceive the effect of the subjoined, after a dozen more verses of the quality just given, chanted by all the willow-crowned boys in concert:—

" *All together.*

" And will your honor now depart ?
And must it needs be soe ?
Would God we could lyke fishes swyme
That we might wyth thee goe.

" Or else would God this littel ile
Were stretched out so lardge
That we on foot might follow thee,
And wayt upon thy bardge.

" But seeing that we cannot swyme,
And lland's at an end,
Saffe passage with a shorte returne
The myghty God thee sende."

To this absurd exhibition the first Head Master was no

party. In 1569, Mr. Ashton resigned his office, and directed the studies of the afterwards famous and unfortunate Robert Devereux, eldest son of Walter, Earl of Essex. While so engaged, his affection for Shrewsbury School induced him to solicit Queen Elizabeth, successfully, to grant to its uses the tithes of Chirbury, and to take that opportunity for constituting the government of the School on as sound a foundation as circumstances would allow.

By Queen Elizabeth's indenture, stipulations were made that the bailiffs and burgesses should apply the profits of the grant made by her "towards the maintenance of divine service to be had in the Chapel of Cliffe, in the said County of Salop, five pounds of lawful money of England;" other five pounds for the Chapel of Astley; £13 6s. 8d. to the Vicar of St. Mary's, and £6 13s. 4d. to the maintenance of a priest in the same church; and that they should employ and bestow, for the better maintenance of the Free Grammar School within the Town of Salop, founded by the late King Edward the Sixth, all the residues of the revenues and profits of the said rectory and other the premises according to such orders and constitutions as shall be taken in that behalf by Thomas Ashton, clerk, now Schoolmaster of the said Grammar School. . . . Provided always, that if the said Bailiffs and Burgesses do not well and truly accomplish the covenants and intents in these presents expressed, that then it shall and may be lawful for our said Sovereign Lady the Queen, her heirs and successors, into all and singular the premises to enter, and the same to have, receive, and retain until the covenants and intents aforesaid shall be duly satisfied, performed, supplied, or accomplished for that express mention of the certainty of the premises, or of any of them, or of any other gift or grant made by us or our progenitors to the said Bailiffs and Burgesses of the Town of Salop, or any of them, before this time, made in these presents is not made, or any Statute, Act, ordinance, provision, proclamation, or restraint to the contrary thereof had, made, enacted, ordained, or provided, or any other matter, cause, or thing whatsoever to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding."

From the last clause, and from some letters of Mr. Ashton,

still preserved, it is evident that he was invested with nearly absolute control over the administration of the whole of Queen Elizabeth's donation, if not over the endowment granted by King Edward.¹

(1) One of these letters, which has been printed in the Report of the Commissioners on Public Schools, is peculiarly interesting, and throws considerable light on the disputes between the Corporation and Mr. Ashton.

"To the right Worshipful the Bailiffs, Aldermen, and Common Council of the Town of Shrewsbury. Feb. 20th, 1573.

"Where your Worshipps hath requested me to alter the Orders for the Assistant and to place a second Schoolmaster who may have yearly for these Six Years Sixteen Pounds, without Respect of a dead Stock for the School, the use whereof the poor Artificers of the Town should have had, I have agreed to your request, and as time will serve have satisfied the same. If you like of it you may engrosse it and annex it to the former Schedules. If you mislike it, correct as you think good. I will set my Hand unto it as most of you shall agree thereupon. My Life is short and therefore I would it were done out of Hand. Yet as my duty requirith I will give you some reason of my doing. Seeing your minds be to have the School's Money to serve only the School's use (Howsoever pity moved me to apply it otherwise) I have now done the same, yet reserving a Surplussage still, first, to the use of the School to be first served; after, as it will appear by the Orders. I reserve the Surplussage to this end, to have provision made in either University for such your Children as shall come out of the same School thither; for you see now how the poor are forced to give over their Learning and Study, for that they can have no place in neither University, in any Colledge, in Default neither the Shire nor the School aforetime hath made provision therefore. Seeing then you will have all applied to the School use, I agree thereto, and have made Surplussage first, to serve that use, neither have disannulled the Orders in the Schedules before (that only excepted of the Assistant), but reserved them to the time when the Schoolmasters are all first discharged. My reason I make or would make so large a Surplussage is this. I think all that may arise of the School's Rent is too much to go to the Salaries of the three Schoolmasters, and the Reparations of the School, for if one Schoolmaster have in the end £40, another £20, the third £10, I think no School in England hath a Salary exceeding this. And seeing we exceed others, Let us know when we be well. The principal care then is to make provision for those which shall go out of this School, for their further Learning and Study, and if the Town be benefited by the School, should not the children rejoyce to help their Fathers? And now for the dead Stock of the School of £200 this is my reason. You know that the School is old and inclining to Ruin, also casualty of Fire may happen. The Stock is ever ready without hindering the Town to build a new School. Yet this was not only my reason, which now I will declare unto you. I have considered many times with myself in what an Evil Place the School doth stand in, both for place of Easement whereby the fields is abused to the Annoyance of them that pass by there, as also for that they cannot have Access thither but that it must be by the Prisoners, whereby great Inconvenience cometh. My meaning therefore was in time to have bought that plot of ground Sr Andrew Corbett hath on the other side of the Street, and to have builded a fair School there with the dead Stock of the School, and to have had a Door

The Corporation considered the power so given to Mr. Ashton was an infringement of their rights under the original charter, and a controversy of some length between the burgesses and that gentleman ensued.

Finally, an arrangement was come to, and an indenture tripartite was executed on the 11th of February, 1571, between the Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, as visitor, of the first part; the bailiffs and burgesses, of the second part; and the Master and Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, Mr. Ashton (who had then resigned the Mastership), and Mr. Lawrence, the then Master, of the third part. These parties bound themselves to obey certain ordinances which were appended to the indenture in two schedules; the one containing Mr. Ashton's ordinances, the other those of the Corporation, and forming together a complete constitution for the School.¹

By this constitution, the chief government of the School was placed in the joint trust of the bailiffs and the Head Master, under the general superintendence of the Visitors. A certain amount of control, however, was vested in the Masters and Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, of which Mr. Ashton was a member. Thus, though the formal appointment of the Head Master remained with the bailiffs, the right of selecting him was transferred to St. John's. On the other hand, the College was bound to select for the post a burgess of Shrewsbury, if such could be found, and, if not, then a native of Shropshire; or, in default thereof, a "sufficient man," born in any other county or shire, preference being given to persons educated in the School.

It was further provided that the surplus of the School revenues should be kept in a strong box under four locks; and the bailiffs and Schoolmaster were authorised to expend sums out of it, not exceeding £10 at a time, upon repairs of the School and other specified purposes. The surplus revenues were to be employed—first, in completing the School buildings; secondly, in building a country house to which the

through the Town Walls, and Stairs or Steps with great Stones down to Severn where a fair House of Office might have been made, &c.

"THOMAS ASHTON."

(1) Report, p. 304.

Masters and Scholars might resort in time of the plague, or of any infectious sickness; thirdly, in founding two Scholarships and two Fellowships for boys educated in the School, and afterwards for purchasing further Fellowships and Scholarships at either University from time to time. The preference in the elections to these Scholarships was to be given in the first place to natives of the town of Shrewsbury, then to sons of burgesses born in the suburbs, or in the parish of Chirbury; and, lastly, to all natives of Shropshire. The elections were to be made by the Master and Senior Fellows of St. John's, who were to choose "the godliest, poorest, and best learned" of those presented to them by the Head Master and bailiffs.

This settlement proved only temporary. In a short time the controversy between the Corporation and the College was renewed, and it continued for a great part of the seventeenth century. At length, in 1724, the Corporation attempted to elect a Master under the original charter, but the election was set aside by the Court of Chancery and by the House of Peers.

In 1798, an Act was passed, in which the government of the School was transferred to a body of thirteen Trustees, of which the Mayor of Shrewsbury for the time being was to be one. These Trustees, with the exception of the Mayor, were to be possessed of a property qualification, and were required to be resident in the county of Salop. On the occurrence of a vacancy, the remainder of the Trustees were to elect three persons proper to fill it, and out of these three the Corporation were to choose one. The Mayor was to be chairman, and to have a second or casting vote at all meetings. The right of St. John's College to appoint the Head Master was retained; the preference formerly given to burgesses of Shrewsbury was withdrawn. It was stipulated that the sons of burgesses should be taught gratuitously, and that the surplus revenues of the School should be applied to the establishment of exhibitions at the Universities, open, first, to the sons of burgesses, then to the natives of the parish of Chirbury, and, lastly, to natives of Shropshire.

The Buildings.—The picturesque appearance of Shrewsbury, from whatever side we approach it, the beauty of its situa-

tion and surrounding scenery, with the richness of its historical associations, combine to render it one of the most interesting of our English towns. Shrewsbury is built upon the slopes and summit of a gentle eminence, rising from the plain of North Shropshire, and formed by one of the windings of "swift Severn" into a peninsula, the isthmus or neck of which, on the north-east side, is not more than three hundred yards in breadth. Beyond these limits it throws out three long suburbs—the Abbey Foregate, over the English Bridge, stretching to the south-east and south; Frankwell, beyond the Welsh Bridge, to the north-west and west; and the Castle Foregate, extending north and north-east, from the narrow street still called the Castlegates, which, running under the castle, traverses the neck of land before mentioned.

Ten miles to the south-east of Shrewsbury the Wrekin rises from this plain to the height of twelve hundred feet, and near it, still on the left bank of the Severn, are the hills overhanging Coalbrookdale, while on the opposite side of the river commences the limestone ridge extending to the picturesque hills which form the eastern barrier of the vale of Church Stretton.

Five miles from Shrewsbury, near the confluence of the Severn and Tern rivers, is the village of Wroxeter, the site of the ancient Roman town of *Uriconium* (*Antonini Itinerarium*), or *Viroconium* (*Ptolemy*), evidently Latinised from the British name of the neighbouring mountain, Wrekin, Vrekin, or Vrekon. The modern name is similarly derived, Wroxeter being a corruption of Wrekin-ceaster, as nearer the Wrekin we have the village of Wrockwardine—Wrekin-weardan. In the library of Shrewsbury School are preserved the monumental stones of several Roman soldiers, and the museum of the Natural History and Antiquarian Society contains an ample collection of objects discovered at various times on that site, especially during the last few years, when excavations have been carried on with much spirit.

From its Saxon conquerors, Pengwern (such had been its British name) received the analogous title of Schrobbesbyrig, "the hill of shrubs," which still remains in the modern corruption of Shrewsbury. And, when England

was divided into shires, that of which Schrobbs-byrig was the chief town was called Schrobbs-byrigshire, by modern corruption Shropshire. The Normans, whose nicer ears were offended at the harshness of the Teutonic name, softened it into Salopes-bury, whence the town has been indifferently called Shrewsbury or Salop, and the county Shropshire or the shire of Salop.

The School itself stands in a commanding situation on the northern brow of the "Hill of Shrubs," opposite the castle. Though incongruous in the details of its architecture, the edifice, as a whole, has an imposing effect. Over the archway is a well-known Greek quotation from Isocrates, importing that "if you are fond of learning you will be learned;" the two epithets, "fond of learning" and "learned," being appropriated severally to two statues surmounting columns on either side of the archway, and representing a schoolboy and a graduate of the seventeenth century, for the present school was not erected in place of the old timber building until the year 1630; and beneath the central upper window are the armorial bearings of the then reigning sovereign, Charles I. The windows in the higher range are those of the Great or Upper School; the pointed windows beyond the tower belong to the southern extremity of the Library, and the basement windows beyond the gateway are those of the Lower Schoolroom, in which, on oaken boards, are painted the names of the alumni who have gained academical distinction at the Universities.

The large Schoolroom, which runs the whole length of the upper story, south-westward from the tower, is, like the rest of the building, in the Tudor style of architecture. It is 78 feet in length by 21 feet in breadth, lighted by a Late Perpendicular window at one end, overlooking the Head Master's house; besides seven square-headed windows down either side of the room, each of which is divided into six compartments by two transomed mullions. The roof and doors are of oak, and the lower part of the walls is panelled with the same beneath the line of windows.

The Chapel, attended by the School on week-day mornings and Sunday afternoons, was begun in 1595. Some years after, it was furnished with the carved pulpit, the Bible-desk,

and the scholars' benches, all of the same dark oak. An oak screen divides the building into a chapel and an ante-chapel. This screen is open at the top, in a series of compartments formed by small Corinthian pillars, from which rise semi-circular arches intersecting one another. In front of the screen, on each side of its doorway, are now some plain oak pews for the Masters. The two corners between these pews and the entrance of the screen have seats for two scholars of the week, who used to go from them to the Bible-desk, in order to read the first and second Lessons. The pews at the other end of the chapel are more recent. At the back of the ante-chapel is a raised seat, composed of one long bench, with a boldly-carved open front of dark oak, probably intended for strangers, many of whom attended service here in early times.

The Library was erected also in 1595, but underwent considerable alterations in 1815. Square-headed windows at the ends were replaced by the present pointed windows, and at the sides (three gables having been taken down) the walls were finished with a parapet, uniformly with the other School buildings. In the earliest School-library catalogue, mention is made of "the gallery over the library, where specially mathematical bookes and instruments were intended to bee disposed." By this gallery could only be meant the old Library, or attic, removed at this time to give height to the tower-room, and to display the present arched ceiling, which is richly panelled and ornamented with the armorial bearings of the School Trustees. Dr. S. Parr wrote, in 1819:—"With an exception to the Eton library, enriched as it some time ago was by Mr. Storer's collection, I have seen in no Public School a Library equal to that of Shrewsbury. The room has been newly fitted up by the Trustees, and the books have been arranged in better order; and the catalogue drawn up with the utmost fidelity and judgment by the present learned Master, Dr. Samuel Butler." There is, however, good reason to doubt if any of the present catalogues can be considered complete, or if the order of the books be such as to make reference to them an easy matter. To instance only the manuscripts. A list of these is printed in "*Catalogi Librorum Manuscriptorum Angliæ in unum*

Collecti, tom ii. p. 104. Oxford, 1697." This list is most imperfect, for it renders them in number only thirty-seven; while in reality there are more than twice as many. In each MS. volume the first work only has been named; in many cases, therefore, three or four other works have been overlooked.

In other respects, the Shrewsbury School Library well merits the eulogium Dr. Parr bestowed on it. The benefactions to it from 1596, when the list begins, to the present day are very numerous, both in books and manuscripts. Among the latter, the most interesting is "A Chronicle of Shrewsbury," given by "The Senator" to Dr. Taylor, when a Fellow of St. John's College, and which Dr. Taylor left at his death with the injunction, "never to be taken out of the Library."

CHAPTER II.

STATISTICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

I. *Foundation and Government of the School.*—It has been already shown that the original Charter of King Edward VI. was, to a considerable extent, superseded by the Indenture made by Queen Elizabeth, and that the ordinances consequent upon that document were in turn superseded by the Act of 1798, as this again was materially modified by the Chancery Scheme of 1853. In accordance with the provisions of this scheme, the School is now governed by Trustees.

GOVERNING BODY, 1868.

Viscount Hill.	T. Hope Edwards, Esq.
Lord Berwick.	Rev. Edward Warter.
Sir Baldwin Leighton, Bt., M.P.	Rev. R. Lingen Burton.
Sir Vincent Rowland Corbet, Bt.	John Loxdale, Esq.
Lieut.-Colonel Corbett.	John Buther, Esq.
W. Butler Lloyd, Esq.	R. L. Burton, Esq.
The Mayor of Shrewsbury (<i>ex-officio</i>). <i>Chairman.</i>	

II. *Visitorial Authority.*—There is no actual Visitor, but the Bishop of Lichfield has authority with reference to the sanctioning of bye-laws and the alteration of salaries.

(1) Richard Lyster, Esq. See page 353.

III. *Endowment Revenues.*—The property of Shrewsbury School consists principally of tithe-rent charges; but it has also money invested in the public funds, the School buildings, the Masters' houses, a freehold house at Grinshill, and two chief rents. The annual value of the property in 1572 appears to have been £93 8s. 3d.; in 1798 (when the Trust was vested in thirteen Trustees) it was £945 5s. 5d.; in 1811 it was £1,918 8s. 11d.; and in 1860 it was £3,097 5s. 11d.

The property and revenues are subject, however, to the payment of stipends to the ministers of the parishes of St. Mary and Chirbury, and to the curacies of Cleve and Astley; also to Scholarships or Fellowships and Exhibitions to the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge.

IV. *Ecclesiastical Benefices attached to the Foundation.*—These are:—

1. The Incumbency of the parish of St. Mary, Shrewsbury.
2. The Chapelry of Astley.
3. The Chapelry of Clive.
4. The vicarage of Chirbury.

V. *The Masters and their Emoluments.*—The Charter of Edward VI. provided for the appointment of two Masters only. By Mr. Ashton's ordinances it was ordered that there should be four Schoolmasters or teachers, the principal or chief of whom was to receive £40 *per annum*; the second, £30; the third, £20; and the fourth, called "Accidence Master," £10. The qualifications of the First and Second Masters, as required by the Bailiffs' Ordinances, were that each should be at the time of election a Master of Arts of two years' standing at the least, well able to make a Latin verse, and learned in the Greek tongue. The Third Master was to be a Bachelor of Arts at least, "and of sufficient learning as the place requireth."

There are now, in all, eight Masters. Of these, five only receive salaries from the Trustees; the rest are paid directly or indirectly by the Head Master. Four of them are Classical Masters, one is Mathematical Master, one French and German, one is for Writing and Mapping and for Accidence, and one is appointed as Tutor for all boys below the Sixth

Form, and for the direction of the studies of the "Non-collegiate class."

The amount of remuneration received by the Masters is very moderate. The net income of the Head Master, from the profits of boarders, his salary, and the tuition fees paid by the boys, is not much above £2,000 *per annum*. The Second Master receives from the same sources about £560; the Third Master about £225; the First Assistant Master £300; the Second, £200; and the third, who is also Mathematical Master, £200. To these amounts, however, some addition must be made for private pupils; and it is to be observed that some of the Assistants have rooms provided for them, and dine at the Head Master's table.¹

The Assistant Masters have no statutory voice in regard to the School studies, but they usually meet once a week for the purpose of consultation.

VI. *The School*.—The highest number of boys the School can boast is about 300. At the present time there are 170, of whom 100 are boarders; about 20 burgesses' sons, and as such entitled to gratuitous education; and about 50 day scholars without privileges, who reside with their friends, or with parties to whom they are confided by their friends.

The Bailiffs' Ordinances of 1577 give no fixed limit to the age of admission. The qualifications were that the applicant should be able to "write his own name with his own hand; read English perfectly; have his accidence without the book, and give any case of any number of a noun substantive or adjective, any person of any number of a verb active or pssive, and make a Latin by any of the concords, the Latin words being first given him."

So qualified, he was admitted on payment of an entrance fee according to the following scale, and was then entitled to a gratuitous education as long as he remained in the School:—

"Item, every scholar shall pay for his admission, viz.:—

A lord's son	ten shillings.
A knight's son	six shillings and eightpence.
A son and heir apparent to a gentleman.....	three shillings and fourpence.
And for every other of their sons	two shillings and sixpence.

(1) Report, p. 312.

And any under those degrees above-said, and born without the county of Salop.....	} two shillings.
And any under those degrees above-said, and born in the county of Salop	} twelvepence.
Every burgess's son inhabiting within the town, or the liberties thereof, or of the Abbey Fore- gate, if he be of ability	} fourpence.
The son of every other person there inhabiting ...	eightpence."

The Chancery Scheme for the management of the School, August, 1853, provides that no boy shall be admitted under the age of eight years, and who shall not previously thereto be able to write and read English; and that no boy shall continue in the School after the end of the half-year which shall expire next after he shall have attained the age of twenty years.

According to the same "Scheme," the sons of burgesses of Shrewsbury are to be admitted without entrance fee, and are to be exempt from payment of any kind for instruction in any matter which may be prescribed to be taught in the School.

Every other boy admitted and continued in the School is to pay an admission fee of two guineas, and the yearly sum of fifteen guineas for instruction.

It is further directed that the Head Master keep a correct registry of the scholars; distinguishing boarders from such as are not boarders, and such as are entitled to gratuitous education from such as are not, and showing also the daily attendance of the respective scholars. Further, that a report shall be transmitted twice in every year to the parents and guardians of each boy, showing his progress and general conduct during the preceding half-year.

Division of Forms.—The boys now in the School are classed as follows:—

Sixth Form, 3 divisions.	
Fifth Form, 2	"
The shell 2	"
Fourth Form 2	"
Third do. 2	"
Second do.	"
First do.	

The subjects of study at Shrewsbury are much the same as at every other large Public School.

The amount of Classical work done, and the number of

books read in the ordinary divisions of the School are very great; and the success which Shrewsbury men have achieved at the Universities is a proof of their admirable training. The Porson prize, at Cambridge, in particular, has of late years been almost monopolised by them.¹

Mathematics are compulsory on the whole School, and all boys, except the Lower Sixth Form, who have only three hours, devote four hours to their study. The arrangement of Forms in the Mathematical corresponds with that in the Classical School.

French also forms part of the School-work; but though proficiency in classics and mathematics affects a boy's place in School, proficiency in French has no such influence. Moreover, the Præpostors are allowed to discontinue the study of French in order to devote their time more exclusively to Classics.²

Drawing is encouraged, and the late Head Master, Dr. Kennedy, expresses a strong opinion of its value as an auxiliary to Classical study. There is, however, no regular teaching of Drawing in the School; those boys who learn it obtain their instruction at the Government School of Design in Shrewsbury.

History and Geography are both taught; the former by the use of compendiums and abridgments, the latter from Dr. Butler's work.

Natural Science.—There are in the School some models and diagrams in Natural Philosophy, but no experimental apparatus, and no provision for instruction in this branch of knowledge.

The following table of marks in a Sixth Form Examination may be taken as an index of the general valuation of studies at Shrewsbury:—

Total, 3,000 marks.	
1. Translations from Greek and Latin authors	600 for 4 papers
2. Composition, Greek, Latin, and English	700 „ 5 „
3. Philology, Greek, Latin, and English	400 „ 2 „
4. Divinity	300 „ 2 „
5. History and Geography	400 „ 2 „
6. Mathematics (including Arithmetic)	600 „ 3 „
	<hr/>
	3,000 ³

(1) Report, p. 311.

(2) *Ibid.*

(3) *Ibid.*

Private Tuition.—The tutorial system of Eton, Harrow, and Rugby, does not exist at Shrewsbury, Dr. Kennedy believing that the ordinary School-work in Classics and Mathematics is sufficient to insure success in competitive examinations to any able and attentive boy. Extra private tuition, when allowed at Shrewsbury, is designed to bring a boy forward in some subject for a special purpose.

Examinations, Exhibitions, and Prizes.—A boy at Shrewsbury School rises mainly by proficiency. Age and standing, however, combined with good conduct, have an influence on his promotion.

Three Examinations are held in the year—before the Easter, Midsummer, and Christmas vacations, or, to speak with more precision, are commenced before each of these vacations, and are concluded on the re-assembling of the School. Promotions are awarded as the result of these Examinations.

The *Exhibitions* at Shrewsbury are very numerous. Dr. Kennedy, in his evidence before the Public Schools Commission, gives a list of twenty-six Exhibitions or Scholarships to which Shrewsbury boys have claim. They vary in value from £10 to £63 *per annum*, and are tenable from three to eight years. A few of them are free Exhibitions, which may be held at any College, at either University; but the majority are tenable at particular Colleges only; some at St. John's College, Cambridge, others at Magdalen College, Cambridge, and others at Christ Church, Oxford, or at two or three other Colleges. In some cases preferences are given to the sons of Shrewsbury burgesses, and to natives of Shropshire.

The annual aggregate amount now paid in Exhibitions is about £1,280.

Prizes, more than twenty in number, are given for Classical, Mathematical, and other attainments. The most important of these is the "Aggregate Merit Prize;" a prize given to the boy (or, in cases of equality, boys) of any Form below the Sixth, who stands highest in the aggregate of literary, industrial, and moral qualifications. This prize is peculiar to Shrewsbury, as also is another reward called "merit money," of which Dr. Kennedy gives the following account:—

"Four times in the half-year (monthly) the marks are considered; all the marks which have been given to a boy for his different work, whether that is classical or mathematical, all merit marks for punctuality at chapel, for good exercises, and various things for which merit marks are given,—these are all considered, and a sum is awarded in proportion to the boy's place in the School. Thus the head boy has merit money for surpassing any other boy in the School; half a guinea being the amount of his merit money. That is the maximum, and that is only given to the head boy. As to the Præpostors, the highest merit money they can obtain is 6s.; the Lower Sixth, and upper division of the Fifth, 5s.; the lower division of the Fifth, 4s.; then it goes down to 3s. 6d., and the little boys would only get half a crown at most; they would not get the maximum unless they had all V's., i.e. all the highest marks; otherwise the merit money diminishes down to one shilling, that is the minimum. If it is a very little boy he may be pleased with the smaller coin of sixpence, but that is very seldom put down."

Monitorial System.—The monitorial system at Shrewsbury differs from that of other Public Schools. The disuse of the right of punishing distinguishes it from the system which prevails at Harrow, Rugby, and elsewhere; while the recognised position of the Præpostors as instruments for the maintenance of School discipline, and the organised character of the body, distinguish it from the system at Eton. The Præpostors or Monitors of Shrewsbury School are twelve boys, who have obtained their rank by literary merit, combined with fitness in other respects. They are privileged to wear hats, to carry a stick, and to go beyond the School bounds. Their special duties are to read lessons in the Chapel, to call the School roll, and to maintain order in the halls, the studies, and the bedrooms. They engage by signature on the part of the School to do and prevent many things. They may lay any matter before the Head Master on behalf of the School, acting as representatives of the interests of the boys. The Præpostors have the power of setting impositions to a limited extent, but they do not use physical means to enforce their authority.¹

(1) Report, p. 320.

Fagging.—There is said to be very little fagging at Shrewsbury. Four fags are allotted to the Præpostors' room, and are employed in laying the breakfast things, running with messages, and so forth; but there is no "individual fagging." The four fags, too, are changed every week. On certain days in the week all boys are required to attend at foot-ball, the Præpostors engaging to exempt any boy named by the Head Master as unfitted to join the game.¹

Punishments.—Discipline is maintained by a system of rewards and punishments. One of the Masters holds the salaried office of "Secretary of Discipline." He keeps a book with two pages for each boy's name, in which are recorded his merit marks and penal marks. Merit marks are awarded monthly. The greatest number obtainable by one boy is twelve, namely:—

For good classical work	2
„ mathematical work	2
„ French work	2
„ exercises	2
For punctual attendance at chapel	2
For absence of penal marks	2
	<hr/>
	12
	<hr/>

Four merit marks purchase a half-holiday in the ensuing month; any number above this is rewarded by merit money assigned.

Boys who have no penal marks during the term, and, in the summer, those who are in the first three classes, are allowed to go home before the rest.

The punishments are impositions, detention during play-time, flogging, and expulsion. Flogging, from which the Sixth Form are exempt, is applied only by the Head Master, and is a very rare occurrence. Public expulsion was only adopted once by Dr. Kennedy during his thirty years of office, and private expulsion very rarely.

Sports and Pastimes.—The ancient Bailiffs' Ordinances direct that the Scholars shall play only on Thursday, unless there be a holiday in the week, or at the earnest request of some man of honour, or of great worship or authority.

(1) Report, p. 320.

Their play was to be "shooting in the long bow, and chess play, and no other games, unless it be running, wrestling, or leaping, and no game to be above 1*d.* or match over 4*d.*" It is further provided that on every Thursday "before they go to play," the Scholars "shall for exercise declaim and play one act of a comedy."

There is now but one regular half-holiday in the week—on Saturday; but there are occasional half-holidays, some of custom, others contingent, which upon an average almost amount to a second in the week. There is a play-ground of about three-quarters of an acre near the School, with a fives court; and a cricket-ground, rented by the Head Master, five acres in extent, at the distance of half a mile. The games chiefly practised are cricket, foot-ball, fives, quoits, and other athletic sports, as running, leaping, &c.

"Hounds" also is a favourite amusement, as are boating and bathing.

The vacations are eight weeks in August and September, five weeks at Christmas, and three at Easter, the school-year being thirty-six weeks.

Religious Observances.—The boys attend morning service on Sunday at St. Mary's church, and in the afternoon they attend at the School chapel, where the Head Master preaches to them. There are also early morning and evening prayers, with Scripture reading and an exposition or commentary. A considerable number of boys attend the monthly Communion, although the attendance is quite voluntary. There are Divinity lessons also on Sunday and Monday morning, and Divinity papers are set in the School Examinations.

Boarding-houses.—Most of the boarders reside in one of two houses belonging to the Head Master, the senior boys being taken into the School-house, where the Head Master himself lives, and the juniors being placed in a rented house adjoining, under the care of a Matron and one of the Assistant Masters. In these two houses there is accommodaticn for about seventy boys, sleeping three or five in a room, and using three or four apartments in common for study. The Head Master, however, provides a third house, laid out in studies, four boys in each. In this house his boarders chiefly live in the daylight hours, but dining and sleeping in his other

houses. There are also three common rooms for senior boys, in one of which is a good library, to which each Præpostor gives a guinea on leaving school. After tea, all boys not in common rooms attend in the great School with a Master, and prepare their work. At five minutes before nine the prayer-bell rings to summon all boys, servants, &c.; after which the Head Master reads and comments on some passage of Scripture, taken in order. The prayers are read, and the junior boys go to bed, the seniors remaining in common rooms till 10 P.M.

The Second Master is also permitted to take boarders, and has accommodation for about twenty boys; and the Master of Modern Languages has of late years been granted the same privilege to the extent of four boarders.

The diet and the scale of charges are the same in all the houses. Breakfast, at 9 A.M., consists of tea, sugar, milk, and bread and butter.

Dinner, at 2 P.M., consists of two meats, vegetables, bread, and table-beer, with pudding or tart four times a week.

Tea, from 6.15 to 7.15 P.M. according to the season; the same as breakfast. There is also a slight supper after prayers. In the Senior Hall, rations of tea and sugar are given out twice a week; in the Junior, the Matron makes tea for all.

Boys bring to School two pairs of sheets, the only things in the shape of furniture which they are called upon to provide.

Day-boys.—The number of day-boys at this time is about fifty, of whom about twenty are entitled to gratuitous education. The remainder pay the same tuition fees as the boarders, and all receive precisely the same instruction except the nightly Scripture readings, which are a part of family worship. In School, the two classes are on a footing of equality, but out of School they do not appear to associate, especially in the lower part of the School. The day-boys are treated as being in every respect the social equals of the boarders, and considered to be entitled to join in the School sports. When away from School, however, they are exempt from the Masters' control. They are not infrequently Præpostors.¹

(1) Report, p. 310.

House and School Expenses of a Boarder at Shrewsbury School.—The average amount of the year's bills approaches £100. How made up will be best understood by the following half-year's bill of a Præpostor:—

Necessary Expenses.

*Board with single bed, cricket-ground, bathing attendance, &c.	£	s.	d.	
	26	5	0	} Public Expenses.
*Tuition	7	17	6	
*Washing	2	7	6	
*Allowance (1s. a week above 4th Form)	0	19	0	} Private Expenses.
Merit Money—1st, 5s.; 2nd, 5s.; 3rd, 5s.; 4th, 5s.....	1	0	0	
Journey home	1	10	0	
Letters and parcels	0	0	2	
*Printed papers	0	5	0	} Health.
*Private study	2	2	0	
Surgeon	1	3	0	
Bookseller	1	7	6	} Tradesmen's Bills.
Stationer	0	16	1	
Hatter	0	18	0	
Tailor	0	16	0	
Shoemaker	0	10	0	
*Haircutter	0	2	0	
Total	£47	18	9	

*Invariable, except that tuition fees are not charged to the sons of burgesses.

To this must be added for the first year,—

	£	s.	d.
Entrance to the School.....	2	2	0
Entrance to Boarding-house	4	4	0
	£6	6	0

Extra Charges in the Option of Parents.

	£	s.	d.
Private instruction in Classics, half-year.....	8	8	0
Ditto in French.....	2	2	0
„ German	3	3	0
Ornamental Drawing	3	3	0
Linear ditto	2	2	0
Drilling.....	1	1	0
Dancing	3	3	0

Parents intending to remove a boy from the School are required to give three months' notice, or pay the charge for three months' board.

CHAPTER III.

BIOGRAPHICAL.

Distinguished Members of Shrewsbury School.

LIST OF HEAD MASTERS FROM THE FOUNDATION.

1562. Thomas Ashton.	1723. Hugh Owen.
1568. Thomas Lawrence.	1727. Robert Phillipa.
1583. John Meighan.	1735. Leonard Hotchkiss.
1636. Thomas Chaloner. ¹	1754. Charles Newling.
1646. Richard Pigott.	1770. James Atcherley.
1662. Thomas Chaloner (<i>again</i>).	1793. Samuel Butler. ²
1664. Andrew Taylor.	1836. Benjamin Hall Kennedy.
1687. Richard Lloyd.	1866. Henry Whitehead Moss.

IN the roll of memorable persons who owed their youthful training to the *Schola Regia Salopiensis*, star-like shines the name of the accomplished poet, the refined gentleman, the gallant soldier, SIR PHILIP SIDNEY;³ next to it is that of

(1) Chaloner was a devoted Royalist, and received his dismissal when the Parliamentary party got the upper hand. For some years he was employed as a private tutor, but in 1653 we find him Master of Ruythen School. Two years later, a decree was issued that no preacher or schoolmaster who had been ejected for serving the king should be again admitted to those offices, and once more he was expelled from his post. In 1656-7, with the aid of his son as Second Master, he opened Newport School, and in the course of two years they had 244 Scholars, many of them sons of the first families in the county. At the Restoration, Mr. Pigott, who had held the Head Mastership of Shrewsbury School from the time of Mr. Chaloner's expulsion, was himself dismissed, and the latter resumed his old office.

(2) Dr. Butler was educated, under Dr. James, at Rugby, where his rapid advance in scholarship gave promise of the distinction which he afterwards attained. In 1793 he entered St. John's College, Cambridge. His career at the University was as brilliantly successful as his course at School. After five years' residence he was elected Fellow of St. John's, and in 1798 he accepted the Head Mastership of Shrewsbury School, which, by his moral and intellectual excellences, he raised to a level with the best seminaries of the kingdom. About this time he was selected by the Syndics of the Cambridge University Press to undertake a new edition of "*Æschylus*" with the text and notes of Stanley. In 1811 he proceeded to the degree of Doctor in Divinity, and was presented with a Prebendal Stall at Lichfield. A few years subsequently he became Archdeacon of Derby, and, finally, in 1836, he was promoted to the Episcopal see of Lichfield.

(3) The most interesting memorial of the school days of this "Scipio, Cicero, and Petrarch of his time," is the following letter, little known, which was written

his noble kinsman LORD BROOKE, who in his epitaph sums up the history of a prolonged life in one short sentence—

to him while he was at Shrewsbury School, by his father, Sir Henry Sidney, and to which is attached a postscript from his mother, as beautiful and tender as the letter itself is wise and admirable.

“*Sonne Philip*, I haue receiued two letters from you, the one written in Latine, the other in French, which I take in good parte, and will you to exercise that practise of learning often, for it will stand you in most steed in that profession of lyfe that you are borne to liue in. And now sithence this is my first letter that euer I did write to you, I will not that it be all empty of some aduices, which my naturall care of you prouoketh me to wish you to follow, as documentes to you in this your tender age. Let your first action be the lifting vp of your minde to Almighty God by hartie praier, and feelingly digest the wordes you speak in praier with continuall meditation, and thinking of him to whom you pray and vse this as an ordinarie, and at an ordinarie houre, whereby the time it selfe will put you in remembrance to doo that thing which you are accustomed to doo in that time. Apply your studie such houres as your discreet Master doth assigne you earnestly, and the time I know hee will so limit as shalbe both sufficient for your learning, yea and safe for your health; and marke the sence and matter of that you doo reade as well as the words, so shall you both enrich your tongue with wordes, and your wit with matter, and iudgement wil grow as yeaeres groweth in you. Be humble and obedient to your master, for vnlesse you frame your self to obey others, yea and feele in your selfe what obedience is, you shal neuer be able to teach others how to obey you. Be courteous of gesture, and affable vnto all men, with diuersitie of reuerence according to the dignitie of the person, there is nothing that winneth so much with so little cost, vse moderate diet, so as after your meale you may find your wit fresher and not more duller, and your body more liuely and not more heauie, seldome drinke wine, and yet sometimes do, least being inforced to drinke vpon the sudden you should find your selfe inflamed, vse exercise of bodie, but such as is without perill of your bones, or ioints, it will increase your force and enlarge your breath, delite to be cleanly aswell in all parts of your body as in your garments, it shall make you gratefull in each company and otherwise lothsome, giue your selfe to be merie, for you degenerate from your father if you find not your selfe most able in wit and bodie, to do any thing when you be most merie, but let your mirth be euer void of all scurrillitie and biting words to any man, for an wound giuen by a worde is oftentimes harder to be cured then that which is giuen with the sword: be you rather a hearer and bearer away of other mens talke, then a beginner or procurer of spech, otherwise you shalbe accompted to delite to heare your selfe speake. Be modest in ech assemblie, and rather be rebuked of light felowes for maidenlike shamefastnes, then of your sad friends for peart boldness: think vpon euery worde that you will speake before you vter it, and remember how nature hath rampered vp as it were the tongue with teeth, lips, yea and haire without the lips, and all betokening raines and bridles to the lesse vse of that member, aboue all things tell no vnt ruth, no not in trifles, the custome of it is nought: And let it not satisfie you that the hearers for a time take it for a truth, yet after it will be knowne as it is to your shame, for there cannot be a greater reproch to a Gentleman than to be accomp'ed a lyer. Study and endeavour your selfe to be virtuously occupied, so shall you make such an habite of well doing in you, as you shall not know how to do euill though you would: Remember my

"*Fulke Grevil, Servant to Queene Elizabeth, Counceller to King James, and Frend to Sir Philip-Sidney.*"¹ From the names which follow we select a few of those best known. Of the Shrewsbury prelates and divines, foremost are DR. THOMPSON, the present Archbishop of York; BOWERS, Bishop of

Sonne the Noble bloude you are descended of by your mothers side, and thinke that only by vertuous life and good action, you may be an ornament to that ylustre family, and otherwise through vice and sloth you may be accompted *Labes oeneris*, a spot of your kin, one of the greatest curses that can happen to man. Well my little *Phillip* this is enough for me and I feare to much for you, but yet if I finde that this light meat of digestion, do nourish any thing the weake stomach of your yuong capacitie, I will as I finde the same grow stronger, feede it with tougher food. Commend mee most hartily vnto Maister Justice Corbet, old Master On-lowe, and my Coozin his sonne. Farewell, your mother and I send you our blessings, and Almighty God graunt you his, nourish you with his feare, gouerne you with his grace, and make you a good seruant to your Prince and Countrey.

Your louing Father,

HENRY SIDNEY.

A post script by my *Lady Sidney* in the skirts of my *L. President's* letter, to her sayd Sonne *Phillip*.

Your Noble and carefull Father hath taken paynes with his owne hand, to giue you in this his letter, so wise, so learned, and most requisite precepts for you to follow, with a diligent and humble thankfull minde, as I will not withdrawe your eies from beholding and reuerent honoring the same: No, not so long time as to read any letter from me, and therefore at this time I will write vnto you no other letter than this, wherby I first blesse you, with my desire to God to plant in you his grace, and secondarily warne you to haue alwaies before the eyes of your mind, these excellent counsailes of my Lord your deere Father, and that you fayle not continually once in foure or five daies to reade them ouer. And for a finall leave taking for this time, see that you shewe your selfe as a louing obedient Scholer to your good Maister, to gouerne you yet many yeeres, and that my Lord and I may heare that you profite so in your learning, as thereby you may encrease our louing care of you, and deserue at his handes the continuance of his great ioy. to have him often witnesse with his own hande the hope he hath in your well doing. Farewell my little *Phillip*, and once againe the Lord blesse you.

Your louing Mother,

MARIE SIDNEY."

(1) It is somewhat curious that two men destined to figure so conspicuously in the country's annals subsequently should have entered the same School on the same day. In the Register we read:—

"Anno Domini 1564, 16 Cal. Nov., Philippus Sidney filius et haeres Henrici Sidney Milites de Pensarst in Comit. Cantiae, et Domini Praesidis confinium Cambriae, nec non Ordinis Garterii Militis.

"Foulkus Greyvell filius et haeres Foulki Greyvell Armigeri de Beauchampe Courte in Comit. Warwici, eodem die."

Chichester, 1724; and THOMAS,¹ successively of St. Asaph, Lincoln, and Salisbury, 1743—61; DR. SCOTT, Master of Baliol, and DR. CRADOCK, Principal of Brazenose Colleges, Oxford; DR. BATESON, Master of St. John's, Cambridge; the Deans of Wells and Llandaff; Archdeacons WILSON, EVANS, FRANCE, CRAWLEY, FOULKES, and COBBOLD; DR. E. H. GIFFORD, late Head Master of Birmingham School; DR. PEILE, late Head Master of Repton School, and DR. HUMPHREY, Rector of St. Martin's. Among those eminent in other walks are, SIR JOHN HARRINGTON, to whom we are indebted for the first English version of Ariosto's "Orlando Furioso;" SIR EDWIN SANDYS, the friend and pupil of "Judicious" Hooker; his brother, GEORGE SANDYS, the traveller; JAMES HARRINGTON, the author of "Oceana," who, though a speculative republican, was the faithful friend of Charles I. and attended him to the scaffold; SIR THOMAS JONES, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; SIR THOMAS POWIS, Attorney-General to James II., who, with SIR WILLIAM WILLIAMS, Solicitor-General, and subsequently Speaker of the House of Commons, conducted the trial of the seven bishops; RICHARD LYSTER,² the head of the Shropshire Tories, and who, from his long parliamentary career of forty-five years, was called "The Senator;" GEORGE SAVILLE, Marquis of Halifax³ (Macaulay's "Accomplished

(1) Respecting this prelate there was an odd story once current, on the authority of the late Bishop Newton (of Bristol). "There were at the same time two Dr. Thomas's who were not easily distinguished; for somebody was speaking of Dr. Thomas, and it was asked, 'Which Dr. Thomas do you mean?'—'Dr. John Thomas.' 'They are both named John.'—'Dr. Thomas who has a living in the city.' 'They both have livings in the city.'—'Dr. Thomas who is chaplain to the king.' 'Both are chaplains to the king.'—'Dr. Thomas who is an eloquent preacher.' 'They are both eloquent preachers.'—'Dr. Thomas, then, who squints!' 'Sir, they both squint.'" Eventually, to add to the coincidences, they both became Bishops!

(2) "The Senator" was a great oddity. In his progress to London he travelled in a coach and six, and was a week on the road. Upon leaving home his principal tenants and tradesmen accompanied him as far as the Watling Street, where they were regaled at his expense. When he reached Highgate he was met by a select body of his London tradesmen, who ushered him to his town house in Bow Street, Covent Garden, and upon his return to the country the same ceremonies were always repeated.

(3) Of Halifax, now believed to be the author of "Maxims and Reflections," Lord Macaulay says:—"Among the statesmen of that age Halifax was in genius the first. . . . He always saw passing events, not in the point of view in which

Trimmer"); WILLIAM WYCHERLEY, the dramatist; AMBROSE PHILLIPS, who, notwithstanding Pope's satirical allusions to his wit, was a man of varied ability; DR. JOHN TAYLOR, the Editor of "*Lysias*" and "*Demosthenes*," who bequeathed his extensive library and considerable fortune to Shrewsbury School; MR. MUNRO, the Editor of "*Lucretius*;" MR. MAYOR, the Editor of "*Juvenal*;" MR. SHILLETO, the celebrated Greek scholar; MR. W. G. CLARK, the accomplished public orator of Cambridge; MR. CHARLES DARWIN, the great naturalist; LIEUTENANT-COLONEL D. LYSONS; LIEUTENANT-COLONEL MONTAGUE; the RIGHT HONOURABLE GATHORNE HARDY; MR. ARTHUR PHAYRE, Commissioner at Ava; the late REV. C. HARTSHORNE; MR. BASIL JONES, historian of St. David's; and MR. SMART HUGHES, the traveller and historian.

they commonly appear to one who bears a part in them, but in the point of view in which after the lapse of many years they appear to the philosophic historian. . . . He was the chief of those politicians whom the two great parties contemptuously called *Trimmers*. Instead of quarrelling with this nickname, he assumed it as a title of honour, and vindicated with great vivacity the dignity of the appellation." And very sensibly so too. "Why," he asks, "after we have played the fool with throwing *Whig* and *Tory* at one another, as boys do snowballs, should we grow angry at a new name, which by its signification might do as much to put us into our wits as the other has done to put us out of them? This innocent word *Trimmer* signifies no more than this: that if men are together in a boat, and one part of the company would weigh it down on one side, another would make it lean as much the contrary; it happens that there is a third opinion of those who conceive it would do as well if the boat went even, without endangering the passengers. Now 'tis hard to imagine by what figure in language, or by what rule in sense, this comes to be a fault, and it is much more a wonder it should be thought a heresy."

(1) Boswell records an anecdote told by Dr. Johnson of this learned and very amiable man, who was the son of a poor barber in Shrewsbury, and originally intended for the same line of business. "*Demosthenes Taylor*, as he was called," said Johnson, "that is, the editor of '*Demosthenes*,' was the most silent man, the merest statue of a man that I have ever seen. I once dined in company with him, and all he said during the whole time was no more than *Richard*. How a man should say only *Richard*, it is not easy to imagine. But it was thus; Dr. Douglas was talking of Dr. Zachary Grey, and ascribed to him something that was written by Dr. Richard Grey, so, to correct him, Taylor said, '*Richard*.'" In commenting on this story, the biographer of Demosthenes Taylor suggests that as Taylor was remarkable for an easy flow of talk, and an almost irrepressible love of narrating anecdotes, his silence was for that evening only, and might have been the result of his feeling annoyed at the "robust" style in which the Great Cham of literature was wont, in mixed companies, to monopolise the conversation.

EDUCATIONAL STAFF OF SHREWSBURY SCHOOL
IN 1868.

Head Master—Rev. Henry Whitehead Moss, M.A., late Fellow and Lecturer
of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Second Master—Rev. John Rigg, B.D., late Fellow of St. John's
College, Cambridge.

Third Master—George Preston, Esq., M.A., Fellow of Magdalene College,
Cambridge.

Assistant Masters.

Rev. G. W. Fisher, M.A.

Rev. J. Chapman, M.A.

Rev. G. T. Hall, B.A.

T. A. Bentley, Esq. (*Modern Lan-
guages*).

Mr. T. N. Henshaw (*Accidence and
Writing*).

CHRIST'S HOSPITAL.

CHAPTER I.—HISTORICAL.

" Within this cloister'd calm retreat,
Where sacred Science loves to fix her seat,
How did their moments tranquil wing their flight
In elegant delight!
Here now they smiled o'er Terence's comic page,
Or held high converse with th' Athenian sage;
Now listen'd to the bukin'd hero's strain;
With tender Ovid loved, or wept o'er Hector slain."

CHRIST'S HOSPITAL, popularly known as the "Bluecoat School," from the dress of the boys brought up there, is one of the five Royal Hospitals of the City of London—St. Bartholomew, Bethlehem, Christ's, Bridewell, and St. Thomas's. The three last named were founded by Edward VI., who was moved thereto, as history tells us, by a noble sermon on "Charity," which Bishop Ridley preached before him at Westminster, and were intended by the benevolent young king to provide a suitable asylum for each of the three classes into which the pauperism of the metropolis had been divided—that is to say, 1. The poor by impotency, such as young fatherless children. 2. The poor by casualty, as the maimed, the sick, and the diseased. 3. The thriftless poor, whom idleness and vice had reduced to indigence and want.

Christ's Hospital, for the purposes of which the buildings and site of the famous Grey Friars' Monastery were appropriated, was dedicated to the first class; St. Thomas's to the second; and Bridewell, an ancient palace of the Crown, was set apart for the third.

Proper accommodation having been furnished, and liberal contributions having been supplied by the citizens for their support, a Charter was prepared under the Great Seal, by

which it was ordained that "the hospitals aforesaid, when they shall be founded, erected, and established, shall be named and called the Hospitals of Edward the Sixth, King of England, of Christ, Bridewell, and St. Thomas the Apostle; and the Mayor, commonalty, and citizens of the City of London, and their successors, shall be called Governors of the said Hospitals."

The Charter included the grant of the Palace at Bridewell, and certain lands, tenements, and revenues of the annual value of about £450 belonging to the Hospital of the Savoy, lately dissolved, together with a license to take lands in mortmain, or otherwise, to the yearly amount of 4,000 marks, for the maintenance of these Foundations. In connection with this last endowment, an incident is related by Stow, which is touchingly characteristic of the amiable young prince to whom we owe these charities. A blank had been left in the patent for the sum which His Majesty should be pleased to grant. "He, looking on the void place, called for pen and ink, and with his own hand wrote this sum, '4,000 marks by the year;' and then said, in the hearing of his council, 'Lord, I yield thee most hearty thanks that thou hast given me life thus long, to finish this work to the glory of thy name.'"

Edward lived but a month after signing the Charter of Incorporation of the Royal Hospitals; but the citizens had proceeded so energetically with the repairs of the old conventual edifice which at first formed Christ's Hospital, that no less than 340 poor children who had been admitted went up with the Corporation to the King's palace, and received the Charter shortly after it had been signed.¹ Although the three Hospitals mentioned had each of them a distinct object, their revenues were derived at first from a common fund, and their expenditure was directed by one corporation. It is, perhaps, impossible now to determine when the manors and estates named in the Charter of Edward VI. ceased to be possessed by the three establishments in common, or to ascertain the time at which they became three distinct corporations, united with, but independent of, the Corporation of London. Their

(1) There is a fine picture attributed to Holbein in the Hall of Christ's Hospital, which represents this presentation.

separation from each other in the first instance arose from the necessity of appointing distinct boards, or courts of Governors, in order to carry out effectually the several purposes of the Charter; and this separation, originally only a matter of convenience, became subsequently indispensable by the gifts of lands and the bequest of legacies to one or other of the Hospitals, as the donor was more or less impressed with their respective utility.¹

Before the Foundation of Christ's Hospital, four Grammar Schools, established by Henry VI. in different parts of London, together with the Schools attached to collegiate churches, were the only provision for education within the City walls. St. Paul's School, indeed, had been founded and competently endowed by Dean Colet, in 1512, and had acquired a well-deserved reputation, but the number of pupils was limited to 153. It was natural, therefore, that the new Foundation should be looked upon with pride, and be supported with spirit by the citizens of the metropolis. Stow tells us that on the Christmas-day immediately succeeding the opening of the School, the children lined the City procession from the end of St. Lawrence Lane, "in Cheape," to St. Paul's. Their dress at that time was of russet cotton; but on the Easter following, when they were present at St. Mary Spital, where three sermons were annually preached in Easter week, they were habited in the costume by which they have been ever since distinguished. This peculiar garb consists of a long blue coat, reaching to the ankles, and girt about the waist with a leather strap; a yellow cassock, or petticoat, now worn under the coat only during winter, though originally an inseparable appendage throughout the year,

(1) One of the earliest and most interesting contributions to Christ's Hospital was that made by Richard Casteller, a shoemaker, which Stow thus describes:—"This Hospital being thus erected and put in good order, there was one Richard Castell, *alias* Casteller, shoemaker, dwelling in Westminster, a man of great traivale and labour in his faculty with his owne hands and such a one as was named *the cocks of Westminster*, because both winter and summer he was at his worke before foure of the clock in the morning. This man thus truly and painfully labouring for his lueing, God blessed and increased his labours so abundantly, that he purchased lands and tenements in Westminster to the yearly value of fortie and four pounds. And having no child, with the consent of his wife (who survived him, and was a virtuous good woman), gave the same lands wholly to Christ's Hospital aforesayd."

and stockings of yellow worsted. A pair of white bands round the neck are a compromise for the rigid ruff, or collar, which of old was a part of the dress of all ranks except the lowest; and the black cap, now no longer worn, upon the smallness of which the "Blues" once piqued themselves as a peculiar distinction to the School, was a vestige of the cap of larger dimensions worn by citizens at the time of the foundation. There is an old tradition still cherished with pardonable vanity by the boys, that their antique, and, we should fear, uncomfortable drugget-gown was once of blue velvet, fastened with silver buttons, and an exact facsimile of the ordinary habit of their royal founder!'

The efforts of the Governors to popularise the new School were speedily rewarded. Donations poured in from many quarters, and several benevolent persons interested themselves in the improvement of the buildings, and in the better accommodation of the children. Not satisfied, however, with obtaining the assistance of the public, the Governors of the Hospital subscribed liberally among themselves for the maintenance of the establishment. By an Act of Common Council, so early as the reign of Richard II., it had been ordained that all woollen cloth brought for sale to London should be first lodged, under severe penalties for default, in the market of Blackwell Hall. Shortly after the Foundation of Christ's Hospital, it happened that the entire management of this market was vested in the Governors, and they resolved to apply the whole proceeds of the monopoly towards the support of the Hospital.

In the year 1554, an Act of Common Council was passed prohibiting, under heavy penalties, the prevailing desecration of St. Paul's Cathedral; and another for limiting, in the same manner, the cost of civic entertainments; and in both cases it was ordered that "one moiety of such pains and penalties" should go to Christ's Hospital. Collections for supporting the School were also made every month in the various civic wards by order of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen, and boxes were set up in the cloisters to receive the contributions of the charitable.³

(1) Trollope's "History of Christ's Hospital."

(2) Two of these boxes were still standing in the cloisters in 1834, with an in-

During the first few years of the School's existence, it was necessary, when a child was presented for admission, for his friends to have a certificate signed by the Alderman of the Ward, or his deputy, and by at least six of the most substantial residents of the parish, that the child was above four years of age, and born in wedlock; and that his father was a freeman, destitute of the means of supporting his family. It was further provided "that the ordinance touching the admittinge of children be not broken, except in cases of extremitye, where loss of life and perishinge would presentlye followe, if they be not receaved into the said Hospitall." As regarded the education and apprenticeship of those admitted, it was ordered that, being "men-children," they should write, and read, and cast accounts; but such as were found "very apt to learninge" were to be kept in the School "in hope of preferment to the Universitie." When put out as apprentices, it was imperative upon the Treasurer, acting with another of the Governors, to ascertain that those to whom the children were bound were honest, well-to-do persons, and capable of teaching them some useful occupation.

There were, then, evidently, two classes of children eligible for the protection of the charity, namely, those of poor freemen, necessarily not under four years of age; and certain others who were admitted in the exigence of "present perishing." Between those two classes the line of demarcation is said to be distinctly traced in the early record of the institution.

In 1566, the number of both classes amounted to 400, which the Court Book divides into 250 who were to "lodge and learn," and 150 "sucking children."

Even thus early, Christ's Hospital appears to have attained a respectable position among the metropolitan Schools. Speaking of 1555, Stow tells that during that year, "On Bartholomew even, after the Lord Maior and Aldermen of London had ridden about St Bartholomew's faire, they came to Christ's Hospital, within Newgate, where they heard a disputation between y^e scholers of Pauls Schoole, St.

scription over each:—"This is Christ's Hospital, where poor blue-coat boys are harboured and educated."

Antonies Schoole and the scholers of y^e said hospitall; for whom was provided 3 games, which was 3 pens. The best penne of silver and gilt, valued at 5s. woon by a scholar of St. Antonies Schoole, and the master of that schoole had 6s. 8 pence; the second a pen of silver parcell gilt, valued at 4s. woon by a scholer of Paules Schoole, and his master had 5s. in money; y^e third a pen of silver, valued at 3s. woon by a scholer of y^e said [Christ's] hospitell, and his master had 4s.; and there were 2 priests, masters of Art, appointed for judges, which had each of them a silver rule for their paines, valued at 6 shillings eight pence the peece. The disputation being ended, the Maior and Aldermen entered the hall where the children of the Hospital use to dine, and had fruit and wine, and so departed."¹

From 1553 to 1600 the donations and bequests to the Foundation, which were principally bestowed by Governors, amounted to £9,828, and the estates settled on it only to a small annual sum. As out of these revenues 400 children were maintained and educated, and many poor relieved, it is not surprising that a time arrived when it became necessary to diminish the number of the Hospital's inmates and pensioners.

In 1592 and 1595 the deficiency of funds compelled the Governors to apply to the City for relief. The application was unsuccessful, and by 1597 the expenditure had so far exceeded the incomings that the institution was found to be £800 in debt. Shortly afterwards, the finances continuing in an embarrassed condition, the Lord Mayor appointed an inquiry into the state of the parish collections, and gave directions for their being resumed, ordering at the same time that every child presented for admission, and every petitioner for relief, should produce a certificate from the parish of the urgency of the case.² The result of these and other measures for lessening the pressure upon the Hospital, together with the aid of many timely benefactions, was that the establishment surmounted all its difficulties. A main assistant in this happy consummation was Lady Mary Ramsey, widow of Sir Thomas Ramsey, Lord Mayor of London in 1577, and

(1) Stow's "Annals," 2 Eliz. c. 27.

(2) "History of Christ's Hospital."

sometime President of the Hospital. By her will, dated the 19th of January, 1596, this munificent woman bequeathed to the charity, estates then worth £400 *per annum* (now producing more than £4,000 a year), besides the advowsons of five livings. Moreover, by a codicil dated July 8, 1601, she added a bequest of £2,000, to be laid out in the purchase of land, tenements, &c., of the annual value of £100, from the rents of which she directed a certain amount to be distributed among the poor of four parishes in London, and £2 to be paid for two sermons to be preached in Christ Church annually. The Governors also pay from her bequests £40 a year towards the support of two Fellows and four Scholars at St. Peter's College, Cambridge. Nor do the obligations of the Hospital to this noble benefactress cease here. As she directed in her will that a portion of the proceeds of her estates should be applied to the maintenance of Scholars educated at Christ's Hospital, during their residence at the University, to her is due the honour of having laid the foundation for whatever academical preferment the "Blues" have obtained from time to time at Cambridge.¹

As the finances of the Hospital improved, its charities were enlarged. In Camden's time there were 600 children maintained and educated, and 1,240 pensioners received relief in alms; and at three different periods in the year 1655 the number of the former was 900, 980, and 1,120 respectively.² At the same time weekly allowances were made for nursing a large portion of the younger children in various parts of the City. A seminary was also established at Hertford, and another at Ware, with accommodation for a master and 140 boys.

A few years later, a project was suggested by Sir Robert Clayton, one of the Governors, which seemed calculated to augment the utility of the institution considerably. This was the establishment of a Mathematical School in connection

(1) Lady Ramsey expressed an intention to give £500 *per annum* to this college on condition of its being called the college of "Peter and Mary." The gift, however, was refused by the Master, Dr. Soames, with the remark that "Peter, who so long lived single, was now too old to have a feminine partner." "A dear jest," says Fuller, "to lose so good a benefactress."

(2) "History of Christ's Hospital."

with the Hospital. The project was warmly received by the most eminent of the Governors—Sir Jonas Moore, Sir Christopher Wren, Sir Charles Scarborough, and Samuel Pepys, and by their exertions, and the favour of the Duke of York (afterwards James II.), a Royal Charter was obtained, and the School opened under the auspices of Charles II. in 1673.

For the endowment of this School the King undertook to pay an annuity of £1,000 terminable in seven years; to which he subsequently added a yearly grant of £370 10s., payable at the Exchequer, for the apprenticing the boys to merchantmen. This was not a very munificent endowment, but the deficiencies in royal patronage were amply compensated from other sources.

Among the most conspicuous donors to this Foundation was Mr. Henry Stone, one of the Governors, who gave during his life the annual sum of £57 6s. 8d. "for the better maintenance and education of the children on King Charles's foundation, or increasing of their number," and who by will left the main bulk of his property to the Hospital, with a provision that at least £50 should be set apart for the support of the Mathematical School. Another benefactor, Samuel Travers, Esq., gave the residue of his estate to the Hospital for the purpose of establishing a School for the education of as many sons of lieutenants in the navy as the proceeds would support; and this School has been united with the Royal Mathematical School, to which it is to a certain extent preparatory.

For some years after the establishment of the new School, the gentlemen who had been instrumental in its creation took a lively interest in its welfare. Mr. Pepys constantly attended the examination of the boys, and Sir Jonas Moore, one of the first practical Mathematicians of the day, undertook the compilation of a complete system of Mathematics for the use of the School.

Upon the deaths of the two Masters first appointed, Dr. Leske and Mr. Perkins, the instruction of the boys fell into very inefficient hands; so much so, that when Mr. Pepys, who had been absent from the examinations for some time, was again present, the ignorance of the boys drew from him a severe remonstrance against their Masters.

Having been appointed Treasurer, an office which he soon afterwards exchanged for that of Vice-President, this very able man determined upon a complete reformation of the School; and notwithstanding every expedient which interested ingenuity could devise was employed to thwart his labours, he never rested till he had carried his scheme of improvement into operation. Among other measures, after reducing the general mismanagement to order, Mr. Pepys separated the boys of what was called the King's School from those on Mr. Stone's Foundation. The former, named "King's boys," were limited to forty in number; while the children admitted on the Stone Gift consisted of twelve boys, and formed a preparatory class from which the King's School could be supplied as vacancies occurred.

Until a very recent period the "King's boys" were domiciled entirely apart from the other inmates of the Hospital, in what was named the "King's Ward." This separation begot a sense of superiority and exclusiveness among them which soon displayed itself in a haughty and supercilious treatment of the other boys; and as the greater age at which they then left School (twenty-one years) gave them a physical superiority over their younger brethren who left at fifteen, this temper broke out into acts of oppression which it was absolutely necessary to resist. Opposition to their tyranny, however, rendered them furious, and for many years they continued to be the terror of the School. At last, in 1775, a Master of the Mathematical School was found in Mr. William Wales, who did much to curb the intolerable wilfulness of the young upstarts. At the beginning of his duties he had to battle terribly for the mastery, but he achieved it; and under his judicious but inflexible discipline the spirit of insubordination, which had so long been rampant, was effectually subdued.¹

The improvement effected in the discipline of the "King's Ward" was insufficient, notwithstanding, to lessen the assumed superiority of these boys over the others.² They

(1) He was a practical sailor, of plain, simple manners, with a huge person. Leigh Hunt tells us that, when in Otaheite with Captain Cook, the natives played Wales a trick while bathing and stole his *small*-clothes, a liberty which, whenever he related the story, the boys decided to be incredible.

(2) It was an etiquette among them never to move out of a right line as they

were no longer the tyrannous oppressors of former days, but they claimed, and often obtained, a degree of deference from their younger comrades. As they were not permitted, however, to continue at school beyond the age of sixteen, their advantage over the other boys was greatly reduced, so that it not unfrequently happened that the elder ones among the latter successfully resisted their impertinences. Hence conflicts, sometimes of a serious nature, occurred; and at last it was deemed expedient to put an end to these collisions by dissolving the union of the exclusives, and the King's boys, though still distinguished by a royal badge, were dispersed among the other wards.

From the ravages of the Plague in 1665, Christ's Hospital was comparatively exempt, but the ancient buildings which it occupied were seriously damaged by the Great Fire; and although the efforts of the citizens enabled the Governors to restore that part of the edifice which was less injured so as to furnish a temporary accommodation for the children, the calls upon public and private bounty were so numerous and pressing at the time that a perfect restitution was for the moment impracticable. In 1675 Sir Robert Clayton, whom we have mentioned as the leading promoter of the Mathematical School, nobly determined to rebuild the fallen structure. An estimate was accordingly obtained, and the work begun under the superintendence of Sir Christopher Wren, Mr. Morrice, the partner of Sir Robert, having engaged to bear half the cost.

As the building proceeded, curiosity was exerted in vain to discover the benefactor by whose liberality the long-neglected fabric was undergoing restoration, Sir Robert having laid a strict injunction of secrecy upon Mr. Firmin, the friend to whom he had intrusted the undertaking. In the meantime, improvements, which had the effect of nearly doubling the amount of the original estimate, were introduced, the entire payment of which, owing to the death of Mr. Morrice, devolved upon Sir Robert. Upon the completion of the work Sir Robert Clayton, having become an

walked, and if a minor boy stood in the way to stride him down as if unconscious that such inferior creatures existed.

object of public indignation on political grounds, was ejected from the councils of the City and from the government of the Hospital. Under these circumstances, Mr. Firmin thought himself no longer bound to keep the secret, but regarded it as a duty to place the character of so true a patriot in its proper light. The pious act was accordingly divulged, and the memorial of Sir Robert's munificence is now recorded beneath the statue of the youthful founder in a niche above the south gateway.

The example set by Sir Robert Clayton was soon followed. In 1680 a survey was taken of the Great Hall. It was found to be so irreparably dilapidated that Sir John Frederic, Kt., then President of the Hospital, ordered it to be rebuilt, and agreed to take the cost of the erection (upwards of £5,000) upon himself.

The Hall, as rebuilt by Sir John, largely exceeded the ancient building in size. It was a noble edifice, 130 feet in length, 30 feet in width, and 44 feet in height; with a magnificent arched window at the southern end, and five of smaller span along the east side.

Shortly after the erection of this building, the attention of the Governors having been repeatedly directed to the inadequate accommodation in the branch establishments at Ware and Broxbourne, the foundation of a suitable house for the reception of the younger children was laid in the town of Hertford, but some years elapsed before it was completed.

In 1694, the then President of the Hospital, Sir John Moore, undertook to erect, at his own expense, a Writing School, capable of holding 500 boys. The room was begun in the same year, under the superintendence of Sir Christopher Wren, on a space adjoining the Hall, and was opened with much pomp, on the 10th of April, 1695.¹ In 1705, Sir

(1) On the 27th of September in the same year an incident occurred strikingly indicative of the interest taken in this popular charity. Two wealthy citizens, dying, left their estates one to a Bluecoat boy and the other to a Bluecoat girl. Such was the sensation excited by the event, that a match was brought about between the youthful legatees, and they were publicly married at Guildhall Chapel. The bridegroom, dressed in a coat of blue satin, was conducted thither by two of the girls; the bride, in a blue gown and green apron, by two of the boys; as they passed in procession along Cheapside, headed by several of the Governors and fol-

Francis Child rebuilt the ward over the eastern cloister ; and in 1730, two additional wards were built by J. Bacon, Esq.

In 1754, a bequest was left to the charity by James St. Amand, Esq., consisting of a miniature portrait of his grandfather, John St. Amand, Esq., together with a residue of his estate, amounting to above £8,000, under the remarkable conditions that the Treasurer shall give a receipt to his executors, and a promise never to alienate the picture ; and as often as a change of Treasurer takes place, every new Treasurer shall send a written receipt and promise, to the same effect, to the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford. In case of the non-production of the picture to the party sent annually by the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, the bequest became forfeited to the University of Oxford, to be applied to the augmentation of the salary of the chief and of the second Bodleian Librarian, and to the purchase of manuscripts and good editions of classic authors.

In the beginning of 1803 the building was again surveyed, and found to be in a ruinous state of decay. After much consideration it was concluded to appropriate a certain part of the surplus revenue to the establishment of a fund for gradually rebuilding the whole Hospital upon its present site rather than continue the heavy expense which had been annually incurred in keeping so old a structure in repair. But as the portion of income that could be so devoted would, for years to come, be insufficient to effect their object, they resolved on another step. This was an appeal for public assistance. A subscription was opened to aid the surplus revenue, and it was headed by a donation of £1,000 from the Corporation of London. Splendid contributions soon followed from the several Companies, from individual Governors, and from the nobility and the gentry ; and in due time the first stone of the stately pile which has supplanted the ancient structure was laid, in 1825, by the Duke of York. Four years later, on the 29th May, 1829, the ceremony of opening the new Hall took place. Among the

lowed by hundreds of their schoolfellows, the spectacle is said to have been one of the most joyous ever seen. After the ceremony, which was performed by the Dean of St. Paul's, the Lord Mayor giving away the bride, the party returned to the Hospital, where the wedding dinner was prepared in the Great Hall.

distinguished visitors on this occasion were Prince Leopold, the late King of the Belgians; the Dukes of Norfolk and Devonshire, Marquis Camden, Earls Spencer, Darnley, Stamford, and Clarendon, Lord Althorp, Sir Francis Free-ling, Sir William Curtis, together with the Lord Mayor and the chief civic functionaries.

It has been seen that in the early days of its foundation Christ's Hospital served both as a Grammar School and as an asylum for those now called pauper children. From a *résumé* of the various accounts of the establishment,¹ we find that sixty years after it opened, children were presented for admission, some on the nomination of parishes, others at the request of persons of influence.

Fifty years later it was resolved that no children should enter but those of freemen. Frequent relaxations of this rule, however, undoubtedly took place; but it was not until 1745 that a Governor had the privilege, in every four turns, to present a child whose parents were not free of the City of London. In 1765 the regulation in favour of non-free children was extended to one non-free child in three turns. In 1828 it was again enlarged to one in two; and in 1839 the distinction between free and non-free was totally abolished, the Hospital being thenceforth open to all classes of children, without reference to their connection with the City. Although the Hospital has of late years acquired the denomination of a public school, it was looked upon, not more than sixty years ago, only as a charity school of the highest class.

It sent to the University a scholar or two in the year, and forty or fifty boys were taught Greek and Latin by the Upper Grammar Master; yet with the four "Grecians," and the boys of the first order in the Mathematical School who were educated for the sea service, there were not twenty lads in the Hospital above fifteen years of age.

The education afforded to the mass (about 1,000 in number) was not much superior to that of the London Charity Schools. The chief advantage derived to the parents was that of maintenance, their children being not only instructed, but fed, clothed, and lodged, from seven to fifteen years

(1) "Some Account of Christ's Hospital." By Archdeacon Hale.

of age. The children, during the whole eight years of their being in the establishment, were allowed the favour of going home to their parents or friends only once for three weeks.¹ The habits of children so secluded were necessarily peculiar. The Hospital was to them not only their home, but their world. Their diet was most frugal. Their hours of rising and of going to bed were regulated by the sun. Their duties were in many respects of a menial character. Still,

(1) There can be no doubt that, at the period when Colesidge and Charles Lamb were at Christ's Hospital, the care bestowed upon the health and personal cleanliness of the boys was scandalously inefficient; and that their diet was miserable alike in quality and quantity. *Appropos* of this latter point, Lamb has a capital story. In those days he tells us that, small as was the amount of the children's rations, there was much which proved unseatable to their young stomachs. The fat of the fresh boiled beef, in particular, which they called "gag," was universally abhorred. "A gag-eater," Lamb says, "was equivalent to a ghoul, and held in equal detestation." One lad, however, was suspected of this depravity. He was observed after dinner carefully to gather up the remnants left at his table, and in an especial manner those disreputable morsels, which he would convey away and secretly stow in the settle that stood at his bedside. None saw when he ate them. It was rumoured that he privately devoured them in the night. He was watched, but no traces of such midnight practices were discoverable. Some reported that on leave-day he had been seen to carry out of the bounds a large blue check handkerchief full of something. This, then, must be the accursed thing. Conjecture next was at work to imagine how he could dispose of it. Some said he sold it to the beggars. This belief generally prevailed. He went about moping. None spake to him. No one would play with him. He was excommunicated; put out of the pale of the School. He was too powerful a boy to be beaten, but he underwent every mode of that negative punishment which is more grievous than many stripes. Still he persevered. At length he was observed by two of his schoolfellows, who were determined to get at the secret and had traced him one leave-day for that purpose, to enter a large worn-out building, such as there exist specimens of in many streets which are let out to various scales of pauperism, with open door and a common staircase. After him they silently slunk in, and followed by stealth up four flights, and saw him tap at a poor wicket, which was opened by an aged woman scantily clad. Suspicion was now ripened into certainty. The informers had secured their victim; they had him in their toils. Accusation was formally preferred, and retribution most signal was looked for. Mr. Hathaway, the then Steward, with that patient sagacity which tempered all his conduct, determined to investigate the matter before he proceeded to sentence. It was then found that the supposed beggars, the receivers or purchasers of the mysterious scraps, were the parents of — (the boy), an honest couple come to decay, whom this seasonable supply had, in all probability, saved from mendicancy; and that this young stork, at the expense of his own good name, had all this while been only feeding the old birds. The Governors on this occasion, much to their honour, voted a present relief to the family, and presented the lad with a silver medal.

it was not an unhappy state of society. Occasionally the evil dispositions of a few rendered them a terror to their fellows, but, on the whole, the prevalent feeling was that of quietism.

This picture is no longer applicable. The Governors, many years since, foresaw the necessity of raising the standard of instruction so that their youthful charges might be enabled to compete with the younger branches of respectable society, in whatever business or vocation they might be placed. An Educational Committee was appointed to inquire into the comparative merits of various systems, and in devising the means whereby the advantage of a classical education, before confined to a few of the most promising children of the Hospital, could be extended to the whole number.

The result of their labours was the formation of a scheme of instruction which combines classical knowledge with the knowledge most useful in mercantile life; and this plan, modified and improved by the experience of years, has been in operation ever since. In 1856 considerable alterations were made in the system of instruction, with the view of affording to every boy a chance of making satisfactory progress in some branch of his education. For this purpose, the study of French, Mathematics, and Drawing, was extended to a larger number of boys, and an additional Master in each of those branches was appointed. At the same time, in the Classical Department, a new subdivision was established, under the name of "Latin School," to receive from the Lower School boys over thirteen and a half years of age, who have not succeeded in gaining promotion to the Upper School, and to give them instruction of a more general character, retaining the study of Latin, but discontinuing that of Greek.

The improvements adopted for the nurture and comfort of the children, of late years, appear to be not less striking than those for their education. The external government of Christ's Hospital is vested in the General Court of Governors, consisting of about five hundred noblemen and gentlemen; the internal economy of the house is managed by the President, the Treasurer, and a Committee. The President is usually a person of elevated station, and he

presides at all Courts, which he has power to summon from time to time, at his pleasure. Though nominally at the head of the establishment, the President, in reality, is much inferior in authority to the Treasurer. This officer receives, disburses, and accounts for all moneys belonging to the institution, is chairman of all committees, and in their proceedings his voice has more weight than that of any one else. He acts in all respects as Resident Governor of the Institution.

The Committee, at its full complement, consists of fifty members. As a body they are known as the *Committee of Almoners*, and in this capacity they meet regularly on the first Thursday of every month (except August) to superintend the admission of children, and conduct the routine business of the house. They are required also to examine into the state of the Hospital in London and at Hertford, to attend the half-yearly examinations of the several schools; to be present sometimes at the meals in the Great Hall, in order to ascertain that the provisions are good, and that due attention is paid to the cleanly appearance of the children; and, in like manner, to inspect the several wards, and to guard against any neglect of the nurses in providing for the comfort and cleanliness of those under their care.

Besides, and under the control of these officers are the Receiver, whose chief duty is to assist the Treasurer in the disbursement of the expenses; the Wardrobe Keeper, who is charged with the custody of the wearing apparel; the Warden, under whose surveillance the children are placed during the time when they are not occupied with their studies, whose business it is to attend them at breakfast, dinner, and supper, to regulate details as to holidays and leaves, and to appoint the Monitors of the Wards; the Steward, whose duties are to receive the provisions and prepare a weekly account of all the articles delivered in, consumed, or remaining.¹ With the Warden's charge that

(1) The duties now performed by the Warden, an officer of modern appointment, formerly appertained to the Steward, and Leigh Hunt, in his amusing recollections of the School, tells of a ludicrous revenge the boys were in the habit of indulging upon one of these functionaries who had rendered himself obnoxious by his harshness. It was his business to preside over the School in church, for

of the Matron is in some degree connected. She meets him daily in the Hall at dinner and supper, when it is her province to superintend the nurses in their duties, and to see that the diet is sweet and wholesome, and properly distributed. Lastly come the Nurses, sixteen in number, who preside over the wards, and are expected to devote their entire attention to the health, comfort, and cleanliness of the forty or fifty boys whom each has in her charge.

The Buildings.—Of the ancient and interesting Grey Friars' Priory, on a portion of the site of which Christ's Hospital stands, the only fragment left is said to be part of the wall belonging to the library, bestowed by the famous Whittington on the Priory in 1421.

The principal entrance is in Newgate Street, opposite the Great Hall. There is another in Little Britain, through a handsome iron gateway, erected in 1815. This opens into the main area of the Hospital, still called the "Ditch," because the great watercourse which surrounded the old wall of the City still runs across it, and, arched over, now serves the purpose of a drain or sewer, above twelve feet below the surface.

To the left hand, on entering, stands a commodious and spacious house, which is the residence of the Treasurer. Adjoining are the houses of the Head Master and the Matron. At the back of the Treasurer's house, from which it is separated by a small paved court, stands the Counting-house, which, with the houses of the Chief Clerk, the Head French Master, and the Receiver, forms the one side of *Counting-house Yard*.

Through a lobby in the Counting-house, up a commodious staircase, is reached the Court Room; a spacious apartment, with a vaulted roof, supported by four Doric columns, and lighted by windows at the east end. Over the President's

which purpose he sat aloof on a spot whence he could see the whole flock. Whenever the parable of the Unjust Steward was read, the boys waited anxiously till the passage commenced, and then, as by a general conspiracy, at the words *Now unjust steward*, the whole 600 turned their eyes at once upon the unfortunate man, who sat, doubtless in an agony of rage, but to all appearance perfectly innocent of the application.

chair are the arms of England, behind which, in a panel, is a half-length portrait of Edward VI. by Holbein.

On one side of the chair is a portrait of Charles II. by Sir Peter Lely, on the other side a portrait of James II; and round the room are portraits of distinguished benefactors and others connected with the charity.

The Great Hall.—The magnificent fabric erected from designs of John Shaw, the architect, stands partly on the foundations of the ancient refectory, and partly on the site of the old City wall. The style is pure Gothic, and the southern, or principal front, is built of Portland stone, with cloisters of Heytor granite, running beneath a portion of the dining-hall. The building is supported by buttresses, and has an octagon tower at each extremity. The summit is embattled, and ornamented with pinnacles, and nine large and handsome windows occupy the entire front. On the ground story are the Governors' room, the Wardrobe, the Buttery, and other offices; and the basement story contains, besides cellars, &c., a spacious kitchen, 69 feet long by 33 feet wide, supported by massive granite pillars. The Hall itself, with its lobby and organ gallery, occupies the entire upper story, which is 187 feet long, 51½ feet wide, and 46½ feet high. It is approached by a principal stone staircase at the east end, by two others in the octagon towers, and by a fourth communicating with the kitchen. At the east end there is a screen, along which runs the legend, "Fear God, love the brotherhood, honour the king;" and a grained oak wainscoting lines the walls to the height of 10 feet. At the west end is a raised platform for the Governors and their friends, during the public suppers and other state occasions,¹

(1) The "public suppers" of Christ's Hospital have long been famous for their impressive associations. They appear to have been nearly coeval with the foundation, and to have varied in the ceremonial but little from that time to the present day. Formerly they were held in the months of March, April, and May. They now take place on the six Thursdays in Lent. At the appointed hour (seven in the evening), the double row of chandeliers shedding a brilliant light throughout the Hall, the boys enter and seat themselves at their respective tables, each of which has its nurse. Then follow the Lord Mayor, or President, Treasurer, and Governors, walking two by two; "the organ swells out its mighty welcome, the vast youthful assemblage stands up and joins in the psalm, which is led by the singing-boys in the organ-gallery, and as it proceeds the chief personages take their seats on the dais." Behind the Lord Mayor and the City authorities who

over which are galleries for the accommodation of strangers. In this gallery is suspended the picture, supposed to be by Holbein, which has been previously noticed, and a great picture by Verrio, illustrative of Charles II. receiving the children of the School at court. Below this picture is a whole length of the same monarch, by Sir Peter Lely, and between the windows are various portraits of eminent Governors and patrons.

The Infirmary.—Immediately behind the Grand Hall is the south front of the Infirmary, a substantial building erected in 1822. Though not remarkable for architectural beauty, it is well adapted for the purpose it has to serve, and

accompany him are placed the visitors. Strangers are admitted into the western gallery and into the body of the hall. After the supper the organ once more thrills the listener with its glorious notes, and the boys sing one of the beautiful anthems composed for such occasions. The whole of the children, with the nurse at the head of each ward, then walk in procession, bowing to the Governors as they pass on, and take their departure slowly through the distant doorway. Another celebration, not less interesting, of which the Great Hall is the theatre, is the solemnity of St. Matthew's-day. On the forenoon the Lord Mayor and Aldermen proceed in state to the Hall, where the Governors of each of the Royal Hospitals meet them. When all are seated, the children pass before them in couples, leading the way to Christ Church. A sermon is there preached, usually by one of the late scholars who has passed through the University upon one of its exhibitions. The company then return to the Hall, where four orations are delivered by the senior Grecians. These speeches are in Greek, Latin, French, and English, their subject, the sister institutions. The orations are followed by recitations of Greek and Latin verse composition, after which a collection is made for the support of the speakers at the University. The Chief Clerk then delivers to the Lord Mayor a list of those persons who have been made Governors of the several Hospitals during the preceding year, and, upon the conclusion of certain forms, the court is dissolved, and the company, having partaken of refreshments, go their way.

(1) Among the other pictures in the Hall is one by Copley, representing the rescue of Sir Brooke Watson from the jaws of a shark, which so closely pursued him while he was bathing in the West Indies that, though his companion managed to drag him into the boat alive, the monster bit off one of his legs. Watson subsequently succeeded in life, and became sufficiently eminent to have his youthful misadventure ridiculed by the wits who wrote "The Rolliad :"—

"One moment's time might I presume to beg,
Cries modest Watson, on his wooden leg;
That leg, in which such wondrous art is shown,
It almost seems to serve him like his own.
Oh ! had the monster, who for breakfast ate
That luckless limb, his nobler noddle met,
The best of workmen, nor the best of wood,
Had scarce supplied him with a head so good."

is said to be amply supplied with everything needful to the wants and comforts of its inmates.

The Writing School.—The east end of the Hall Cloister descends into a covered area, called the *New Cloister*, over which is the *Writing School*, already mentioned as erected in 1694 by Sir J. Moore.

The Schools.—These form an extensive range of buildings, constructed of yellowish brick, with stone facings, in the Tudor style. A covered cloister runs along the front of the edifice, beneath which are the entrances to the respective schools; the Grammar occupying the western, and the Mathematical the eastern division of the basement story. The upper stories contain the Drawing School at the eastern end, three Wards, or Dormitories, and a room for the Grecians, in which the boys' library is deposited.'

CHAPTER II.

THE SCHOOL.

ALMOST from the earliest period of its existence the education afforded to a part of the boys was that of a Grammar School, as is shown by the gifts of Lady Ramsey and others, towards the end of the sixteenth century, for the support of Scholars proceeding to the Universities; and the efficiency of the system pursued as regards preparation for College was proved by the academical distinction of the Scholars. The education of the great mass of the boys, who, on leaving School, for the most part follow commercial pursuits, has constantly engaged the attention of the Governors, and various modifications and alterations have, on many occasions, been made therein. Thus in 1815 the whole School (except the classes of the Upper Grammar School and Mathematical School, under the immediate charge of the

(1) "History of Christ's Hospital."

Head Masters of these departments respectively) was formed into two equal divisions,—one division attending the Grammar School in the morning and the Writing School in the afternoon, and *vice versa* for the other division; and various and minute regulations were made for the due instruction of the boys, both in London and at Hertford, in English reading, spelling, and grammar. Again, in 1820, regulations were framed for the more efficient management of the Lower Grammar School, and the promotion of the boys from the several classes, and also to the Upper Grammar School.

In 1856, as before mentioned, the whole system of education was considered by a Sub-Committee specially appointed for the purpose; and upon their recommendation many improvements were made, the effect of which has been, not only to maintain at its former standard the preparation of the intended University Scholars, but also, by discontinuing some unnecessary studies and qualifications, by greatly extending other branches of study hitherto confined to a few boys, and by re-arranging the system of promotion, to afford to every one of the main body of the boys a chance of making satisfactory progress in at least some branch of his education before he leaves at fifteen years of age.

The *Lower Grammar School* is divided into five classes, forming three gradations: that is to say, at the bottom of the School two parallel classes, above them two more classes, also parallel, and above them again one class, which is the upper class of this School; from this the boys pass into one of two separate Schools, to pursue either a classical or a general education, the one School being the *Upper Grammar School*, containing the Grecians, Deputy Grecians, Great Erasmus, and Little Erasmus¹—the other School being the *Latin School*, and containing the Fifth and Sixth Forms. No boy is allowed to remain in the Lower Grammar School after 13½ years of age; and unless he has by that time gained promotion to the Upper Grammar School, he is removed to the Latin School.

The Grecians and Deputy Grecians attend the Grammar

(1) These classes were so named on account of the *larger* and *smaller* colloquies of Erasmus being formerly read in them respectively

School for three hours in both morning and afternoon of every day, except on three half-days in the week, when they are receiving instruction in the Mathematical School. All other boys attend the Grammar School for three hours on each day of the week.

The School hitherto termed the "Writing School" is called the *English and Commercial School*, and is attended by all boys below the Great Erasmus Class in the Grammar School (except the first three Orders of the Mathematical School and those boys who have made sufficient progress in Arithmetic to enter upon Mathematics) the half of each day in four days of the week. And instead of the whole of the time spent in this School being devoted as formerly almost exclusively to instruction in Writing and Arithmetic, only half of that time is now given to these subjects, and the other half to the study of the English language, writing by dictation, English history, and modern geography.

The *French School* includes all the boys of the Upper Grammar School, Latin School, Upper Form of the Lower Grammar School, and first three Orders of the Royal Mathematical School, numbering together about 500.

The *Drawing School* includes all the boys attending the French School (except the Grecian, Deputy Grecian, and Great Erasmus), in addition to all the boys of the Mathematical School.

Every boy attending the French and Drawing Schools receives in each of these Schools two lessons of an hour and a half in every week.

The boys who attend the *Mathematical School* are of three distinct classes: 1st. Boys of King Charles the Second's and Mr. Stone's Foundation, 52 in number, destined for sea service, besides occasionally 2 on Mr. Stock's Foundation, and one on Lord Lanesboro's; 2nd. The Grecians and Deputy Grecians, who are intended for the Universities, numbering about 65; and 3rd. The boys of the Great Erasmus, such boys of the Little Erasmus as are sufficiently advanced in arithmetic, and the remaining boys of the highest arithmetic class of the Commercial School who are not comprehended in the classes above mentioned, numbering together about 100. Of the latter class 35 boys are distinguished as

"Travers's Boys," in order to comply with the will of that benefactor and the decree in Chancery relating thereto.

Under King Charles the Second's Charter ten boys were annually to be presented at the Trinity House for examination in a complete course of nautical instruction, and then placed out apprentice to sea service for seven years—the last year of the apprenticeship being reserved to His Majesty if the same should be required. Within the last few years the Governors have obtained a Supplemental Charter from her present Majesty dispensing with the obligatory apprenticeship, and allowing the boys to be placed in any capacity either in the Royal Navy or any other sea service. Under the provision of this Charter many of the boys are now entering the Royal Navy as naval cadets, or masters' or clerks' assistants, after passing their examinations with much credit.

The boys generally leave the Hospital at the age of 15 years, but those who attain the rank of Deputy Grecian, and show proficiency in their studies, are allowed to remain an extra year to compete for a Grecianship. The Grecians are appointed on the joint recommendation of the Upper Grammar Master and the Head Mathematical Master. They are 25 in number, and are divided into 3 "partings," viz., 5 Exhibitioners, 8 Second Grecians, and 12 Probationary Grecians. At the end of their first year the 12 Probationers are reduced to 8, who at the end of a further year are again reduced to 5.

Exhibitions, Rewards, &c.—The Governors have at their disposal large funds, under the bequests of Lady Ramsey, Mr. Serjeant Moses (who was himself an Exhibitioner from the Hospital), Mr. John Browne, and others, for Exhibitions at Oxford and Cambridge. The most recent additions to the funds are the gifts of Mr. Alderman Thompson, the late President, who founded two Exhibitions in his lifetime and one by will; and of the late Mr. Henry Rowed, a Governor, who also founded one of the same value as Mr. Thompson. On an average four Scholars are annually sent to Cambridge with an Exhibition of £80 a year, tenable for 4 years, and one to Oxford with £100 a year for the like period. Besides these there are the "Pitt Club" Scholarship and the

"Times" Scholarship, each of £30 a year for 4 years, which are awarded by competition to the best Scholar in Classics and Mathematics combined, and held by him in addition to his general Exhibition.

Upon proceeding to the University each Grecian receives an allowance of £20 for books, £10 for apparel, and £30 for caution money and settling fees.

Prizes of books differing in value according to the rank of the class are awarded at the half-yearly examination to every class in the School; and there are besides the following special prizes:—

Montefiore Prize.—Books to the value of £6 11s. 3d. given biennially (i.e., in the years when neither the *Times* nor *Pitt* Scholarship is given away) to the best proficient in Classics and Mathematics combined.

Richard's Prize.—A gold medal, value £10, and books (£3 4s. 8d.) annually, to the boy who is the author of the best copy of Latin Hexameters, to be recited by such boy on St. Matthew's-day.

Thompson Medals.—Two gold medals, value £8 8s. each, annually to the two scholars who are the most proficient in Classics and Mathematics respectively.

Vidal Prize.—Books, value £3 4s. 2d., half-yearly to the best scholar of the boys in the Royal Mathematical School.

Gilpin Prize.—Books, value £3 2s. 2d., yearly to that one of the Grecians in their second year of Grecianship, whose conduct both in and out of School during the past year has been the most correct and exemplary.

Unknown Governors' Prizes.—Two prizes of books, each value £1 11s. 1d.: viz., one to that Deputy Grecian, and the other to that boy of the first or second Order in the Royal Mathematical School, whose conduct both in and out of School during the past year has been most correct and exemplary.

Discipline, Hours, &c.—At all times when not engaged with their Masters in School, the boys are under the charge of the Warden.

In the summer they rise at 6, and play for an hour before breakfast; in the winter the hour of rising is 7. Breakfast takes place at 8. There is then school from 9 to 12; and

afterwards play until 1 o'clock, which is the dinner hour. Again there is school from 2 to 5, and again play till about 6, when the bell rings for supper. In the winter-time the boys go to their wards direct from supper, but in the summer there is an hour or two's play; and after washing, the younger ones go to bed, and the elders prepare lessons until a quarter to 10. In each ward, besides the Under Matron, there are a Grecian (and in some wards two) and two Monitors; and the wards are visited at uncertain periods by the Warden and by Masters.

All boys, except the Grecians and Monitors, make their own beds and clean their shoes.

Two members of the Committee of Governors are appointed for each month to visit the Schools, Wards, Hall, and every part of the Hospital, at least twice during the month, to inquire whether the Masters and others have any suggestions to offer or complaints to make, to see that the food supplied to the children is wholesome and well-dressed, and generally that all persons in the Hospital are performing their duty, and to report thereon to the Committee.

There is an excellent Library in London, containing about 3,000 volumes, and there is also a good Library at Hertford, with an abundant supply of books suitable for the younger boys.

Holidays, &c.—The only periods in the year at which boys are allowed to sleep away from the Hospital are the summer and Christmas holidays. The summer holidays commence about the 15th July, and continue for five weeks; and the Christmas about 21st December, for four weeks.

There are ten days' holiday at Easter; and the second Wednesday in every month is a "leave-day," when boys are at liberty to visit their friends. Every Wednesday and Saturday afternoon is a half-holiday, which is spent within the walls, except by a few deserving boys, to whom leave-tickets are given by the Masters.

The following special days are also observed as holidays: the Queen's Birthday, Ash Wednesday, Ascension-day, Founder's-day (23rd October), the President's Birthday (26th March), and Queen Elizabeth's Accession (17th November), when the boys attend church in the morning, and a sermon

is preached, pursuant to the will of Mr. Barnes, an eminent benefactor.

On Monday and Tuesday in Easter week, the boys walk in procession to the Mansion-house, each boy having on his left breast the legend "He is risen." On the Monday they turn, upon arriving at the Mansion-house, and form part of the civic procession to Christ Church, where the Spital sermons are preached; on Tuesday, before returning, they enter the Mansion-house, and are regaled with a glass of wine and two buns; and the Grecians receive a guinea, the Monitors half-a-crown, and the other boys a shilling.

Religious Instruction is under the control and direction of the Upper Grammar Master. Prayers are said, a chapter in the Bible read by one of the Grecians, and a psalm sung on the assembling of the boys in the Hall every morning; a short portion of Scripture is read, with grace before every meal; and prayers and a lesson are read by a Monitor in every ward before the boys retire to rest. The Masters in the Grammar School also give the boys regular religious instruction.

The boys in London attend Christ Church on Sunday morning and afternoon; and the Upper Grammar Master delivers a lecture in the Hall every Sunday evening. At Hertford the children attend All Saints Church.

Admission.—Forms for Admission on a presentation can be obtained on application at the counting-house of Christ's Hospital. The age of candidates must be not under seven, and not above ten.

Recreations.—At Hertford there is a large field attached to the Hospital, and the children there play at cricket and all other games in which children delight. In London, although the space does not permit the playing cricket, football and hockey are much indulged in, and in the past year an excellent gymnasium has been erected, and a professor attends during the summer to instruct the boys.

CHAPTER III.

BIOGRAPHICAL.

Masters of the Mathematical School from its Foundation.

1673. John Leake.	1775. William Wales.
1679. Peter Perkins.	1799. William Dawes.
1680. Robert Wood.	1800. Lawrence Gwynne.
1682. Edward Pagett.	1813. Thomas Evans.
1695. Samuel Newton.	1819. R. N. Adams.
1708. James Hodgson.	1826. Edwin Coleman.
1754. John Robertson.	1827. George Brookes.
1755. James Dodson.	1827. William Webster.
1757. Daniel Harris.	

Upper Grammar Masters from the Beginning of the last Century.

1700. Samuel Mountford.	1776. James Boyer. ¹
1719. Matthew Audley.	1799. Arthur W. Trollope.
1725. Peter Selby.	1826. John Greenwood.
1737. Seawell Heatherly.	1836. Edward Rice.
1753. James Townley.	1853. George A. Jacob.
1760. Peter Whalley.	

ALTHOUGH Christ's Hospital is, and has been from its foundation, in the main a commercial seminary, the list of *Blues* who have acquired celebrity in what are called the

(1) The Rev. James Boyer, and his colleague of the Under School, the Rev. Matthew Field, are immortalised by Charles Lamb in his reminiscences of Christ's Hospital. Boyer was the tutor of Coleridge, and one of the ablest Masters the School ever had, though the traditions of his severity carry us back to the period of the Monastic Schools. "He early moulded my taste," says Coleridge, "to the preference of Demosthenes to Cicero, of Homer and Theocritus to Virgil, and again of Virgil to Ovid. He habituated me to compare Lucretius, Terence, and, above all, the chaster poems of Catullus, not only with the Roman poets of the (so-called) silver and brazen ages, but with even those of the Augustan era; and on grounds of plain sense and universal logic, to see and assert the superiority of the former, in the truth and nativeness both of their thoughts and diction. At the same time that we were studying the Greek tragic poets, he made us read Shakespeare and Milton as lessons; and they were the lessons, too, which required most time and trouble to *bring up*, so as to escape his censure." Coleridge sums up his eulogium in words which show that the remembrance of Boyer's stern discipline was at least as vivid as that of his high tutorial qualifications:—"The reader will, I trust, excuse this tribute of recollection to a man whose severities, even now, not

"liberal professions" would confer honour upon a School of much loftier pretensions. Notable among the earliest Scholars are the memorable Jesuit EDMUND CAMPION,¹ a man whose unquestionable piety and marvellous ability might well have saved him from a horrible and shameful death; the great antiquary WILLIAM CAMDEN,—though the fact of his admission is not satisfactorily authenticated;² BISHOP

seldom furnish the dreams by which the blind fancy would fain interpret to the mind the painful sensation of distempered sleep." Leigh Hunt has a good though disparaging account of Boyer, but the most graphic picture of him is Charles Lamb's. "Though sufficiently removed from the jurisdiction of Boyer, we were near enough to understand a little of his system. We occasionally heard sounds of the *Uliantes*, and caught glances of Tartarus. Boyer was a rabid pedant. His English style was cramped to barbarism. His Easter anthems (for his duty obliged him to those periodical flights) were grating as scrannel pipes. . . . He had two wigs, both pedantic, but of different omen. The one serene, smiling, fresh-powdered, betokening a mild day. The other an old, discoloured, unkempt, angry caxon, denoting frequent and bloody execution. Woe to the School when he made his appearance in his *passy*, or *passionate wig*. No comet expounded surer. J. Boyer had a heavy hand. I have known him double his knotty fist at a poor trembling child (the maternal milk hardly dry upon its lips) with a 'Sirrah, do you presume to set your wits at me?' In his gentler moods, when the *rabidus furor* was assuaged, he had resort to an ingenious method, peculiar, for what I have heard, to himself, of whipping the boy and reading the *Debates* at the same time; a paragraph and a lash between, which in those times, when parliamentary oratory was most at a height and flourishing in these realms, was not calculated to impress the patient with a veneration for the diffuser graces of rhetoric. Once, and but once, the uplifted rod was known to fall ineffectual from his hand. When droll, squinting W—— having been caught putting the inside of a Master's desk to a use for which the architect had clearly not designed it, to justify himself, with great simplicity averred, that *he did not know the thing had been forewarned*. This exquisite irrecognition of any law antecedent to the oral or declaratory, struck so irresistibly upon the fancy of all who heard it (the pedagogue himself not excepted) that remission was unavoidable." It is told of Coleridge, but we suspect the saying was Lamb's, that when he heard of Boyer's death, he remarked that it was lucky that the cherubim who took him to heaven were nothing but faces and wings, or he would infallibly have flogged them by the way.

(1) Hollingshed says of him that he "had won a marvellous good report to be such a man as his like was not to be found for life, learning, or any other quality that might beautify a man." Fuller bears testimony to the sweetness of his disposition, the fascination of his manner: "He was of a sweet nature, constantly carrying about him the charms of a plausible behaviour, of a fluent tongue, and good parts." And Wood, in his "*Athenæ*," speaks of him as a man of admirable parts, an eloquent orator, a subtle disputant, an exact preacher, both in Latin and English, and a man of excellent temper and address.

(2) Wood positively states that, "when this most eminent person was a child

STILLINGFLEET (according to the testimony of Pepys); DAVID BAKER, the ecclesiastical historian; JOHN VICARS, a religious controversialist, of considerable learning and indefatigable energy, but whose fanaticism and intolerance have obtained him an unenviable notoriety from the pen of the author of "*Hudibras*;"¹ JOSHUA BARNES,² the Greek scholar; JOHN JURIN, another scholar of great eminence, and who was elected President of the College of Physicians; JEREMIAH MARKLAND, a man of distinction both as scholar and critic; RICHARDSON, the celebrated novelist; BISHOP

he received the first knowledge of letters in Christ Church Hospital, in London, then newly founded for blue-coated children, where being fitted for grammar learning, he was sent to the Free School, founded by Dr. Colet, near to St. Paul's Cathedral."

- (1) "Thou that with ale or viler liquors,
Didst inspire *Withers*, *Pryn*, and *Vicars*,
And force them, though it was in spite
Of Nature and their stars,—to write."

(2) Few men ever acquired so much learning and made so unprofitable a use of it as Joshua Barnes. His attainments, more especially in Greek, were immense. Before he left school he had become an author to a considerable extent; having written five books of poems in English, several in Latin, and at least half a dozen tragedies in both Latin and English. From Christ's Hospital he proceeded to Cambridge, and entered at Emmanuel College in 1671. There he continued to prosecute his studies with the same ardour and the same want of discrimination which he exhibited throughout his career. In 1678 he was elected Fellow of his College, having, in the intermediate time, produced a variety of essays and poems, chiefly in Greek, the very names of which are now forgotten, and in 1686 he took his degree of Bachelor of Divinity. During the next six years he devoted himself to his edition of Euripides, which was published in 1694. On the death of Professor Payne, in 1695, he was appointed Regius Professor of Greek. Not long afterwards he married a lady considerably older than himself, who possessed a comfortable competence, and by the addition to his income thus afforded, he printed in the course of a few years several of his works, and last of all his edition of Homer.

As the cost of this edition was very great, his wife, a woman of piety, is said to have entertained some scruples as to the policy of embarking in so expensive an undertaking, but Barnes overcame them by persuading her that the author of the "*Iliad*" was King Solomon!

The speculation turned out a failure, and Joshua, having ventured in it all his fortune, became greatly embarrassed. In this emergency he was induced to write to the Prime Minister, Harley, supplicating some preferment. His career, however, was drawing to a close, and if it was in contemplation to extend to him any mark of favour he did not live to receive it. He died at Hemmingford on the 3rd of August, 1712.

MIDDLETON;¹ SAMUEL TAYLOR COLERIDGE, and ROBERT ALLEN.² In the present century Christ's Hospital can boast of THOMAS MITCHELL, the well-known translator of Aristophanes; WILLIAM HENRY NEALE, Master of Beverley School; LEIGH HUNT,³ CHARLES

(1) If Christ's Hospital is proud, as she may well be, of this exemplary and most accomplished Prelate, he in turn was affectionately proud of her. One of his latest acts was the remitting £400 from India to enable him to become a Governor of his old School, in doing which, he wrote to a friend:—"It would be unnatural in me not to have a warm interest in that Institution; the source, perhaps, of greater good, upon the whole, than any other school in England. I have sent the requisite donation to entitle me to become a Governor; and I bless God that I have been enabled to do somewhat towards the repayment of so vast a debt." At the same time, when enclosing a bill for the sum required, he wrote to another friend:—"I have to request that you will take an early opportunity of waiting upon the Treasurer of Christ's Hospital with the enclosed, being the amount of my donation to *the noblest institution in the world*, and an imperfect acknowledgment of what I owe to it, as the instrument of a merciful Providence."

(2) Allen the Grecian—"Allen with the cordial smile and still more cordial laugh," was singularly handsome, and the Blues used to tell of his running against a barrow-woman in the street, who at first burst out, 'Where are you driving to, you great hulking, good-for-nothing——' and then, stopping for a moment, and seeing his winning face as he turned to apologise, added,—'beautiful fellow, God bless you!'"

(3) Leigh Hunt gossips very pleasantly about the customs and people of the Hospital in his time. "Our routine of life was this:—We rose to the call of a bell, at six in summer, and seven in winter; and after combing ourselves, and washing our hands and faces, went at the call of another bell to breakfast. All this took up about an hour. From breakfast we proceeded to School, where we remained till eleven, winter and summer, and then had an hour's play. Dinner took place at twelve. Afterwards was a little play till one, when we again went to School, and remained till five in summer and four in winter. At six was the supper. We used to play after it in summer till eight. In winter, we proceeded from supper to bed.

"The Under Grammar Master, in my time, was the Rev. Mr. Field. He was a good-looking man, very gentlemanly, and always dressed at the neatest. I believe he once wrote a play. He had the reputation of being admired by the ladies. A man of more handsome incompetence for his situation perhaps did not exist. He came late of a morning; went away soon in the afternoon; and used to walk up and down languidly bearing his cane, as if it were a lily, and hearing our eternal *Dominuses* and *As in presentis*, with an air of ineffable endurance. Often he did not hear at all. It was a joke with us, when any of our friends came to the door, and we asked his permission to go to them, to address him with some preposterous question wide of the mark; to which he used to assent. We would say, for instance, 'Are you not a great fool, sir?' or, 'Isn't your daughter a pretty girl?' to which he would reply, 'Yes, child.' When he condescended to hit us with the cane, he made a face as if he were taking a dose of physic.

"Perhaps there is not a foundation in the country so truly English, taking that

LAMB;¹ GEORGE DYER;² JAMES WHITE;³ JAMES SCHOLL

word to mean what Englishmen wish it to mean—something solid, unpretending, and free to all. More boys are to be found in it who issue from a greater variety of ranks, than in any school in the kingdom; and as it is the most various, so it is the largest of all the Free Schools. Nobility do not go there except as boarders. Now and then a boy of noble family may be met with, and he is reckoned an interloper and against the charter; but the sons of poor gentry, and London citizens, abound; and with them an equal share is given to the sons of tradesmen of the very humblest description, not omitting servants. I would not take my oath—but I have a strong recollection, that in my time there were two boys, one of whom went up into the drawing-room to his father, the master of the house; and the other down into the kitchen to his father, the coachman. One thing, however, I know to be certain, and it is the noblest of all, namely, that the boys themselves (at least it was so in my time), had no sort of feeling of the difference of one another's ranks out of doors. The cleverest boy was the noblest, let his father be who he might. Christ's Hospital is a nursery of tradesmen, of merchants, of naval officers, of scholars; it has produced some of the greatest ornaments of their time; and the feeling among the boys themselves is, that it is a medium between the patrician pretension of such schools as Eton and Westminster and the plebeian submission of the Charity Schools."

When Leigh Hunt was at Christ's Hospital, in his ward, "which was the only one that the company at the public supper were in the habit of going into, there prevailed a foolish custom of hanging up, by the side of each bed, a clean white napkin, which was supposed to be the one used by the occupiers. Now these napkins were only for show, the real towels being of the largest and coarsest kind. If the Masters had been asked about them, they would doubtless have told the truth; perhaps the nurses would have done so. But the boys were not aware of this. There they saw those '*white lies*' hanging before them a conscious imposition, and I well remember," adds the reminiscient, "how alarmed I used to feel lest any of the company should direct their inquiries to me."

(1) *Etia*, inimitable *Etia*, entered Christ's Hospital in 1782. "Small of stature," Talfourd says, "delicate of frame, and constitutionally nervous and timid, he would seem unfitted to encounter the discipline of a School formed to restrain some hundreds of lads in the heart of the metropolis, or to fight his way among them. But the sweetness of his disposition won him favour from all; and although the antique peculiarities of the School tinged his opening imagination, they did not sadden his childhood."

Lamb's description of his first entering Christ's Hospital is peculiarly interesting. "I was a hypochondriac lad; and the sight of a boy in fetters, upon the day of my first putting on the blue clothes, was not exactly fitted to assuage the natural terrors of initiation. I was of tender years, barely turned of seven; and had only read of such things in books, or seen them but in dreams. I was told he had *run away*. This was the punishment for the first offence. As a novice I was soon after taken to see the dungeons. These were little square, Bodiam cells, where a boy could just lie at his length upon straw and a blanket—a mattress, I think, was afterwards substituted—with a peep of light, let in askance, from a prison orifice at top, barely enough to read by. Here the poor boy was locked in by himself all day, without sight of any but the porter, who brought him his bread and water—

FIELD, Regius Professor of Greek in Cambridge; the REV.

who might not speak to him;—or of the beadle, who came twice a week to call him out to receive his periodical chastisement, which was almost welcome, because it separated him for a brief interval from solitude; and here he was shut up by himself of nights, out of the reach of any sound, to suffer whatever horrors the weak nerves and superstition, incident to his time of life, might subject him to.

"This was the penalty for the second offence. The culprit, who had been a third time an offender, and whose expulsion was at this time deemed irreversible, was brought forth, as at some solemn *auto da fé*, arrayed in uncouth and most appalling attire—all trace of his late 'watchet weeds' carefully effaced, he was exposed in a jacket, resembling those which London lamplighters formerly delighted in, with a cap of the same.

"The effect of this divestiture was such as the ingenious devisers could have anticipated. With his pale and frightened features, it was as if some of those disfigurements in Dante had seized upon him. In this disguise he was brought into the hall, where awaited him the whole number of his schoolfellows, whose joint lessons and sports he was thenceforth to share no more; the awful presence of the steward, to be seen for the last time; of the executioner-beadle clad in his state robe for the occasion; and of two faces more of direr import, because never but in these extremities visible. These were Governors; two of whom, by choice or charter, were always accustomed to officiate at these *ultima supplicia*; not to mitigate (so at least we understood it), but to enforce the uttermost stripe. Old Bamber Gascoigne and Peter Aubert, I remember, were colleagues on one occasion, when the beadle turning rather pale, a glass of brandy was ordered to prepare him for the mysteries. The scourging was, after the old Roman fashion, long and stately. The lictors accompanied the criminal quite round the hall. We were generally too faint with attending to the previous disgusting circumstances, to make accurate report with our eyes of the degree of corporal suffering inflicted. Rumour, of course, gave out the back knotty and livid. After scourging, he was made over, in his *Sax Benito*, to his friends, if he had any (but commonly such poor runagates were friendless), or to his parish officer, who, to enhance the effect of the scene, had his station allotted to him on the outside of the hall gate."

(2) Dyer, whose existence Leigh Hunt describes as "one unbroken dream of learning and goodness," was one of Charles Lamb's cronies, and through life the unconscious and eternal victim of his mystifications and practical jokes.

(3) White will be ever memorable as the donor and perpetual president of those annual banquets—more jovial if less decorous than Mrs. Montague's—to the chimney-sweepers. Lamb's account of this yearly festivity is unsurpassable in its quiet humour. "It was a solemn supper held in Smithfield, upon the yearly return of the fair of St. Bartholomew. Cards were issued a week before to the master-sweepers in and about the metropolis, confining the invitation to the younger fry. Now and then an elderly stripling would get in among us, and be good-naturedly winked at; but our main body was infantry. One unfortunate we got, indeed, who, relying upon his dusky suit, had intruded himself into our party, but by tokens was providentially discovered in time to be no chimney-sweeper (all is not soot which looks so), was quitted out of the presence with universal indignation, as not having on the wedding-garment; but in general the greatest harmony prevailed. The place chosen was a convenient spot among the pens, at the north-side of the fair, not so far distant as to be impervious to the agreeable hubbub of that vanity; but

GEORGE TOWNSEND,¹ and THOMAS BARNES, a late editor of the *Times*, "than whom," Leigh Hunt tells us, "no man, if he had cared for it, could have been more certain of distinction."

GOVERNING BODY OF CHRIST'S HOSPITAL IN 1869.

President—H.R.H. the Duke of Cambridge.

Treasurer—W. F. White, Esq.

The Ven. Archdeacon Hale.

J. Bentley, Esq.

S. C. Whitbread, Esq.

G. Darby, Esq.

E. Watson, Esq.

M. Wigram, Esq.

—

R. F. Dalrymple, Esq.

R. Few, Esq.

T. Hankey, Esq., M.P.

W. W. Landell, Esq.

F. A. McGeachy, Esq.

G. Moore, Esq.

Sir B. S. Phillips, Kt., Alderman.

A. Wilcoxon, Esq.

W. Brown, Esq.

J. Downes, Esq.

J. P. Gassiot, jun., Esq.

C. Hilhouse, Esq.

G. Goldney, Esq., M.P.

W. Latham, Esq.

J. Nicholson, Esq.

Captain H. Shuttleworth.

T. Price, Esq.

J. E. Cook, Esq.

Right Hon. R. Gurney, Q.C., M.P.

J. L. Hammond, Esq.

E. Hodgson, Esq.

W. Hunter, Esq.

A. Powell, Esq.

Sir W. A. Rose, Kt., Alderman.

J. Thorne, Esq.

F. Wigan, Esq.

Rev. W. Haig Brown, LL.D.

C. Few, Esq.

J. Harrison, Esq.

T. W. Helps, Esq.

J. M. Key, Esq.

D. Salomons, Esq., Ald., M.P.

G. Tonge, Esq.

Sir J. Tyler, Kt.

E. Wilder, Esq.

remote enough not to be obvious to the interception of every gaping spectator in it In those little temporary parlours three tables were spread with napery, not so fine as substantial, and at every board a comely hostess presided with her pan of hissing sausages.

"Then we had our toasts, 'The King,' 'The Cloth,' and for a crowning sentiment, 'May the Brush supersede the Laurel!'"

(1) A man of vast erudition; in his youth the author of "The Battle of Armageddon;" and subsequently of "The Chronological Connexion of the Books of the Old Testament," a work of amazing learning and research. Dr. Townsend also edited, very ably, "Foxe's Martyrology," and

"Though placed in Golden Durham's Second Stall,"

was through life a genial and kindly-hearted man. His religious fervour and almost infantine simplicity of mind induced him to visit Rome in the hope of persuading the Pope to make such concessions in matters of faith and discipline as might lead to an amalgamation of the Roman Catholic and Protestant Churches.

MASTERS OF CHRIST'S HOSPITAL IN LONDON, 1868.

Head Master.

Rev. G. C. Bell, M.A.

Assistant Masters in Upper Grammar School.

Rev. J. Thomson, M.A.	|	Rev. C. Hawkins, B.C.L.
F. A. C. Hooper, Esq., B.A.		

Master of the Latin School—Rev. J. T. White, D.D.

Masters of the Lower Grammar School.

Rev. S. Gall, B.A.	|	M. Laing, Esq., B.A.
J. Wingfield, Esq., M.A.	|	Rev. E. G. Peckover, M.A.
Rev. E. B. Penny, M.A.		

Head Mathematical Master—Rev. T. J. Potter, M.A.

Assistant Master—J. H. Newnum, Esq., B.A.

Second Master—Rev. E. S. Carlos, B.A.

Warden—Captain E. J. Mainwaring.

Head Master, English Department—

Head Master, Commercial Department—Mr. H. Sharp.

Head Master, Drawing Department—Mr. W. H. Back.

Head Master, French Department—Rev. Dr. P. H. Ernest Bretta.

Music Master—Mr. George Cooper.

[THE original scheme of this volume comprehended no more than the ten Great Endowed Schools of England. In compliance, however, with the request of many persons interested in the subject, it has been thought proper to append a brief account of the four Chief Modern Proprietary Schools, Cheltenham, Marlborough, Rossall, and Wellington, and of one more old Foundation, Dulwich College, which, from the rapidly-increasing wealth of its endowment, is surely destined, under wise administration, to become one of the grandest educational establishments in Britain.]

CHEL TENHAM.

CHEL TENHAM COLLEGE was founded in 1841, with the expressed object of providing a Classical, Mathematical, and general education of the highest order on moderate terms.

It is a proprietary of 650 shares, each share entitling the holder to nominate one pupil.

When the proprietors fail to nominate pupils, the Council is empowered to do so. Pupils so nominated, however, are subject to an annual payment of £6 for the Senior Department and £4 for the Junior Department, in addition to the ordinary tuition fee. Parents desirous of obtaining information as to shares or nomination, should apply to the Secretary.

Governing Body : the Council.—The affairs of the College are administered by a non-local Council, which this year consists of the following members :—

President—The Lord Redesdale.

Life Members.

The Lord Northwick.

The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Ely.

The Right Honourable Thomas Henry Sotheron Estcourt, M.P., D.C.L., of Oxford.

General Sir John Fox Burgoyne, Bart., G.C.B., D.C.L., of Oxford, Inspector-General of Fortifications.

R. S. Holford, Esq., M.P.

The Very Rev. Henry George Liddell, D.D., Dean of Christchurch, in the University of Oxford.

Life Members (continued).

The Rev. W. H. Thompson, D.D., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge.

The Rev. B. Price, M.A., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Oxford.

John Curtis Hayward, Esq., Chairman of Quarter Sessions, Gloucestershire.

Captain Frederick Robertson, R.A.

Triennial Members.

Sir John Withers Awdry, Knight, Chairman of Quarter Sessions, Wilts.

The Rev. Prebendary Wilkinson, M.A., Rector of Broughton Gifford, Wilts.

The Rev. Charles Brandon Trye, M.A., Rector of Leckhampton.

Lieut.-Colonel John Pitt Kennedy.

Henry James, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.

W. L. Newman, Esq., M.A., Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford.

G. F. Parry, Esq., M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge.

Charles Pierson, Esq.

Sir Alexander Ramsay, Bart.

Henry James, Esq.

Sir William Denison, K.C.B.

J. Walker, Esq.

Registrar—The Rev. C. B. Trye.

Secretary—Mr. W. L. Bain.

Since the great change of 1862, the whole of the education, discipline, chapel services, play-ground arrangements, &c., rests with the Principal: who appoints all Masters (except the Head-Master of the Military Department) independent of the Council, and appoints all Boarding-House Masters.

Masters.—The number of Class-Masters (including the Principal and the Head-Master of the Modern Department) is 28. Besides the Class-Masters, there are in the Classical Department 8, and in the Modern Department 8 Masters; making in all 44 Masters.

Principal—T. W. Jex Blake, M.A.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Second Master—Rev. C. Bigg, M.A.

<i>Mathematical Masters</i>	{	Rev. J. O. Turnbull, M.A.
		Rev. J. Birkett, M.A.
		Rev. W. Boyce, M.A.
Rev. P. J. F. Gantillon, M.A.	|	Rev. G. W. Smyth, M.A.
Rev. J. Mugliston, M.A.		Wallace Brown, Esq., M.A.
Rev. John Graves, M.A.		Rev. J. Wood.
W. Newman, Esq., M.A.		H. M. Draper, Esq., B.A.
Rev. H. T. Price, M.A.		O. Jeaffreson, Esq., B.A.

Professor of Sanscrit—Captain H. J. W. Carter.

Reader in Modern History—W. Newman, Esq., M.A.

French and German—Mr. A. Schacht and Mr. Henri Van Lam.

Master in Writing and Arithmetic—Mr. E. Watling.

MILITARY AND CIVIL DEPARTMENT.

Head-Master—Rev. T. A. Southwood, M.A.*Vice-Master*—Rev. H. E. Bayly, M.A.

J. Brook Smith, Esq., M.A.

S. Green, Esq., M.A.

Rev. J. Leighton, M.A.

Wm. R. Porcher, Esq., M.A.

O. E. F. Nash, Esq., M.A.

E. Walker, Esq., M.A.

Rev. W. Inchbald, B.A.

J. Philp, Esq.

Rev. A. Watts, M.A.

Rev. C. Besant, M.A.

French and German.

P. Duser, Esq.

Herr Dempaki.

Rev. O. Ellis, M.A.

Experimental and Natural Sciences—Thomas Bloxam, Esq.*Assistant Plan Drawing Master and Surveyor*—Mr. Tovey.*Professor of Hindustani, Indian History, and Geography.*

Captain H. J. W. Carter.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

Head Master—Rev. T. Middlemore Whittard, M.A.*Second Master*—Rev. J. H. Thorn, M.A.

J. H. Churchill Baxter, Esq., B.A. | William Scott, Esq., B.A.

Drawing Master to the College—A. N. Brooke, Esq.*Assistant Drawing Master*—Mr. F. G. White.

Division of the College.—The College is now divided into three departments:—

1. The Classical Department, on the type of the old Public Schools, with three exceptions only. First, English is a distinct study already, and it is expected that the Physical Sciences soon will be taught; second, considerable bifurcation of studies is encouraged in the highest class, Class I.; third, there is a special class (Class I. c.) which prepares specially for the Indian Civil Service.

2. The Military and Civil Department, in which the main study is that of Mathematics, and in which, while Latin is taught to some extent, Greek is entirely omitted, Natural Science is introduced, and greater stress laid on the study of Modern Languages.

3. The Junior Department, including boys between the age of 8 and 13, though some pass from it rather earlier, and some rather later: in which boys intended for the Military Department do not take up Greek, while those intended for the Classical Department are most thoroughly grounded in Classics.

The Classical and Military Departments are now thus subdivided:—Upper School in both departments, Class I., II.;

Middle School, Class III. to VI.; Lower School, Class VII. to X. No boy can remain in the College after completing his 16th year unless in Middle School at least, his 17th unless in Upper School, his 18th unless in Class I., without special leave from the Principal. The numbers at present are—

In the Classical Department	270
„ Modern	296
„ Junior	110
Total.....	676

Of these 676 boys, 454 are boarders, residing in separate boarding-houses, all of which are under the charge of Assistant Masters of the College; and 222 are day-boys, residing either with their parents or with some one who stands to them strictly *loco parentis*. The existence of this large class of day-boys is almost peculiar to Cheltenham College, and has probably exercised considerable influence, both positive and negative, in the formation of its system.

Classical Department.—The whole department is divided into 10 classes; the first 2 classes being divided into consecutive divisions, and including the first 73 boys. Below these classes each class is divided into two parallel divisions, supposed to be exactly equal in knowledge and ability. Each (numbering about 15 boys) is put into the hands of a Master, who also takes a corresponding division of the class immediately below.

Modern or Military and Civil Department.—The instruction in this department consists of Mathematics, Latin, French, German, Sanscrit, Hindustani, History, Geography, Drawing, and Experimental Science; considerable latitude in choice of subjects being allowed; while the reading of the higher classes is mainly guided by the Woolwich and Sandhurst examinations, which are to this department what the University course is to the Classical Department.

Junior Department.—This department is a kind of preparatory seminary for the two higher Schools. Boys enter at 8, are not allowed to leave before 12, nor to remain beyond 13 years of age usually. They are taught English, the rudiments of Latin, Greek, and French, Arithmetic, History,

and Geography. They have school-rooms of their own, and a distinct boarding-house.

Exhibitions, Scholarships, and Prizes.—An Exhibition has been founded by Lady Schreiber of £35 *per annum*, tenable for three years at Trinity College, Cambridge, for Classics only. Several Scholarships are given annually; but as the scheme for their distribution is now under consideration, it is impossible to give details.

By a late decree of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford, as Visitor of Pembroke College, certain valuable Scholarships at that College have been thrown open to competition for all pupils from Schools in Gloucestershire. Several of these have been already gained by Cheltenham College.

Theological prizes, two in number, and £4 each in value, have been exhibited by J. Walker, Esq., for proficiency in the knowledge of the Bible and Prayer-Book. A Greek Testament prize is given annually by the Council to the boy who passes the best examination in some portion of the Greek Testament selected by the Principal.

A silver medal is also given annually by the Council for excellence in Classical knowledge.

Composition prizes are bestowed for the best English poem and the best compositions in Latin and Greek, both in prose and verse; and the minor prizes of the College are very numerous.

Boarding-Houses.—Under the sanction of the Council certain boarding-houses kept by Masters of the College are now open; and a few other Masters are allowed to receive a small number of boarders each at a higher scale of charges than is paid in the large new houses.

ANNUAL EXPENSES FOR TUITION.

Classical or Military Department	£20	0	0
Junior Department	16	0	0

House Charges.

In improved Houses under New Rules	52	10	0
------------------------------------------	----	----	---

Extras—Sanskrit, Hindustani, and Persian Languages, Drawing, and Physical Sciences. Chapel seat, £1; Library, 5s.; School Games, 5s.

The College Play-ground contains eleven acres of level turf, large Gymnasium, Racquet Courts, Dressing Rooms, &c., close to the College Buildings.

MARLBOROUGH COLLEGE.

THIS institution was founded in 1843; two years later it was incorporated by Royal Charter, and in 1853 it obtained an additional Charter.

Visitor—The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.

Council.

President—The Lord Bishop of Salisbury.

The Rev. the Principal, B. N. C. Oxford.	The Marquis of Allesbury.
The Rev. A. H. Bridges.	Sir Edmund Antrobus, Bart.
The Lord Bishop of St. David's.	H.R.H. the Duke of Cambridge.
The Rev. M. T. Farrar.	R. G. Clarke, Esq.
The Rev. E. H. Fisher.	Professor Conington.
The Rev. J. D. Glennie.	The Earl of Devon.
The Ven. Archdeacon Lord Arthur Hervey.	The Right Hon. T. H. Sotheron Estcourt, M.P.
The Lord Bishop of London.	R. Few, Esq.
The Rev. J. Papillon.	Sir S. R. Glynne, Bart.
The Very Rev. the Dean of Westminster.	Howel Gwyn, Esq.
The Lord Bishop of Worcester.	R. Hunter, Esq.
The Hon. and Very Rev. the Dean of York.	F. Alleyne McGeachy, Esq.
	A. Robinson, Esq.

Master of Marlborough College—Rev. G. G. Bradley, M.A., late Fellow of University College, Oxford.

Bursar and Secretary—Rev. J. S. Thomas, M.A.

Medical Officer—Dr. Walter Fergus.

Auditors.

William Gilpin, Esq.

William Pott, Esq.

Pupils are admitted to Marlborough College only by nomination of a Life Governor or a Donor.

A donation of £50 paid in one sum qualifies the giver to be elected a Life Governor, and on being elected at any meeting of the Council, he is entitled, during his life, subject to the restrictions contained in the Bye-Laws, to have always one pupil either in the College, or as a home-boarder, on his nomination, in respect of every donation of £50 he may give.

Any person who may desire to acquire the right to a single

nomination on payment of a donation of £20 must apply to the Bursar to enter the names and age of the boy proposed to be nominated on the College books, together with the names, residence, and quality of his father or guardian.

The Master does not recommend, as a general rule, the entrance of boys before they have learnt at least the rudiments of Latin. In the case of a boy above 13, a certificate of good conduct is required, together with a full statement of the subjects which he has read, and is reading, in Greek, Latin, French, and Mathematics, from the last Master or Tutor under whom he has been placed; and no boy above 14 can be received into the Lower School. It is also recommended that, where possible, parents should select the House Master under whose care they wish their sons to be placed.

The Schools.—The College, containing in all 508 boys, is divided into three Schools—the Upper, the Modern, and the Lower School.

In the Upper School the education is chiefly intended as a preparation for the Universities, and is therefore mainly Classical, with the addition of Mathematics, French, German (if desired), History, and Geography.

In the Modern School the subjects of instruction are Mathematics, Latin, French, German History (principally modern), Geography (including Physical and Political Geography), together with English Composition. There are special classes for the subjects of examination at Woolwich. For book-keeping and fortification additional fees are charged. The rudiments of Greek are not taught in the regular School course, but opportunity is given to boys of keeping up knowledge of it previously acquired.

The Lower School is chiefly preparatory for the Upper. It is intended for boys between the age of 11 and 14, and no boy is allowed to remain in it after he has reached the age of 15. All boys who belong to it are lodged and taught in a separate part of the College buildings, and are, to a certain extent, kept separate from the rest of the School.

The Bible and Church Catechism are taught regularly in all the Schools, and other Divinity subjects in the higher forms.

Drawing, if required, forms a part of the instruction in each School; but an additional fee is charged for Military Drawing.

A boy may at any time be transferred to the Modern School, or entered in it, provided he is sufficiently advanced in his studies for the Lower Fourth Form of the Upper School. Notice of such transfer should be given beforehand.

The boys attend service regularly in the College Chapel, and the Master holds the office of Chaplain.

Masters.—There are, exclusive of the Head Master, 18 Form Masters (all members of the University, except the Master of the Lowest Form in the Lower School, who is also Assistant Writing Master); 4 Masters whose work is entirely or almost entirely mathematical; 1 Composition Master and Assistant Master to the Sixth Form; 1 Master who acts as Librarian, and assists in modern language instruction; 1 Writing Master. In all 25 Assistant Masters.

EXHIBITIONS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

There are six Exhibitions to the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge: two vacant annually, worth £50 and £40 a year respectively, tenable for three years.

There is an Election annually to two "Senior Scholarships," open to all boys, without distinction of place of education, under 15 years of age on the 1st of January preceding the Election. The examination takes place in the month of June, and is duly advertised in the *Times* and other papers. The annual value of these Scholarships is £50 each, and they are tenable so long as the Scholar elected remains at the School.

There is also an Election annually to six "Junior Scholarships," of the value of £20 *per annum* each, open to boys under 14 years of age on the 1st of January preceding the Election. These are tenable for two years, or until the holder be elected to a "Senior Scholarship."

There are also two Scholarships of the value of about £15 *per annum* each, founded by the late Dean Ireland, and open to sons of clergymen only. Also one of the same value founded by the late Archdeacon Berens, open to the sons of clergymen and laymen alike. Candidates for these Scholar-

ships must not have exceeded the age of 14 on the 1st of January previous to the Election; they are tenable so long as the holder remains at the School, or until election to a Senior Scholarship.

There is also a Scholarship worth £16 a year, confined to the sons of clergymen who have served for five years as Chaplains or Missionaries within the limits of the late East India Company's Charters. It is tenable for two years, and renewable, on the recommendation of the Master, for a like period. Candidates for this Scholarship must be under 14 years of age on the 1st of January previous to the Election.

There are two "Old Marlburian Scholarships," tenable for two years at the School, presented by former members of the School. They are of the value of £20 *per annum*, and are open to members of the School under the age of 17 on the 1st of January before the Election. Every third of these Scholarships is open to boys under 16, and confined to subjects taught in the Modern School.

Also two Scholarships, each of the value of £20, tenable for one year, and confined to members of the Modern School. They are open to all members of the Modern School under the age of 17 and 15 respectively, on the 1st of January previous to the Election.

There are, besides, the Cotton and Hodgson Scholarships.

Houses.—The buildings consist of three blocks, one of which is devoted exclusively to the Lower School. The other two are divided into three portions respectively—each of the three portions being called a House, and each being under the charge of a House Master.

Every new boy, or every boy on his leaving the Lower School, is assigned to a special House Master, chosen as far as possible by his parents or friends; each House Master receives Upper and Modern School boys without distinction, and fulfils permanently towards the boys in his own house the same duties of general care and superintendence as devolve on the Boarding-house Master at Rugby or Harrow, excepting that all questions of providing food and meals are entirely in the hands of other authorities, such as the Bursar and Steward, and that a House Master is only in certain cases private tutor to his boys.

Expenses.—The whole annual charge for education and maintenance, including all requisites, except private tuition, and such distinctly personal expenses as books, clothes, journeys, and pocket-money, is as follows :—

For Sons of Clergymen	£52	10	0
For Sons of Laymen	70	0	0

There is also an annual charge for each boy of £1 for medical attendance, and £1 towards washing.

For board and education the annual charge is :—

For Sons of Clergymen	£52	0	0
For Sons of Laymen	65	0	0

or £10 less if the pupil is nominated by a Life Governor.

Boys who require special preparation for any examination, or additional instruction in any branch of knowledge, can have a private Tutor. Private tuition is afforded gratuitously to twenty boys, elected by half-yearly examinations.

The fees for extra instruction are as follows :—

Ordinary Private Tuition	£10	0	0	per ann.
Fortification and Military Drawing.....	4	4	0	"
Natural Philosophy	2	2	0	"
Book-keeping.....	2	2	0	"

ROSSALL SCHOOL.

THIS School was founded in 1844, with the object, as its prospectus informs us, of giving an education to the sons of clergymen and others, similar to that of the Great Public Schools, but of a more comprehensive character, and at less cost.

The success of the experiment is said to have been such that the Council within the last few years have expended nearly £10,000 in the purchase of the estate, on which have been erected buildings suitable for the accommodation and instruction of 400 boys, at a cost, including the Chapel, of fully £30,000.

Governing Body.—The management of Rossall School is vested in the hands of a Council, 24 in number, besides the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Treasurer, and Secretary; of whom 14 are clergymen and 10 laymen, with power to fill up vacancies.

COUNCIL IN 1868.

Patrons.

The Archbishop of Canterbury.

The Archbishop of York.

President.

The Earl of Derby.

The Very Rev. the Dean of Manchester, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Canon Parr, Vicar of Preston, *Vice-Chairman*.

The Ven. the Archdeacon of Manchester, Middleton Rectory; of Westmoreland, Kendal Rectory.

Montague Ainslie, Esq., Grizedale, Hawkshead, Windermere.

Henry Alcock, Esq., Aireville, Skipton.

Charles Birley, Esq., Bartle Hall, Kirkham.

T. Langton Birley, Esq., Carr Hill, Kirkham.

Lieut.-Colonel Bourne, Heathfield, Wavertree, Liverpool.

The Rev. Canon Brandreth, Rector of Standish, Wigan.

The Rev. C. R. Brown, Vicar of Kirkham.

The Rev. A. Campbell, Rector of Liverpool.

H. M. Fielden, Esq., M.P., Witton Park, Blackburn.

W. J. Garnett, Esq., Quernmore Park, Lancaster.

The Rev. Charles Heaketh, Rector of North Meols, Southport.

Oliver Heywood, Esq., Acresfield, Manchester.

J. T. Hibbert, Esq., M.P., the Grange, Urmston, Manchester.

The Rev. Canon Hornby, Vicar of St. Michael's, Garstang.

The Rev. Canon Hornby, Rector of Bury.

The Rev. Canon Hull, Rector of Eaglescliffe, near Yarm.

Charles R. Jason, Esq., Barton Lodge, Preston.

Rev. R. Lund, Briardie Rectory, Chorley.

The Rev. Canon Master, Rector of Chorley.

The Rev. R. B. Robinson, Incumbent of Lytham.

The Rev. John Sparling, Rector of Eccleston, Chorley.

George Swainson, Esq., Liverpool.

The Rev. Canon Thicknesse, Vicar of Deane, Bolton.

The Rev. St. Vincent Beechey, Worsley, Manchester, *Honorary Secretary*.

Albert Boyds, Esq., Mount Falinge, Rochdale, *Honorary Treasurer*.

MASTERS IN 1868.

The appointment of the Head Master rests with the Council. He must be in Holy Orders, and have attained the degree

of M.A. at Oxford or Cambridge. The other Masters are nominated by the Head Master and appointed by the Council.

Head Master—The Rev. William Alexander Osborne, M.A.

Vice Master—The Rev. Samuel John Phillips, M.A.

Head Master's Assistant—C. D. S. Murray, B.A.

First Mathematical Master—A. M. Watson, B.A.

Head Master of Modern School—William Groome, M.A.

Second Classical Master—The Rev. E. Sleaf, M.A.

Second Mathematical Master—The Rev. C. G. Colgrove, M.A.

Third Classical Master—The Rev. R. H. Morris, M.A.

Assistant Masters.

Arthur Cust, B.A.

A. C. Maberly, M.A.

H. M. Ormsby, B.A.

R. A. Crane, B.A.

H. Almack, B.A.

T. Galliers, B.A.

A. W. Walkens, B.A.

C. Higgins, B.A.

Master of the Preparatory School—Rev. C. E. Lefroy Austin, M.A.

French is taught by all the Masters in their Classes, and German by the Masters of the Upper and Modern Schools.

Resident French Master—M. Lallemand.

French and German Master—M. Delaug.

Drawing Master—Mr. H. T. Montagu.

Organist and Choir Master—Charles Handel Tovey.

Writing Master—Mr. Warner.

Band Master—Mr. Norwood.

Dancing Master—Mr. Pitt.

All the boys are considered to be boarders with the Head Master. Every other Master is expected to take the charge of about 30 boys in and 20 or 30 out of School, and to be responsible for attention to their character, conduct, and general comfort, as well as for their instruction.

The hours at which he is required to be present (except by previous communication with the Head Master) are generally as follows :—

Chapel 7 or 7.30 A.M. Breakfast 7.30 or 8.

School 8.30 or 9—10.30 : 11—12.30.

Dinner 1 P.M. School 4—6. Tea 6.

Preparation (occasionally) 7—8.

Chapel 8.30. Dormitory duty 9.

D D

Each Master has at least two half-holidays a week, and there are two Sergeants to enforce ordinary discipline and report offenders to their respective Masters.

Separate rooms, as at College, are provided for each Master, and the Masters are expected to be present at all the boys' meals in the Common Hall.

A portion of each Master's salary is paid by a capitation fee on pupils assigned to him out of School as above, and the salaries are increased with the increase of such assignments.

THE SCHOOL.

The School has now been divided into two distinct departments for instruction—the Classical and the Modern Schools; but the discipline and domestic arrangements are the same in each, and the control and management as before under the Head Master of Rossall.

The two lowest Classes are a lower or preparatory School, equally for the Classical School and the Modern, and in these all boys are required to learn Latin as the best foundation for instruction in the French, Italian, and Spanish languages.

In the Modern School, the general course of study comprises English Grammar, Arithmetic, Writing, Dictation, History and Geography, Drawing, Latin, French, German, Mathematics, Natural and Experimental Science, English Literature and Composition. For these subjects the boys are divided into classes according to their capabilities or proficiency. Latin and German are optional, except in the Commercial Class, where German is taught to all, and Latin generally excluded.

1. *Military Class*, in preparation for Woolwich, Sandhurst, and Direct Commissions. Special subjects: Geometrical Drawing, Fortification, Surveying.

2. *Naval Class*.—Special subjects: Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.

3. *Civil Service Class*.—Special subjects: Précis Writing and Book-keeping.

4. *Civil Engineering Class*.—Special subjects: Mensuration and Surveying.

5. *Mercantile Class*.—Special subjects: Book-keeping and Commercial Correspondence.

It is recommended that boys be placed in the Classical rather than in the Modern School, if there is any possibility that their parents may hereafter wish to give them a classical education, as it will be easy at any time to pass from the Classical School to the Upper Classes of the Modern School, but the opposite change from the Modern to the Classical will involve much difficulty and loss of time to the pupil.

The number of boys is limited to 400, including a Preparatory School half a mile distant, where a married clergyman takes charge of 32 boys from 7 to 9 years of age.

No pupil is admitted under 9 years of age at Rossall, nor under 7 at the Preparatory School, nor above 14 except with the special sanction of the Head Master.

The mode of admission is either by nomination or annual payments. Pupils nominated by donors pay, if sons of clergymen, £42, if sons of laymen £55, per annum. Those not nominated pay £10 extra.

Holidays.—The vacations are 7 weeks at Midsummer and 5 at Christmas.

Meals.—There are 4 meals a day: breakfast at 8, dinner at 1.30, tea at 6, and supper at 8.15.

There are annual exhibitions of £50 a year, tenable for three years, at Oxford or Cambridge; the Egerton exhibition of £10 a year, in books (founded by Lord Egerton, of Tatton), tenable at College also; and eight exhibitions of £50, £30, and £20 a year, held by pupils in the School, and open for competition annually to any boy whatever who has not yet attained the age of fourteen years.

WELLINGTON COLLEGE.

THIS College was founded by public subscription, in commemoration of the late Duke of Wellington, for the education, upon its Foundation, of the sons of deceased officers who shall have borne commissions in Her Majesty's British or Indian army; was incorporated by Royal Charter in 1853; and opened in 1859 for both Foundationers and Non-Foundationers.

Visitor—Her Most Gracious Majesty.

President—His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, K.G.

Vice-President—The Right Honourable the Earl of Derby, K.G.

Governors.

H.R.H. the Duke of Cambridge, K.G.	Lord Redesdale.
His Grace the Duke of Buccleuch, K.G.	Lord Chelmsford.
His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G.	Right Hon. S. H. Walpole, M.P.
His Grace the Duke of Wellington, K.G.	Right Hon. B. Disraeli, M.P.
Earl Granville, K.G.	Sir Edmund Antrobus, Bart.
The Earl of Dalhousie, K.T., G.C.B.	Sir James Weir Hogg, Bart.
The Earl of Ellenborough, G.C.B.	Sir Alexander Woodford, G.C.B.
Earl Clarendon, K.G.	Thomas Baring, Esq., M.P.
Earl Russell, K.G.	Henry Richard Cox, Esq.
Viscount Gough, G.C.B.	Peter Richard Hoare, Esq.
Viscount Eversley.	Rev. G. R. Gleig, M.A.
The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Oxford.	J. Walter, Esq.

Ex-Officio Governors.

H.R.H. the General Commanding-in-Chief.	His Grace the Duke of Wellington, K.G.
His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury.	Right Hon. the Secretary of State for War.

Hon. Sec.—Colonel the Hon. W. P. Talbot.

Secretary—George Chance, Esq., Treasury, Whitehall.

The Masters.—The Head Master is appointed by the Governors; the Assistant Masters by the Head Master.

Head Master—The Rev. E. W. Benson, D.D., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

Tutors and Assistant Masters.

H. W. Eve, Esq., M.A.	The Rev. J. H. Merriott, B.A.
The Rev. A. Curr, M.A.	W. Charnley, Esq., B.A.
The Rev. C. W. Penny, M.A.	Rev. P. H. Kempthorne, B.A.
The Rev. T. H. Freer, M.A.	Rev. J. H. D. Matthews, B.A.
A. F. Griffith, Esq., M.A.	Rev. R. Davenport, B.A.
The Rev. S. N. Tebble, M.A.	B. E. Hammond, Esq., M.A.
The Rev. J. D. Lester, B.A.	O. Airy, Esq., B.A.

Professors.

<i>German</i>	Dr. Weil.
<i>French</i>	M. de Baudiss
<i>Chemistry</i>	J. G. Barford, Esq.
<i>Dancing</i>	Mr. Tucker.
<i>Singing and Music</i>	Mr. Edmonds (<i>Organist</i>).

Foundationers.—No boys are admissible on the Foundation but the sons of officers who, within five years of their death, had been either on full or half-pay. They must be between the ages of eleven and thirteen, and must pass a fixed admission examination. On these conditions they are eligible for election by the Governors present at half-yearly general meetings held for the purpose.

Four boys are elected annually (two in February and two in June) to the *first* vacancies which occur, by *competition*, among the boys eligible for the Foundation. The Royal Commissioners of the Patriotic Fund retain the privilege of having eighteen boys of their nomination, the sons of deceased officers, on the Foundation of the College, subject to the payment of £10 *per annum* for each boy.

Non-Foundationers.—Boys are admitted as *Non-Foundationers* at a charge of £110 *per annum*: if sons of officers in the army, at £80 *per annum*. These payments include, besides board, all the branches of education, School stationery, medical attendance, and washing. Boys cannot ordinarily be admitted as *Non-Foundationers* above the age of fifteen, unless capable by their acquirements of being placed in the Upper Form of the Middle School.

The number of boys of both classes now in the School is 300; the full number for which accommodation is provided, dormitories for forty more having been recently erected.

Education.—The division of the School into forms for the purposes of instruction is much the same as at other large Schools, and the education differs from the ordinary Public School system by the introduction of modern elements as *regular* and not as *extra* portions of the school-work; that is, the arrangements are such as to admit the “modern elements” within the proper limits of School-hours; to encourage them in the same way as classical studies are encouraged, and to allow proficiency in them to advance a boy in the School.

The subjects taught are arranged as follows:—

1. For all—Classics (including History, &c.), Mathematics, and French.
2. In Upper Part of Middle School and in Upper School, German in addition to, or if desired, in lieu of French.

3. In Middle and Lower Schools boys learn Drawing and Singing, and continue them in Upper School if they show aptitude for them.

4. In Middle and Upper Schools, Chemistry may be learnt.

5. In Upper School (at least for boys intended for the University) it is *generally* thought desirable, that if they continue *both* German and French, it should be in alternate terms. They ought by that time to be fairly advanced in French.

6. In the Modern Department, Latin verse composition and Greek are discontinued, or the amount of them diminished, in order that more time may be devoted to Mathematics, Modern Languages, Modern History, or Science. Future candidates for Woolwich, &c., may enter this department on reaching the Middle School, or if doing well in Classics, at a higher place in the School.

Scholarships and Exhibitions.

Open Scholarships.—Of these there are eight, of the value of £50 a year each, tenable for four years, two of which are annually examined for in September. These are open to all competitors, *without restriction as to military parentage*, under fourteen years of age.

Foundation Scholarships, twenty in number, limited to sons of deceased officers, are given by examination, four every year—two in February, and two in June—to the best candidates eligible for the Foundation. Two of these annually are for boys under twelve, and two for boys under thirteen years of age at the time of their election by the Governors. They are tenable so long as the boy remains in College. Their value is estimated at (not less than) £70 a year; the only School expenses paid by boys obtaining them being (besides the cost of books) a payment of £10, £15, or £20 a year, as fixed by the Governors.

Foundationers who are thus elected are admitted immediately to the first vacancies, and have precedence on the Foundation; and boys doing well (even if unsuccessful) in this examination thereby *strengthen their claims* for election by the Governors.

Wellesley Scholarships, open only to members of the School.

Tenable at the School, apart from, or in addition to, any of the above, and open to *all* members of the School, without restriction, are—

Four Junior Scholarships of £20 a year each, for two years.

Three of £50 a year each, for three years (continued at the University), and two Exhibitions of £30 a year each, for two years, for subjects studied in the Modern Department (continued at the Universities or at Woolwich).

Any of the Scholarships are vacated if the holder fails to keep the annual residence required of Members of the Foundation to which he belongs.

There are also about twenty Governors' and other prizes distributed every year for proficiency in various subjects of study, besides form-prizes, &c., and Her Majesty gives annually a Gold Medal for Good Conduct.

The Rt. Hon. the EARL OF DERBY, K.G., has founded, from the proceeds of his Translation of the *Iliad*, an Annual Gift of £54, paid in July to such one of the Founders, above 16 years of age, and then about to leave, or having during the preceding eleven months left the College, as shall during his residence have been most distinguished for industry and general good conduct.

Dormitories and Tutorial System.—Each "dormitory" of thirty has its own Tutor and its own prefects; its table in hall and place in chapel; and is considered as a distinct body in the games. A boy remains during his whole school-life in the "dormitory" in which he first enters. The "Tutor of a dormitory" answers to the Master of a house elsewhere, obtaining frequent reports of a boy's progress from his Form Master, interesting himself in all matters touching his progress and well-being, and, with the concurrence of the Head Master, corresponding with parents. This method of subdivision has acted well and strongly from the first on the tone and character of the boys, and on their personal relations with their Masters.

Construction of Dormitories and Studies.—The original dormitories, eight in number, are 118 feet long by 29 feet wide; they are divided by wooden partitions 8 feet 6 inches high, into 30 or 32 small rooms, "studies," 10 feet 6 inches long by 7 feet broad, ranged on either side of a passage 7 feet

8 inches wide. Above, all is open to the full height of the dormitory, 13 feet. An excellent system of warming and ventilation keeps the rooms at an even temperature, and perfectly fresh night and day. Two new dormitories recently added. A boarding house for 20 boys (Rev. A. Carr); one for 6 boys (J. G. Barford, the medical officer); a Preparatory School for 20 (Rev. J. W. Spurling).

DULWICH COLLEGE.

STYLED IN FULL,

"ALLEYN'S COLLEGE OF GOD'S GIFT AT DULWICH."

"God's GIFT COLLEGE" was founded, under letters patent of King James I., by Edward Alleyn, the famous actor and intimate associate of Shakspeare and Ben Jonson. The College was opened with great state on September 13th, 1619, in the presence of Lord Chancellor Bacon, Lord Arundell, Inigo Jones, and other distinguished men of the time. It was originally founded for a Master, a Warden, 4 Fellows, 6 poor Brethren, 6 poor Sisters, and 12 poor Scholars, of whom the Brethren, Sisters, and Scholars were to be elected from four specified parishes.

By the Founder's Statutes, bearing date 1626, the educational advantages were extended to all sons of residents in Dulwich, and to so many others (without restrictive qualification of any kind) as would make up the total number of boys receiving education at the College to 80 in all. It appears, moreover, by Alleyn's diary, still preserved at the College, that during his lifetime boys were actually received at his School as boarders at a charge of from £12 to £20 a year each, sums equivalent in present currency to £60 and £100 a year.

It is unfortunate in the interests of the public that (partly in consequence of legal difficulties) the liberal provisions of Alleyn's Statutes for enlarging the basis of his Foundation were set aside after his death.

DULWICH COLLEGE.

In 1858 an Act of Parliament for reconstituting the College came into operation.

The College now consists of two branches—the Educational and the Eleemosynary. After provision for the expenses of management and of the maintenance of the fabric, and also of the Chapel and Library, the surplus revenue is divided into four portions, of which three are assigned to the Educational, and one to the Eleemosynary branch. The endowment of the College continued to be about £800 a year for nearly 100 years after the Foundation, but amounted last year to no less than £14,700,¹ with the prospect of a large and progressive increase; but from the above amount must be deducted £4,000 a year payable at this time in life-pensions under the Act.

Visitor—The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.

GOVERNORS IN 1869.

Rev. W. Rogers, M.A. (*Chairman*).
H. E. Adair, Esq., M.P.
James Fergusson, Esq., F.R.S.
R. Fisher, Esq.
J. Inglelew, Esq.
J. P. Gassiot, Esq., F.R.S.
J. W. Gull, Esq.
M. Hopgood, Esq.
A. Longley, Esq.
Colonel J. H. Macdonald.

John Nevins, Esq.
Dr. J. Percy, F.R.S.
R. Phillips, Esq.
C. S. Roundell, Esq.
W. H. Stone, Esq.
J. Taylor, Esq.
W. Tite, Esq., M.P.
R. Wrench, Esq.
(*One vacancy.*)

Of the above, 11 are nominated by the Court of Chancery, and 8 are elected by the vestries of the parishes of St. Botolph Without, Bishopsgate, St. Giles, Camberwell, St. Luke, Middlesex, and St. Saviour, Southwark, in the proportion of 2 by each vestry.

Master of Dulwich College—Rev. Alfred J. Carver, D.D.

Chaplain—Rev. S. Cheetham, M.A.

Receiver—Charles Druce, Esq.

Clerk—R. J. Dennen, Esq.

The new College buildings, which are designed for the reception of 800 boys, are now rapidly approaching completion. They consist of three groups of building connected by covered cloisters. In addition to two official residences, they

(1) After loss of dividends on capital expended in building.

contain a large number of Class Rooms, a Great Hall, Library, Lecture Theatre, and Laboratory. The College Chapel and Picture Gallery remain for the present on the old site. The cost of the buildings, which are in the "northern Italian style of the 13th century," is expected to reach a total of at least £100,000. The College precincts include an area of about 45 acres, of which nearly 20 acres are devoted to cricket-fields and play-grounds.

THE UPPER SCHOOL.

Head Master—The Master of the College, *ex-officio*.

Under Master of the Upper School—(Vacant.)

Assistant Masters.

Rev. G. Voigt, M.A.

Rev. R. B. Gardiner, M.A.

Rev. T. Gwatkin, M.A.

Mr. G. B. Doughty.

French—M. Darqué.

Drawing—Mr. J. C. L. Sparkes,

Music and Singing—Mr. H. Baumer (Organist).

Writing—Mr. Mellor.

Additional Masters are about to be appointed in the proportion of 1 to every 25 boys, to meet the requirements of the enlarged School in its various departments.

The Master of the College has the appointment of all Assistant Masters, Professors, and Lecturers, except the "Under Master of the Upper School," who is appointed by the Governors.

No boy is admissible before the age of 8, or after that of 15 years. The admission of boys rests with the Master, under regulations approved by the Governors, and is made upon examination. A preference is, however, reserved in favour of the sons of residents in the four parishes named above.

The charge for day-boys belonging to the privileged parishes is £12 per annum if they be under 13 years of age, and £15 if above that age. The corresponding charges for boys not entitled to the residential preference are £15 and £18 per annum.

The system of organisation is that of a single School with parallel departments for special instruction in the Senior Section.

The scheme of instruction is an unusually comprehensive one, including, in addition to the ordinary curriculum of the Great Public Schools, a systematic course of teaching in

English, Modern Languages, Drawing, and Natural Science. The subjects of instruction are as follows:—

Religious Knowledge.

English Literature and Composition.

General History and Geography.

Classics: The Greek and Latin Languages and Literature.

Modern Languages: French and German.

Arithmetic and Mathematics.

Vocal Music.

Drawing and Designing: Perspective, Practical Geometry, and Imitative Colouring.

Mensuration, and the principles of Civil Engineering.

Mechanics, Chemistry, and the Natural Sciences.

Arrangements are in progress for rendering the instruction in the various branches of Physical Science as efficient as possible by means both of Lectures in the Theatre and of experimental teaching in the Laboratory.

Boarding-houses.—These are at present three in number. Each house is in charge either of one of the Assistant Masters or of a “Dame.” All boarding-houses must be under the supervision of the Master of the College, and be subject to rules and regulations prescribed by the Governors. The charges for boarding vary from 40 to 55 guineas a year.

Exhibitions.—Exhibitions, not exceeding the value of £100 per annum each, are to be established from time to time, as the resources of the Foundation may permit. The holder of an Exhibition must be resident at one of the English Universities, or be a *bonâ fide* student of some learned or scientific profession, or of the fine arts, with a view to the professional practice thereof. There are at present 2 Exhibitions given annually of the value of £50 a year each, and tenable for 4 years; but it is anticipated that the number and value of these prizes will be largely increased upon the extension of the School.

School Scholarships.—A proposal for the establishment of 24 scholarships of the value of £20 each now awaits the sanction of the Charity Commissioners; but the Governors have already powers under the Act to remit the College Fees in any number of cases which the finances may admit, as “a reward of superior merit.”

THE LOWER SCHOOL.

Head Master—Rev. W. F. Greenfield, M.A.*Assistant Masters.*

Rev. B. C. Huntly, M.A. | Mr. E. Ewer.

French—M. Darqué.*Drawing*—Mr. J. C. L. Sparkes.*Music and Singing*—Mr. H. Baumer.

This is not a Junior Department, but a separate School, and is entirely distinct in its conduct and arrangements from the Upper School. The object of its foundation is described to be "the instruction and benefit of the children of the industrial and poorer classes resident in any of the four parishes" which are named above.

It consists at present of 90 boys, including 12 Foundation or Free Scholars.

Day-boys are admitted by the Head Master, and must be above 8 years of age. No boy can remain in the School after the age of 16. The charge for day-boys is £1 per annum, if they be under 14 years of age, and £2, if they be above that age.

The scheme of instruction is as follows:—

Religious Knowledge.

Reading, Writing, English Grammar, and Composition.

General History and Geography.

Latin (elementary), with Prose Composition.

Modern Languages (only French at present), Arithmetic, Elementary Mathematics, and Mensuration.

Freehand and Mechanical Drawing.

In addition to the above, Elementary Instruction in Mechanics, Chemistry, and the Natural Sciences, "with special reference to their application to the Industrial Arts," will be given as soon as accommodation can be provided for the purpose.

After the removal of the Upper School to the completed wing of the New College, the Lower School will be located temporarily, at least, in the old buildings. This arrangement will supply accommodation for 180 or 200 boys.

Scholarships and Apprenticing Gifts.—Gratuities not exceeding 6 in number, or £40 in value, are to be granted annually to boys leaving the Lower School for the purpose of apprenticing or advancing them in the world; also

Scholarships not exceeding 3 in number in any one year, or £40 per annum in value, may be awarded when the resources of the Foundation shall permit. One gratuity of £20 is now awarded at the Annual Examination.

The Discipline and Course of Instruction to be adopted in the Lower School are committed to the Head Master of the School, subject to the general direction of the Master of the College and to the regulations of the Governors.

Religious Instruction in both Schools is given in accordance with the doctrines of the Church of England, under the general direction of the Master of the College; except that instruction in the Church Catechism and in the distinctive doctrines of the Church of England is not to be given to boys whose parents state in writing to the Master that they object on conscientious grounds.

The College Chapel.—Service is performed here by the Chaplain on Sundays, and on such other days as the Governors, or the Master with their sanction, may direct. All boys except those exempted as above, or day-boys residing at too great a distance, are required to attend.

The Picture Gallery, bequeathed to the College by Sir F. Bourgeois, R.A., has a separate endowment of £520 a year. The surplus income, after defraying the cost of maintaining the gallery, is applied to the purpose of providing instruction in drawing and designing to the boys at the two Schools.

The Library dates from the time of the Founder, and was further enriched by the bequest of William Cartwright in 1686. It is said formerly to have included a very valuable collection of old plays, but these, with a few exceptions, have disappeared. It contains, however, a good collection of standard works of English and French Literature, and of old editions of the Greek and Latin Classics. A sum not exceeding £100 a year is appropriated by the present Act of Parliament to the purchase and binding of books.

The Eleemosynary Branch of this wealthy charity consists at present of 24 Almspeople, called "Brethren" and "Sisters" of the College, and 8 Out-Pensioners. The former receive £1 a week, with residence, the latter 10s. a week.

APPENDIX I.

ENDOWED GRAMMAR SCHOOLS OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

APPENDIX.

THE ENDOWED GRAMMAR SCHOOLS OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

Abbat's Bromley, Staffordshire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Clark, 1606, for the instruction in grammar and other literature of the children of inhabitants of Abbat's Bromley, and of places within seven miles. Endowment, £20, with house, playground, and large garden. Head Master, Rev. Dr. Day. [See also p. 556.]

Abbeystead, Lancashire. See OVER WYRESDALE.

Abergavenny, Monmouth [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., 1543, "for boys and youths there continually to be brought up and instructed." Now open to all boys born in the town or parish, without limitation as to age, but free for classics only. In the half-year ending June, 1868, fifteen boys availed themselves of this privilege. Endowment from the tithes of certain rectories formerly belonging to the priory of Abergavenny, and also from the great tithes of the rectory of Bedgeworth, Gloucester. In 1664 these last were leased to, and in 1760 vested in perpetuity in, the Principal, Fellows, and Scholars of Jesus College, Oxford, on the express condition that they should maintain one Fellow and one Scholar elected from the youths here educated. According to a new scheme prepared for Jesus College by the Commissioners, the fellowship, value £200, and the scholarship, value £80, are thrown open. Income, £107. Exhibitions:¹ four, of the value of £2 10s. each, tenable in the school by boys elected after examination by the visitors appointed by the Principal and Fellows of Jesus College, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. Henry Peake, M.A.

Abingdon, Berks [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Royse, 1562, for the education of sixty-three poor boys, natives of the town and neighbourhood, and ten others that the master might "take

(1) There are eighteen scholarships of £80 each, tenable five years, and twenty-seven exhibitions of £40 each, open to natives of Wales, at Jesus College, Oxford.

advantage of." Pembroke College, Oxford, had its origin in a legacy of £5,000, bequeathed by Thomas Tesdale, the first scholar on Roysses's Foundation, to purchase estates for the maintenance of seven Fellows and six Scholars from this school at any college at Oxford; Tesdale's legacy being supplemented by the gift of estates by Richard Wightwick. In 1603 William Bennet left an estate for the maintenance and education at this school of six boys of the town. Income, £270, with house. Exhibitions: five of £50 each, tenable five years, at Pembroke College, Oxford. Lord Chief Justice Holt, Archbishop Newcome, Rev. Richard Graves, Clement Barksdale, and many other persons of eminence, received their education at this school. The celebrated and learned Thomas Godwin, author of valuable works on Roman and Jewish antiquities, was master of this school in 1609. Head Master, Rev. E. T. H. Harper, M.A.

Abthorpe, Northampton [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Jane Leeson, 1646, for the free instruction of the "poor children of Abthorpe." By Act of Parliament, 1737, the master must be the vicar of Abthorpe. Income, £8. Head Master, Rev. R. C. Willy, B.A.

Acton, Cheshire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by inhabitants, 1662. The schoolmaster, a University man, to have the school-house free for himself and scholars, foreigners as well as natives. Income, £10, with house.

Addingham, Cumberland. MAUGHANBY SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Rev. Edward Mayplett, 1634, for the instruction of the children of the parish in the principles of religion, and in the English and Latin tongues. Now open to the children, girls as well as boys, of the parish free of expense. Income, £85.

Adlingfleet, York, W. R. See FOCKERBY.

Aikton, Cumberland. WIGGONBY SCHOOL [MIXED NON-CLASSICAL, under Government inspection]. Founded by Margaret Hodgson, 1792, for the instruction of all persons of the name of Hodgson, wherever they should come from, and all poor children (boys and girls) of the parishes of Aikton, Burgh, and Beaumont, exclusively, from eight to twenty-one years of age, in reading, writing, accounts, and other useful learning, without payment; also clothing for some. Children of six years of age are now admitted on payment of one penny per week, and at the age of eight they become free scholars, and may continue at school until twenty-one. Children of parents having £20 a year from land pay seven shillings per quarter. Free scholars who have attended school 176 days in the year receive £1 each in clothing at Easter. Income, £163, with house.

Alban's, St., Herts. See ST. ALBAN'S.

3 de Aldenham, Herts [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Platt, citizen and brewer of London, 1597, for the free instruction of sixty scholars in purity of life, manners, and religion, and in Latin, English, writing, ciphering, and accounts; the scholars to be children of poor people in the parish of Aldenham and the neighbouring villages, or the children of the freemen of the Company of Brewers in London. A scheme recently settled by the Court of Chancery provides that the foundation shall consist of sixty boarders and forty day scholars, in all 100 boys, sons of freemen of the Brewers' Company, and sons of the inhabitants of the parish of Aldenham and of the adjoining parishes. The day pupils pay £10 per annum, in advance. The foundation scholarships, tenable during the whole period the pupils remain at school, reduce the expense of board and lodging in the Head Master's house, and the cost of instruction in classics, French, and mathematics, to the sum of £25 per annum. Forty private pupils are also received at 45 and 50 guineas per annum. Income, £3,600, with house. Exhibitions: eight, of the yearly value of £40 for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. Alfred Leeman, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge. [See also p. 555.]

Aldridge, Stafford [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. T. Cooper and Rev. J. Jordan, 1718, for the instruction of youth resident within the parish in English and Latin, the Church Catechism, and such other subjects as ordered from time to time by the trustees. At Midsummer, 1868, there were seventy boys in attendance, in addition to the head master's boarders. Income, £140. Head Master, Mr. W. Proffit, appointed 1862.

Alford, Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Francis Spanning, 1565, for the godly and virtuous education of the youth of Alford and the neighbourhood, "to teach young children the A B C, and also to read both English and Latin." In 1576 a charter was granted by Queen Elizabeth, and the school was named "The Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth." The original endowment was increased in 1583 by the will of the Rev. R. Spenley; in 1588 by the will of John Spendluffe; in 1594 by releases from John Bennacle; in 1658 by the will of Mr. Langton; and in 1668 by the will of Sir Robert Christopher. There are two scholarships of £4 each, tenable five years, and one fellowship of £8, tenable five years, at Magdalene College, Cambridge, in connection with this school, and a scholarship of £6 8s. 6d. per annum at Jesus College, Cambridge, for a scholar from the grammar schools of Caistor, Louth, or Alford. Income, £324, with house. Head Master, Rev. C. U. Dasent, M.A.

1899 Allendale, Northumberland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by the wills of William Hutchinson, dated 1692, and of Christopher Wilkinson, dated 1700, for the free instruction in useful and necessary learning and languages of all the children of the parish. There are now forty free scholars (twenty boys and

twenty girls). The old school-house being incommodious and dilapidated, was given up a few years since, and the school transferred to buildings now rented by the trustees from W. B. Beaumont, Esq., M.P., who contributes annually £60 to the funds of the school. Income, £55, increased by the above-named contribution. Head Master, Mr. C. F. Browne.

Allerton, York, W. R. See THORNTON, York, W. R.

Allhallows, Barking. See LONDON.

Almondbury, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by James I., 1609. Subsequently endowed by Robert Nettleton and others, for the instruction in grammar of the children and youth of the parish. It is connected with the Science and Art Department, and special attention is given to the study of chemistry. Income, £92, with house.

Almondbury, York, W. R. See HOLME.

Alnwick, Northumberland [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Date of foundation and name of founder unknown. In 1649 the Earl of Northumberland granted to the school 1*d.* for every boll of corn or grain sold in Alnwick market. The Corporation have erected buildings and now support the school, at an outlay of more than £400 per annum, receiving the income of £15 arising from the old endowment. The children of freemen are admitted free. Number of pupils about 170.

Alresford, New, Hants [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry Perin, 1698, for the free education of nineteen boys, namely,—six poor tradesmen's sons from New Alresford, five poor men's sons from Old Alresford, four from Bishop's Sutton, and four from Cheriton, in Latin, writing, and arithmetic. The boys must read well before they can be admitted, and they may stay as long as their parents choose to keep them at the school. The master has the privilege of taking boarders and day pupils. Of the former he receives twenty to twenty-three, and the latter vary from twelve to eighteen. Income, £75, with house. Head Master, Mr. W. R. Poynter.

Alston, Cumberland [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded prior to 1739. Founder's name unknown. School-house rebuilt in 1828. Income, £42. Head Master, Mr. George Davies.

Alton, Hants [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Eggar, 1640, for free instruction of twenty-five boys. Admission fee of sixpence to be paid by each Alton scholar for his examination, and twelpence by each stranger. There are now twenty-four boys on the foundation. Income, £69, with house. Head Master, Mr. J. A. Plow.

Alton, Hants. See HOLYBOURNE.

Ambleside, Westmoreland [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by J.

Kelsick, 1723, as a free school, near Ambleside Chapel. Income, £200.

Amersham, Bucks [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Robert Chaloner, D.D., rector of the parish, by will dated 1620, established 1624, for the free education of children and youth within the age of eighteen years, as well poor as rich, of Amersham or any other place. Now free to children of parishioners for instruction in Latin and Greek only. The master is allowed to charge 1 guinea per quarter for the general education of the free boys. Income, £155, with house. Head Master, Rev. W. H. Williams, B.A.

Amesbury, Wilts [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Rose, 1677, for the free instruction of twenty of "the poorest men's children born in Amesbury parish, in grammar, writing, ciphering, and accounts." Also an English School, for the poorest children to be taught gratis. Now instructs eight boys free. Income, £50, with house.

Andover, Hants [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Hanson, 1569; the land upon which the school was built being given by Richard Blake. In 1611, further endowed by Richard Kemys. Ten boys of the town are taught at 29s. per annum. The course of instruction is that now usually adopted in Middle-Class Schools, with Latin, French, and elementary mathematics. Income, £20, with house. Head Master, Rev. J. Harrison, M.A.

Anwick, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

Appleby, Leicester [Two schools: I. CLASSICAL; II. ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Sir John Moore, Knt., 1697, for the free instruction of the male children of the parishes and towns of Appleby, Norton, Austrey, Newton-in-the-Thistles, Stretton-in-the-Field, Measham, Snarestone, and Chilcote. In 1706 it was made free for all England. Dr. Samuel Johnson endeavoured to obtain the appointment of master in this school, declaring it would make him happy for life, and save him from being starved to death in translating for booksellers. Huskisson, the statesman, was educated at this school. Income of the Classical School, £150, with house; of the Elementary School, £166. In 1867 there were thirty-three day scholars and eighteen boarders in the Classical School, and about forty scholars in the Elementary School. Head Master, Rev. F. B. Falkner, M.A., late scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge, elected in 1864.

Appleby, Westmoreland [CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1453; founder's name unknown. Created a free grammar school by Queen Elizabeth, 1574, and endowed by her with £5 10s. 8d. per annum. The endowment has since been increased by gifts from Dr. Miles Spencer, Rainold Hartley, Dr. Thomas Smith, afterwards Bishop of Carlisle (a former pupil), Dr. Barlow, Bishop of Lincoln (also a pupil), Sir John Lowther, and others. Sons of persons living

within the limits of the borough are admitted at reduced fees, and six boys are taught free. Income, £238. Exhibitions: one of £40, tenable for four years, at Queen's College, Oxford, and the right of competing with eleven other schools for fifteen exhibitions of £75 each, tenable for five years, at the same college, founded by Lady Hastings.² Bishop Barlow; Langhorne, the translator of Plutarch; Lancelot Addison, father of the poet; and many other men of note, were educated at this school. Head Master, C. Threlkeld, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford.

Appleshwaite, Westmoreland. See BOWNESS and TROUTBECK.

Ardleigh, Essex. See EARL'S COLNE.

Arkengarth-Dale, York, N. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Bathurst, M.D., 1659, for a schoolmaster in the parish of Arkell to instruct freely all children of the tenants of the manor of Arkengarthdale in writing, reading, and accounts, and also in the rudiments of the Latin grammar. Income, £16, with house. Master, Mr. Christopher Hind.

Arncliffe, York, W. R., HALTON GILL SCHOOL [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Henry Fawcett, 1619, for the minister of Halton Gill to teach poor men's children. A further endowment in 1630 for grammar and other learning. Income, £10. Head Master and Vicar of Halton Gill, Rev. J. Grisdale.

Asaph, St., Flint. See ST. ASAPH.

Ashborne, Derby [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1585, on the petition of the inhabitants, for the education of boys and youth of the parish in grammar and other good learning. The endowment has been increased at various times by gifts. Forty-five boys are now educated free. Income, £238, with houses. Head Master, Rev. George Edward Gepp, M.A., late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford.

Ashburton, Devon [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by H. Pomeroy and others, 1593, for the instruction of children in the manor and borough of Ashburton. A gift was made in 1611 for "grammar learning." Income, £82, with house. Exhibitions: two, of £6 and £8 respectively, for supporting two scholars at the school, and then for four years at a University; and two scholarships of £38 per annum, tenable for four years, at Exeter College, Oxford. The first Lord Ashburton and Dean Ireland, with other eminent men, were educated here.

Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire [Two schools: I. CLASSICAL; II. ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by

(2) The Lady Hastings exhibitions, formerly five, now fifteen, at £75 each, tenable five years, at Queen's College, Oxford, are open to the competition of scholars from the following schools:—Leeds, Wakefield, Bradford, Sedburgh, York, Hipperholme, Giggleswick, and Pontefract in Yorkshire (the last four schools having been substituted for Beverley, Ripon, Sherburn, and Skipton, which failed to send competitors); to Appleby and Heversham in Westmoreland; and to St. Bees and Penrith in Cumberland.

the Earl of Huntingdon and others, 1567, "for instructing youths, infants, and little ones in good morals, learning, knowledge, and virtue." There are now two schools, instructing about two hundred boys in English, French, classics, and mathematics, but none free. Income, about £1,000, with house. Exhibitions: two, of £40 each, tenable until B.A., at Oxford or Cambridge, and one of £50, tenable till M.A., at Emmanuel College, Cambridge. Bishop Hall was one of the earliest pupils, and afterwards master of this school.

Ashchurch, Gloucester. See TEWKESBURY.

Ashford, Kent [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Norton Knatchbull, 1632, established 1638, for the instruction of children of inhabitants in Latin and Greek free. Income, £30, with house. Dr. Wallis, the mathematician, was educated here. Head Master, Mr. F. A. Dewè, M.A., Cambridge. [See also p. 556.]

Ashton-in-Makerfield, Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by R. Byrchall, 1588, for the instruction of all youth and young children in Ashton and other places adjoining, gratis, if master's salary be sufficient; if not, payment to be made at discretion of trustees. Income, £43. Head Master, Mr. E. Leigh.

Askrigg, York, N. R., YOREBRIDGE SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Anthony Besson, 1601, as a free grammar school. Free for classics only to the children of Yorebridge and four small villages in its vicinity. Income, £100, with house.

Aspull, Lancashire [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription, 1790, for the instruction of children of Aspull only, in Latin, English, &c. The school has just been rebuilt at a cost of about £750. Income, about £23. Head Master, Mr. John Lee.

Aswarby, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

Atherstone, Warwick [CLASSICAL]. Queen Elizabeth, by letters patent bearing date December 22nd, 1573, "granted that henceforth there should be one grammar school, which should be called by the name of the Free Grammar School of William Devereux, Knt., Thomas Fulner, and Amyas Hill, to continue to all future time," and the choir of the Augustines, who had a church and monastery at Atherstone, was made over to the trustees. King James I., in the year 1608, granted a seal—a book with adders under and upon it, surrounded by a scroll, bearing the inscription, "Adderstonien: Sigill: Scholæ." By the original charter there were appointed twelve keepers and governors of the possessions and goods of the said school. In 1864 it was thought desirable to leave the old site, and to remove the school to new and more commodious premises. These consist of a large school-room, class-room, and dormitories for forty boarders. The school was founded for the education in grammar of boys and young men of the town of Atherstone, but by the sanction of the Court of Chancery certain extensions have been made, and a new scheme

of education adopted. By this, classics are maintained as the basis of the system, but great attention is directed to more modern subjects. There are four exhibitions tenable at the school, but there is hope that in a short time their number and value will be increased. Present income, £217, with house. Head Master, Smith W. Churchill, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.

Attleburgh, Norfolk. Founded by Rev. H. Nerford, 1678, for a graduate schoolmaster to teach grammar in Attleburgh, and to instruct six poor children of inhabitants in reading, writing, and accounts freely. No school-buildings. Income, £20, paid to parochial school.

Auckland, Durham. See BISHOP AUCKLAND and WITTON-LE-WEAR.

Audlem, Cheshire [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Gamull, by will, dated 1642, and Ralph Bolton, by deed, 1648, both citizens of London. School site purchased 1653. Buildings erected 1655. For the free instruction of the youth of the parish "in such authors of the English, Latin, and Greek tongues as are usually read in such schools." Master to be a University man. Endowment, £40 per annum, with house and garden. The course of instruction at present given comprises divinity, Latin and Greek, mathematics and arithmetic, history and geography, English, French, and German, writing and drawing. By the new scheme the inclusive fee for tuition in the above subjects is 8 guineas per annum to day-boys, and ten pupils are received on the foundation free of charge. The head master's house contains ample accommodation for the reception of thirty boarders. Amongst the eminent men educated in this school appear the names of Whitney, author of the "Book of Emblems," Bishop Heber, and Field-Marshal Viscount Combermere. Head Master, the Rev. George Whitelaw, B.A., Trinity College, Dublin. [See also p. 556.]

Audley, Stafford [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward Vernon and William Johnson, 1611, as a grammar school, free for children and scholars of the parish only. Income, gross £171, net £137.

Aughton, Lancashire. See HALTON.

Austrey, Warwick. See APFLEBY, Leicester.

Aylesbury, Bucks [Two schools: I. CLASSICAL; II. NON-CLASSICAL]. Said to have been founded by Sir Henry Lea, of Ditchley, Oxford, in 1620, or prior to 1687. Endowed in 1714 by Henry Phillips, who left £5,000 for that purpose. The Lower School is open to poor boys in Aylesbury and Walton parishes, or in default to boys of the neighbourhood, for instruction in English, writing, arithmetic, and accounts. There are also exhibitions from the Lower to the Upper School. Income, nearly £600, appli-

cable to either school at the discretion of the trustees. The head master occupies one house by right; another house is at present occupied by the master of the Lower School during the pleasure of the trustees. The celebrated John Wilkes and Bonnycastle, the mathematician, were educated here.

Aylsham, Norfolk. Founded in 1517 by Robert Jannys, mayor of Norwich, and established in 1554 as a grammar school. There are now no school-buildings, and the income, £10, is paid to the National School. This school formerly shared with Norwich and Wymondham in the Parker exhibitions at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

Aynhoe, Northampton [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Mary Cartwright, 1654, for twenty-five free scholars to be taught reading, writing, and arithmetic, and afterwards Greek and Latin. Income, £20, with house. Exhibition, one of £8, tenable for seven years at Brasenose College, Oxford.

22 **Bakewell, Derby [SEMI-CLASSICAL].** Founded by Lady Grace Manners, 1636, for the free instruction in learning and the Christian religion of all male children of the inhabitants of Bakewell and Great Rowsley. The number of foundation scholars is limited to twenty, who receive instruction in various branches of learning on payment of a small fee. Income, £15. Head Master, Mr. William Kay, L.C.P. [See also p. 556.]

Bakewell (Parish), Derby. See BUXTON.

Bala, Llan-y-cil, Merioneth [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Edmond Meyrick, Chancellor of St. David's, 1712, for the instruction of thirty poor boys of North Wales, selected by the master, in reading, writing, arithmetic, and the Church Catechism, till fit to be removed to other schools or employments. Under the new minutes drawn up by the Master of the Rolls in 1866, there are only ten foundationers, to be elected after an examination. The trustees are also directed to make the school a Middle-Class School, and the subjects necessary for middle-class examination are consequently taught. Income, £160, with house. Exhibitions: see p. 417, note 1.

Bampton, Oxon, near Faringdon [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Veysey, 1638, for the instruction of boys of the parish and its hamlets in the Latin and Greek languages. Income, £36, with house. A limited number of boarders are received by the Head Master, Mr. E. B. Farbrother.

Bampton, Westmoreland [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. Thomas Sutton, 1623, established 1627, as a free school for all such as should come to be taught, from what place soever they should come. Master to be a priest, and teach according to the Church of England, and in other literature usually taught in grammar schools. The original endowment was increased in 1724 by Rev.

W. Stevenson, and in 1816 by John Noble. Boys resident in the parish only are now admitted free; others pay a small quarterage. Income, £100, with house. Bishop Gibson, Dr. John Mill, the celebrated biblical scholar, and other eminent men, were educated here. The Head Master, Mr. Thomas Cox, is allowed to take boarders.

Bampton, Westmoreland, MEASAND SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Richard Wright, 1711, as a free school for all such scholars as should come to be taught in such literature as is usually taught at other grammar schools. Present income, £72. Head Master, Mr. J. Rigg.

Bangor, Carnarvon. Founded by Dr. Geoffrey Glynne, by will dated 1557, and established by letters patent of Queen Elizabeth, 1561, for the free education of 100 boys, the poorest preferred. Ten poor scholars to be lodged in the school, and to receive 40s. annually. In 1574 Rev. J. Gwynne founded three scholarships at St. John's College, Cambridge, for scholars from the grammar schools of Bangor or Ruthin. In 1618 Dr. George Montaigne founded two scholarships at Queen's College, Cambridge, with a preference to natives of Bangor, St. Asaph, St. David's, or Llandaff. Dr. H. Rowlands, Bishop of Bangor, in 1609, conveyed lands, &c., to Jesus College, Oxford, for the maintenance of two Scholars or Fellows, to be elected from the schools of Bangor and Beaumaris, with a preference to his kindred. School now closed. Income, £211, with house. Dean Nowell is said to have revised the statutes of this school.

Bardfield, Great, Essex. Founded by W. Bendlowe by will, 1584, but not established till 1661, for an unmarried priest to teach grammar freely in the Guildhall to twenty-six children of certain parishes and all founder's kinsfolk. School now in abeyance. Income, £10.

Barking, Essex. Founded by Sir James Campbell, 1641, and endowed with rent-charge of £20.

Barking, Suffolk. See NEEDHAM MARKET.

Barmby-on-the-Marsh, York, E. R. Founded by John Blanchard, 1712, for a minister to officiate in St. Helen's Chapel and teach a grammar school in Barmby. School is now in abeyance, and the income, £97, is received by the incumbent.

Barnet, Herts. See CHIPPING BARNET.

Barnsley, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Keresforth, 1660, for the instruction of children of inhabitants of Barnsley, Dodworth, and Keresforth Hill. The poorer natives of these townships to be fitted for University free. The income from Keresforth's foundation is £12 per annum, with house. In 1861 the widow of Mr. Joseph Locke founded ten scholarships, tenable in the school, for boys passing the best examination in writing from dictation, reading, and the four rules (simple and compound)

of arithmetic. The number of candidates for these scholarships ranges between twenty-two and fifty-four every year. An examiner of the candidates is appointed by the trustees. Successful candidates receive their education, books, and caps for three years gratis. For their education the master receives 60 guineas annually. Income, £118, with house. Head Master, Mr. John Hargreave.

Barnstaple, Devon [CLASSICAL]. Date of foundation and founder's name unknown. In 1646 Richard Ferris charged an estate with an annuity of £10 for its benefit, and another benefaction of £4 per annum was added by Rev. John Wright. Income, £13. Bishop Jewel, Gay the poet, Aaron Hill, and other celebrated men, were educated here.

Barnwell. See CAMBRIDGE.

Barrow-on-Soar, Leicester [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Humphrey Perkins, 1717, for a graduate schoolmaster to instruct the children of inhabitants, after they could read the Bible, in all sorts of learning free of expense. Income, £90, with house. Head Master, Mr. A. H. Pearse. There is also a National School under Government inspection, which, by permission of the Charity Commissioners, has a yearly grant from the original endowment, such grant not to exceed £45 per annum.

Barrow-on-Soar, Leicester. See WOODHOUSE.

Barton, Westmoreland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Drs. Gerard Langbaine and Lancelot Dawes, 1649, for the instruction of boys and girls of the parish free of expense. Income, £70, with house.

Barton-under-Needwood, Stafford [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Russell, 1593, under the control of the Drapers' Company, as a school like that at Highgate or High Barnet, with master and usher, for the instruction of seventy scholars. Income, £28, with house. Head Master, Mr. George Heape.

Basingstoke, Hants [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Fox, Bishop of Winchester, and Lord Sandes, in the time of Henry VIII. It was originally a guild in connection with a fraternity of the Holy Ghost to support a priest for the celebration of divine offices, and the instruction of boys and youths in literature within the town. For some time after the Civil War the school was closed, but in 1670 it was re-opened by Bishop Morley. In 1862 a new scheme for the management of the school was confirmed by the Court of Chancery. Total income, £230, with house. Dr. Joseph Warton, Thomas Warton, and the Rev. Gilbert White, author of "The Natural History of Selborne," were educated here.

Bath, Somerset [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1552, for the free education of ten poor boys of the city of Bath, and the maintenance of ten poor persons. Fifty foundationers are

now educated without fee for the ordinary curriculum. "The scheme of 1849 requires that the education given in the school shall be classical, providing instruction in French, German, and drawing for such free boys as may be willing to pay the necessary fees. A chemical class has lately been formed and a laboratory provided. The school is examined and the condition of the scholars reported on every Midsummer by an official examiner appointed by the trustees. At the end of every half-year the head master is likewise required to make a report on the condition of the school, and lay it before the trustees. As the income of the school property and estates increases, it is provided by the scheme that exhibitions shall be established for the purpose of sending scholars to either of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, or Durham. Endowment, £461 a year, with house. William Prynne, the Puritan, author of "*Histrio-Matrix*," Sir Sydney Smith, Sir E. Parry, the Arctic explorer, Sir Bartle Frere, ex-Governor of Bombay, are amongst some of the most distinguished names of those who have been educated at the school. Head Master, Rev. H. S. Fagan, M.A.; Second Master, Rev. G. Lomax Topping, M.A.

Batley, York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. W. Lee, 1612, for the free instruction of the youth and children of Batley in reading English, writing, Latin, and Greek, such as are capable to be made fit for the University. Income, £208, with house. Head Master, Rev. Brian Christopherson, M.A.

Beachampton, Bucks [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by W. Elmer by will dated 1648, established 1653, for the instruction of youth and children in English, Latin, writing, and accounts. Though classed by the Commissioners as an Elementary School, it is *not* attended *solely* by children of the labouring classes, but affords instruction to the sons of farmers and others up to the age of sixteen. Income, £70, with house. Boarders are received by the Head Master, Mr. O. Willcock, C.M.

Beaumaris, Anglesey [CLASSICAL]. Founded by David Hughes, 1609, as a free grammar school, with master and usher, and, "if funds permit, help for one or two of the poorest scholars towards their travel, or setting forward to University or to trade." Lewis Owen left £20 per annum for two scholars at Jesus College, Oxford; such scholars to be elected from this school, with a preference to the donor's kindred. Income, £700, with house. Exhibitions: see p. 417, note 1, and p. 426. Head Master, Rev. W. B. Stanford, M.A., Balliol, Oxford, with three assistant masters.

Beaumont, Cumberland. See **AIKTON**.

Beccles, Suffolk [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. H. Fauconberge, 1712, for a master learned in Latin and Greek, so as to capacitate youths for Universities. Income, £184. Dr. Routh, the President of Magdalen College, Oxford, was educated here.

Bedale, York, N. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded prior to the

dissolution of monasteries, and endowed with £7 11s. 4d., still payable out of the land revenues of the Crown. Further endowed by the Countess of Warwick. Income, £7.

Bedford [Three schools: I. Grammar School, CLASSICAL; II. Commercial School, SEMI-CLASSICAL; III. Preparatory School, NON-CLASSICAL]. The GRAMMAR SCHOOL was founded by letters patent of Edward VI., 1552, on the petition of the mayor, bailiffs, burgesses, &c., as a free and perpetual school for the instruction of children and youth in grammar and good manners, with master and usher, and under visitation of New College, Oxford. It was afterwards, in 1566, munificently endowed by Sir William Harpur and his wife with lands and tenements in Bedford and London, now of great value. There are day scholars and boarders. Day scholars must be sons of inhabitant householders; if born in the town they are entirely free; others pay £10 entrance fee (for a family) unless they have resided a year, and 1 guinea each boy annually, covering education in classics, mathematics, French, German, and drawing. The boys must be above eight and under fifteen on admission. Admissions quarterly. Exhibitions: eight of £80 each, tenable four years, at Oxford, Cambridge, London, Dublin, or Durham; open to day scholars under nineteen who have been four years at the school. Boarders in the house of Head Master, thirty; Second Master, twenty; Mathematical Master, ten. The total number of boys in the school, 1868, about 225. For the COMMERCIAL SCHOOL there are the same entrance qualifications and fees. There are two annual prize premiums of £200 for boys under sixteen. The whole gross income from the endowment is nearly £14,000; of which the Grammar School had, in the year 1865-66, including exhibitions, £3,914; the Commercial School, including prize premiums, £1,747; the Preparatory School, £492. There are also Elementary (called "National") Girls and Infant Schools, supported at a cost of about £945; and the remainder is applied to the support of a hospital for from twenty-six to fifty children, almshouses for seventy aged men and women, marriage portions for virtuous young women, apprentice fees, and distribution to the poor. Head Master, Rev. Frederick Fanshawe, M.A. (formerly Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford).

Bees, St., Cumberland. See ST. BEES.

Beetham, Westmoreland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription in 1500. Now instructs about fifty boys free in classics only. Income, £32.

Bentham, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Collingwood by will dated 1726, settled by decree in Chancery, 1732, for the instruction of children of Upper Bentham, with two masters, both educated according to rules of Oxford and Cambridge; the under-master to teach writing and arithmetic. Now instructs nearly ninety boys free. The number of boarders is limited to six. Income, £121. Head Master, Mr. J. Wilson.

Berkhamstead, Herts [CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1524, and endowed by John Incent, Dean of St. Paul's in 1542, for the teaching of children; not exceeding 144, in grammar freely. Boys admitted to this school must not be less than eight, or more than fifteen years of age. The houses of master and usher have been enlarged to accommodate sixty or seventy boarders. Income, £1,246, with houses. Exhibitions: four of £60 each, tenable for four years at any college, hospital, or institution approved by the visitor—the Rev. the Warden of All Souls' College, Oxford. These exhibitions are open to all scholars who have been three years at school, and are available to military, engineering, medical, and other professional students, as well as to those proceeding to the Universities. Head Master, Rev. Edward Bartrum, M.A.

Berwick-on-Tweed, Northumberland [CLASSICAL]. Founded by subscription in 1632. Gross income £140, with house. Head Master, Rev. W. Mirrielees, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford.

note **Beverley, York, E. R., GRAMMAR SCHOOL** [CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1500; founder's name unknown; for free instruction of sons of burgesses in grammar learning. In 1526 a fellowship was founded at St. John's College, Cambridge, for "one born in the town of Beverley, or in some town near it, and educated in this school." In 1526 Lady Rokeby founded a scholarship at St. John's College, Cambridge. In 1628 Mrs. M. Darcy gave a sum of money for an exhibition at the same college. In 1652 Dr. Metcalfe established three scholarships, of £6 13s. 4d. each, tenable till M.A. at Cambridge. In 1669 Mrs. M. Farrer left money, interest of which was to be devoted towards the maintenance at school and college of "an honest man's son." In 1670 Dr. W. Lacie founded two scholarships at St. John's College, Cambridge. In 1697 Mr. W. Coate left £100, the interest to be devoted towards the maintenance of one poor scholar at the University; and in 1778 Bishop Green founded an exhibition at Corpus Christi or St. John's College, Cambridge, for a student from this school. Income, £10. Exhibitions: three of £6 13s. 4d. each, tenable till M.A., at Cambridge; two of £8 each, and one of £10, tenable four years, at St. John's College, Cambridge, for scholars born in Beverley; one of £6, tenable till M.A., at Cambridge. Bishops Alcock, Fisher, and Green were educated here. Head Master, Rev. Charles Easther, M.A.

Beverley, York, E. R., FOUNDATION SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded under a scheme of the Court of Chancery, 1854; opened in 1861, for the instruction of boys of three parishes in Beverley, from nine to sixteen years of age, in English subjects, mathematics, science, &c., and rudiments of Latin. Boys from adjoining districts admissible. Fees not to exceed 10s. per quarter. Income, £125, with house. Head Master, Mr. J. A. Ridgway.

Bewdley, Worcester [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by letters patent from James I., 1606, for the better education of boys and

youths in the borough of Bewdley and liberties and precincts thereof. Income, £60, with house. Richard Willis, Bishop of Gloucester, and John Tombes, a learned Baptist Divine, were educated here.

Biddenden, Kent. Founded by William Mayne, 1522, for the free education of ten poor boys of the parish. Income, £20, now applied to National School.

Bideford, Devon [CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date of original foundation unknown (supposed to be about 1598); rebuilt in 1686, and endowed by Susannah Stucley and other inhabitants, for the education of youth in the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew tongues. Income, £60, with house.

Bingley, York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founder's name unknown; founded before 1529 for a schoolmaster to teach grammar in the town of Bingley. Now instructs boys of the town free in classics and divinity. Income, £204, with house.

Binstead, Hants. See HOLYBOURNE.

Bircher, Hereford. See LUCTON.

Birmingham, Warwick [Seven schools: I. CLASSICAL; II. English, SEMI-CLASSICAL; III. Lower, SEMI-CLASSICAL; IV., in Bath Row, NON-CLASSICAL; V., in Edward Street, NON-CLASSICAL; VI., in Gem Street, NON-CLASSICAL; VII., Meriden Street, NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by letters patent of Edward VI., in 1552, as a "free grammar school in Brymyncham, for the education, institution, and instruction of boys and youth in grammar," and endowed with the possessions of the Guild of the Holy Cross. There are 1,800 pupils in the various schools. Income, £11,000, with houses for masters. Exhibitions amount in all to about £650; twelve of £50 each, tenable for four years, at any college of either University; they are open to all scholars in the school, but a preference is given to those whose parents reside in Birmingham; two or more Milward scholarships of £50 each, tenable four years, at Brasenose College, Oxford; and one of £15, founded by J. Lench, tenable four years, at Oxford. Head Master of the Classical School, Rev. Charles Evans, M.A.

Birstal, York, W. R. Founded by Rev. W. Armystead, in 1556, for teaching grammar. Income, £5, paid out of the Oakwell estate to the National School, for which four scholars are taught free.

Birstal (Parish). See DRIGHLINGTON.

Bishop Auckland, Durham [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Anne Swyfte, in 1605, for instruction of youth in grammar and other good literature. Income, £70, with house.

Bishop's Stortford, Herts [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Mrs. M. Dane, in 1579. No free boys. Income, £10. Four scholarships, tenable for two years in the school, are annually given; the senior scholarships are £30, the junior £21 per annum.

Bishop's Sutton, Hants. See ALRESFORD.

Bishop's Waltham, Hants [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Bishop Morley, in 1679, for the free instruction of poorer children in reading and writing. Now instructs ten boys free. Income, £50. Boarders are received at from £20 to £30 per annum. Head Master, Mr. Thomas B. McLean.

Bispham, Lancashire [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by R. Durning, in 1691, as a free grammar school for all children that should come. Income, £121, with house.

Bispham - with - Norbreck, Lancashire [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by R. Higginson and John and Elizabeth Amherst, in 1659, for an able and learned schoolmaster to teach at Bispham. Now instructs thirty-eight boys free. The course of instruction embraces, in addition to the ordinary English course, astronomy, geology, zoology, physiology, botany, and mechanics. Income, £70, with house.

Bitterley, Salop [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1685; founder's name unknown. Instructs about forty boys free in Latin and English. Income, £34, with house.

Blackburn, Lancashire [CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1509 or 1510; founder's name unknown; for a chantry priest to teach a grammar school and a song school. In 1567, on the petition of the inhabitants, it was re-established as a free grammar school by Queen Elizabeth, for the education of children and youth. The instruction given at present is mixed, i.e., classical and commercial. About 120 scholars. None free. School fees, 6 guineas per annum. The affairs of the school are managed by fifty governors. Income, £130, with house. Robert Bolton, the Puritan, one of the best scholars of his day, was educated here. Head Master, T. Ainsworth, M.A.

Blackheath. See LEWISHAM.

Blackrod (Parish of Bolton), Lancashire [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Holmes, in 1568, as a free grammar school. The original endowment included a sum of £5 annually "for the exhibition, founding, and keeping of one scholar for four years within Pembroke College, Cambridge; this sum was allowed to accumulate, and in 1823 a considerable amount was invested; the present value of the exhibition is £65. In 1748 Mr. Warren founded an exhibition of £5 at the same college. Income, £254, which includes the above-named exhibition, and house.

Blakesley, Northampton [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Foxley, in 1669, for the free instruction of boys of the parish from the age of seven to fourteen inclusive. Instructs forty boys free. Income, £50, with house. Income will be increased when the debt for school-buildings is paid.

Blandford, Dorset [CLASSICAL]. Founded at Milton Abbas, by William Middleton, Abbot of Milton, in 1521; removed to Blandford by Act of Parliament, 25 George III. Free to the boys of Milton Abbas. Income, £150, with house.

Bleasdale, Lancashire [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Christopher Parkinson, in 1702, for the instruction "of the children of any persons of any township whatsoever." Income, £22. Head Master, Mr. John Bowker.

Blechingley, Surrey [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Whatman, in 1666, as a free school, afterwards converted into an almshouse, but revived about 1640 as a free grammar school, for the free instruction of twenty poor boys, natives and inhabitants of the parish, and five more for a prescribed payment. At midsummer, 1868, there were sixty-five boys in the school. The course of instruction includes, in addition to English subjects, the natural sciences, especially mechanics, the laws of matter and motion, botany, natural history, &c. Income, £24, with house. Head Master, Mr. William Kent.

Blencarn, Cumberland. See KIRKLAND.

Blencow, Great, Cumberland [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Burbank, 1676, for the bringing up of youth in Great Blencow. Free for Latin and Greek only to boys of Great Blencow. At present no free boys. Open to all the world on the payment of the usual fees. The course of instruction embraces classics, mathematics, the sciences, and English subjects generally. Income, £185, with house. George Whitehead, the eminent Quaker, was a scholar, and the celebrated Lord Ellenborough, it is said, received the early part of his education here.

Bodmin, Cornwall. Said to have been founded by Queen Elizabeth as a grammar school, and endowed with £5 6s. 8d. per annum, now payable out of the land revenues of the Crown, which sum, at one time, was supplemented by an annual grant of £95 from the Corporation. The school is now in abeyance.

Bolton, near Kirkby Thore, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription before 1721. A gift was made in 1762 for teaching children English, Latin, writing, and mathematics. Now instructs thirteen children free. Income, £13. Head Master, Mr. S. Akrigg.

Bolton Abbey, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Hon. Robert Boyle, 1700; open for children of all noblemen, gentlemen, and others able to give them a liberal education in Latin and Greek, upon terms agreed on by the parents and master, with preference to inhabitants and tenants of certain specified places; the poor of certain townships to be taught these languages for 1s. per quarter, other poor children of the neighbourhood to be taught English, writing, and arithmetic at that rate. Founda-

tion scholars are admitted at half the ordinary rate. Income, £90, with house. Head Master, Rev. H. G. Robinson, M.A.

Bolton-le-Moors, Lancashire [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Lever, by will dated 1641, for the instruction of children and youth, not only in grammar and classical learning, but also in writing, arithmetic, geography, navigation, mathematics, the modern languages, &c. United in 1656 with an older school of unknown origin. There are thirty-six free scholars: others pay 1 guinea per quarter. Income, about £400. Exhibitions: two of £60 each for scholars who have been three years at school, tenable for four years at Oxford or Cambridge. Robert Ainsworth, the lexicographer, was educated here, and afterwards master of the school. Head Master, Rev. D. S. Hodgson, M.A. Second Master, Mr. Thomas Parkinson.

Bolton-le-Moors. See BLACKBOD and RIVINGTON.

Bolton-le-Sands, Lancashire [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Assheton, by will dated 1619. Established as a free grammar school, 1625. Instructs boys of the parish free in Latin and Greek. Income, £43. Master, Mr. James M. Deacon.

Bolton-on-Swale, York, N. R. Founded by L. Robinson, 1720, for the free instruction of all boys of the parish of Catterick, or elsewhere, in Latin or Greek. School at present in abeyance. Income, £250, with house.

Bootle, Cumberland, HYCEMOOR SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by H. Singleton, 1713, as a free school for the children of the parish of Bootle, and of other places named. Income, £20, with house.

Bosbury, Hereford [ELEMENTARY]. Supposed to have been founded by Sir Rowland Morton in the time of Edward VI., for the education of children of the inhabitants of the parish. Head master must be able to teach Latin. Average number of scholars, forty-five, all free. Income, £82. An exhibition of £4 at Brasenose College, Oxford, formerly possessed by this school, has been lost. Head Master, Rev. J. E. Cheese.

Boston, Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded and endowed by Queen Mary, 1554, for the instruction of boys and youth, natives of the town or parish, in grammar. Income, £616, with house. Exhibitions: two of £40 each at Cambridge or Oxford.

Bosworth. See MARKET BOSWORTH.

Botesdale, Suffolk [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir N. Bacon, 1576, as a grammar school for boys of the parish of Redgrave and neighbourhood; poor preferred. Income, £24, with house.

Bottwnog, Carnarvon [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by H. Rowlands, Bishop of Bangor, 1616, as a free grammar school. Master

to be an M.A. of Oxford, and an Englishman. Income, £170, with house and a farm of thirteen acres. Exhibitions: two scholarships of £3 each, tenable for one year at the school. Head Master, Rev. D. Jenkin, M.A. [See also page 417, note 1.]

Bourn, Lincoln [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Trollope, 1636, as a free grammar school. Income, £30.

Bow, Middlesex. See LONDON, STRATFORD-LE-BOW.

Bowes, York, N. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Hutchinson, 1693, for the free instruction in Latin and inferior branches of learning of the children of poor parishioners, to the number of fifty or sixty, with preference to children of governors or founder's kin in Bowes or adjacent parishes. Income, £160. Exhibition: one of £60, tenable for seven years at Pembroke College, Cambridge. Head Master, Mr. W. Atkinson.

Bowness, Windermere, Westmorland [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by subscription, 1613, for the instruction of youth of the townships of Appleshwaite and Undermilbeck in grammar, writing, reading, and other learning. Income, £167. Exhibitions: one of £63, tenable four years, at St. John's College, Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. James Davidson, B.A.

Boxford, Suffolk [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by J. Snelling and P. Gostlinge, 1596, for the free instruction in grammar of the youth of Boxford, Groton, and Edwardstone. Income, £40, with house.

Brackley, Northampton [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Had its origin in the very ancient hospital of St. James and St. John, founded about 1153. The hospital, with the lands belonging, passed into the hands of Francis Lord Lovell, who, by deed 1483, transferred them to Magdalen College, Oxford, for the purpose of maintaining here a chantry priest to say mass for the souls of his ancestors. In 1549 it was turned into a free school. Ten boys are annually elected to exhibitions, which entitle them to free education for one year. Income, £100, paid by Magdalen College, Oxford, and a house for the master. Head Master, Rev. Thomas Russell, M.A.

Bradfield, Berks, St. Andrew's College [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Thomas Stevens, 1859, as "a college, to consist of a warden, a head master, an organist, and sixteen free boys, being either fatherless or sons of poor gentlemen or clergymen; other boys admissible to the number of 300. All officers to be communicants of the Church of England. Exhibitions: three scholarships of £30 each, tenable three years, at Oxford or Cambridge, one given every year to the boy standing first in order of merit at the summer examination of the school; an exhibition of £30 for three years, given to any boy winning an open scholarship at either University; and exhibitions of £30 per annum, tenable in the school, open for competition in July and December. Warden, Rev. Thomas

Stevens, M.A., Oriol College, Oxford. Head Master, the Rev. Henry Hayman, B.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Oxford. [See also p. 559.]

Bradford, York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded 1553, or earlier. Incorporated by Charles II., 1662, "for the teaching, instructing, and better bringing up of children and youth in grammar and other good learning and literature." Income, £500, with house. Competes, with other schools, for Lady Hastings's exhibitions. [See note 2, p. 422.] Dr. Sharp, Archbishop of York, and other eminent men, were educated here.

Bradford, York, W. R. See HAWORTH and THORNTON.

Bradley, Stafford [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date of foundation unknown. Income, £146, with house. Head Master, Mr. R. T. Watkinson.

Braintree, Essex. Founded by James Coker, 1702, for the education of ten poor children of Braintree parish in reading, writing, English, and Latin. The school is now united to that in connection with St. Michael's Church, which receives the income, £20, and in return educates ten boys free. Ray, the naturalist, was educated here.

Brandon, Suffolk [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Wright, by will dated 1646, established 1664, for the instruction of youth of Brandon and three other places in grammar and other literature. Now instructs twenty free boys. Income, £50, with house.

Branston, Lincoln. See HEIGHINGTON.

Brecon, South Wales [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., in 1541, as a free grammar school, "for instruction of all persons willing to be taught in good literature gratis." Net income, £435, with house. Exhibitions: one of £40, tenable for three years, at Oxford or Cambridge. [See also p. 417, note 1.] Head Master, Rev. J. D. Williams, M.A.

Brentwood, Essex [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Anthony Browne, 1557, for free instruction in virtue, learning, and manners of all scholars of the parish of Southweald, or within three miles of school-house, or of founder's or patron's kin, between eight and eighteen years of age. The statutes of the school were drawn up by Bishop Grindal and Dean Nowell, and confirmed in 1662 by Bishop George Abbot and Dr. Donne. In 1851 a new scheme was sanctioned by the Court of Chancery, superseding the old statutes. Under it, the school is free for Latin and Greek to all residents, but for other subjects a payment of £6 per year is required. There are no free boys. Accommodation for forty-five boarders has been provided at the school-house. The gross income is £1,482, but out of this ten almsfolk are supported, leaving for the school £574. Also a house for the head master. Exhibitions:

one of £8, at Christ College, Cambridge, in turn with schools of Maldon and Chelmsford. Head Master, Rev. W. De L. West, D.D., of St. John's College, Oxford. [See also p. 556.]

Bretherdale, Westmorland. See ORTON.

B + g
original
Bretherton, Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Jane and James Fletcher and others, 1654, for the free instruction of the youth and children of inhabitants of Bretherton. Certain families and all Popish recusants excluded. Out-town persons to pay for instruction. The course of instruction is the ordinary elementary English course. Income, £69, and house. Master, Mr. E. Bamford. Mistress, Miss Henrietta Barton.

Brewood, Stafford [CLASSICAL]. Reputed to have been founded by Dr. Knightley, in 1553, for the free instruction of youth, as well for *forriners* as *parishioners*. Income, £432, with houses.

Bridekirk, Cumberland, DOVENBY SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Sir Thomas and Francis Lamplugh in 1609. Free to all children of the neighbourhood on the payment of twopence per week. Income, £35, with house.

Bridgnorth, Salop [CLASSICAL]. Founded by the Bailiffs and Corporation, about 1503, for the free education of all sons of freemen or burgesses residing within the liberties of Bridgnorth. Scholars are admitted at any age, and may remain until fully instructed in the Latin and Greek languages. Sons of freemen pay 6 guineas a year, others 10. Boarders, £60 per annum. Income, £31, with house. Exhibitions: three of £60 each until M.A., and of £27 each for three years after M.A., at Christ Church, Oxford.³ Bishop Percy was educated here. Head Master, Rev. H. J. Ward, M.A.

Bridgwater, Somerset [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1561, for the instruction of boys and youths in Bridgwater and neighbouring towns. Income, £28. Admiral Blake was educated here. Head Master, Rev. O. R. Wintle, M.A., Lincoln College, Oxford. [See also p. 556.]

Bridlington, York, E. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Hustler, in 1636, for a schoolmaster and usher to teach children in the art of grammar and otherwise. Income, £40.

Brigg, Lincoln [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir John Nelthorpe, by will dated 1669, established 1676, for the free instruction of all the children of inhabitants of Glanford Brigg, Wrawby, and nine other places, in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew, writing, and arithmetic; and all other children from any other places in reading, writing, and accounts; also for clothing and

(3) These exhibitions form part of eighteen founded by Edward Carewell, and distributed among the following schools.—Shrewsbury four, Bridgnorth three, Newport four, Shiffhall one, Wem four, and Donnington two. Exhibitioners are entitled to £60 per annum till B.A., and a continuance of the same till M.A. if resident. Non-residents from B.A. till M.A. are only entitled to £31 per annum. After M.A. residents or non-residents are equally entitled to £27 per annum.

maintaining some poor boys. Number of boys in school is now limited to eighty, all free. Income of head master, about £260, with house. Income of under master, about £150, with house. Head Master, Rev. C. Cotterill.

Brighthouse, York, W. R. See HIPPERHOLME and RASTRICK.

Brilley, Hereford. See KINGTON.

Brinklow, Warwick. See MONKS KIRBY.

Bristol, Gloucester, GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Thorne, under letters patent, dated 1532; established 1561 as a free grammar school, with master and ushers to teach all children, and others that would repair thither for learning, Latin and other good learning freely, except 4d. on admission. By a scheme of the Court of Chancery the school has been remodelled of late years. Mathematics, modern languages, and natural philosophy have been introduced, and the fees have been made to range from £6 to £10 per annum, according to the age of the pupil. There is a boarding-house, conducted under the sanction of the head master and the trustees. There is a staff of thirteen masters. Income, £705, with house. Exhibitions, two of £60 each, tenable for three years, at Oxford or Cambridge; two of £100 each, tenable for five years, at St. John's College, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. J. W. Caldicott, M.A.

Bristol (St. Mary Redcliffe). Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1571, as a free grammar and writing school for the education of boys and youth. Income, £17. School at present in abeyance.

Bristol. COLSTON'S HOSPITAL SCHOOL. Master, R. T. C. Rowlatt.

Broadwinsor, Dorset [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. Robert Smith, by will dated 1725, established 1733, for the free instruction in English, Latin, Greek, and Hebrew, of thirteen poor boys of the parishes of Burstock and Broadwinsor, and in default boys of neighbouring parishes, to be nominated by the trustees. Income, £25, with house.

Bromfield, Cumberland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Richard Osmotherlawe, 1612, for the instruction of fifteen poor children of Langrigg and Bromfield, and endowed with £7 per annum, still payable. Now free to all the children in the parish. Income, £46, with cottage. Master, Mr. John Brough.

Bromley St. Leonard, Middlesex. See LONDON, STRATFORD-LE-BOW.

Bromsgrove, Worcester [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1553; refounded and further endowed, 1693, by Sir T. Cookes. Original object of the school cannot be ascertained, but the endowment in 1693 was for a graduate master to teach twelve poor boys of the town, or adjacent parishes, gratis, in English, Latin, Greek (if capable), writing, and accounts. Income, £35, with house. Exhibitions of the present value of £420, which will be eventually

increased to £528, that is, six scholarships of £60 each, tenable for six years, at Worcester College, Oxford, and four exhibitions of £42 each, tenable for four years, at the same college. There are also several exhibitions at the school for clergymen's sons, by which the cost of their education is very considerably reduced. Head Master, Rev. George John Blore, M.A., of Christchurch, Oxford. [See also p. 561.]

Bromyard, Hereford [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1566, and endowed with £16 *l*s. 11½*d*. per annum, now payable out of the land revenue of the Crown. An additional endowment of £20 was left by Alderman John Perryn, 1656. The master is now appointed by the Goldsmiths' Company. Income, including gift from Goldsmiths' Company, £200. Head Master, H. W. Welch, B.A. [See also p. 566.]

Brough, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by J. Brunskales and T. Blenkinsop, in 1506, as a chapel, and also as an hospital, with two beds in it for travellers and other poor people. The chapel had two priests—one to teach grammar, the other song, freely. On the dissolution of the religious houses, the priest who taught song was removed; the other continued as master of a free school. This school is no longer a grammar school—for the last fourteen or sixteen years it has been under the care of a National schoolmaster holding a certificate, with an attendance of from eighty to one hundred children of both sexes. Income, £7.

Brough, Westmorland. See STAINMORE.

Broughton, Preston, Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founder unknown, before 1590; for an honest person, sad and discreet, to teach grammar at Broughton. Income, £106.

Broughton, Kirkby Ireleth, Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Edward Taylor, 1784, as a grammar school. Income, £6.

Brownsover, Warwick. See RUGBY, p. 284.

Act **Bruton, Somerset** [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Fitzjames, Bishop of London, Sir J. Fitzjames, and Dr. J. Edmondes, 1519, for a schoolmaster, priest or secular, to teach grammar after the form of Magdalen College, Oxford, or St. Paul's School, and not songs or petite learning, nor English reading, but to make his scholars perfect Latin men. All scholars to be taught freely. Re-established by letters patent of Edward VI., 1550. New scheme sanctioned by Court of Chancery 1859. Modern subjects now taught in addition to Latin and Greek. Income, £334, with house. Exhibitions: two of £30 each, tenable for three years, at Oxford, Cambridge, or elsewhere. Head Master, Rev. Sholto Middleton, M.A.

Buckerell, Devon. See HONITON.

Buckingham [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., and endowed with £10 8s. 0½d., now payable out of the land revenue of the Crown. The master was bound to teach Latin, English, reading, writing, and arithmetic to six boys of Buckingham free. Income, £9, with house. Head Master, Mr. T. Owain Jones.

Budworth, Great, Cheshire. See WITTON.

Bulwell, Notts. Founded by George Strelley, 1669, as a free school for not more than thirty children of the parish, from seven years old and upwards, such as were capable to be instructed in Latin and upwards till fit for the University. Income, £17, with house. The school-buildings being in an unsafe state, the school is at present closed. An application has been made to the Commissioners for the transfer of the income to the National School, which occupies handsome and commodious buildings, erected at the cost of £2,500. The present Head Master of the National School is Mr. John Arthur Alloway.

Bunbury, Cheshire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Aldersey, 1694, as a free grammar school, under the Haberdashers' Company, free for all children, especially natives of Bunbury parish, and next of the county palatine of Chester. A few girls only, and they to leave at nine years of age. The school was reorganised in 1856 by Rev. W. B. Garnett, the visitor, and placed under Government inspection. Children of different social positions are educated together; the fees varying from 15s. per quarter to 2d. per week, according to the means of the parents. No girls are now admitted. The scheme has worked well, and the school is described by the Commissioners as "a model of its class." At Midsummer, 1868, there were 125 scholars, including sons of professional men, farmers, tradesmen, artisans, and labourers in the school. Income, £50, with house. Head Master, Mr. W. Bailey.

Bungay, Suffolk [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Popeson, 1592, as a free grammar school for the parishes of St. Mary and the Trinity. There are ten foundation boys. Endowment, £60, with house. Exhibitions: four of £50 each, tenable till B.A., at Emmanuel College, Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. W. Hart.

Buntingford, Herts [CLASSICAL]. Founded about 1620 by Elizabeth Freeman. Income, £39, with house and schoolroom. Exhibitions: four scholarships of £12 each, tenable seven years, at Christ's College, Cambridge, founded by Seth Ward, Bishop of Salisbury, who was educated at this school.

Burford, Oxon. Founded by Simon Wisdom, 1571, as a free school for not more than forty grammarian scholars, besides petites (being boys), four to be taught freely; others, if inhabitants, to pay a small fee; those from the country more. Income, £132, and house. School at present in abeyance. John Wilmot, the celebrated Earl of Rochester, was educated here.

Burgh, Cumberland. See AIKTON.

Burgh, Lincoln. Founded by Jane Palmer, 1726, as a free school for the education of children, inhabitants of the parish; the master to be learned in Latin literature, and teach all the poor children of Burgh, and if not sufficient there, those of neighbouring towns. No school-buildings. Income, £70, paid to National Schools.

Burneside, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Alan Fisher, 1781, for the instruction gratis of six poor children of Strickland Roger, if the curate be schoolmaster. Income, £17, with house.

Burneston, York, N. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Mat. Robinson, 1688; a master for a free grammar school for the parish, and one other for teaching English scholars, free for the parish. Income, £16.

Burnley, Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded in the time of Edward VI.; described in 1558 as a free grammar school. Income, £240. Exhibitions: shares with other schools in thirteen scholarships founded by Dean Nowell at Brasenose College, Oxford.⁴

Burnsall, York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir William Craven, 1605, as a free grammar school. Latin and Greek are now taught when required. Income, £45, with house. Head Master, Mr. W. Stead.

Burstock, Dorset. See BROADWINSOR.

Burton, Cheshire [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Bishop Wilson, of Sodor and Man, 1724, for a schoolmaster of the Church of England to instruct all boys of the town, whose parents should be unable to pay, in English, Latin, writing, and arithmetic, to the age of eighteen (English scholars to the age of fourteen only), freely; others on payment. Income, £46, with house.

Burton (Parish), Westmorland. See PRESTON PATRICK.

Burton-in-Kendal, Westmorland. Founded before 1657. In 1657 J. Hutton bequeathed money for the free school of Burton, "provided the master be M.A. of Oxford or Cambridge, and officiate in Preston Chapel." The school has long been closed, and the income, £83 per annum, is now divided among the poor of the parish. There is a private classical school here, conducted by Rev. T. B. Armitstead.

(4) Dean Nowell vested certain property in the Principal and Fellows of Brasenose College, Oxford, on condition that they should pay to the upper master of Middleton School twenty marks, and to the under master or usher £10 yearly, and five marks apiece to thirteen scholars chosen from Middleton School, or from the school of Whalley or Burnley, or in any defect from any other school in the county palatine of Lancaster. These scholarships are so small that they have not been claimed, it is said, for many years.

Burton Latimer, Northampton [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Elizabeth M. Burbank, 1581, as a free grammar school. Income, £55.

Burton-on-Trent, Stafford [CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1535, by W. Bean, Abbot of Burton Monastery, as a free grammar school. Income, £439.

Burtonwood, Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Peter Bold, 1741, for teaching children of inhabitants or land-owners of the township without payment. A free school, however, existed here nearly a hundred years earlier, and, as it was taught by the minister, was probably attached to the old chapel. In 1793 a bequest was made for the grammar school at Burtonwood; the master to be able to teach Virgil, Horace, Homer, Greek Testament, &c. This endowment was lost in the early part of the present century. The school was rebuilt in 1854, and will accommodate 100 children. Up to 1856 a payment of £6 1s. 8d., arising out of the commutation of the small tithes, was made to the master by the rector of Warrington, for which nine children were taught reading only free. This payment was discontinued, and now a few children are taught at a reduced rate in consideration of the house occupied by the master. The present Master, Mr. Thomas Sothern, to whom we are indebted for these particulars, has occupied this position for thirty-five years. No endowment, but a house for the master.

Bury, Lancashire [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Roger Kay, 1726, as a free grammar school for the youth of the town and parish and relatives of the founder. Income, £539, with house. Exhibitions: two of £40 each, tenable (if resident) for seven years, at St. John's College, Cambridge, or at Brasenose College, Oxford, with preference first to founder's kin, then to poor boys born in the parish.

Bury St. Edmund's, Suffolk, GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1550. Open to residents as well as natives. Income of trust, £590, with house. Exhibitions: four of £40 each, tenable for four years, at either University; three of £20 each, tenable three years, at Cambridge; and one of £18, tenable three years, at St. John's College, Cambridge. Archbishop Sancroft, Bishop Tomline, Bishop Blomfield, Cumberland, the dramatic writer, and numerous other men of note, were educated here. Head Master, Rev. A. H. Wratishaw, M.A.

Bury St. Edmund's. THE GUILDHALL COMMERCIAL SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded 1842, and supported out of the "Guildhall Feoffment Charity," for the instruction of 150 boys, whose parents or guardians reside in the parishes of St. James or St. Mary, in Bury St. Edmund's, in English and other living languages, in writing, reading, &c., and so much of the mathematics and dead languages as may be practicable and useful. Income, £320.

Butterwick, Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Anthony Pinchbeck, 1665, as a free school, with graduate master, if possible, named Pinchbeck, able to teach Latin and Greek, for instruction without payment of all children and youth of all families of the name of Pinchbeck, of descendants of certain other families, and children and youth of all inhabitants of Butterwick and the hundred of the same in Frieston. Now instructs about seventy boys free in classics and English. Income, £325, with house. Exhibition: one of £20 to a scholar of founder's own name, and descended from his family, tenable for four years at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. J. Jackson, M.A.

Buxton, Derby [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription, 1674, for a schoolmaster of the town teaching Latin, English, and writing. Income, £85.

Caddington, Hertford [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Thomas Coppin by will dated 1662, and established for the instruction of youth of the town of Market Street in English and Latin. Gross income, £73 8s. 9d. Head Master, Rev. F. W. Adey.

Caermarthen [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1576, for the education of boys and youths in grammar and other inferior books. In 1690 Dr. Thomas Edwards left a rent-charge on certain property for an exhibition at Queen's College, Cambridge; and in 1713 a second scholarship was founded at the same college by Griffith Lloyd. Income, £108. Exhibitions: two scholarships of £7 and £5, tenable in the school for one year. [See also p. 417, note 1.] Beau Nash was educated here. Boarders are received by the Head Master, Rev. Robert Parkinson, M.A.

Caistor, Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. F. Rawlinson, 1630, as a free grammar school for the town of Caistor, and whatsoever towns besides that shall send them; now open to all the world. Income, £301. Exhibitions: one of £6 8s. 6d. per annum, at Jesus College, Cambridge; open to the schools of Caistor, Louth, or Alford.

Caldey Grange, Cheshire. See WEST KIRBY.

Calne, Wilts [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Bentley, by will dated 1660, established in 1664 as a free English school, for the instruction of boys in writing, arithmetic, and the principles of the Christian religion. No place was specified in the founder's will, but the school was fixed at Calne. In 1683 Latin was ordered to be taught, and the school made beneficial to town and adjacent country. Income, £50, with house. Exhibitions: one of £18, and another of £20, open to natives of the county, at Queen's College, Oxford.

Camberwell, Surrey. Founded by Rev. Edward Wilson, vicar, 1615, as a free school for the instruction of children and youths in grammar. By the founder's statutes, Latin and Greek to be

taught; twelve poor scholars of Camberwell to be free. Income, £220. No school-buildings, and school at present closed.

Cambridge [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. Stephen Perse, 1615, for 100 scholars, natives of Cambridge, Barnwell, Chesterton, and Trumpington; these to be instructed freely. Other boys are now admitted at a charge of £12 per annum. Boarders are also admitted. There are four regular masters, and four occasional masters. Six of the masters are graduates. Income, £563, with houses for head and second master. Exhibitions: one of £40, tenable for two years, is open to boarders of three years' standing. Head Master, Rev. F. Hepperstall, B.A.

Cannock, Stafford [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Wood before 1277 for a schoolmaster to teach children to read. Income, £8, with house.

Canterbury, Kent, KING'S SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., 1541, "for fifty poor boys, to be maintained at the cost of the Church, and instructed, as well as all others who flock to the school." This foundation, called "The King's Scholars," is now divided into three ranks:—Ten Senior Scholars, receiving £30 per annum; fifteen Juniors, receiving £15 15s. per annum; and twenty-five Probationers, receiving £10 4s. 8d. per annum. Vacancies in each rank are filled half-yearly by absolutely open competition. The school has no revenue distinct from the Dean and Chapter, to whom it belongs. Exhibitions: seven of £60 and one of £30 each, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Harvey, the discoverer of the circulation of the blood, Dr. Donne, Lord Thurlow, Bishop Herbert Marsh, and numerous other eminent persons, were educated here.

Canterbury, CLERGY ORPHAN SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by subscription, 1749, for the gratuitous maintenance and education of necessitous orphans of clergymen in England and Wales. The income is partly dependent upon annual subscriptions. There are buildings for masters. Exhibitions: one of £60, tenable for three years at any University from which the bishops admit to holy orders.

Cardigan [CLASSICAL]. Founded and endowed under the powers of an Act of the Commonwealth passed in 1649, supported after the Restoration by the Corporation till endowed as a free school in 1731. Instruction is now given in Greek, Latin, English, mathematics, history, geography, and English composition. Six poor boys within the borough receive tuition free for a term not exceeding four years, such boys being elected by the Mayor and Common Council. Other boys are charged £5 a year for tuition. The present number of scholars is twenty-five. Income, £21. Exhibitions: see p. 417, note 1. Head Master, Rev. Rees Williams.

Carlisle, Cumberland [CLASSICAL]. A school was founded in

Carlisle by St. Cuthbert in 686, but was extinguished in 800. Again established by William Rufus, to be taught by one of the monks of the convent founded by him. Incorporated with the Cathedral foundation by Henry VIII. for the instruction of all boys who flock to it to learn grammar. In August, 1868, there were 103 boys in the school. Income, £187, with house. Exhibitions: two of £60 each at Queen's College, Oxford, for sons of clergy of the diocese from Carlisle school. Boarders are received by the Head Master, Rev. T. C. Durham, M.A., Honorary Canon of Carlisle Cathedral, late Fellow of Jesus College, Cambridge.

Cartmel, Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded prior to 1619. Founder's name unknown. Boys are admitted as soon as they can read the New Testament. Income, £80, with house. Head Master, Rev. G. Meaby, LL.D.

Catterick, York, N. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Rev. Michael Syddal, 1658, for instruction of all children of inhabitants of the parish in Latin and Greek free, except entrance fee of 5s. The master to be a University scholar, and to have £20 per annum, with house. For half a century no trustees were appointed, but the power was vested in the hands of the vicar and churchwardens. In 1848, at the application of the vicar, by order of the Court of Chancery, five trustees were appointed, and the school was made an Elementary School, Latin and Greek being dispensed with. The trustees were also empowered to pay the master £70 per annum, with use of house and garden. The total income of the charity is £150, derived from land at Hudswell, near Richmond, and houses at York, out of which six poor widows receive each £9 per annum, with house and garden near the school. Head Master, Mr. W. Kay.

Catterick, York, N. R. See BOLTON-ON-SWALE.

Cavendish, Suffolk [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Thomas Gray, 1696, for the free instruction of poor children of the parish in English, Latin, and Greek, for apprenticing two poor lads, or maintaining one more "pregnant" at Cambridge. The foundation boys are limited to fifteen. Gross income, £115, with house. Exhibitions: one of £40, tenable till B.A., at Cambridge.

Cawthorne, York, W. R. [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by grant from the Duchy of Lancaster, 1639, as a free grammar school. Income, £5, with house.

Chapel-en-le-Frith, Derby [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Mary Dixon, 1696, for instruction of children of inhabitants of the parish, as well petties and incipients as grammarians, and those that should have attained to further proficiency in learning. Income, £29.

Chard, Somerset [CLASSICAL]. Founded by William Symes, of Chard, 1671, as a grammar school for the education of youth. No endowment beyond school-house, garden, and field. Head Master, Rev. George Phillips, M.A.

Charlbury, Oxford [NOW - CLASSICAL]. Founded by Anne Walker by will dated 1659. Established 1675, as a school under Brasenose College, Oxford, for bringing up of poor youths of Charlbury in the fear of God and good literature freely. "For the encouragement of the master he is allowed to take 'foreigners' on his own terms." Income, £40, with house. Exhibitions: two scholarships of £5 each, tenable till M.A., at Brasenose College, Oxford. These exhibitions, however, have not been claimed for many years. Head Master, Mr. G. Morris.

Charlote, Warwick. See HAMPTON LUCY.

Charlton, Kent. See LEWISHAM.

Charter-House School. See page 207.

Chelmsford, Essex [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1551, as a free grammar school for education of boys and youths. Income, £417, with house. Exhibitions, one of £30, tenable for three years, at Oxford or Cambridge, and a share with Maldon, Brentwood, and the schools of the county of Essex in a scholarship of £6 per annum at Christ's College, Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. James Tanner, M.A., Pembroke College, Oxford. [See also p. 662.]

Cheltenham, Gloucester [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Pate, 1586, as a free grammar school under the President and Fellows of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, for the education of the youth of Cheltenham and the country thereabouts. Income, £850, with house. Exhibitions: one of £80, tenable four years, at Pembroke College, Oxford.

Cheriton, Hants. See ALRESFORD.

Chester, CATHEDRAL GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII. Twenty-four boys, termed "king's scholars," elected by competitive examination, receive a free education, and also £3 6s. 8d. per annum each (the statutable allowance). Present income, including the payments to the king's scholars, £280 per annum. The course of instruction includes classics, French and German, mathematics, drawing, natural science, and English. Provision was made by the founder for four exhibitions to Oxford and Cambridge, but these have not been awarded from time immemorial; the matter is now under consideration by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners. There is also an exhibition worth £100 per annum, or more, tenable at either Oxford or Cambridge, open to a native of St. Michael's parish, Chester. Head Master, Rev. James Harris, M.A.

Chester, County of. See BUNBURY.

Chesterfield, Derby [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Godfrey Foljambe, between 1594 and 1602, for the pious education of boys within the borough. Income, £141, with house. Exhibition: one of £11, tenable for three years, at any English University. Archbishop Secker, Dr. Kaye, Dean of Lincoln, Dr. Darwin, and other

eminent men were educated here. Head Master, Rev. F. Calder, M.A.

Chesterton, Cambridge. See CAMBRIDGE.

Chetwynd End, Salop. See NEWPORT, SALOP.

Cheveley, Cambridge [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Daye by will dated 1558. Established 1568 as a free grammar school. Under a new scheme of the Court of Chancery, since October 21, 1865, children of labourers have been charged one penny per week, and of farmers and shopkeepers 6s. per quarter. To children from any other parish the fees are doubled. The average attendance is fifty-five in winter and forty in summer. Income, £125, and house. The Master, Mr. Thomas Cutting Webb, is permitted by the trustees to receive six boarders.

Chichester, Sussex. PREBENDAL SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward Storey, Bishop of Chichester, 1497, as a grammar school, to be kept by the Prebendary of Highleigh for the free instruction of grammar scholars and others who should come to learn. The course of instruction includes mathematics and general knowledge, as well as classics. Income, £75, with house. Archbishop Juxon, John Selden, Collins the poet, and other eminent men were educated here. Head Master, Rev. T. Brown, M.A.

Chichester. WHITBY'S FREE SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Oliver Whitby by will dated 1702, established 1712, for the maintenance, clothing, and education in writing, arithmetic, and mathematics of twelve poor boys from Chichester, Harting, and West Wittering—four from each place, the master to be maintained in the school-house with the boys. The school is governed by five trustees, who are laymen. They have the appointment of the head master, who must be a member of the Church of England. The course of instruction, beside the subjects above mentioned, embraces geography, English history, English grammar, and other branches of a useful education. The sources from which the income of the school is derived consist of a farm at West Wittering, the great tithes of that parish, and moneys invested in Government stock: these produce about £1,450 a year available for school purposes, but the whole is not expended—the surplus being reserved to meet contingencies, some of the school property being held on a lease of lives. Within the last forty years there have been several increases in the number of pupils; at the present time there are forty-six free scholars—thirty from Chichester, and eight from each of the other parishes. On the boys leaving school they receive a small premium to provide them with an outfit, and, as a rule, the lads readily obtain situations in the trades and shops in this place, and many of them (though selected from the poorer classes) become respectable and prosperous citizens. Head Master, Mr. Thomas Pescod.

Chigwell, Essex. Two schools: I. English [ELEMENTARY];

3 + 4
 II. Latin [CLASSICAL]. Founded by S. Harsnett, Archbishop of York, 1629, for the free instruction of *all* children of Chigwell, and two from each of the parishes of Loughton, Woodford, and Lamborne, in reading, writing, ciphering, and casting accounts, and in their accidence in the English school; and for the free instruction of twelve scholars born in the parish of Chigwell, two born in Loughton, two in Woodford, and two in Lamborne, in Latin and Greek in the grammar school. According to a new scheme, approved by the Court of Chancery, 1867, scholars who pay a small capitation fee and six free boys are instructed here; the course of instruction including Latin, Greek, English, French, German, and mathematics. Income, £325, with house. A fund has accumulated for exhibitions. Head Master, Rev. H. M. Robinson, M.A., Pembroke College, Oxford. [See also p. 562.]

Chilcoott, *Derby*. See APPELBY, *Leicester*.

Childrey, *Berks* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Fettiplace, 1526, to support a chaplain of a chantry at Childrey to teach such as come in religion and grammar, requiring nothing from the poor or from inhabitants. Income, £13, with house. The annual value of the estates in connection with this endowment is said to exceed £1,000 per annum. The Trustees, the Provost, and Fellows of Queen's College, Oxford, being desirous of raising the character of the school and of extending its utility, have appointed an experienced and qualified master at four times the original stipend. Head Master, Mr. John Plaister.

Chipping Barnet, *Herts* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1573, as a free grammar school. There are ten foundation boys. Income, £27, with house.

Chipping Campden, *Gloucester* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Fereby, or Varby, about 1487, as a free school and learned master for the children of parishioners; revived and rebuilt 1863. There are six free scholarships tenable at the school, open to annual competition among boys of the parish. Gross income, £174, with house for head master, who can accommodate from thirty to forty boarders. Exhibition: one of £75, tenable for four years, at Pembroke College, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. S. F. Hiron, D.C.L.

Chipping Norton, *Oxford* [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded before 1547. Founder's name unknown. In 1859 it was established as a National School, and is no longer looked upon as a grammar school. Income, £17.

Chipping Sodbury, *Gloucester*. Founded by decree of Charles I., 1628, for the free instruction of townsmen's children in grammar. Gross income, £369. Income, £100, and house. School at present in abeyance, but will shortly be re-opened.

Chislehurst, *Kent*. See LEWISHAM.

Chorley, *Lancashire* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by inhabitants, 1611. The school-house was erected part within the churchyard

and part within the Tythe Barnyard, so that neither the vicar nor the farmer of the tithes should have power to convert it to any other use. According to the original agreement the master was not to allow his wife to live in the school-house, lest she or "their children begotten in such habitation might become chargeable to the parish of Chorley." There are no free boys. A new school-house is now in course of erection, and is to be completed by the 30th November. It will be more commodious and in every way superior to the old building, and will have a spacious playground annexed. Income, £10 16s. Head Master, Mr. Samuel Bennett.

Christ's Hospital, London. See p. 356.

Chudleigh, Devon [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Pynsent, 1668, as a free school for a certain number of the children of parishioners and inhabitants. The will of the founder not being carried out by his executors, the chief part of his intentions was defeated. Three scholarships at Cambridge, specially referred to in the will, were never founded, and the endowment was only secured by an application to the Court of Chancery. This endowment consists of a rent charge of £30 per annum on an estate at Combe, near Croydon, out of which certain deductions for repairs are necessary. For a long period it has been a boarding school, to which some children of the inhabitants are admitted on the recommendation of the trustees without payment, and others on payment of a capitation. Head Master, Rev. J. W. Inman, M.A.

Church Eaton, Stafford [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date of foundation unknown. For an able scholar to teach young boys of Church Eaton. Now instructs about fifty boys, all free. Income, £125, with house.

Church Langton, Leicester. Founded by Rev. W. Hanbury, rector, 1767. The original trust is for "schools for ever," "organs for ever," "beef for ever," library, picture gallery, printing-office, hospital, professorships of grammar, music, botany, mathematics, antiquity, and poetry, besides the erection of a grand church, to form with other buildings a "temple of religion and virtue," and a noble museum. The professor of grammar was to instruct in Latin, Greek, and rhetoric, seventy-five boys belonging to any of the Langtons freely, and to refuse no boys that were healthy and clean. Total income of endowment, £930, of which £109 is paid to an elementary school.

Cirencester, Gloucester [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded in the time of Henry VIII. by Dr. T. Ruthall, Bishop of Durham, as a free grammar school for the education, &c., of scholars in good literature and learning. Income, £26, with house.

City of London School. See LONDON.

Clare, Suffolk [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by William Cadge, 1669, for a schoolmaster able to instruct ten poor boys of Clare in

the English, Latin, and Greek languages, and in the art of writing—orthodox in his belief of the Christian faith—pious and sober in his behaviour, and constant and diligent in his attentions to the scholars. It was re-established under order of the Court of Chancery in 1856, and now instructs boys from six years of age in the usual English course, and such other branches of education as to the trustees may seem expedient. Income, £60. Head Master, Mr. Alfred Glazin. This school is not named in the last Report of the Schools Inquiry Commission.

Clayton-le-Woods, near Chorley, Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Edward Bootle, 1744, for the instruction of children within the manor of Clayton, and parts adjacent, in English and Latin. Five children are taught free. Income, £9 *Gs.* 3*d.*, with house and garden. The income is increased by subscriptions from the landowners and the children's pence. Master, Mr. Thomas Bamber.

Clerkenwell. See LONDON, ISLINGTON, p. 492

Oliburn, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded about 1808, under Inclosure Act, for the children of landowners, farmers, and other inhabitants. Income, £25. Head Master, Mr. D. White.

Clifton-with-Salwick (Parish of Kirkham), Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Dickson, 1682, for the free instruction of poor boys of Clifton. Now no free scholars. Income, £13. Head Master, Mr. Charles Henry White.

Clipstone, Northampton [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir George Buswell, Knt., 1667, for the free instruction of children of the parishes of Clipstone, Kelmarsh, Oxendon, East Farndon, Haselbeech, and Marston Trussell in reading, writing, grammar, and Latin. Now instructs thirty boys in English and Latin, if desired, free. Head Master's income, £100, with rooms; Second Master's, £50. Head Master, Rev. W. F. Boyd, M.A.

Clitheroe (Parish of Whalley), Lancashire [CLASSICAL AND COMMERCIAL]. Founded by Queen Mary, 1554, as a free grammar school without limitation. Income, £300, with house. Exhibitions: two of £40 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. E. Boden, M.A.

Coatham, near Redcar. See KIRKLEATHAM.

Cockerham, Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by inhabitants, 1681. Income, £12, with house and garden.

Cockermouth, Cumberland. Founded by Philip Lord Wharton, and others, 1676, as a free grammar school for inhabitants. Income, £12.

Coggeshall, Essex. HITCHAM'S SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Robert Hitcham, for instruction of thirty or forty

poor children of Framlingham, Debenham, and Coggeshall at Framlingham in reading, writing, and accounts, by will, dated 1636. Established by ordinance of Cromwell, 1653, which provided for a separate school at each of the places named, for instruction of twenty or thirty or more of the children of the poorest inhabitants in reading, writing, accounts, or grammar learning; and also for apprenticing boys and maintaining scholars at Cambridge. Income, £130, with house. Head Master, Mr. Edward Edgar.

Coggeshall, Essex. See EARL'S COLNE.

Colchester, Essex. ROYAL GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., by charter, 1539. Established by letters patent of Queen Elizabeth, 1584, as a free grammar school, with sixteen free scholars, natives of the town or liberties of Colchester, and children of free burgesses. In 1851 the school was taken out of the town, and under a new scheme of the Court of Chancery the number of foundation scholars was limited to twenty, and permission given to receive eighty boys. Income, £106, with house. Exhibitions: one of £6 6s. per annum for the son of a free burgess at St. John's College, Cambridge, and failing claimants of the names of Gilbert and Forkington, second preference to two of £18 each at the same college. Archbishop Harsnett and Professor Airy were educated here. Head Master, Rev. W. Wright, D.C.L., Trinity College, Cambridge; Second Master, Rev. J. Bates, M.A., late Fellow of Caius College, Cambridge.

Cold Ashby, Northampton. See GUILSBOROUGH.

Coleshill, Warwick [CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date of foundation unknown: about 1520. Open to sons of householders free. Income, £220, with house.

Colne (Parish of Whalley), Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1687 for the instruction of six boys. Founder's name unknown. Income, £19.

Colne-Engaine, Essex. See HALSTEAD.

Colton, near Ulverston, Lancashire. FINSTHWAITE SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription, 1729, as a grammar school. Income, £6.

Colton, Lancashire. See HAWKSHED.

Colwall, near Malvern, Hereford [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Humphry Walwyn, 1612, as a free school, under the Grocers' Company, for instructing youth in learning; all founder's kin unable to pay, poor parishioners, and seven poorest of Little Malvern, to be taught free; parishioners able to pay, not more than 10s. per annum. Schoolmaster to be a *preacher*. School rebuilt by Grocers' Company in 1796, and again in 1851. From sixty to seventy boys are now educated here free. Income from

endowment, £30, made up by Grocers' Company to £160, with house. Head Master, Rev. Robert O. Carter, M.A.

Congleton, Cheshire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date unknown; said to have been in existence in the time of Edward VI., and that the original object was the free instruction of the sons of burgesses in Latin and Greek. There are three Wilbraham scholarships in the school, free to the sons of poor persons, viz., two from Congleton and one from Rode. Income, £16, with house. Head Master, Rev. W. Bevern Grix, M.A., Cambridge.

Conisford Ward. See NORWICH.

Corby, near Grantham, Lincoln [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Charles Read, by will dated 1669, established 1674, as a free grammar school for the instruction of children of inhabitants in reading, writing, accounts, and in Latin. Income, £37, and house. Head Master, Mr. W. S. Morley.

Cottam, Lancashire. See LEA.

Cottesbrook, Northampton. See GUILDBOROUGH.

Courteenhall, Northampton [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Samuel Jones, 1672, for free instruction of children of Courteenhall, and within four miles thereof, in English, Latin, Greek, writing, accounts, and other qualities usually taught in free schools. Income, £100, and house. Head Master, Mr. W. T. Haskins.

Coventry, Warwick [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Hales, 1546, and endowed at his death, 1573, as a free school, with a learned master to teach grammar, a learned usher, and a man skilful in music to teach singing "unto the children of all the free inhabitants within the citie and the inner liberties thereof *gratis*." The sons of freemen now pay an entrance fee of £1 6s., and yearly £1 10s. Income, £750. Exhibitions: seven of £5 each, tenable for three years, at the school, and afterwards of £55 each, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; the holders must be "of the county of Warwick, and of the city and county of Coventry," and intend to take orders in the English church; and two scholarships of £100 each, tenable for five years, at St. John's College, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. J. Grover, M.A.

Cowbridge, Glamorgan [CLASSICAL]. Endowed by Sir Leoline Jenkins, 1686, as a free school; master to be nominated by the Principal of Jesus College, Oxford, and to teach five pensioners *gratis* (three to have exhibitions to the college), besides ten poor youths of Cowbridge and neighbouring parishes. Income, £50, with house. Exhibitions: five monitorships of the total annual value of £16 10s., tenable for four years at the school. The monitors entering Jesus College have a claim to three exhibitions there of £10 each. [See also page 417, note 1.] Head Master,

Rev. Thomas Williams, M.A., sometime Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford. [See also p. 562.]

Coxwold, York, N. R. Founded by Sir J. Harte, 1603, as a free school, with master and usher, and a schoolmaster to teach petties, or young children, to read English. Income, £35, with house. Part of income paid to National Schools. 1. 82 1)

Cranbrook, Kent [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Simon Lynche, 1574, as a free grammar school. Now open to all the boys of the parish upon payment of a fee of 4 guineas per annum. Income, £156, with house. Exhibitions: one of £50, tenable three years, at Oxford or Cambridge, and four of £20, tenable for two years in the school.

Cranleigh, Surrey [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by subscription, 1865, for the education of boys of the middle class, on the public-school system, in English, mathematics, French, and Latin. The present number of scholars is 175. There are seven masters, five of whom are clergymen with University degrees. A number of scholarships, tenable in the school, are given each year by the Council.

Crediton, Devon [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1547, as a free grammar school for children of the county of Devon. Income, £700, with houses. Exhibitions: three of £60 each, tenable three and a half years, at Oxford, Cambridge, or Durham, and six scholarships of £10 each, tenable at the school, by residents of Crediton, Sandford, or Exminster; failing these, by residents in the county of Devon.

Crewkerne, Somerset [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John de Combe, 1499, as a free grammar school. By order of the Court of Chancery, the school was made free to all sons of the inhabitants of Crewkerne, and of places within six miles of the town, for instruction in Latin, Greek, and the principles of the Established Church. Income, £253, with house. Exhibitions: two of £25 each, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; one of £25, tenable for four years, by a student proceeding either to the Universities or entering one of the learned professions; and four of £7 each, tenable for seven years, at Oxford.

Croft, Hereford. See LUOTON.

Cromer, Norfolk [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Bartholomew Read, goldsmith, 1505, for a priest cunning in grammar to teach gentlemen's sons and good men's children, and especially poor men's children of Cromer and thereabouts. Income, £10; supplemented by £120 from the Goldsmiths' Company.

Cropredy, near Banbury, Oxford [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Walter Calcott, 1575, as a grammar school in Williamscott, for scholars from eight to eighteen years of age, from the villages comprised in the "peculiar" of Crop- 2

redy, or in default from the next towns. There is now no restriction as to age on admission. A new class-room was added in 1867 to make better accommodation for the infants. Income, £35, with house and garden.

2 **Crosby Garrett, Westmorland** [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription, 1735, for the education of children within the township of Crosby Garrett. Income, £7. Now a dame's school.

1 **Crosby, Great (Parish of Sefton), Lancashire** [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Harrison, 1618, as a grammar school at Great Crosby, under Merchant Taylors' Company. Twenty-eight foundation boys are now educated free. Income, £379, and house.

2 **Crosby Ravensworth, Westmorland** [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription about 1697. Income, £53.

1 **Crosby Ravensworth. REAGILL SCHOOL** [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by R. Sanderson and others, 1735, for the free instruction of children of inhabitants. Income, £45.

Crosscrake, Westmorland. See STANTON.

Crosthwaite, Cumberland. ST. JOHN'S VALE [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by contribution of inhabitants, 1719, for the curate to teach the children of the chapelry reading, &c.; and the boys Latin and Greek, if desired. Now only a National School.

Crosthwaite, Cumberland. See KESWICK.

Crosthwaite and Lyth (Parish of Heversham) Westmorland [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by George Cocke, 1665, for a schoolmaster at Crosthwaite. Income, £60.

Croston (Parish), Lancashire. See BISPHAM and BRETHERTON.

Croydon, Surrey. Founded by Archbishop Whitgift, 1599, as part of the hospital; one of the brethren, learned in Greek and Latin, and a good versifier therein, to keep a common school at Croydon, and teach the children of the parish of the poorer sort freely, of the better sort on payment. By order of Court of Chancery, 1852, two schools were to be opened in connection with Archbishop Whitgift's Hospital: one for poor children, capable of accommodating 250, was opened ten years ago—the master, Mr. Ingram, being one of the brethren of the hospital; the other, a middle-class school, will shortly be erected. Income, £500.

Cuckfield, Sussex. Founded by Edmund Flower, 1521, as a free grammar school; the master to be a graduate and priest. Income, £28, now paid to National School.

Culgaith, Cumberland. See KIRKLAND.

Cumberland (County). See ST. BEES.

Cwm Toyddwr, Radnor [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Rev. Charles Price, 1719, for a person licensed by the bishop of the diocese to keep a school in or near the church. In 1790, united with another school in Rhayader, and described as a free grammar school. Income, £32.

Dacre, Cumberland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Matt. Brown and others, 1749, for instruction of all children of inhabitants of the township, at a quarterage; not more than four to be free. The master to be able to teach English and Latin. Income, £27. C

Dacre, Cumberland. See BLENCOW.

Dalston, Cumberland [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1663; founder's name unknown; a gift in 1696 for the instruction of the children of parishioners in writing, reading, and Latin grammar. Income, £36.

Dalton-in-Furness, Lancashire [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Thomas Boulton, 1622, for the free instruction of children born or dwelling in the town of Dalton. Income, £137. Now a National School under Government inspection, with no free scholars. There is a private grammar school in Dalton, conducted by Mr. W. K. Hilton.

Dalton-in-Furness, Lancashire. See KIRKBY-IRELETH.

Daresbury (Parish of Runcorn), Cheshire [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Richard Rider and others, 1600, for a schoolmaster, M.A. or B.A. of Oxford or Cambridge, to teach grammar, school poetry, and other learning, for the education of children of inhabitants of Daresbury and eight other townships, and of such foreigners as had contributed to the foundation. Income, £54, and cottage. C

Darfield (Parish) York, W. R. See WORSBROUGH.

Darlington, Durham [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1563, as a free grammar school, for the free instruction of the boys and youth of the town and parish in classics. Income, £216. Head Master, Rev. John Marshall.

Darmsden, Suffolk. See NEEDHAM MARKET.

Darnhall, Cheshire. See OVER.

Dartford, Kent [CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Vaughan, E. Gwyn, and W. Death, 1576, for a learned man in grammar to teach children in the town of Dartford in the knowledge of grammar. One boy in ten elected free exhibitioner by competition. School re-opened in 1866, with new buildings and five acres of playground on the high ground west of Dartford. Head Master, the Rev. S. F. Creswell, M.A., late Scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge. University Examiners.

Dartmouth, Devon. Founded 1679; founder's name unknown; for instruction of children within the borough in Latin, English, the art of navigation, mathematics, &c. School in abeyance.

Daventry, Northampton [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Parker, 1576, for the instruction of fifty children. Income, £60, with house. Head Master, Rev. Philip Hale, B.A.

David's, St. See ST. DAVID'S.

Dean, Cumberland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Fox, goldsmith, 1596, as a free grammar school for poor men's children; master to be appointed by the Goldsmiths' Company. Income, £13.

Deane, Lancashire. See FARNWORTH.

Debenham, Suffolk. HITCHAM'S SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Robert Hitcham, by will, 1636, as a free school at Framlingham for the instruction of thirty or forty poor children of Framlingham, Debenham, and Coggeshall; established by ordinance of Cromwell, 1653, which provided for a separate school to each place named for the education of fifty of the children of the poorest inhabitants in reading, writing, accounts, and grammar learning, &c. The sons of farmers, tradesmen, and others from Debenham and the neighbouring parishes are admitted on payment of from 2*d.* to 1*s.* per week. Income, £125, with house. Trustees, the Fellows of Pembroke College, Cambridge. Head Master, Mr. J. M. White.

Dedham, Essex [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dame Joan Clark, date unknown, and endowed by W. Littlebury, by will dated 1571; established by charter in 1575, as Queen Elizabeth's free grammar school, with master M.A., to teach twenty free scholars, chosen from the poorest inhabitants of certain places. Income, £325, with house. Exhibitions: two of £45, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. Ger. T. Lermitt, M.A.

Denbigh, [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by subscription, 1727, as a free grammar school. Income, £53. Exhibitions, see p. 417, *note*.

Dent (Parish of Sedburgh), York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by James I., 1603, as a free grammar school, with master and usher. Income, £65, with house. Master, Mr. G. Swift.

Deptford, Kent. ST. NICHOLAS' SCHOOL. Founded by Dr. R. Brereton, 1672, as a public school for poor children, to be taught grammar and writing. Income, £8. Now united with a benevolent institution.

Deptford, Kent. See LEWISHAM.

Derby [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Walter Durdant, Bishop of Lichfield, about 1160; re-established by charter of Queen Mary, 1554, as a free grammar school, for the education of boys and youths in the town of Derby. Income, £15, with house. Exhibitions: two of £52 10*s.* each, tenable three years, at Cambridge. Flamsteed, the astronomer, was educated here.

Deverill, Wilts. See WARMINSTER.

Devon (County of). See CREDITON.

Deythur, Montgomery [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Hon. Andrew Newport, 1690, for the instruction of the children of the lord and tenants of the manor or lordship of Deythur, in reading and writing,

and in Latin and Greek grammar. Income £102, with house. Exhibitions, see p. 417, *note*.

Dilhorne, Stafford [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Rev. John Whitacres and others, 1532, as a free grammar school. The appointment of master is vested in the Marquis of Hastings. At Midsummer, 1868, there were ninety children in the school, sons of residents within the parish being free. Income, £208.

Ditton. See MALLING.

Dixon Green. See FARNWORTH.

Dodworth, York, W. R. See BARNSELY.

Dolgelly, Merioneth [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. John Ellis, 1665, for free instruction of twelve poor boys, especially orphans of testator's kin, if any such, otherwise to be chosen generally. In 1727 endowed as a free grammar school, for advantage of inhabitants only. Income, £38. Exhibitions, see p. 417, *note*.

Doncaster, York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1615, founder unknown, as a free school for the town and soke of Doncaster. A very handsome school, designed by G. G. Scott, to accommodate 200 boys, is very nearly completed, at a cost of about £6,000, of which W. H. Forman, Esq., of Dorking, gave £1,000, as well as the site. There are three departments in the school: I. Mathematical and Classical; II. English and Commercial; III. a special department to prepare boys for any special examinations. In August, 1868, there were eight masters and 130 boys, including boarders, in the schools. Also ten Corporation scholars elected by open competitive examination. All borough boys pay £6 or £4 per annum according to the school, other day boys £10 or £8 per annum. French and German are free. Income, £6, to which the Corporation add £250. An exhibition at Jesus College, Cambridge, for a poor scholar from Doncaster or Arksey school has lapsed.

Donington, Lincoln. Two schools: I. Grammar School [SEMI-CLASSICAL]; II. Lower Boys' School [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Cowley, 1701, for a schoolmaster to teach twenty poor children in Donington to read English and write, and to buy them books and paper; also for other charitable purposes. In 1726 a Latin school was established for sons of inhabitants, and the educational trust otherwise extended. In addition to the two schools above named, there are in connection with the foundation a girls' school and an infant school; also, boys and girls are apprenticed and clothed, on going out to service, at the expense of the trust. At Midsummer, 1868, there were thirty-nine scholars in the grammar school, and eighty-five in the lower boys' school. Total income of the endowment, £1,746, of which, in 1867, £623 were devoted to the boys' school, £285 10s. to the girls' school, and £150 to the infants' school. There are houses for masters.

Exhibitions: three of £25 each, tenable for three years, at any University in England or Wales.

Donnington, Salop. Founded by Thomas Alcock, 1627, as a free grammar school for the instruction of youth of the parishes of Wroxeter and Uffington. Income, £26, with house. Exhibitions, two of £60 each, for four years, at Christ Church, Oxford. See p. 437, *note*. Richard Baxter and Dr. Allestree, Provost of Eton, received part of their education here.

Dorchester, Dorset [CLASSICAL]. Governors, ten feoffees. Founded by Thomas Hardye, 1569, as a free school, with learned master and usher, for children of all degrees. In 1657 declared free for inhabitants of Dorchester and the parishes of Fordington and Frome. Income, £101, with house. Exhibitions: one of £40 and another of £10, awarded annually by the feoffees to the best scholars who have not exceeded the age of sixteen years. Two scholarships of £7 10s. each at St. John's College, Cambridge, for sons of clergymen from this school or St. Paul's.

Dorchester, Oxford [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Sir John Fettiplace, 1652, for a master—a graduate of Oxford—to teach the scholars in religion and good learning, and to catechise them in Latin and Greek authors. Natives of the town and of the hamlet of Overy to pay entrance fee only; foreigners to pay quarterly. Income £10, with house.

Dovenby, Cumberland. See BRIDEKIRK.

Drax (Parish of Sedburgh), York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Charles Read, 1669, for free instruction of children of inhabitants of parish in reading, writing, accounts, and further in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew, or otherwise. Also an almshouse for old men and women, and lodgment of six poor boys, sons of parishioners, to be clothed, maintained, and instructed gratis, till sixteen years of age, and then put to trade or sent to University. Income, £530, with house.

Draycott, Derby. See RISLEY.

Drayton-in-Hales, Salop. See MARKET DRAYTON.

Drigg, Cumberland. Founded by Joseph Walker, 1727, for education of youth in English, Latin, and writing, for the benefit of subscribers to the building, and others. Income, £1, with a "hut" for the master. With such a revenue, we need not say the school is closed.

Drighlington (Parish of Birstal), York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by James Margetson, Archbishop of Armagh, 1678, as a free school for twenty boys, inhabitants of Drighlington; the master to be nominated by the Master and Senior Fellows of Peterhouse, Cambridge. Income, £60, with house.

Dronfield, Derby [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by H. Fanshawe

by will dated 1567, established 1579, as a grammar school for the boys and youth of Dronfield. Income, £180, with houses. New buildings are being erected at a cost of £2,500.

Dudley, Worcester [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Wattwood and M. Bysmore, 1562, a free school for the several parishes of Dudley, open to all boys of the town and parish for classics free of expense. Income, £235, and house. Richard Baxter, the celebrated Nonconformist, was once master of this school.

Dulwich, Surrey. See p. 408.

Durham. CATHEDRAL SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., 1541, for the free instruction of eighteen poor boys, and all others who flock to the school, in Latin and Greek at the cost of the church. Income from the Dean and Chapter, £835. There are eighteen king's scholarships of nearly £40 annual value, tenable for five years at the school. Exhibitions: three of £30 each, tenable for four years, at St. John's College, Cambridge; two of £15 each, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; one of £16, tenable till M.A., at Emmanuel College, Cambridge, with a preference to a student from Durham or Newcastle school in case there should be any in the College at the time of the vacancy; one of £30, tenable three years, at the University of Durham; one of £15, tenable three years, at the same University; one of £40, tenable three years, at the same University, for natives of the diocese who have been at the school for three years. Head Master, Rev. H. A. Holden, D.C.L. [See also p. 564.]

Earby School, York, W. R. See THORNTON-IN-CAVEN

Eardisland, Hereford. [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by W. Whittington, 1607, as a free grammar school for the parish of Eardisland. Income, £55, from tithe. Head Master, Rev. J. Barker, M.A., vicar; Assistant Master, Mr. John Leigh.

Earl's Colne, Essex [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Christopher Swallow, 1519 or 1520, for the free instruction in grammar of forty-two children of parents dwelling in the parishes of Stisted, Coggeshall, Ardleigh, Marks Tey, and Messing. Income, £205.

Easingwold, York, N. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Eleanor Westerman, 1781, for a schoolmaster of the Church of England, to teach thirty boys Latin, English grammar, reading, writing, arithmetic, and book-keeping, and thirty girls, with preference to children of the families of Westerman and May, except children springing from Joseph May. Income, £73. No school buildings. ✓

East Farndon, Northampton. See CLIPSTONE.

East Grinstead, Sussex. See GRINSTEAD, EAST.

East Malling, Kent. See MALLING, EAST.

East Retford, Nottingham. See RETFORD, EAST.

East Sutton, Kent. See SUTTON-VALENCE.

Eaton, Church, Stafford. See CHURCH EATON.

Eccleston (Parish of Prescot), Lancashire [ELEMENTARY]. Founded 1697, by R. Kenwick, who left £300, with land and house, for a free grammar school within the lordship of Eccleston. For fifty years prior to 1827 the school was closed, and re-opened 1828. Thirty boys are now taught reading free. Income, £38.

Eccleston (Parish), Lancashire. See HESKIN.

Eccleston, Great, Lancashire. COPP SCHOOL [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by William Fyld, 1719, for a schoolmaster, to teach reading, writing, and accounts; poor of the township of Great Eccleston free. Income, £45. Head Master, Mr. Edward Chandler.

Eccleston, Great, Lancashire. LANE HEAD SCHOOL [ELEMENTARY.] Founder's name and date unknown. Income, £4.

Edmonton, Middlesex. LATYMER GRAMMAR SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward Latymer, Esq., 1624, to clothe and educate eight poor boys of the parish of Edmonton. Further endowment in 1662 by John Wilde, Esq., to maintain a poor scholar for four years at the University of Cambridge; and by Thomas Styles, Esq., 1679, to teach grammar and the Latin tongue. The school is under the control of trustees appointed by the Charity Commissioners, and is according to their scheme. The religious teaching is in accordance with the principles of the Established Church, but no pupil is compelled to receive such against the wish of his parents or guardians duly expressed in writing. The secular instruction of the Upper School comprises the Latin, French, and German languages, mathematics, physical science, drawing, and the subjects of an elementary education. In the Lower School mathematics are taught in addition to the ordinary subjects. Under the present scheme there are thirty-three free boys, eight of whom are clothed. Boys are prepared at this school for the Oxford and Cambridge local examinations, London University, &c. Income, £540, with house and garden. The head master takes boarders. Head Master, Rev. Charles Vincent Dolbé, M.A., of Clare College, Cambridge.

Edstone, York, N. R. See THORNTON.

Edwardstone, Suffolk. See BOXFORD.

Elmdon, Essex. Founded by Thomas Crawley, 1559, as a school of grammar, where a priest should freely instruct all children born, or whose parents dwell, in Elmdon and twelve other places. Income, £22, now applied to the National Schools.

Elston, near Newark, Notts [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Govern-

ment inspection]. Founded by Rev. L. Pendleton, 1652, as a grammar school. No buildings. Income, £20. Now a National School.

Eltham, Kent. See LEWISHAM.

Ely, Cambridge. CATHEDRAL GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., 1541, who established twenty-four King's scholarships (present value, £12 a year), tenable at the school for six years, and open to all boys. Income (expended by the Dean and Chapter), £400. Exhibition (at present): one of £30, tenable four years, at Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. J. Chambers, M.A.

Enfield, Middlesex [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Roger Blossom, of South Benfleet, Essex, by will dated 1418, as a chantry school; seized by Henry VIII., restored by Mary, seized by James I., but subsequently the Essex estates were sold by him to the parishioners, who, in 1621, founded the present school; free to sons of inhabitants, "to read Latin and English, and to understand grammar." Income, £252, with residence for head master. A new scheme will shortly issue raising the standard of education, with capitation fees. Note

Ercal, High, Salop. See HIGH ERCAL.

Essex (County of). See FELSTED.

Eton, Bucks. See p. 1.

Etwell, Derby. See REPTON.

Evedon, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

Evershot, Dorset [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by C. Strickland, 1628, for the free instruction of boys natives of the parishes of Evershot and Froome St. Quentin, in reading, writing, and grammar, and in true religion. Income, £70, with house. Master, Mr. Thomas Rothwell.

Evesham, Worcester [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Originally supported by revenues at the abbey at Evesham. Refounded by Henry VIII. about 1535, for the instruction of children of the town in Latin. In 1605 new modelled, under the title of "The Free Grammar School of Prince Henry," for the better education of boys and youth of the burgh and the liberties and precincts, in good arts, learning, virtue, and literature. Income, £13, with house.

Ewelme, Oxford. Founded, in connection with an almshouse, for "two prestes and thirteen pore men," by William de la Pole, Duke of Suffolk, and Alice his wife, granddaughter of the poet Chaucer, 1437; one of the two priests to teach freely in grammar all the children of the tenants of the lordship of Ewelme and of other lordships pertaining to the almshouse. Gross income, £1,212. School at present in abeyance; affairs in Chancery; new scheme in prospect.

Exeter, Devon. GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL and FIRST GRADE]. Founded in 1332 by Bishop Grandison in the Hospital of St. John the Baptist, which was dissolved by Henry VIII. The present grammar school was founded by Alderman Thomas Walker and others in 1627, together with an English school from the Hospital of St. John, incorporated by charter from Charles I., 1637, on the site of the old foundation. Income of St. John's Hospital, £1,200. Exhibitions of the total value of £524 per annum; namely, eleven of £40 each, two of £26 each, and four of £8 each, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge, with certain restrictions as to county and college attached to all of them. Chaplain and Head Master, Rev. H. Newport, M.A. [See also p. 564.]

Exeter, Devon. HELE'S SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded from benefactions of Elize Hele, 1632. Established, 1840, for the education of sons of tradesmen, innkeepers, and warehousemen in the city of Exeter; two exhibitions by way of advancement in any profession or calling. Gross income, £300, with house. Head Master, Mr. Charles Long, A. C. P.

Exminster, Devon. See CREDITON.

Eye, Suffolk [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1566 (founder's name unknown) as a grammar school for such as should come to learn grammar and Latin, being able distinctly to read as well Latin as English. Income, £36, with house. Head Master, Mr. C. Notly.

Eyton, Hereford. See LUCTON.

Farmanby, York, N. R. See THORNTON.

Farndon, East, Northampton. See CLIPSTONE.

Farnham, Surrey [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1611; founder's name unknown. A gift, in 1657, for the schoolmaster teaching the Latin grammar. Income, £22, with house. Exhibitions: three of £5 each annually, tenable in the school. Head Master, Mr. Charles Stroud.

Farnworth, near Bolton, Lancashire. DIXON GREEN SCHOOL [CLASSICAL and COMMERCIAL]. Founded by W. Smythe, Bishop of Lincoln, 1507, for a "sufficient and honest preest" to teach grammar freely in a free school at Farnworth for ever. Present building conveyed to trustees by James and John Roscoe and others, 1715, for a school where as many poor and other children of Farnworth as the trustees should think fit, should be taught to read and understand English and Latin, also the principles of the Protestant religion. Has now fifteen free scholars. Income, a little over £70, with house. Head Master, Geo. O. Cartwright, B.A.

Farnworth, Lancashire. See WIDNES.

Faversham, Kent. GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1575 or 1576, as a grammar school for the

youth of Faversham and the neighbourhood. Income, £317. Exhibitions of the annual value of £120, tenable three years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. S. Kingsford, B.A.

Faversham, Kent. COMMERCIAL SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded under scheme of the Court of Chancery, 1856, as a commercial or middle school, for instruction of boys of eight years of age and upwards, residents of the borough and parish of Faversham and elsewhere, in English subjects, navigation, land surveying, French, &c. No boy to stay beyond sixteen years of age. Exhibitions to the grammar school of the value of £60 yearly, at the option of the trustees. Income, £200, and house.

Feckenham, Worcester. Founded by R. Hanbury, 1611, as a free school for children of inhabitants. In 1695 endowed for the purpose of clothing and instruction in English, Latin, Greek, writing, accounts, &c. Twelve poor boys, inhabitants of Feckenham and adjacent parishes free. Income, £57, of which £30 are paid for clothing and apprenticing twelve boys, and the remaining £27 (the head master's salary) are paid for the instruction of the boys at the National School.

Felsted, Essex [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard, Lord Riche, under letters patent 1555; established, 1564, as a free school, with the chaplain of founder's hospital as master, and an usher to teach eighty boys, born in Essex, grammar and other virtues, with preference for those born on founder's manor or farms. Reconstituted by Court of Chancery, 1861. The new scheme provides that no profit whatever is to be made either by the masters or the trust funds on the boarding of boys received into the school-house. In September, 1868, there were in the school 192 boarders, and two day scholars. The course of instruction embraces classics, English course, mathematics, modern languages, and analytical chemistry. Income, £1,111, with houses. Exhibitions: three of £60 each, and three of £50 each, tenable for three years after leaving school, "at any university, college, institution, or other place, not being a place of education for boys, in which the exhibitioner is pursuing, under fit supervision and instruction, his general education or special preparation for any profession or calling;" also three annually of £10 each, tenable while in the school. Dr. Isaac Barrow, Dr. Wallis, the mathematician, Dr. Thomas Townson, and other men of note were educated here. Head Master, Rev. W. S. Grignon, M.A.; Second Master, Rev. J. H. Backhouse, M.A., and ten assistant masters.

Feltwell, Norfolk. Founded by Sir Edward Mundeford, 1642, for teaching children of inhabitants in grammar and other learning freely. Income, £67, with house; income now paid to the National Schools.

Finchley, Middlesex. See HIGHGATE.

Finsthwaite, Lancashire. See COLTON.

Fishlake, York, W. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Rev. Richard Rands, about 1641, for a graduate of Oxford or Cambridge, to teach all children of the parish, without any payment. Income, £78, with house.

Fockerby (Parish of Adlingfleet), York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Skerne, about 1661, as a grammar school. Further endowed by founder's niece in 1743. Now instructs ten scholars free. Income, £55, with house. Master, Mr. H. S. Porter.

Fordington, Dorset. See DORCHESTER.

Fosdyke, Lincoln. See KIRTON-IN-HOLLAND.

Fotheringhay, Northampton. Founded in the time of Queen Elizabeth, as a grammar school. Income, £19, paid to village school.

Fowey, Cornwall [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by J. Treffry and S. Vincent, and others, 1692, as a free school for thirty poor boys of Fowey and adjacent places, and also to benefit the neighbouring gentry, who might desire to have their children educated there. Income, £80.

Framlingham, Suffolk. HITCHAM'S SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Robert Hitcham, by will dated 1636, for the establishment of a school at Framlingham, for the instruction of thirty or forty poor children of Framlingham, Debenham, and Coggeshall, in reading, writing, and accounts. Established in 1653, by ordinance of Cromwell, which provided for separate schools at each of the above-named places, for the instruction of twenty, thirty, or more of the children of the poorest inhabitants, to be taught reading, writing, accounts, or grammar learning, and for apprenticing and maintaining scholars at Cambridge. Income, £200.

Framlingham, Suffolk. ALBERT MIDDLE CLASS COLLEGE [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by subscription, 1865, for the education of boys of the middle classes in the county of Suffolk. No endowment; school buildings only. Intended for 300 boys. Fees, £25 per year to Suffolk boys; £30 to all out-county boys. Head Master, Rev. Albert Daymond, late master of teaching in St. Mark's College, Chelsea.

Frampton, Lincoln. See KIRTON-IN-HOLLAND.

Frieston, Lincoln. See BUTTERWICK.

Frodsham, Cheshire [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded prior to 1604, founder's name unknown, as a grammar school. Income, £47, with house.

Frome, Dorset. See DORCHESTER.

Frome, Somerset. Founded in the time of Edward VI.; founder's name unknown. Income, £6, paid to parochial school.

Froome St. Quintin, 'Dorset. See EVERSNOT.

Froyle, Hants. See HOLYBOURNE.

Gainsborough, Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1589, as a free grammar school, with master and usher. Now all day pupils pay a capitation fee of £8 per annum. Income, £40, and house. Head Master, Rev. R. H. Charters, B.A., late scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge. [See also p. 564.]

Gargrave, York, W. R. Founded by Henry Coulthurst, 1886, as a free grammar school, for the benefit of the inhabitants of the parish. Now a National School. New buildings were erected in 1846. Income, £15. Head Master, Mr. J. Smart.

Garstang, Lancashire. See KIRKLAND.

Gateholme, York, W. R. See HOLME.

Gateshead, Durham [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. Theophilus Pickering, 1701, as a free school for instruction of all children of Gateshead in Latin, Greek, and navigation. The number of free boys is now limited to fifteen. Income, £15. Head Master, Rev. Philip Sankey, M.A., Oxford.

Giggleswick, York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1553, as a free grammar school, with master and usher; the master to teach the poor as well as the rich, the stranger as well as the parishioner. The number of free boys is at present seventy-one. A hostel is in course of erection, at a cost of £8,500, to accommodate fifty boarders. It will be ready for use in March, 1869. Income, £978, with houses. Exhibitions: one of £40, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; two of £50 each, tenable four years, at Christ's College, Cambridge, and the right to compete for fifteen exhibitions of £75 each, founded by Lady Hastings, at Queen's College, Oxford. [See p. 422, note 2.] Archdeacon Paley was educated here. Head Master, Mr. M. S. Forster.

Gilling, York, N. R. HARTFORTH SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Thomas Wharton, 1678, as a free school for thirty poor scholars, from certain hamlets, apprentice fees, and support of poor scholars at either University. Income, £56, with house. Exhibition: one of £5, tenable till B.A., at Oxford or Cambridge. This exhibition has not been claimed for some time.

Gillingham, Suffolk [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Darby, 1636, for the free teaching of founder's kindred and all inhabitants. Income, £17, with cottage.

Glanford Brigg, Lincoln. See BRIGG.

Glossop, Derby. Founder's name and date unknown. Now

HH

united with endowed National School. Income, 30*s.*, raised by Magdalene College, Oxford, to £100.

Glossop (*Parish*), *Derby*. See HATFIELD and MELLOR.

Gloucester. CATHEDRAL SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., 1541, for a head master and an under master, to instruct all boys who flock to the school to learn grammar. Under the Dean and Chapter, who expend £420 yearly upon it. Head Master, Rev. H. Fowler.

Gloucester. CRYPT SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Cooke, by will dated 1528; established in 1540, as a free school of grammar, with learned schoolmaster, a priest if possible, to teach grammar to such children as might resort to the school, and to say masses. Income, £527, with houses. Exhibition: one of £75, tenable for eight years at Pembroke College, Oxford.

Gnosall, *Stafford* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward Cartwright, 1653, for free education of fourteen poor boys, natives and inhabitants of Gnosall. There are now forty-four boys in the school, of whom fourteen are free. Income, £40, with house. Head Master, Mr. Samuel Felton.

Godmanchester, *Huntingdon* [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth and Richard Robins, 1561, as a free grammar school. Income, £24 8*s.*

Godshill, *Isle of Wight* [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Lady Ann Worsley, before 1604, as a free grammar school. Income, £36, with house.

Golding, *Stoke*. See STOKE GOLDING.

Goldsborough, *York, W. R.* See KNARESBOROUGH.

Goosnargh (*Parish of Kirkham*), *Lancashire*. THRELFALL'S AND COLBORNE'S SCHOOLS [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry Colborne, by will dated 1655, and Thomas Threlfall, 1673; established, 1673, for a grammar schoolmaster, a University man, to instruct boys of Goosnargh, with Newsham and Whittingham, and fit them for the University, gratis. Threlfall's gift was for the education of all children of occupiers and owners in townships of Goosnargh and Whittingham free. Income, £77, with house.

Goudhurst, *Kent*. Founded by John Horsemonden, 1670, for a pious and learned man, able to teach Latin and Greek and all other tongues, arts, and sciences required for the Universities, to teach the youth, and another person to teach all the children, of the parish. Income, £35. School at present in abeyance.

Grantham, *Lincoln* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Fox, Bishop of Winchester, 1528, established by letters patent of Edward VI., 1553, as a free grammar school for the education of children. Income, £705, with house. Exhibitions: one of £40, tenable till

M.A., at St. John's College, Cambridge, and preference to two of £45 each, tenable for three years at Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, for clergymen's sons only. Bishops Still, Gullston, Barker, and Atlay, Sir W. Cecil, Dr. Henry More, Sir Isaac Newton, Dr. Newcome, Colley Cibber, and others of note were educated here. Head Master, Rev. R. Beasley.

Grasmere, Westmorland [NON-CLASSICAL, under Government inspection]. Founded by inhabitants and Rev. J. Ambrose, 1685. It is now combined with the National School. The course of instruction includes geography, history, grammar, and book-keeping. Five children only are free. Income, £14. Head Master, Mr. William Fuller, C.M.

Grayrigg, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Robert Adamson, 1723, for a schoolmaster not neglecting to instruct the children at the school adjoining Grayrigg chapel. In 1807, a gift was made for instructing certain children in grammar, writing, and arithmetic, gratis. Income, £39, which includes £16 9s. for schoolmistress. A house for master is now building. 2

Grays-Thurrock, Essex [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Palmer, 1706, for the free instruction of ten poor children of the parish in reading, writing, accounts, and Latin. Income, £140, with house.

Great Blencow, Cumberland. See **BLENCOW**.

Great Crosby, Lancashire. See **CROSBY**.

Great Eccleston, Lancashire. See **ECCLESTON, GREAT**.

Great Massingham, Norfolk. See **MASSINGHAM**.

Great Rowsley, Derby. See **BAKEWELL**.

Great Yarmouth, Norfolk. See **YARMOUTH**.

Greenholme, Westmorland. See **ORTON**.

Greenwich, Kent. See **LEWISHAM**.

Grimsby, Great, Lincoln [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1547, as a free grammar school, with master and usher, to instruct the children of Grimsby and places adjacent. Income, £7, in addition to which the corporation expend £220 annually on the school, and also maintain a preparatory and a girls' school.

Grimstone, Norfolk [NON-CLASSICAL]. Forms part of a charity founded by John Talman by deed dated 1394. The school was established in 1639 for a schoolmaster to teach freely the children of the town in the rudiments of grammar, writing, and ciphering. Income, £43, with house.

Grinstead, East, Sussex [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert

Payne, of Newick, 1708, as a free grammar school for the youth of the parish. Income, £41. Head Master, Mr. C. R. Duplex.

Groton, *Suffolk*. See BOXFORD.

Guildford, *Surrey*. GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Beckingham, 1509, as a free grammar school for instruction of all children in the same, free. Re-established by Edward VI., 1553. Income, £63, with house. Exhibitions: three of £50 each, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Archbishop Abbot, Bishops Parkhurst, Cotton, and Abbot, and others of note were educated here.

Guildford, *Surrey*. ARCHBISHOP ABBOT'S SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded under scheme of the Court of Chancery, 1855, as a middle-class school for instruction of thirty free boys, sons of residents in the borough, as well as of other boys of the age of seven years and upwards, whose parents or guardians reside in the borough, on a graduated scale of payments from 2s. for sons of labourers and journeymen, to 20s. per quarter, not to remain after fourteen years of age. Instruction in English subjects, book-keeping, land-surveying, &c. Income, £270, with house.

Gullesborough, *Northampton*. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir John Langham, 1668, for educating freely in classical learning fifty scholars, with priority to inhabitants of Gullesborough, Cottensbrook, Thornby, and Cold Ashby; in default any within four miles of the town admissible; general preference to the poor. A new scheme was issued in 1858 by the trustees with the sanction of the Master of the Rolls. Now it is a middle-class boarding and day school, with the terms £30 and £6 respectively. There are no free boys. In August, 1868, there were fourteen boarders and twenty-four day scholars. There is an annual examination. Income, £80, with house; £10 of the income, and one-fourth of the day-boys' fees are retained by the trustees for repairs. Head Master, Rev. Jonathan Jones, M.A.

Guisborough, *York, N. E.* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Robert Puraglove, 1561, for a master to teach freely all scholars coming to learn. Scholars to be divided into four forms, the lowest to learn to read, the others grammar, exercises, and Latin. There is now only one free boy, who is instructed in Latin *only*, as prescribed by the statute, without charge. The course of instruction is that now adopted in middle-class schools. There is a hospital connected with the school for aged men and women. The gross income of the charity is £400. The income of the school, £50, with house. Head Master, Rev. T. H. Dixon, M.A.

Guiseley (*Parish*), *York, W. R.* See RAWDON.

Hackney, *Middlesex*. ORCHARD STREET SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Pearson and others, 1807, as a free school, under the patronage of persons of different denominations, for the free

education in reading, writing, English grammar, and arithmetic, of sixty boys, either orphans or children of respectable parents unable to give them a good education. The religious instruction to be in accordance with the doctrinal articles of the Church of England in their Calvinistic sense, and with the Assembly's Catechism. Income, £115, with house. Head Master, Mr. W. Pratt.

Halesowen, Worcester [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by the appropriation of unattached charities, under an act of the Long Parliament, 1652, as a free school for teaching children of inhabitants of town and parish to read, English grammar, and literature. Income, £116, with house to accommodate twelve boarders. Shenstone, the poet, was educated here. Head Master, Rev. H. Richardson, M.A., formerly scholar of St. Catharine's College, Cambridge. *Note 8/18/19*

Halifax, York, W. R. HEATH SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1585, as a free grammar school for children and youth of the parish and vicarage, and other villages and hamlets near adjoining. Now really no free boys, as each pupil pays four guineas per annum for instruction in mathematics and English. The education required by statute is in Latin, Greek, divinity, and English. The latter is of a very high order, embracing criticism of the best English writers. French is now added, but as an optional subject. In 1868 there were forty-one day scholars and eleven boarders. Income, £320, with house. Exhibitions: competes with Heversham and Leeds schools for four Milner scholarships of £75 each, tenable till M.A., at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. Thomas Cox, M.A.

Halifax (Parish), York, W. R. See HEPTONSTALL, HIPPERHOLME, RASTRICK, and RISHWORTH.

Halsall, Lancashire. Founded by Edward Halsall, 1593, as a free grammar school at Halsall, or, in default, at Prescot; the master able to instruct the scholars in grammar, poetry, and good Latin authors. Income, £13, now paid to National Schools.

Halstead, Essex [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Lady Mary Ramsey, 1594, as a grammar school in Halstead, for forty free scholars of Halstead and Colne-Engaine, or, in default, within eight miles of Halstead. Income, £100, with house. Head Master, Rev. S. J. Eales, M.A.

Halton (Parish of Runcorn), Cheshire [SEMI-CLASSICAL, under Government inspection]. Founded, probably, by subscription before 1748. Income, £37, with house.

Halton, Lancashire. AUGHTON SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Barton, 1697, for the curate in Aughton chapel to instruct youth inhabiting Aughton township, and elsewhere, in literature, grammar, and school learning, without any exaction. Income, £78.

Halton Gill, York, W. R. See ARNCLIFFE.

Hammersmith, *Middlesex*. GODOLPHIN SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Hon. Charles Godolphin by deed, 1703. Established under scheme of the Court of Chancery, 1852. The original trust was for the education and maintenance of poor scholars, for placing out children to trades, and for other charitable uses. By scheme of the Court of Chancery, thirty foundationers, on the nomination of founder's heirs, are to be educated gratuitously. Capitation fee for non-foundationers, £10. Income, £425, with house and accommodation for forty boarders. Exhibition: one of £15, founded by Lord Ebury, tenable for three years at the school.

Hampthwaite (*Parish*), *York*, *W. R.* WEST SYKE GREEN SCHOOL, Township of Felliscliffe [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by John Richmond, 1711, as a free school, for the instruction in English, Latin, writing, and arithmetic of boys living in certain hamlets. Income, £14, with house. N.B. In the village of Hampthwaite there is also an endowed Elementary School, built by public subscription in 1861, at a cost of about £1,000, and endowed by B. J. Wilson, in 1863, with £45 per annum. The Head Master is Mr. William Golling.

Hampton, *Middlesex* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Hammonde, 1556, for the free instruction of the children in the village of Hampton. A gift, in 1697, for instruction in English and Latin. Opened under a new scheme issued by the Charity Commissioners, August 17, 1868, as a Classical School, with capitation fees. No free boys. Income, £475, with house. Head Master, Rev. G. F. Heather, M.A., formerly second master and assistant chaplain of the Royal Naval school, New Cross, who receives boarders at his private residence.

Hampton Lucy, *Warwick* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Richard Hill, 1635, for the instruction of children and youths of Hampton Lucy, Charlcote, Alveston, or Wasperton, in grammar and good learning, and in Hebrew, Greek, Latin, and English. Income, £105, with house. Exhibitions: two of £26 10s. each, tenable three years, at Magdalen Hall, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. H. P. Kendall, M.A.

Handsworth, *Stafford* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded under scheme of Court of Chancery, dated 1859. Established, 1862, as a middle school for all boys of seven years of age and upwards, with preference to children of residents in the parish. Fee not to exceed 20s. a quarter. Income, £500. Head Master, Rev. J. M. Guest, M.A.

Hanley Castle, *Worcester* [CLASSICAL AND ELEMENTARY]. Probably founded in the sixteenth century, but nothing certain is known prior to 1733. The Upper School combines a classical with a good middle-class education. The instruction in the Lower

School is elementary. There are ten free boys in the Upper School elected from the Lower School. The school is under the management of Sir E. A. H. Lechmere and seven other feoffees. Income, about £260, with house. Head Master, Rev. W. Walker, B.A., F.R.G.S. [See also p. 564.]

Harehill, York, W. R. See KEIGHLEY.

Hargrave, Cheshire. See TARVIN.

Hargrave, Cheshire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Sir Thomas Moulson, Knight, 1638, as a free school for the government, education, and instruction of youth in grammar and virtue, the master to be allowed by the bishop of the diocese. Open to the children of the neighbourhood free of expense for all who learn only to read. Income, £47, with house.

Harleston, Norfolk. Founded by Archbishop Sancroft, 1688, for a clerk appointed by Emmanuel College, Cambridge, to perform service in Harleston Chapel and teach boys the rudiments of useful learning. Income, £30, paid to National Schools.

Harrow, Middlesex. See p. 245.

Harrowden, Little, Northampton [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by W. Aylworth, 1661, as a free grammar school, for children of residents in Little Harrowden and Orlingbury. Income, £32.

Hartforth, York, N. R. See GILLING.

Harting, Sussex. See CHICHESTER.

Hartlebury, near Kidderminster, Worcester [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date of original foundation unknown prior to 1400; re-established under Letters Patent of Queen Elizabeth, 1559, as a free grammar school for the education of children and youth, with master and under master. Now free to sons of parishioners. Income, £356, with houses. Shares with Bromsgrove, Feckenham, Worcester, and Kidderminster schools in certain scholarships founded by Sir Thomas Cookes at Worcester College, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. J. W. Lee, M.A., Emmanuel College, Cambridge.

Haselbeech, Northampton. See CLIPSTONE.

Hastings, Sussex. PARKER'S SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Parker, 1619, for the instruction of the youth of inhabitants in learning, manners, and other virtuous education. Now instructs sixty boys in English, writing, accounts, mathematics, and navigation free. Income, £206.

Hastings, Sussex. SAUNDERS'S SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by James Saunders, 1708, for a master to teach not more than seventy poor boys of Hastings, and part of suburbs, in reading, writing, accounts, and Latin. Endowment also to be applied to dames' schools and for apprentice fees. Income, £80. Head Master, Mr. F. W. Foster.

Hatfield, York, W. R. [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Thomas Wormeley, 1623, for free instruction of children of all inhabitants within the town and parish of Hatfield. Income, £14.

Haverfordwest, Pembroke [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Lloyd, 1613, as a free grammar school, for the free instruction of such scholars as the mayor and feoffees should place there; those taught on account of founder's endowment to be of the poorer sort. Income, £174, with house. Exhibitions of the annual value of £125, including one of £50, tenable for four years, at Brasenose College, Oxford. [See also p. 417, *note*.] General Picton was educated here.

Hawarden, Flint [CLASSICAL]. Founded by George Ledsham, by will dated 1606; established, 1608, as a free grammar school. Income, £16, with house. [Exhibitions: see p. 417, *note*.] Head Master, Mr. George Wilkinson, F.S.A.

Hawkshead, Lancashire [Two schools: I., CLASSICAL; II., NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Archbishop Sandys, 1585, for the free instruction in grammar and principles of Greek tongue, with other sciences, of the youths and boys of Hawkshead and neighbourhood. Now free to sons of residents. Income, £224, with house. There are two Braithwaite scholarships, at St. John's College, Cambridge, to scholars from Kendal or Hawkshead schools. Also Pennington scholarships at same college for natives of the parishes of Hawkshead or Colton. Head Master, Rev. H. T. Baines. [See also p. 565.]

Haworth (Parish of Bradford), York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Christopher Scott, 1637, for a schoolmaster able to teach Greek and Latin, so as to fit his scholars for Oxford or Cambridge. Income, £85, with house. Six boarders are now taken by the Head Master, Rev. W. Patchett, M.A.

Haydon Bridge, Northumberland [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. J. Shaftoe, 1685, as a free grammar school and English school, for a master, a University scholar of the degree of M.A., and an usher, to teach and instruct any number of boys, girls, and young men, born within the chapelry of Haydon or at Woodshields; the head master to take no more than 1*d.* per quarter for teaching the boys Latin and Greek; and the usher 6*d.* per quarter, for teaching any boy or girl. By Act of Parliament, obtained 1785, master and usher were prohibited taking any payment from any scholars educated there. Income, £620, with houses. Head Master, Rev. W. L. Pendered, M.A. [See also p. 565.]

Hayfield (Parish of Glossop), Derby [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Hyde, 1604, for the minister of the Gospel of Hayfield to keep a grammar school within the chapel. Income, £26.

Heath, York, W. R. See HALIFAX.

Heighington, Durham [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Elizabeth Jenison, 1601, as a school free for inhabitants and natives, with small admission, and quarterly fees for instruction in easy Latin and Greek. Income, £60.

Heighington (Parish of Washingborough), Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Garrett, 1621, for a schoolmaster and usher to keep school in Heighington Chapel, and teach grammar, Latin, and other learning to all scholars, natives or inhabitants of Washingborough, Heighington, and Branston, without charge; others to be charged as appointed by visitors and trustees. Income, £210, with house. Head Master, Rev. F. Day, M.A.

Helston, Cornwall [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Date of foundation and name of founder unknown; established as a middle-class school in 1866. Income, £13. Exhibition, one of £16, tenable three years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Mr. J. H. Hosking.

Helwith, York, N. R. See NEWFOREST.

Hemsworth, York, W. R. [Two schools: I. SEMI-CLASSICAL; II. NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded, 1546, by Robert Holgate, Archbishop of York, for free instruction in grammar and other knowledge and godly learning, with stipends for six poor scholars from certain parishes. Income, £264, with house.

Henbury, Gloucester [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Anthony Edmonds, 1623, as a free grammar school, with master and usher, for all children born in Henbury and four other parishes, or of parents resident therein. The endowment also extended to a hospital for boarding, lodging, and clothing poor boys of same parishes. Income of school, £222, with house.

Henley-on-Thames, Oxford [Two schools: I. CLASSICAL; II. NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by James I., 1604, as a free grammar school for the education of youth in grammar and other good learning. In 1778 united with a school founded by Lady Elizabeth Periam. Income of classical school, £47; of non-classical, £216, with house.

Heptonstall (Parish of Halifax), York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. C. Greenwood, 1642, as a free grammar school for children of inhabitants of town and parish of Heptonstall. Income, £57. Head Master, Mr. H. Jackson.

Hereford. CATHEDRAL SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1385, in which year it is described as a long-established institution under the supervision of the Chancellor of the Cathedral; supposed founder Bishop Trilleck. About 1583 a school was erected at the west end of the cathedral, which was taken down, rebuilt, and enlarged by subscription in 1760. Income from the Dean and Chapter, £93. Exhibitions: nine of from £40 to £50 each, at Brasenose College, Oxford; and twelve of from £40 to £50 each,

at St. John's College, Cambridge. [See also p. 417, *note*.] Head Master, Rev. John Woollam, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford.

Hertford [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Hale, 1617, as a free grammar school, with master and usher, for the instruction of children and youth in Latin and other literature. The course of instruction embraces classics, modern languages, mathematics, and English course. There are no free boys. Day scholars pay £4 to £6 per annum. Boarders, £40. There is an annual examination. Income, £40, with house. Head Master, Rev. J. Davey, M.A., late scholar of Queen's College, Cambridge; with three assistants.

Hesket-in-the-Forest, *Cumberland* [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founder's name and date of foundation unknown. A sum of money left by John Brown in 1763 to increase the master's salary. Income, £14.

Heskin (*Parish of Eccleston*), *Lancashire* [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by James Pemberton, 1597, for the instruction of inhabitants of the parish of Eccleston in catechism, reading, writing, &c., and Latin and Greek prose and verse. No free boys; all pay 1d. or 2d. a week, out of which books, &c., are provided. Income, £45, with house and ten acres. Master, Mr. Isaac Waring.

Heversham, *Westmorland* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward Wilson, 1619, as a free grammar school at Heversham, and exhibitions to Oxford and Cambridge. Income, £70, with house. In August, 1868, there were seventy-five scholars, of whom forty were boarders, paying from thirty to forty guineas per annum. Exhibitions: one of £45, tenable for four years, at Queen's College, Oxford; one of £45, tenable for four years, at Trinity College, Cambridge. This school competes with others for the exhibitions founded by Lady Hastings [see p. 422, *note*], also with schools at Halifax and Leeds for four Milner scholarships of £75 each, tenable till M.A., at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Bishop Watson, Dr. Whewell, and other eminent men were educated here. Head Master, Rev. J. Sharples, M.A., with four assistants. [See also p. 665.]

Heversham (*Parish*), *Westmorland*. See CROSTHWAITE and LYTH, and STANTON.

Hexham, *Northumberland* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1599, as a free grammar school in Hexham, with master and under master, for the instruction of youth of Hexham and adjoining towns; those born in the parish to pay 4d. per year; others 2s. or 4s. Natives of the parish now pay £3 or £4 annually; others £6. Income, £21, with house. Head Master, Rev. Thomas Dobson, B.A.

Higham Ferrers, *Northampton* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Archbishop Chicheley, 1422, as a college, consisting of warden, fellows, clerks, and choristers; one clerk to teach grammar,

another chanting. Re-established in 1543 for the free instruction of boys and youths in Higham Ferrers in the art of grammar. Income, £10, with house.

High Ercall, Salop [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Leeke, 1663, as a free school for sons of inhabitants of the lordship and parish of High Ercall, with learned master, a graduate of Oxford or Cambridge. Income, £84, with house.

Highgate (Parish of Hornsey), Middlesex [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir R. Cholmeley, 1565, as a free grammar school for boys and youths living in Highgate and the neighbouring parts. By the first order of the governors, the number of foundationers is limited to 40, to be chosen from Highgate, Holloway, Hornsey, Finchley, and Kentish Town. Income, £391, with house, &c. Exhibitions: four of £50 each, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Four scholarships for boarders of £25 each, tenable four years in the school. Head Master, Rev. J. B. Dyne, D.D.

High Wycombe, Bucks. ROYAL GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Established on the foundation of the Hospital of St. John Baptist (1190) by Sir Edmund Peckham and the Corporation, 1548, for the maintenance of one pedagogue or master for the good instruction of children and youth. The patronage is now in the hands of the Municipal Charity Trustees. The course of instruction embraces classics, mathematics, and mathematical physics, drawing, French, and German, and all the branches belonging to an English course. Boys belonging to the borough and nominated by the trustees are educated free. There are at present forty-four boys, of whom ten are free. Income from the endowment, £690, with eighteen almshouses. Head master's salary, £180, with house; second master's, £70. Head Master, Rev. James Poulter, M.A.; Second Master, R. C. Poulter, B.A., Trinity College, Dublin.

Hinckley, Leicester. See **STOKE GOLDING.**

Hingham, Norfolk [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Parlett, 1727, as a free school, with graduate master and usher, natives of Norfolk, and members of the Established Church, to instruct all sons of inhabitants of Hingham, Woodrising, and Southburgh, of six years of age at least, in Greek and Latin, and in English subjects. Income, £159, with house. Head Master, Mr. T. S. Turner, B.A.

Hipperholme (Parish of Halifax), York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by M. Broadley, 1661, for a learned master, B.A., at least, of one of the Universities, to instruct in grammar and other learning scholars and children of township and constabulary of Hipperholme-cum-Brighouse only, gratis. Income, £197, with house. Competes with other schools for the exhibitions founded by Lady Hastings. [See p. 422, *note*.]

Hitchin, Herts [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Mattocke, 1639, for the instruction of children of inhabitants of Hitchin in good literature and virtuous education. There are now about forty boys on the foundation. Income, £101, with house.

Hoghton (Parish of Leyland), Lancashire. Founded by Sir Charles Hoghton, 1709, as a public free school for all youth and children of inhabitants of the manor of Hoghton to be taught freely, and all from other towns on reasonable payment, in English, Latin, and Greek. This school is now extinct.

Holbeach, Lincoln [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by George Farmer, 1670, for a Master or Bachelor of Arts to teach the children of Holbeach without any payment from them. Income, £60, with house.

Holdingham, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

Holloway, Middlesex. See HIGHGATE.

Holme (Parish of Almondbury), York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by J. Earnshaw, 1693, for free instruction in English and Latin of children of inhabitants of Holme and Gateholme, in Almondbury. Income, about £15, with house. Master, Mr. Elihu Denton.

Holt, Norfolk [CLASSICAL]. Founded, by Sir John Gresham, Knt., 1555, as a free grammar school, with master and usher, under the Fishmongers' Company, for the education of fifty boys and youths in grammar. Income, £323, with house. Exhibitions of £100 a year during residence are granted by the Fishmongers' Company to free scholars proceeding to either Oxford or Cambridge; one of £20, tenable during residence at any University; also a preference (*ceteris paribus*) to two exhibitions of £30 each, at Christ's College, Cambridge. The Worshipful Company of Fishmongers have also granted exhibitions of £50 and £20 per annum in aid of the education of sons of liverymen and freemen of the company—a preference being given to boys proceeding to Holt school. Head Master, Rev. Reginald Jolliffe Roberts, M.A., Christ's College, Cambridge; Second Master, Robert Stokes, Esq., B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.

Holybourne, Hants [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Andrews by will dated 1719, established 1722, as a free school for all children of Holybourne, Alton, Binstead, and Froyle, with preference to the name of Andrews, rich as well as poor, with a master (a clergyman) and mistress. Twenty boys to be taught Latin. Now instructs about sixty boys and forty girls, all free. Income, £145, with house.

Holywell, Flint. Founder's name and date unknown. Income, £5, now paid to Brynford House Grammar School, where six scholars are instructed in English and classics, if required, free.

Honiton, Devon [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. John Fley, 1640, as a grammar school; master to teach four poor boys of Honiton and Buckereil whose parents are not able to educate them so at their own cost. Income, £10, with house. Scholars from this school are eligible for election to the Stapledon scholarships at Exeter College, Oxford.

Horncastle, Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Lord Clyn-ton and Saye, 1571, as a free grammar school, with master and usher, for the education of boys and youth in the town and neighbourhood. Re-organised in 1854 by the Charity Commis-sioners. The school is now open to all comers on payment of an annual capitation fee of £4. The number of pupils averages fifty. Income, £384, with house. Rev. Samuel Lodge, M.A.

Hornsey, Middlesex. See HIGHGATE.

Horsham, Sussex [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Collier, 1532, as a free school under Mercers' Company, with master and usher, for sixty scholars (poor of the parish and next about the parish preferred), without charge. About 1858 twenty additional free scholars were put on the foundation. Income, £360, with houses.

Horton-in-Ribblesdale, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Armitstead, 1725, for a schoolmaster in priest's or deacon's orders to teach youth and children, inhabitants of the parish only, free. Now instructs about fifty children (boys and girls) free. Gross income, arising from land, £204, of which the head master receives £140, and has a good house for residence Head Master, Rev. W. B. Tomlinson, M.A.

Houghton Conquest, Bedford [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Sir F. Clerke, Knt., 1632, as a free school, the master M.A. and Founder's Scholar at Sidney College, Cambridge, for children of Houghton Conquest and other inhabitants of the county. Income, £16, with house.

Houghton-le-Spring, Durham [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Barnard Gilpin and John Heath as a free grammar school, with master and usher. Income, £159, with house. Ex-hibition: one of 120, tenable for three years, at Oxford, Cam-bridge, or Durham. Henry Airay, Provost of Queen's College, Oxford, Hugh Broughton, W. Romaine, and other men of note were educated here.

Howden (Parish), York, E. R. See BARMBY-ON-THE-MARSH.

Howden, York, E. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date unknown; by repute a free grammar school. There are now twelve foundation scholars. Income, £30. Head Master, Rev. W. Hutchinson, M.A.; Second Master, Mr. Frederick Roberts.

Howrigg, Cumberland. See KIRKLAND.

Huddersfield (*Parish*), *York, W. R.* See LINDLEY.

2 **Hugil** (*Parish of Kendal*), *Westmorland*. INGS SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Rowland Wilson, 1650, for a school in or near the chapel of Ings, for children in the hamlet of Hugil. Income, £62.

Hull, *York, E. R.* See KINGSTON-UPON-HULL.

Humberstone, *Lincoln* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Matthew Humberstone, by will dated 1708. Established by decree in Chancery, and school building completed in 1823, for the curate of Humberstone to teach the boys or youths of that town, and those of founder's tenants, freely in English and Latin, writing, and arithmetic. The scholars to leave after fourteen years of age, or else to be fitted, no longer as free scholars, for the University. Now instructs about eighty boys in Latin and English free. Income, £465, with house.

Hungerford, *Berks* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Sheaff, D.D., 1653, as a free grammar school. There are now nine boys on the foundation. Income, £20, with house.

Hunsonby, *Cumberland* [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Joseph Hutchinson by will dated 1726, but not established till some years later, for the free education of the children of the township of Hunsonby and Winskill. Instruction is now given in English, writing, and arithmetic. There are now between forty and fifty scholars in the school. Income, £74. Master for the last thirty years, Mr. Adam Dryden. [N.B. This school is not mentioned in the last Report of the Commissioners on Endowed Grammar Schools.]

Huntingdon, *St. John's GRAMMAR SCHOOL* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by David, Earl of Huntingdon, in the time of Henry II. In 1570 it was declared a free grammar school, to be supported at the cost of the Master of St. John's Hospital. Income, £100, with house. Exhibition: one of £17, tenable till M.A., if resident, at St. Peter's College, Cambridge. There is also a scholarship at Christ's College, Cambridge, of the value of £20 per annum, open to a native of Huntingdon. Cromwell was educated here. Head Master, Rev. J. Fell, M.A.

Huntington, *Hereford*. See KINGTON.

Hurstpierpoint, *Sussex* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. N. Woodard, in 1849, in connection with the Society of St. Nicolas College, Lancing, for the education of sons of substantial tradesmen, farmers, clerks, and others of similar station, in accordance with the doctrines of the Church of England. The school is divided into two departments: in one Latin and Greek are in the regular course of study; in the other German and natural philosophy take the place of Greek. Exhibitions: three of £16 13s. 4d. each,

tenable for three years, and sundry scholarships in the gift of the patrons. Head Master, Rev. Edward C. Lowe, D.D. No endowment.

Hutton, Lancashire. See PENWORTHAM.

Hutton, Old (Parish of Kendal), Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Edward Milner, 1613, for a learned man, to be a free schoolmaster to teach good literature in the lordship of Old Hutton. Income, £18.

Hycemoor, Cumberland. See BOOTLE.

Iccomb, Gloucester. See STOW-ON-THE-WOLD.

Ikley, York, W. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by — Marshall, 1607, as a grammar school, to be conducted by the vicar of the parish. By trust deed, 1701, settling lands purchased with the additional endowment of Reginald Hober, barrister-at-law, and with subsequent benefactions, all boys in the town or parish to be taught gratis. The Charity Commissioners have given a scheme for the improvement of this school. Income, £64.

Ilminster, Somerset [Two schools: I. GRAMMAR SCHOOL; II. AUXILIARY SCHOOL]. Founded by H. Walrond and H. Greenfield, 1549, for a schoolmaster to instruct freely all children and youth brought to him in all godly learning and knowledge, and other manner of learning. Income, applicable to both schools, £684, with house for classical master. Exhibitions: four of £15 each, tenable for four years, at Oxford or University College.

Ings, Westmorland. See HUGIL.

Ipswich, Suffolk [CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date unknown. It was in existence in 1477; in 1482 houses and lands were left for the use of the master. In 1527 Cardinal Wolsey commenced the erection of the buildings, and may be considered the real founder of the present school, though it was discontinued on his fall. A charter was granted by Henry VIII., and in 1566 the same was renewed, confirmed, and enlarged by Queen Elizabeth. Various bequests made to the school at various times have been lost. Income, £109. Exhibitions: one of £50, tenable for three years, at Oxford or Cambridge; one of £30, tenable for one year, at Oxford or Cambridge; one of £25, tenable for three years, at Trinity College, Oxford; one of £25, tenable during residence at any hall or college in Cambridge; and two of £20 each, tenable in the school for four years. Head Master, Rev. Herbert Holden, M.A., LL.D., late fellow and assistant tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge, vice-president of the College of Preceptors, editor of "Aristophanes," &c.

Ipswich, Suffolk. CHRIST'S HOSPITAL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Originally a hospital for poor, sick, and aged persons. After the establishment of workhouses it was converted by the Corporation, about

1782, into a school for the maintenance and education of poor boys. Income, £693, with houses.

Irton, Cumberland [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Henry Caddy, 1716, as a free English and grammar school, for the benefit of parishioners of Irton and Santon contributing to the building; the poor of those places to be free. Income, £10, with house. 2

Islington, Middlesex. See LONDON.

Keighley, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Drake, 1713, for the free instruction of children residing in Keighley in English, Latin, and Greek. Income, £160. Master, Mr. Abraham Crabtree.

Keighley, York, W. R. HAREHILL SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Sarah Heaton, 1738, for a master to teach English and Latin scholars; boys and girls of certain hamlets only to be taught free. Income, £23, with house. 3

Kelmarsh, Northampton. See CLIPSTONE.

Kendal, Westmorland [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Adam Penington, 1525, and endowed by Edward VI., Philip, Mary, and Elizabeth, as a free school; master to be a priest. Income, £70, with house. Exhibitions: three of £5 each, and one of £8, tenable at Queen's College, Oxford. Bishop Law and other eminent men were educated here.

Kendal (Parish), Westmorland. See BURNESIDE, GRAYTRICK, HUGIL, HUTTON (OLD), SELSIDE, and STAVELEY.

Kentish Town, Middlesex. See HIGHGATE.

Keswick, Cumberland. CROSTHWAITHE SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded before 1671 as a common and free school. Now open to all children of the parish free of expense. Income, £121. Head Master, Mr. P. Harrison. 4

Kettering, Northampton [CLASSICAL]. Founder's name unknown; founded before 1681 as a free school for teaching Latin and English, for youths inhabiting the town. Gross income, £320, with house. Head Master, Rev. T. Widdowson, B.A.

Keynham, Somerset. Founded by Sir Thomas Bridge, 1705, for the free instruction in grammar, Latin, writing, arithmetic, and other learning, up to fifteen years of age, of twenty sons of poor inhabitants in communion with the Church of England. Income, £20, paid to National School.

Kibworth, Leicester [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date of foundation unknown; established in the time of Henry VII.; described in 1709 and 1710 as a free grammar school. Now instructs sixty boys, free, from the parishes of Kibworth-Beauchamp, Kibworth-Harcourt, and Smeeton-Westerby. The school is now a

middle school, open to all classes, and embracing every branch of education. The head master must be a clergyman, and is usually elected for fifteen years. Income, £350, with house and garden.

Kidbrook, Kent. See LEWISHAM.

Kidderminster, Worcester. GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1634 as a free school for the education of children and youth in Kidderminster in good literature and learning. There are now seventeen boys on the foundation. Income, £439, with houses. Shares with other schools in the scholarships at Worcester College, Oxford, founded by Sir T. Cooke.

Kidderminster, Worcester. PEARSALL'S SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Nicholas Pearsall, 1795, as a "proper Protestant Dissenting school," for instruction in virtue and in the arts and sciences of not more than twenty-four boys of the class of tradesmen, either residents or foreigners, but preferably Dissenters. If provision made should be inadequate, then annual fees to be paid. Each scholar now pays an annual fee of two guineas. Master to be preferably a Dissenter of Academical education. Income, £90. Master, Mr. Edward Parry.

Kilham, York, E. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Lord D'Arcey, 1633, for a schoolmaster and usher to teach children and youths of Kilham in grammar and other learning freely. Instructs boys of the parish in Latin and Greek free. Income, £30. Head Master, Mr. John Stephenson.

Kimbolton, Huntingdon [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by H. Balye and W. Dawson, 1600, for the instruction of boys and children in Kimbolton in grammatical knowledge. Sons of inhabitants on the foundation pay only 30s. per annum. Income, £169, with house.

Kingsbridge, Devon [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Crispin, 1689, for the instruction of fifteen boys of inhabitants; in default, vacancies open to strangers. Income, £197, with house. Exhibitions: four of £50 each, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge.

Kingsbury, near Tamworth, Warwick [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Coton, 1686, for a religious man, and if convenient a bachelor, to teach poor boys and girls of Kingsbury, Nether Whitacre, and Lea Marston, the Bible, the accidence, and further in Latin and writing. Income, £31. Master, Mr. J. Sparsholt.

Kingsland, Hereford. See LUTON.

King's Lynn, Norfolk [CLASSICAL]. Said to have been founded by Thomas Thorysby about 1520, for a priest, M.A. at least, to be master of the chantry in King's Lynn, and to instruct six poor children in grammar and song, without reward. In August, 1868, there were thirty-four boarders and twenty-five day boys;

no free boys. A gold medal is given annually for competition by the Prince of Wales. Income from the Corporation, £110. Five exhibitions: two of £5 10s. each, tenable seven years, at Emmanuel College, Cambridge; two of £2 each, tenable seven years, at Cambridge; one of £3 8s. 6d., tenable five years, at Trinity College, Cambridge; and one of £6, tenable four years, at St. John's College, Cambridge. Some of these have accumulations of funds, which will be given to the next elected exhibitioner. Head Master, Rev. Thomas White, M.A. [See also p. 566.]

King's Norton, Worcester [NON-CLASSICAL]. Said to have been founded by Edward VI., as a grammar school. Now instructs fifteen foundation boys free. Income, £13.

Kingston-on-Thames, Surrey [CLASSICAL and ENGLISH]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1561, as a free grammar school, with master and usher, for the education of boys. There are about eighty foundation boys. Income, £90, and house. Head Master, Rev. W. Rigg, M.A., Cantab; Second Master, R. Carter, Esq., Queen's College, Oxon.

Kingston-upon-Hull, York, E. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Bishop Alcock, 1486, as a free grammar school; re-established in the time of Edward VI., and confirmed by Queen Elizabeth. Income, £35, and house. Exhibition, one of £50, tenable for three years, at Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. Geo. Ohlson, B.A. (Paris).

Kington, Hereford [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Margaret Hawkins, widow of Sir John Hawkins, by will dated 1619; established 1629, for a learned divine to keep a free school in Kington, and a learned usher for the instruction of youths and children in literature and good education. The trustees limit the privilege of free instruction to the parish of Kington and the chapelries of Huntington, Brilley, and Michaelchurch. Income, £290, with houses for master and usher. Head Master, Rev. J. N. Walsh, M.A.

Kinver, Stafford [CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1571 as a free grammar school. The school is in two divisions, in the upper division Latin and Greek are in the regular course of study, the lower division is elementary. Income, £145, with house. Head Master, Rev. W. H. Bolton, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Second Master, Mr. M. W. Packer.

Kirby, Monks, Warwick. See MONKS KIRBY.

Kirkby in Malhamdale, York, W. R. KIRKBY SCHOOL [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Benjamin Lambert, 1606, for teaching a free grammar school in Kirkby; further endowed by Robert and Joseph Parker about 1787, and Isabella Nelson, 1808. Income from endowment, £26 10s.

Kirkby in Malhamdale, York, W. R. MALHAM FREE SCHOOL

[NON-CLASSICAL MIXED]. Founded by Rowland Brayshay, 1717, for a schoolmaster to teach free of charge all scholars belonging to Malham only, as well poor as rich. Average number of scholars in 1868, thirty. Income, about £70. No house for the master.

Kirkby in Cleveland, York, N. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Henry Edmonds, 1703, for a learned grammar schoolmaster conforming to the Church of England to train up all children in the township and all poor children in the parish of Kirkby, who pay no taxes to church or poor. There are forty-five free boys. Income, £50, with house. Master, Mr. W. Hutchence.

Kirkby-Ireleth, Lancashire. See BROUGHTON.

Kirkby - Ireleth (Parish of Dalton - in - Furness), Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Giles Brownrigge, 1624, for a master able to teach grammar, writing, ciphering, and accounts, at the free school, and for education of children in learning fit to be apprentices. Income, £18.

Kirkby-le-Thorpe, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

Kirkby Lonsdale, Westmorland [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Letters Patent of Queen Elizabeth, 1591, for the instruction of boys and young men in grammar. Instruction is given in classics, mathematics, French, German, &c. Pupils are prepared for the Universities, for the various competitive examinations, or for commercial pursuits. There are no free boys. Terms for boarders, £35 to £45; day scholars, four to ten guineas. Income, £75, with house for boarders. Exhibitions: two of £30 each, and one of £20, tenable for four years, at Christ's College, Cambridge; and one of £20, tenable five years, at Queen's College, Oxford. Head Master, James Major Darwent, M.A. [See also p. 565.]

Kirkby Ravensworth, York, N. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. J. Dakyn, 1556, as a school and an hospital for free instruction of boys of parish of Kirkby Ravensworth, and others resorting thither, in grammar, rhetoric, and verse. Income, about £242 (varying according to rent of lands), and house. Head Master, Rev. Joshua Wood, M.A.; Usher, Mr. Joseph Kershaw.

Kirkby Ravensworth (Parish), York, N. R. See NEWFOREST.

Kirkby Stephen, Westmorland [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Lord Wharton, 1566, for scholars to be brought up in virtue and learning, "without anything paying for their learning." Scholars are instructed in Greek and Latin without charge, but a small fee is payable for instruction in mathematics and English. Income, £69, with house. Exhibitions: two of £3 6s. 8d., tenable for seven years, at Oxford or Cambridge, or any other University. Head Master, Mr. G. S. Rowland.

Kirkby Stephen (Parish), Westmorland. See WAITBY and SMARDALE, and WINTON.

Kirkby, West, Cheshire. See WEST KIRKBY.

329,
29,
J
Kirkham, Lancashire [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Isabell Wildinge, before 1658, for the instruction of all young children in the A B C primer and accidence, and other scholars in grammar and Latin. Inhabitants of the parish free. Now scholars must be able to read simple words fluently before admission. Gross income, £617, with house. Exhibitions: two of £80 each, tenable four years, at Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. John Burrough, M.A.

Kirkham (Parish), Lancashire. See CLIFTON-WITH-SALWICK and GOOSNARGH.

Kirkland (Parish of Garstang), Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Margaret and Jane Butler, 1778, for the free instruction of eight poor children of Kirkland. Income, £24, with house.

Kirkland, Cumberland, HOWRIGG CHURCH OF ENGLAND SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded under Inclosure Act, 1775, as a school of literature for the free and common use of all children of the townships of Culgaith and Blencarn. Pupils must at least know the alphabet before they can be admitted. Income, £42. Head Master, Mr. John Knox.

Kirkleatham, York, N. R. Founded by Sir William Turner and Cholmley Turner. Established about 1710, as a free school, with master an M.A. and usher B.A., expert in Greek and Latin, for free instruction of thirty poor scholars; others to pay quarterage. Income, £242. School has been removed to Coat-ham, near Redcar, and will shortly be re-opened.

29 ✓
Kirkoswald, Cumberland [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by John Lowthian and the parishioners, 1745, for a schoolmaster to teach boys and girls English and Latin. Income, £16, with house.

Kirk-Sandall, York, W. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Robert Wood, 1626, as a grammar school, free for the children of the parish. Income, £73, and house. Master, Mr. W. Meakin.

Kirton-in-Holland, Lincoln [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Thomas Middlecott, 1624, for the benefit of children of the parishes of Kirton, Sutterton, Wyberton, Frampton, Algarkirk, and Fosdyke. Re-organised by scheme of Court of Chancery, 1861. Course of instruction comprehends the principles of the Christian religion, Latin and French, mathematics, algebra, and surveying, with the several branches of a thorough English education. Gross income, £144, with house and garden. Head Master, Mr. W. Cochrane.

Kirton-in-Lindsey, Lincoln [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded from revenues previously held for general purposes, 1577, as a free school. The scholars now pay 1s., 3s., and 5s. per quarter, accord-

ing to the position of the parents. The average attendance, fifty-two. Gross income, £128, with house. Exhibitions: seven scholarships of £3 6s. 8d. each, at Magdalen College, Cambridge. Head Master, Mr. Robert Askew.

Knareborough, York, W. R. Founded by Robert Chaloner, D.D., 1616, as a free grammar school for the education of all boys, as well poor as rich, of the parishes of Knareborough and Goldsborough. Foreigners also admissible. Income, £20, now paid to a private school.

Knutsford, Cheshire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by grant from Court of Augmentations, 1549 or 1550, for a schoolmaster well and sufficiently learned for teaching and bringing up youth in Nether-Knutsford. Income, £29.

Lambeth, Surrey. Founded by Thomas Rich, 1672, for the education of poor men's children born in Lambeth, in Latin, writing, ciphering, or reading; under the Mercers' Company. Income, £27, now paid to National School, where eight boys, called "Rich's boys," are now educated free. At this school science classes have been established in union with the Science and Art Department. Head Master, Mr. Thomas E. Heller.

Lambourne, Essex. See CHIGWELL.

Lampeter, Cardigan [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Hugh Jones, 1831, for the education and instruction of children in the Greek and Latin classics, and arithmetic, as taught in the principal grammar schools in England. School buildings, but no endowment. Exhibitions: see p. 417, *note*.

Lancaster. GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founder's name unknown; in existence prior to 1495. In 1615 an endowment for an usher. The income arising from endowments is £30, which is increased by grant from corporation to £200. Exhibitions: three of £30 each, and one of £15, tenable for three years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. Thomas Faulkner Lee, D.D.

Lancaster. FRIENDS' SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by T. H. Rawlinson, 1771. The bequest was for the schoolmaster "that teaches Friends' children at our meeting-house." Income, £70. Head Master, Mr. George Aldridge.

Lancaster (Parish). See BLEASDALE, PREESALL-WITH-HACKENSALL, STALMINE, and OVER-WYRESDALE.

Lancing, Sussex [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. N. Woodard, 1848, as a grammar school in connection with the Society of St. Nicolas College, for the education of sons of clergymen and other gentlemen, in accordance with the doctrines of the Church of England. School buildings, and 250 acres of freehold land, but no other endowment. Scholarships: eight of £30 each, tenable in the school as long as the scholar remains in the school. There

are some exhibitions held in a similar way. Boys who win any open scholarships at Oxford or Cambridge receive an exhibition of £30 per annum for three years. The cost of education varies from 55 to 85 guineas. Head Master, Rev. R. E. Sanderson.

Langley, Kent. See SUTTON-VALENCE.

Langport Eastover, Somerset [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Gillet, 1670. Established, 1705, for the instruction of youth of inhabitants in reading and the principles of religion. Income, £70, with house.

Langrigge, Cumberland. See BROMFIELD.

Langton, Church, Leicester. See CHURCH LANGTON.

Lartington (Parish of Romaldkirk), York, N. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Parkin, before 1686, for the instruction of youth and scholars of Lartington in English, Latin, and Greek. Income, £12. Now a dame's school.

Lathom (Parish of Ormskirk), Lancashire. NEWBURGH SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Rev. Thomas Crane, 1717, for the teaching and instructing of youths and children paying the usual wages, the poorer sort to be kindly treated for their quarterage. Exemption from quarterage for those of founder's name. Now only a National School. Income, £35.

Laughton, Lincoln [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Roger Dalyson, D.D., by will dated 1666. Established, 1678, by Letters Patent of Queen Elizabeth as a free grammar school with two masters. Income, £19, with house.

Launceston, Cornwall. GRAMMAR SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dame Percival, in the time of Henry VII., as a chantry, for a priest to pray for foundress' soul and teach children freely. Re-established in the time of Edward VI. as a grammar school. Income, £26, with house.

Launceston, Cornwall. HORWELL'S SCHOOL, ST. STEPHEN'S [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Horwell, by will dated 1707. Established, by decree in Chancery, in 1821, for the maintenance, clothing, attendance, and instruction of six poor boys of St. Stephen's parish, to be apprenticed on leaving school. The six Horwell Foundation boys enter at seven years of age, and leave on their fourteenth birthday. The sound practical education given to them leads to their being eagerly sought for as lawyers' clerks, writers, accountants, assistants to grocers, drapers, &c. £20 are given to each boy on leaving school to aid in his maintenance, clothing, &c., during his apprenticeship. The head master is allowed to take as many boarders as the house will accommodate, and any number of day pupils on his own terms. In September, 1868, there were fifteen boarders, thirty-two day pupils, and six

Foundation boys in the school. In addition to a thorough English education, French and German are taught. Income, \$166, with house. Head Master, Mr. R. Reed, A.C.P. [See also p. 566.]

Lavenham, Suffolk [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founder's name unknown. Founded before 1647, in which year it was endowed by R. Peacock. Income, £20, with house. Head Master, Mr. Augustus Ambler.

Lavington, West, Wilts. See WEST LAVINGTON.

Layston, Herts. See BUNTINGFORD.

Lea, Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Samuel Neeld, 1784, as a free school for the inhabitants of the townships of Lea and Cottam, excepting Papists, with master able to teach both sexes English and Latin, writing and arithmetic. Income, £80, with house. 819
note

Lea Marston, Warwick. See KINGSBURY.

Ledbury, Hereford. Founder's name and date unknown. Income, £10, now paid to National School.

Lee, Kent. See LEWISHAM

Leeds, Kent. See SUTTON-VALENCE.

Leeds, York, W. R. GRAMMAR SCHOOL [CLASSICAL, with Scientific and Modern Departments]. Founded by Sir W. Sheafeld, 1552, for a schoolmaster to teach young scholars, youths, and children freely for ever. The school is now open to all boys in the borough or parish for instruction in Greek and Latin free of expense. The total income of the charity is £2,609, of which the sum of \$1,421 is devoted to the schools. Exhibitions: four of £50 each, tenable for four years, at Oxford, Cambridge, or Durham, with right to compete for the exhibitions founded by Lady Hastings [see p. 422, note], and also for three Milner exhibitions of £75 each, tenable till M.A., at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. W. G. Henderson, D.C.L., late Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford.

Leeds, York, W. R. See WORTLEY.

Leicester [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1564. Thirteen boys are now educated free. Exhibitions: one of about £30, tenable at Lincoln College, Oxford. Income, £78. Head Master, Rev. J. Highton, M.A.

Leigh, Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date unknown. In existence before 1655. There are now eight free boys. The school premises are inadequate to the rising importance of the town. Income, £25. Head Master, Mr. Ralph Passe, Trinity College, Dublin.

Lenham, Kent. See SUTTON-VALENCE.

Leominster, Hereford. Founded by Queen Mary, 1554, for the education of youth in the borough. Income, £25, now paid to National School.

2-y. ✓ **Levarton, South, Nottingham [MIXED ELEMENTARY].** Founded by John Sampson, 1691, for free instruction of children of inhabitants in English, Latin, and Greek. Income, £20, with house. 2

Lewes, Sussex [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Agnes Morley, 1512, for a free school in Southover, with a master (priest) and usher, to teach grammar freely. Income, £99, with house. John Evelyn, the author of "Sylva," was educated here.

Lewisham Hill, Blackheath, Kent [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Abraham Colfe, 1656, for two schools in Lewisham—one an English school, for thirty-one poor boys of Lewisham, to be taught reading, writing, Psalm-singing, and the accidence, freely; the other a grammar school, under a master able to fit scholars for Oxford or Cambridge, for the free teaching of thirty-one youths from the following parishes—Ten from Greenwich, eight from Deptford, five from Lewisham, one from Lee, one from Charlton and Writtle Marsh and Kidbrook, three from Woolwich, and three from Eltham, &c., as well as the children (one son only at once out of one house) of the ministers-incumbent of the several parishes of the Hundred of Blackheath, and also of Chislehurst. Trustees, the Leathersellers' Company. Income, part of Colfe's Charities Trust Fund. By a new scheme of the Court of Chancery, in 1857, thirty-one boys chosen from the above-named parishes are taught at the Grammar School, Lewisham Hill, Blackheath, on payment of £2 per annum. The English School at Lewisham instructs thirty-one boys of Lewisham at fees of 8s. per annum. In both schools non-foundations are admitted. Exhibition: one of £40, tenable for three years, at Oxford, Cambridge, or London. Head Master, Rev. T. Bramley, M.A.

✓ **Leybourn, Kent [NON-CLASSICAL].** Founded by Rev. Edward Holme, 1775, for the instruction of fifty poor boys and girls, from certain parishes, in reading, writing, Latin, &c., according to the principles of the Church of England, till fourteen years of age. Income, £94, with house.

Leyland, Lancashire [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, date unknown. Income, £28.

Leyland (Parish), Lancashire. See CLAYTON-LE-WOODS and HOGHTON.

Lichfield, Stafford [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., as a free grammar school. Boarders are received at 50 guineas per annum. Income, £46, with house. Head Master, Rev. J. Montagu Seaton, M.A., Oxon, late second master in Cheltenham Proprietary School, and for five years assistant master in Repton School.

Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founder's name unknown; established by the union of two ancient grammar schools in 1583, under the Corporation and Cathedral. By the terms of union, the master is appointed by the Dean and Chapter, who submit his name to the Corporation. There are no free boys. In the Upper School Latin, French, English, mathematics, &c., are taught for 6 guineas per annum. In the Lower School English, mathematics, &c., are taught for 2 guineas per annum. Income, £364, with house. Head Master, Rev. J. Fowler, M.A., late assistant master in Marlborough College.

Lindley (*Parish of Huddersfield*), *York, W. R.* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by T. Thornhill and others, 1706, as a grammar school in Linley, for bringing up the children there in learning and good manners. Buildings and house, but no endowment. Head Master, Mr. Robert Greaves.

Linton, York, W. R., THRESHFIELD SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Mat. Hewett, 1674, as a free school, with master and usher. Income, £30. There are four scholarships of £12 10s. each, tenable till M.A., with residence, at St. John's College, Cambridge, founded by Rev. M. Hewett, with preference first to founder's kindred, then to scholars of his name, and, in defect, to natives of this parish and scholars from this school. Master, Mr. John Harker.

Liskeard, Cornwall. Founded by Edward VI. as a grammar school. There is now only a school-room, without endowment, and the school is in abeyance.

Little Chesterford, Essex. See SAFFRON WALDEN.

Little Harrowden, Northampton. See HARROWDEN.

Little Malvern, Worcester. See COLWALL.

Little Thurlow, Suffolk. See THURLOW, LITTLE.

Little Walsingham, Norfolk. See WALSINGHAM, LITTLE.

Litton Cheney, Dorset [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Thorne, 1690, as a free school for teaching the boys of the parish, from the age of six to fifteen, to read, write, cast accounts, and grammar. There are now twelve free boys, who, on leaving the school, receive £5 towards the payment of fees for apprenticeship to some mechanical trade, and a further £5 for the purchase of tools, &c., on the completion of their apprenticeship. All boys of the labouring class are instructed free. Other boys pay 3s. per quarter. There is also a night school open during the winter half-year, where from eighteen to twenty boys are taught freely. Income, £25, with house, and two acres of land for the use of the master. Head Master, Mr. Henry Morgan.

Liverpool, Lancashire. A grammar school founded here in 1515 is now extinct.

Llandovery, Carmarthen [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Phillips, 1847, as a Welsh school for the study of the Welsh language and literature, in combination with a sound classical and liberal education, especially for young men qualifying for the ministry in the Principality. Twenty free scholars, natives of the diocese of St. David's or of Llandaff. Income, £647, with house. Exhibitions: one of £27, tenable for four years, at Jesus College, Oxford; the other, of like amount and extent, at any college or hall at Oxford. [See also p. 417, *note*.] Head Master, Rev. W. Watkins, M.A., Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.

Llanegryn, Merioneth [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Hugh Owen, by will dated 1660; established in 1652 as a free school in Llanegryn, with a master, a graduate learned in Latin and Greek, and skilled in grammar and rhetoric; free only to the commote of Tal-y-bout. A subsequent endowment, by Mr. William Owen, for teaching English, writing, and arithmetic is confined to boys born in the parish of Llanegryn and in certain townships of the adjoining parishes of Llangelynnin and Llanfihangel. Income, £85, with house. Exhibitions: see p. 417, *note*.

Llanelidan, Denbigh. See RUTHIN.

Llanrwst, Denbigh [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir John Wynne, 1610, as a free school, with master and usher. Part of the foundation of Jesus Hospital. Income, £368, with house for head master. Exhibitions: see p. 417, *note*.

Llantilliochrassenny, Monmouth [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by James Powell, 1654, as a free grammar school. Income, £160, with cottage. Exhibitions: see p. 417, *note*. Master, Mr. J. Walker.

Llanycil, Merioneth. See BALA.

Lledrod, Cardigan [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Oliver, 1746, as a grammar school for the education of forty children, in Parcel Ycha, in Lledrod, in the principles of Church of England, and as far beyond the grammar as the masters should be capable. Now united with school of Ystrad Meurig. Income of the united schools, £267. Exhibitions: see p. 417, *note*. Head Master, Rev. Lewis Evans, B.A., Oriol College; Assistant Master, Rev. John Jones, late Scholar of Jesus College, Oxford.

London, Middlesex. ALLHALLOWS, BARKING. BREWERS' COMPANY'S SCHOOL, TOWER HILL GRAMMAR SCHOOL, *Trinity Square, Tower Hill* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Alderman James Hickson, 1686, for the free instruction in Latin, grammar, and other books tending to the knowledge of Latin and Greek, of twenty poor children, fourteen from Allhallows, and six from part of Wapping. Now educates sixty boys, of whom twenty are Foundationers from the parishes of Allhallows and St. John, Wapping, who are taught free, and forty pay £4 per annum each. Greek, Latin, mathe-

matics, French, history, geography, drawing, and bookkeeping are taught, and the religious instruction is according to the teaching of the Church of England. The scholars are elected by the trustees—the Court of Assistants of the Brewers' Company. Income, £414, with house. Head Master, Rev. Herbert Williams, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; Second Master, Rev. R. E. Green, B.A., Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

London. ARCHBISHOP TENISON'S SCHOOL, *St. Martin's-in-the-Fields* (Castle Street, Leicester Square), [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Archbishop Tenison, 1697, as a free school, with master, in priest's orders, and usher, to teach respectively ten and twenty boys of St. Martin's parish gratis; other boys to pay quarterages. New scholars must have been in the school one year before they can obtain free scholarships. Income, £88, with house.

London. CHARTERHOUSE. See p. 207.

London. CHRIST'S HOSPITAL. See p. 356.

London. CITY OF LONDON SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Corporation in 1834, from a bequest of John Carpenter in 1442, for the education of four boys. The object of the foundation, as stated in Act 4 and 5 William IV., c. 35: a school to be managed by the Corporation as they shall deem conducive to the extension of education in the City, for the religious and virtuous education of boys, and for instructing them in higher branches of literature, and all other useful learning. Income from endowment, £900, and from pupils, £9 each. Exhibitions: Eight *Carpenter*, of £36* each, tenable at the school, and £25 each, tenable four years, at Oxford, Cambridge, or London; one *Tegg*, of £22, tenable four years, at Oxford, Cambridge, or London; one *Times*, of £30, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; four *Beaufoy*, of £50 each, tenable four years, at Cambridge; two *David Salomons*, one of £50, tenable four years, at Oxford, Cambridge, or London—the other, £31 10s., tenable at the school; one *Travers*, of £50, tenable four years at London University; one *Lambert Jones*, of £49 8s. 9d., tenable four years, at Oxford, Cambridge, or London; one *St. Thomas's Medical* exhibition, of £30, at St. Thomas's Hospital, for three years; one *Goldsmiths'*, of £50, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; two *Grocers'*, of £50, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; one *Masterman*, of £30, tenable four years, at any University; one *Jews' Commemoration*, of £40, tenable three years, at school or University College; two *William Tite*, of £25 and £20, tenable at the school; one *Lionel Rothschild*, of £60, tenable four years, at an English or foreign University; one *W. Stormes Hale*, of £43 17s. 6d., at the school, and afterwards at Oxford, Cambridge, or London. Head master, Rev. Edwin A. Abbott, M.A.

* This sum is thus made up:—School fees, £9; books, £2; allowance for maintenance, &c., £25—£36.

London. COOPERS' COMPANY SCHOOL, *St. Dunstan's, Stepney* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Nicholas Gibbon, 1552, as a free school under Coopers' Company, with master and usher, to instruct boys in grammatical science and young ones in spelling, &c., till fit to learn grammar. Income, £900, with house.

London, Islington. LADY OWEN'S SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Lady Alice Owen, 1613, as a free school, under the Brewers' Company, with a master able to teach grammar, writing, and ciphering, for twenty-four poor children of Islington and six of Clerkenwell. Income, £656, with house.

London. LAMBETH. See LAMBETH.

London. MERCERS' SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Originally the Hospital of St. Thomas of Acons. A school was in existence as early as 1447, and was dissolved by Henry VIII. in 1538. In 1542, the revenues were purchased by the Mercers' Company, who established a free grammar school, with a master, to teach twenty-five scholars freely. The number of free scholars has been increased to seventy. Income, about £1,000, with house. Exhibitions: two of £70 each, tenable seven years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Dean Colet, Sir Thomas Gresham, Dr. W. Fulkes, Bishop Davenant, and other men of eminence, were educated here.

London. MERCHANT TAYLORS' SCHOOL. See p. 168.

London. NEALE'S FOUNDATION SCHOOL, *Fetter Lane* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by J. Neale, by will dated 1705; established by decree in Chancery, 1715, for the instruction of boys of certain parishes in the parts of mathematics requisite for the art of navigation. Reorganised 1857 under the sanction of the Charity Commissioners for the special education of the sons of tradesmen. Fee for instruction in English, Latin, French, and mathematics, 4 guineas per annum. Income, £147. Head Master, Mr. W. Pooley.

London. PALMER'S SCHOOL, *St. Margaret's, Westminster* [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Rev. James Palmer, 1656, as an almshouse, with a chapel and a school-house, for the education of twenty poor boys of St. Margaret's parish in learning. Gross income of the charity, £2,352, of which £170 are devoted to the school. Head Master, Mr. R. H. Bishop.

London. ST. CLEMENT DANES, *Westminster, Houghton Street, Newcastle Street, Strand* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded under order of Court of Chancery, 1844, and opened in 1862 as a commercial grammar school, for the instruction of sons and wards of parishioners of St. Clement Danes in grammar and other learning. Boys not to be admitted before seven years of age, nor to remain after sixteen. By an alteration of the scheme non-parishioners can now be admitted, and the limit of age is raised to eighteen years. Fee, 20s. per term for parishioners, and £2 per term for non-parishioners. Income, £443, with house.

London. **ST. DUNSTAN-IN-THE-WEST.** A free grammar school was established here by Queen Elizabeth in 1562, for the education of children and youth, but has been long extinct.

London. **ST. JOHN'S FOUNDATION SCHOOL, Clapton.** Established 1852, for the education of sons of poor clergy now living. Income, £6,800. Rev. E. C. Hawkins, M.A., Head Master.

London. **ST. LAWRENCE, Jewry.** Founded by Elizabeth Smith, 1693, for the teaching, at some Latin or writing school, of six poor boys of St. Lawrence, Jewry. There is no school in connection with this charity, but by scheme sanctioned by Court of Chancery, 1848, the income, now £327, is applied in granting exhibitions for deserving boys from the parishes of St. Lawrence, Jewry, and St. Mary Magdalen, Milk-street, at King's College, University College, London, and the City of London School.

London. **ST. MARGARET'S, Westminster** [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Emery Hill, by will dated 1674, and first established in 1817, in conjunction with almshouses, as a free school, to teach twenty poor children born in Westminster freely in English and Latin, writing and accounts. There are now thirty-five free boys. Income, £125, with house.

London. **ST. OLAVE'S AND ST. JOHN'S, Southwark.** [Three schools: I., Upper School, CLASSICAL; II., Commercial School, NON-CLASSICAL; III., English or ELEMENTARY]. Also two INFANT SCHOOLS. Founded by inhabitants, in 1570, as a free grammar school for the children and younglings of parishioners and inhabitants, with a master and an usher. The school is now open free to the children of the parish indefinitely; all books, seats, and stationery are found for the use of students at the expense of the institution, with the exception of the Upper School, where the books, &c., are provided by the boys. In the Upper School there are nearly 100, in the Commercial School there are 200, and in the Elementary School nearly 300 boys, all educated freely. In the Infant School there are about 600 (boys and girls). The gross income of the charity is £4,605, of which £2,413 are devoted to the schools. Exhibitions: four of £80 each, tenable till degree, at Oxford, Cambridge, Durham, London University, King's College, or at legal, naval, military, or medical schools.

London. **ST. PAUL'S.** See p. 133.

London. **ST. SAVIOUR'S, Southwark** [CLASSICAL]. Founded by inhabitants, under a charter from Queen Elizabeth, in 1562, as a free grammar school, for the education, institution, and instruction of the children and youths of the parishioners and inhabitants of St. Saviour only; power was afterwards given to the governors to admit others, so long as the whole number of scholars did not exceed 100. By Chancery scheme, 1839, the school was thrown entirely open without any restriction as to its numbers. By the

Statute of 1562, it was ordained that each scholar should pay an entrance fee of 2s. 6d., and also 2d. per quarter "towards brooms and rods." At present all scholars pay 6 guineas a year, which cannot be exceeded in the case of parishioners, but may be raised if the governors think fit in that of non-parishioners. Income, £365, with house. Exhibitions: one of £21, and two of £50, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; also a first claim, under Marshall's charity, to four of £50 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge.

London. **STATIONERS' SCHOOL, Bolt Court, Fleet Street** [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Stationers' Company, 1858, to furnish, at as small a charge as possible, a liberal and useful education, preferentially to sons of liverymen and freemen of the company, and also to other scholars, admitted under sanction of the Court of Assistants, without removing them from the control of their parents. Instruction in English, Greek, Latin, French, German, mathematics, physical science, &c.; fee, 40s. per term. Income, £450, with house. Head Master, Mr. A. K. Isbister, LL.B.

London. **STRATFORD-LE-BOW** [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Sir John Jolles, 1617, for a schoolmaster and usher, to teach thirty-five boys, sons of inhabitants of Stratford, Bow, and Bromley St. Leonard, to learn grammar and Latin, and to write and cipher, freely without payment. Income, £27, increased by Drapers' Company to £54 12s.

London. **WESTMINSTER SCHOOL, or ST. PETER'S COLLEGE.** See p. 94.

London. **WHITECHAPEL (Leman Street) FOUNDATION COMMERCIAL SCHOOL** [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded under scheme of the Court of Chancery, 1854, as a school for boys of all religious denominations residing in St. Mary, Whitechapel, to be taught the principles of Christianity, reading, writing, arithmetic, Latin, French, German, and other languages, arts and sciences. Income, £504.

Longbridge Deverill, Wilts. See **WARMINSTER.**

Long Marston, York, W. R. Founded by Richard Roundle, by will dated 1705; established, 1709, for a master to teach the English and Latin tongues, and to instruct the poor children of the parish in reading and writing. Income, £10, now paid to the National School.

Long Preston (Parish), York, W. R. See **WIGGLESWORTH.**

Loughborough, Leicester [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Burton, 1495. There are three kinds of instruction given in the school—I, Classical and Mathematical; II, Commercial; and III, purely English. Income, £723, with house. Exhibitions: two of £30 each, tenable till M.A., at Jesus College, Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. J. Wallace, M.A., with five assistant masters.

Loughton, Essex. See CHIGWELL.

Louth, Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1551. Free for classical instruction. There are now seventy-three boys in the school, all of whom receive a general education, including modern languages, for which a fee is paid varying from £2 to £5 per annum according to age. Gross income, £1,187, of which about £760 are at present available for school purposes. Exhibition: one of £8 8s. 6d., tenable at Jesus College, Cambridge.

Lowestoft, Suffolk. ANNOTT'S SCHOOL [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Thomas Annot, 1571, for a master learned in grammar and Latin, to teach forty scholars, natives of Lowestoft or others, with a limited admission fee. There are now 100 scholars. The school is inspected annually, and the certificated master is assisted by two pupil teachers. Income, £12.

Lowestoft, Suffolk, WILDE'S SCHOOL [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Wilde, by will dated 1735; established, 1754, for a schoolmaster to teach forty boys writing, reading, accounts, and Latin; preference to fishermen's children of the parish. In accordance with the recommendation of the Charity Commissioners, in 1857, the number of free boys has been increased to eighty, who are admitted at eight years old if able to read. There are no pupil teachers or assistants. The master is appointed by the rector and churchwardens and majority of parishioners. Income, £80, with house. Master, Mr. John Henry Leech.

Lowick (Parish of Ulverston), Lancashire. Founded before 1757, for the curate to keep an English and grammar school, for children of landowners and inhabitants of Lowick, in English, Latin, and writing, at certain quarterages. This school is now extinct.

Lowther, Westmorland [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Lowther, 1638, for a schoolmaster to teach freely the young children of the parish; united in 1831 with a school for the education of gentlemen's sons at Lowther, founded by John Viscount Lonsdale in 1697. From Lowther and the district forty boys are now educated free, school-books and materials also being provided without charge. Income, £246. Head Master, Rev. J. Brunskill, B.D., receives boarders under twelve years of age for £26, and from twelve to fifteen years of age for £30.

Lowton, Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Peter Legh and others, 1761, for a master to instruct in Latin, English, writing, and accounts, not more than six poor children of Lowton, free, without any reward whatever. Income, £14, with house. Head Master, Mr. Richard Peak.

Lucton, Hereford [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Pierrepont, 1708, for the instruction in religion, grammar learning, writing, arithmetic and mensuration of fifty boys freely, from the parishes,

hamlets, precincts, and townships of Lucton, Croft, Yarpole, Bircher, Luston, Eyton, Kingsland, Shobdon and Aymestry, in the county of Hereford, whose parents, whether labourers or freeholders, who shall not have in their own right lands or tenements above the yearly value of £20, or rent lands above the value of £50; and for the instruction of thirty boys, whose parents have in their own right lands above the yearly value of £50, or rent lands of the annual value of £100, on payment of 10s. per annum. The limitation as to the property of parents has been extended in the first case to £100, and in the latter to £300, with a payment of 20s. per annum, the limitation is in some sort nominal, the object being to extend the advantages of the school generally to the sons of yeomen and others. The head master is allowed to receive twenty-six boarders. Income, £1,346, with house. Exhibitions: four of £75 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. Charles Collyns Walkey, A.M., late Fellow of Worcester College, Oxford.

Ludlow, Salop [CLASSICAL]. Originally established by the Palmers' Guild, according to Mr. Thomas Wright, before 1284, but known to have existed in the thirteenth century; refounded by Edward VI., 1552, as a free grammar school for education of children and youth in the Latin tongue, with a master and usher, to be maintained by the Corporation of Ludlow, at their own costs and charges. There are now no free scholars. Under the will of Dr. Langford, 1607, a payment of £5 6s. 8d. is annually made to each of four boys not more than sixteen years of age, selected by the trustees "out of such poor and towardlie for learning as are born in the town." These are called "Langfordian Boys." Gross income of the charity, £2,349, of which £510 are devoted to the school. Exhibitions: three of £50 each, tenable for three years, at Oxford, Cambridge, or Durham, open for day scholars exclusively, who must be sons of persons residing in Ludlow, or within ten miles thereof; and two of £45 each, tenable for three years, at Balliol College, Oxford, open to all scholars. Head Master, Rev. W. C. Sparrow, M.A.; Second Master, Rev. E. P. Wellings, B.A.; Third Master, Mr. J. Reed.

Luston, Hereford. See LUCTON.

Lydgate, York, W. R. See SADDLEWORTH.

Lymington, Hants. Founded by George Fulford and others, 1668, as a public school, with master and usher, for training up youth in learning and the Protestant religion, and especially in the knowledge of Latin, Greek, writing, arithmetic, and good life. Income, £17; now paid to National School.

Lymm, Cheshire [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir G. Warburton and W. Domville, 1698, for a schoolmaster to teach the children of two manor-houses and of the parish of Lymm. Reconstructed as a grammar school 1862. There are now no free boys. Income,

£110. Head Master (who receives boarders), Rev. C. C. Ward, M.A., Cambridge.

Lynn Regis, Norfolk. See KING'S LYNN.

Macclesfield, Cheshire. Two Schools: I., Grammar School [CLASSICAL]; II., Modern or Commercial School [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir John Percyvale, Knight, 1502, as a free grammar school in Macclesfield, for teaching gentlemen's sons and other good men's children of the town and country thereabouts and a chantry. Re-established by letters patent of Edward VI., 1552, for the education of children and youth generally. Income of the grammar school, £800, with houses; of the modern or commercial school, £400, with house. Exhibitions: three of £50 each, tenable three years at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. T. B. Cornish, M.A.

Madeley, Stafford [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Sir John Offley, Knt., 1645. Two schools, divided by partition wall, the one for a master and usher to teach all boys of Madeley and two other places Latin, English, writing, and accounts; the other for a mistress, to teach girls of the same places. Income, £100. Head Master, Mr. W. H. Holt, C.M. (first class). J.B.L.

Maldstone, Kent [CLASSICAL]. Founded by the mayor, jurats, and commonalty of the town, in 1549, as a grammar school. Income, £61, with house. Exhibitions: two of £45 each, with rooms, tenable till B.A., at University College, Oxford. Bishop Horne, Sir S. Egerton Brydges, and other men of note were educated here. Head Master, Rev. G. M. Gould, M.A.

Maldon, Essex [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Ralph Breder, alderman, by will dated 1608; established 1621 as a grammar school. The building was erected by Archdeacon Plume, re-established under a new scheme in 1864. It is under the supervision of nine trustees appointed by the Charity Commissioners. There are no free boys, but residents in the borough are admitted on the foundation at greatly reduced fees. Income, £74. There is an exhibition of £6, at Christ's College, Cambridge, in turn with the schools of Brentwood and Chelmsford. Head Master, Rev. Thomas Layton Pearson, B.A., University College, London. [See also p. 566.]

Malham, York, W. R. See KIRKBY-IN-MALHAMDALE.

Malling, East, Kent [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Edward Holme, 1782, for the instruction of fifty poor boys and girls, six from Ditton and forty-four from East Malling, in reading, writing, Latin, &c., according to the principles of the Church of England, till fourteen years of age. Now instructs about fifty boys all free. Income, £94 (of which £65 is paid to the master,) with house.

Malpas, Cheshire [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Lord Cholmondeley, and other subscribers, about 1690, as a grammar school free to children of representatives of original subscribers. Income, £26, with house.

Malton, York, N. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Archbishop Holgate, 1546, as a free school of grammar, and a master to teach grammar and other knowledge and godly learning freely, without exaction. Income, £96, with house.

Malvern, Little, Worcester. See COLWALL.

Manchester, Lancashire [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Hugh Oldham, Bishop of Exeter, and others, by deed dated 1515, as a grammar school, with master and usher appointed by President of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, or, in default, by Warden of College of Manchester, or his deputy, to teach grammar, after the manner of Banbury School, freely and indifferently to every child and scholar coming to the school, without any money or rewards, as cock-penny, victor-penny, potation-penny, or any other. There are 250 free scholars; others pay 12 guineas per annum. Income, £2,480. Exhibitions: three of £13 each, at Owen's College, Manchester; two Shakspeare scholarships of £20 each, tenable for two years in the school. The school also shares in rotation with Marlborough and Hereford schools in eighteen Somerset scholarships at Brasenose College, Oxford, and twelve at St. John's College Cambridge, each worth about £50 per annum. John Bradford the martyr, Archdeacon Travis, Lord Alvanley, Colonel Drinkwater, Dr. Outram, Dr. John Latham, Thomas De Quincey, and others of note, were educated here. Head Master, Rev. F. W. Walker, M.A.

Mansfield, Nottingham. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1561, as a free grammar school, for the instruction of boys and youth of the parish. The gross income of the charity is said to be £1,200 per annum, but only £103 seem available for the school. The affairs of the school have been for some years in Chancery, and it is at present in abeyance.

March, Cambridge [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Neale, 1696, for an orthodox man of the Church of England, to teach eight poor boys the English and Latin tongue and the principles and catechism of the Church of England. There are now twelve boys on the foundation. Gross income, £872, of which only £57 are devoted to the school. Head Master, Mr. Charles Bell, B.A., late classical and French master in Liverpool College.

Market Bosworth, Leicester [Two schools: I. CLASSICAL; II. NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1539; established as a grammar school in 1601 on the endowment of Sir Wolstan Dixie; free to the boys of the parishes of Market Bosworth and Cadeby, and children of the tenants of the Dixie family from any part,

for instruction in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew. Income, £792, with houses. Exhibitions: four of £80 each, tenable for four years at Oxford or Cambridge.

Market Drayton, Salop [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Rowland Hill, 1554, as a free grammar school, for instruction of boys and youth, with a master and usher, neither to take anything for teaching any of the scholars. Now open to all the boys of the parish, free of expense, for instruction in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew. For English course the fee for day-boys is four guineas per annum. Income, £25, with house. Head Master, C. Cooke, LL.D.

Market Harborough, Leicester. Founded by Robert Smith, 1617, for a learned schoolmaster, able to teach Greek, Latin, and Hebrew; to teach freely fifteen poor scholars, children of persons regularly attending divine service, sacraments, and sermons at Market Harborough. Income, £35. The school is at present in abeyance, but will soon be reconstituted.

Market Needham, Suffolk. See NEEDHAM MARKET.

Market Rasen, Lincoln. DE ASTON SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded under a scheme of the Court of Chancery, 1858, as a middle school, with graduate head and second masters, appointed by the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln, for instruction of such number of day scholars as can be accommodated for not more than £4 per annum. There are now ninety-eight boys in the school. Gross income of the charity, £1,342, of which £160 (with house) are devoted to the school. Head Master, Rev. F. R. Pentreath, M.A., and four assistants.

Mark's Tey, Essex. See EARL'S COLNE.

Market Street, Herts. See CADDINGTON.

Marlborough, Wilts. See p. 395.

Marple, Cheshire. Founded in the time of James I. for a schoolmaster, to instruct children in a grammar school in the township of Marple. Income, £3, with house. School at present in abeyance.

Marston Lea, Warwick. See KINGSBURY.

Marston, Long, York, W. R. See LONG MARSTON.

Marston-Trussell, Northampton. See CLIPSTONE.

Martley, Worcester [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founder's name and date of foundation unknown. Now all scholars from the parish of Martley are free. Income, £61, with house. Master, Mr. Michael Coleman.

Martock, Somerset. Founded by W. Strode, 1662, as a school for the instruction of all boys of the parish and hundred of Martock, together with founder's kin, for 10s. per annum, in the

learned languages, including Hebrew. Income, £15. School at present in abeyance.

✓ **Marton, Lancashire** [MIXED CLASSICAL]. Founded by James Baines, 1717, for a schoolmaster, to teach in writing, reading, and other school learning, all children of inhabitants of the township. Income, now £55, but after this year it will be £113 10s. Master, Mr. R. Butcher.

Marton, York. See THORNTON.

Masham, York, N. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Isabel Beckwith, Oswald Coates, and others, about 1735. Endowment given "as an encouragement for a person of learning to settle at Masham, and to take on him the instruction of the children of the town and parish of Masham in such learning as might be wanted and desired." By scheme of Court of Chancery, 1856, under which the school is now managed, the course of instruction is to be in "the principles of the Christian religion, Greek, Latin, French, mathematics, algebra, arithmetic, general English literature and composition, &c., &c., and such other languages, arts, and sciences as the trustees might seem expedient, so as to give the boys a sound, moral, religious, and liberal education. The Free School is now separate from the Grammar School, where there are no free scholars. Boarders are received by the head master. Income, £48.

Massingham, Great, Norfolk. Founded by Charles Calthorpe, 1676, for the free teaching of twenty-five boys of Great Massingham, and, in default, other places, in English, Latin, and writing. Income, £20, now paid to parochial schools.

Maughanby, Cumberland. See ADDINGHAM.

Measand, Westmorland. See BAMPTON.

Measham, Derby. See APPLEBY, *Leicester*.

Melling, Lancashire. See WRAY.

Mellor, Derby [MIXED NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Walklate and others, 1639, as a free grammar school, at Mellor Chapel, for the children of that chapelry. Income, £25. 2

Mercers' School. See LONDON.

Merchant Taylors' School. See p. 168.

Messing, Essex. See EARL'S COLNE.

Michaelchurch, Radnor. See KINGTON.

Middleton, Lancashire [CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1535, originally part of a chantry. Re-established under letters-patent of Queen Elizabeth, 1572, by Dean Nowell, as a grammar school, under Brasenose College, for the education of boys and young men dwelling in Middleton, Prestwich, Oldham, and adjacent towns and places, in good literature. Income, £37, with house. Exhibitions: preference to thirteen scholarships of £3 6s. 8d. each, tenable six years at Brasenose College, Oxford. [See note, p. 441.]

Midhurst, Sussex. Founded by Gilbert Hannam, 1672, for a schoolmaster to teach twelve poor men's sons of Midhurst, or liberty of St. John's, in Latin, Greek, and arithmetic; preference for those who will stay till fit for University. Income, £33, with house. School at present in abeyance.

Millom, Cumberland. See WHICHAM.

Milton Abbas, Dorset. See BLANDFORD.

Mirfield, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Thorpe, 1667; for a master to teach fifteen poor children of the inhabitants of the parish till they should read English well, then to be removed. By a scheme of the Court of Chancery, 1867, it has been reconstituted as a school of secondary instruction. Income, £208.

Monckton-Deverill, Wilts. See WARMINSTER.

Monks Kirby, Warwick [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Wale, 1626, as a grammar school, with master and usher, for the free instruction of the children of inhabitants of Monks Kirby, Stretton, and Brinklow, and none other. Income, £54, with house. Master, Mr. Edward Colban.

Monmouth. [Two schools: I. CLASSICAL; II. COMMERCIAL.] Founded by W. Jones, 1614, as a free grammar school under the Haberdashers' Company, with master and under-master, for the education of 100 boys and youths, with preference, first, to natives of the town, secondly, to the county. Under new scheme, June 26th, 1868, French and drawing are taught in both schools, and German in the Classical School. There are no free boys, but the capitation fees are small. Income, £2,191, with houses, of which there is an annual unexpended surplus of £1,470. Exhibitions: four of £50 each, one of which may be increased to £60, tenable not more than four years, at any English University, hospital, or public institution. There are several scholarships and exhibitions tenable in the school, varying from £2 to £15 per annum.

Morland, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription about 1787. Income, £16, which will shortly be increased to £25.

Morland (Parish), Westmorland. See BOLTON (*Westmorland*), LITTLE STRICKLAND AND THIRMBY.

Morpeth, Northumberland [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1552, as a free grammar school, with master and under-master, for education of boys and youths. Income, £349, with house.

Mottram-in-Longdendale, Cheshire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Garsett, by will dated 1612, and R. Wilbraham; established by decree in Chancery, 1619, as a free school for instruction of children in reading, writing, and in Greek, Latin, and English. By scheme sanctioned by Court of Chancery, 1867, there are now no free scholars. Income, £89. Master, Mr. H. Driggs.

Moulton, Lincoln. [Two schools: I. CLASSICAL; II. NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Harrox, by will dated 1560; established, 1561, as a grammar school, open to all without limitation. By new scheme, 1855, free scholars are limited to six, to be appointed by governors after examination, from scholars in the Lower School. Income, £492, with house. Head Master, Rev. J. H. Green, M.A., Oxon; Second Master, Mr. W. Allen; Master of Lower School, Mr. W. Clarke.

Mudford, Somerset. See TRENT.

Nantwich, Cheshire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John and Thomas Thrush, in 1611. Lately incorporated with the "Blue Cap School." There are only two or three free boys allowed. Income, about £30, with house. Head Master, Rev. James V. Crispin. [See also p. 568.]

Naval School. See NEW CROSS.

Neale's Foundation School. See LONDON.

Needham Market, Suffolk [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Francis Theobald, 1632, for free instruction (unless parents be able to pay) of youths of Barking, Needham Market, and Darnmuden, by a master, a graduate of Cambridge, of competent learning, in the tongues and grammar. Income, £60, with house.

Netherbury, Dorset [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1565, probably by the parishioners. Income, £110, with house. Head Master, Mr. Edward Ludlam.

Nether Compton, Dorset. See TRENT.

Nether Knutsford, Cheshire. See KNUTSFORD.

Nether Whitacre, Warwick. See KINGSBURY.

Newark, Nottingham [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Archdeacon Magnus, 1532, for two secular priests freely to teach "all persons and children that would at Newark aforesaid come to school;" the one to teach grammar, the other "plain song, prik song, descant, and to play at the organs." The gross income is £2,573, of which £520 only are devoted to the school, the remainder being applied to the National Schools, repairs of the church, mayor's and vergers' stipends, hospital, dispensary, lighting and paving the town, and other improvements. There is also a house for the master. Exhibitions: two of £30 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge.

Newburgh, Lancaster. See LATHOM.

Newbury, Berks. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S GRAMMAR SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by King John, 1216. This school is attached to the municipal charities for the education of twenty boys, sons of the inhabitants of Newbury of one year's residence, and of other boys who are admitted at the discretion of the head master. Gross income, £338, of which £164 are devoted to the school; there is, also, a house for the Head Master, Rev. Alfred Steane, B.A., Oxon.

Newcastle-on-Tyne, Northumberland [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Alderman Thomas Horsley in 1525; incorporated by Queen Elizabeth, 1600, as a free grammar school, with one master and usher. Present income, £105; under a new scheme, not yet in operation, new buildings will be provided, and the income raised by £140. Exhibitions, twelve of £20 each, founded by Lord Crewe, tenable eight years, at Lincoln College, Oxford; also a preference to one of £16, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge, shared with the Durham School. Bishop Ridley, Aken-side the poet, Admiral Collingwood, Lord Eldon, Brand the antiquary, and other eminent men, were educated here. Head Master, Rev. J. Snape.

Newcastle-under-Lyme, Stafford [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Clayton, 1602, for a schoolmaster, a B.A. or M.A., to instruct in learning thirty poor children, born in Newcastle, gratis. Under an endowment, 1692, Latin and Greek were required to be taught. The course of instruction now embraces other subjects. The present number of free scholars is twenty. Income, £90. Head Master, Rev. J. S. Broad, M.A., Oxon.

Newchapel, near Stoke-upon-Trent, Stafford [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. Robert Hulme, 1708, as a grammar school for not more than eighteen poor boys. Income, £120.

Newchurch-in-Rossendale, Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Kershaw, 1701, as a free school for teaching English, Latin, and Greek. By the Statutes of 1752, free (excepting small specified payments) to inhabitants of Newchurch; others to make terms with the master. By new scheme obtained 1867, all scholars must pay a capitation fee of six pounds per annum; but the trustees have power to remit this to the parents of poor or deserving boys. Under this scheme the trustees can remove the head master at their pleasure, but this rule is not applicable to the present head master. There are fifty-seven scholars in the school. Income, £50, with house. Head Master, Rev. Thomas Howard, B.A.

New Cross, Kent. ROYAL NAVAL SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by subscription, 1833; incorporated, 1840, to enable less affluent naval and marine officers, of not lower than ward-room rank, to give their sons a sound general education at the least possible expense. A few boys, not qualified as above, are admissible. Income, £615, further increased by donations and subscriptions, and house. Exhibitions of the annual value of £39.

Newforest (Parish of Kirkby Ravensworth), York, N. R. HELWITH SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Bathurst, M.D., 1659, for a schoolmaster to teach, freely, all children of the tenants of the manor of Newforest writing, reading, and accounts, as well as the rudiments of Latin grammar. Income, £24.

Newland, Gloucester [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward Bell, 1627, as a school in Newland, with one learned master teaching grammar. There are twelve scholars on the foundation. Other scholars, day and boarders, are taken by private arrangement with the head master. The course of instruction embraces classics, mathematics, and English course. French, music, and drawing are taught when required. Income, £85, with house. Head Master, Rev. C. Matthew Perkins, M.A., Lincoln College, Oxford.

329
note
Newmarket, Flint [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Wynne, 1713, for a schoolmaster to teach a public grammar school with Latin and Greek authors; and if that be obstructed by law, "for want of conformity in matters of religion," then to teach all persons, young and old, writing, accounts, languages, especially French and mathematics; not more than twenty persons to be taught upon charity, of whom twelve to be pensioners (at 20s. a year), and six nominated by clergy from neighbouring villages. This school is said to have been maintained till 1764, when the charge forming its endowment fell into arrear, and no school was kept until the re-establishment by Chancery in 1868. There are now six pensioners at 20s. each per annum, and six free boys nominated by the clergy of the surrounding parishes. Income, £93.

Newport, Essex [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Joyce Frankland, by will dated 1586, as a free grammar school, where youth might be well brought up and instructed in the fear of God, learning, and good manners. The school to be under the supervision of the Master of Caius College, Cambridge. Twenty boys, children of inhabitants of Newport, or in default, of any other town, to be instructed freely; others pay a capitation fee of £2 per annum. The foundress also established six fellowships of the annual value of £7, and two scholarships of the value of five marks per annum, at Caius College. Income, £300.

Newport, Essex. See SAFFRON WALDEN.

Newport, Isle of Wight [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Thomas Fleming and others, about 1614, for the free education of twenty boys of the town. Scholars are admitted about seven or eight years of age, and remain till fifteen. Income, £120, with house. Head Master, Rev. J. Wallace.

Newport, Salop [CLASSICAL AND MATHEMATICAL]. Founded by W. Adams, 1656, as a free grammar school, under the Haberdashers' Company, for the instruction of eighty boys in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew. The children of the town of Newport or Chetwynd End, together with the children of John Baddeley, Luke Justice, and Randall Tonna the younger, to have priority, and then, if necessary, to make up the number of eighty, by children of parents inhabiting (1) within three miles of the town of Newport, then (2) within five miles, and failing, then children of parents inhabiting any part of the county. Gross income, £1,576,

of which £553 are devoted to the school, the remainder being applied to the apprenticing of boys, the support of several poor men and women, and the expenses of management. There are houses for masters. Exhibitions: four of £22 10s. each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; four Careswell exhibitions [see note, p. 437.] of £60 each, and also the right of competing nearly every year for other Careswell exhibitions of the same value, and an annual prize of £100.

Newsham, York, N. R. See GOOSNARGH.

New Sleaford, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

Newton, Leicester. See SHAWELL.

Newton-in-the-Thistles, Leicester. See APPLEBY, Leicester.

New Woodstock, Oxford. See WOODSTOCK.

Normanton, York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Freeston, 1592, as a free grammar school for all scholars of founder's name and kindred, and for ten poor children of Normanton, or, in default, of adjoining towns. Income, £10, with house. Exhibitions: preference to three Freeston Exhibitions, of £50 each, tenable four or seven years, at University College, Oxford.

Northallerton, York, N. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date unknown. In existence in 1385. Free to four boys of the parish. Latin and Greek taught, if required. Income, £17, with house. Head Master, Mr. J. Horner.

Northampton [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Chipsey, 1541, for a master to teach grammar freely to such boys and persons as might desire to learn. In September, 1868, there were 120 day boys in the school. Income, £304.

North Erpingham, Norfolk. See WALSHAM, NORTH.

Northleach, Gloucester [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Hugh Westwood, by will dated 1559. Established by act of parliament, 1606, as a free grammar school, under the visitation of the provost and scholars of Queen's College, Oxford. Open to the boys of the town of Northleach and the parish of Chedworth, free of expense (save entrance fee), for instruction in classics only. Income, £591, with house. Exhibition: one of £50, tenable for four years, at Pembroke College, Oxford.

North Meols, Lancashire [ELEMENTARY]. Founded about 1684. Founder's name unknown. Income, £17.

North Rauceby, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

North Tawton, Devon [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Lord Portsmouth and others, in 1864, as a middle school, to supply the sons of farmers, tradesmen, and the middle classes generally, with a sound English education. Fees for day boys not more than 20s. a quarter, for boarders £21 and £23 a year. School buildings, but no endowment.

North Walsham, Norfolk. See WALSHAM, NORTH.

Bdg. note **Norton, Derby** [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Leonard Gill, 1654, and since augmented by several benefactions, for the free teaching of children born in the parish, and in particular of five poor children born and inhabiting the parish, in English and writing, and also in the grammar and other rudiments and Accidence. There are fifty free scholars (boys and girls). Income, £67. Master, Mr. J. Birtles.

Norton, Durham [CLASSICAL]. Founded about 1150, as a grammar school. There are now six free boys residents in the village. The course of instruction embraces a commercial education. Income, £54, with house. Principal, the Rev. Edward Balshaw, B.A.

Norton, Leicester. See APPLEYBY, Leicester.

Norton, King's. See KING'S NORTON.

Norwich, Norfolk [Two schools: I. GRAMMAR SCHOOL, CLASSICAL; II. COMMERCIAL SCHOOL, SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Bishop Salmon, and established by Edward VI., 1547, for a schoolmaster and usher sufficiently learned for instructing boys in the art of grammar. The new scheme provides for six masters in the Grammar English School and three in the Commercial School. The Commercial School was established by the Court of Chancery in 1862, and provides education in French, mathematics, &c., for two hundred boys on payment of four guineas per annum. The Grammar School has about 100 boys, seventy boarders and thirty day scholars. There are no free boys, but all pay 12 guineas a year tuition fee. Income of the two schools, £1,347, with house for Grammar School Master. Exhibitions, &c.: six of from £30 to £50 each, tenable three years, at any University in the United Kingdom, or at any naval, military, or theological college; three of from £20 to £28 each, tenable three years, at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; four exhibitions, tenable in the school, are competed for annually—two of £15 each for boys under sixteen years of age, and two of £10 each for boys under fifteen; these will be increased as the funds of the school improve. Head Master, Rev. A. Jessopp, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; Sub-master, W. G. Macdonald, M.A., with six assistant masters, &c.

Norwich, Norfolk. NORMAN'S SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL AND COMMERCIAL]. Founded by John Norman, 1720, for the maintenance and education in reading, &c., Latin and Greek, of 120 boys, sons of relations of the testator, or of his first wife, or in default sons of inhabitants of Ber Street, or Conisford Wards or Catton, or in further default out of the neighbouring parishes in Norwich, under a master M.A. of one of the universities. Income, £621, with house. Exhibitions of the value of £30, tenable six years, at Cam-

Nottingham [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Agnes Mellers, 1512, as a free school of one master and one usher to teach grammar. The school was open freely to all boys of Nottingham, but in 1807 the number of foundation boys was limited to sixty. The school is now governed under a scheme sanctioned by the Charity Commissioners in 1864. There are two departments—Classical and Commercial. Science is made a regular branch of study in both departments. Capitation fees are paid by all the boys. There are scholarships tenable in any calling of life for three years from the time of quitting school. There are now 215 boys in the school. Income, £818, with house. Head Master, Rev. Robert Dixon, M.A.

Nuneaton, Warwick [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1553, as a free grammar school, with two masters to teach freely the boys coming thither. Income, between £300 and £400, with house.

Oakham, Rutland [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Robert Johnson, 1587, as a free grammar school, with master and usher, for the instruction of all grammar scholars born and bred in Oakham, freely if their parents be poor and not able to pay; the rest and those of other towns to agree with the master. Income, £1,020, with house. Exhibitions: twelve of £40 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; shares with Uppingham School in sixteen of £32 each, viz., four at Clare Hall, four at St. John's College, four at Emmanuel College, and four at Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, each tenable four years; and has preference, after Grant-ham School, in two Lovett exhibitions of £40 each, for clergymen's sons, tenable for seven years, at Sidney Sussex College. Head Master, Rev. W. S. Wood, D.D.

Oldham, Lancashire [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by James Ashton, 1606, as a free school-house for teaching children the English, Greek and Latin tongues and good manners. Now all the boys are partly free. Income, £30. Master, Mr. John Hilton.

Oldham, Lancashire. See MIDDLETON.

Old Hutton, Westmorland. See HUTTON.

Old Sleaford, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

Orlinsbury, Northampton. See HARROWDEN.

Ormskirk, Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry Ascroft and others about 1612, as a free grammar school. Income, £70, with house and garden. Head Master, Rev. Robert W. A. Scott, M.A.

Ormskirk (Parish), Lancashire. See LATHOM.

Orton, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription about 1730; open to the children, boys and girls, within the townships of Orton and Raisbeck. Income, £60, with cottage.

A 25

Orton, Westmorland. **TEBAY SCHOOL** [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Robert Adamson, 1672, as a grammar school, at Tebay, for the free instruction of all children of Rounthwaite, the poor of Orton, all foreigners and contributors to school. Income, £60, with house.

Orton, Westmorland. **GREENHOLM and BRETHERDALE SCHOOL** [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by George Gibson, 1733, as a free school for the benefit of certain townships. The school is built in the township of Birkbeck Fells, and is free to that township, to Bretherdale, High Scales, Low Scales, and Rounthwaite, all in the parish of Orton. Instructs fifty-six scholars (boys and girls) free. Income, £55. Master, Mr. J. Hodgson.

Osgathorpe, Leicester [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Harley, 1670, for a schoolmaster to teach freely all the boys, not exceeding fifty, who should come constantly to be taught. Income, £108, with house. Master, Mr. Charles E. Warner.

Oswestry, Salop [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Davy Holbeche, in the time of Henry IV., as a free grammar school. The school is open to boys of the parish indefinitely, free of expense, for tuition in English, Latin, and Greek. Income, £254, with house. Dr. Bray was educated here. Head Master, Rev. Ambrose Short, M.A.

Otley, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Cave, and confirmed by Royal Charter, 1611, as a free grammar school, with master and usher, for children and youth of the parish of Otley. Now instructs in modern languages and English. There are twenty boys in the school. Natives of Otley pay a smaller capitation fee than others. Endowment, £26 14s. 8d. Head Master, Rev. John Wells, M.A., Oxford.

Ottery St. Mary, Devon [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1336, by John Grandisson, Bishop of Exeter; re-established by Henry VIII., 1545, as a free grammar school for the instruction of "young subjects of our kingdom," in the county of Devon, in more polite learning. Income, £23, with house. Exhibition: one of £19, tenable four years, at Oxford. Head Master, Rev. George Smith, M.A.

Oundle, Northampton [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir W. Laxton, Knt., 1556, for a learned schoolmaster, M.A., to teach grammar freely to all such as should come to learn. The school is now under the Grocers' Company, who expend annually upon it £1,420, exclusive of four exhibitions of £50 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge, and £20 to the best boy at the Midsummer examination not taking one of these exhibitions. There are also six scholarships of £32 each, tenable in the school by sons of free-men of the company. Some local exhibitions at Cambridge are also open to scholars from this school. Head Master, Rev. J. F. Stansbury, D.D., Oxford. [See also p. 568.]

Over, Cheshire. **DARNHALL SCHOOL** [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Elizabeth Venables and Thomas Lee, 1698, as a free

grammar school at Darnhall, free, except small admission fee only, to children of inhabitants of the parishes of Whitegate and Over, and the township of Weaver, for instruction in English, Latin, and Greek. Girls to leave at twelve years of age. Income, £100 (with house), of which the master and mistress receive only £70 for their joint services. Master for the last forty-eight years, Mr. R. Woodward. ✓

Overton(*Parish*), *York, N. R.* See SHIPTON.

Over Wyresdale, Lancashire. ABBEYSTRAD SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Cawthorne, 1683, as a free school for fifty free scholars of parents dwelling in one of the twelve vaccaries in Wyresdale (with preference for founder's kin), to be instructed in English, Latin, Greek, writing, and accounts, by a University graduate. By new scheme, 1854, the school is free to all children under fifteen years of age whose parents reside in one of the twelve vaccaries in Wyresdale. The head master not necessarily a University graduate. Instruction in all the ordinary English subjects. Income, £150, with house. Head Master, Mr. James Phizackerley.

Overy. See DORCHESTER, *Oxford.*

Oxendon, Northampton. See CLIPSTONE.

Oxford. CHRISTCHURCH CATHEDRAL SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., 1546, as part of the Cathedral foundation for the instruction of choristers; now instructs fourteen boys, eight of whom are choristers of Christchurch, and six probationers, free; other boys are educated at this school as day boys at a charge of £12 12s per annum, or boarded at dames' houses, and educated for £50 per annum. Head Master, Rev. William Price, M.A., Christchurch.

Oxford. MAGDALEN COLLEGE SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Waynflete, Bishop of Winchester, 1480, with two masters or teachers in grammar in Magdalen College, to instruct all matriculated persons who come to the grammar school freely, gratis, and without exception. The present object of the school is to train for the University, professions, and Civil Service, such as the president of the college and head master of the school may admit. Income, £216, with house.

Pangbourne, Berks [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Breedon, 1685, for the free instruction in English, Latin, writing, arithmetic, and Church catechism, of twelve poor boys of the parish, nominated by the lord of the manor. Now merely a National School. Income, £25, with house.

Pattiswick, Essex. See EARL'S COLNE.

Pembroke. Founded by the inhabitants, 1690, as a free grammar school for the town and parts adjacent; endowed, 1691, for the education of youth by a master, a member of the Church of England. Income, £11, paid to National School.

Penistone, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL.] Founded, before 1603, as a free grammar school. Income, £150, with house.

Penrith, Cumberland [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by William de Strickland, afterwards Bishop of Carlisle, 1396, for a priest of a chantry to instruct the youth in grammar and music; re-established by Queen Elizabeth, 1564, as a free grammar school, with master and under-master, for the instruction of youth. Income, £26. Competes for Lady Hastings' exhibitions. [See note 2, p. 422.] Head Master, Mr. Gordon, London University. [See also p. 568.]

Penryn, Cornwall. Founded in the time of Queen Elizabeth. Income, £7. School at present in abeyance.

Penwortham, Lancashire. HUTTON SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Christopher Walton, 1552, as a grammar school for the instruction of children of the inhabitants of the parish; children to pay cock-pence only. Now children of inhabitants are free, and no others are admitted. Income, £200, with house. Head Master, Rev. John Ketton, M.A., ex-Scholar of Queen's College, Cambridge.

Penzance, Cornwall. Founded by the Corporation, 1789, as a Latin grammar school, for the general use and benefit of the town and neighbourhood. There are now three boys on the foundation. The master is appointed by the corporation. Income, £15. Head Master, Mr. T. Bennett.

Peterborough, Northampton. CATHEDRAL SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., 1541, for twenty poor boys, to be maintained at the cost of the church, and instructed in Latin and Greek. Income, £400, expended by the Dean and Chapter. Exhibitions, two of £30 each, tenable four years, at St. John's College, Cambridge.

Petersfield, Hants. CHURCHER'S COLLEGE [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Churcher, 1722, as a college for the free instruction in writing, arithmetic, and mathematics, with diet and clothing free, of ten or twelve boys belonging to the borough, from nine to fourteen years of age, whose parents would give security for binding them apprentices to masters of ships making voyages to the East Indies, after they should have been educated. The object of the foundation was modified by Act of Parliament in 1744, since which period boys are admitted between the ages of six and twelve, are apprenticed to trades for seven years at the age of fourteen, the apprentice fees, not exceeding £30, being paid by the college, and an allowance of £3 a year is made during apprenticeship. The boys in the college are boarded, clothed, and educated. There are now fourteen boys on the foundation. Private pupils, boarders, and day scholars are admitted. Income, £778, with house. Head Master, Mr. A. Dusautoy.

Pilkington (*Parish of Prestwich*), *Lancashire*. **STAND SCHOOL** [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry Siddall, by will dated 1666; established, 1688, for a master to teach a grammar school, and also young children to read English, for the advantage of the inhabitants of Pilkington. Income, £35. Head Master, Rev. John Davies, M.A.

Pilling Lane, *Lancashire*. See STALMINE.

Plumbland, *Cumberland* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Captain John Sibson, by will dated 1759; established, 1798, as a school, with one master to teach Latin and English, another writing and accounts, and a person to teach psalmody to children born or living in the parish, or of founder's name (with certain exceptions), without cost; others to pay. Now open to all boys and girls living in the parish, free of expense. Income, £76.

Plymouth, *Devon*. Founded by the Corporation in the time of Henry VII.; re-established by letters-patent of Queen Elizabeth, 1573, as a free grammar school, for the education of boys and youth in grammatical knowledge. Income, £20, now paid to a private school.

Plympton, *Devon* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Elize Hele, 1658, as a free school for all poor children of Plympton, Brixton, or elsewhere. Income, £155, with house.

Pocklington, *York, E. R.* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Dowman, 1514, for a fit man sufficiently learned in grammatical science to teach all scholars resorting to Pocklington. Income, £838, with houses. Exhibitions: four of £40 each, tenable for four years, at St. John's College, Cambridge.

Pontefract, *York, W. R.* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by the Commissioners for the Maintenance of Grammar Schools, &c., 1548; by a decree of the Duchy Court of Lancaster in 1583, established as a free grammar school in Pontefract, with master and usher, to instruct the youth there. Income, £50, with house. Exhibitions: competes with eleven schools for Lady Hastings' exhibitions [see p. 422, *note*], and with one other school for three Freeston exhibitions of £50 each, tenable four or seven years, at University College, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. S. W. Newbald, M.A., Wadham College, Oxford.

Portsmouth, *Hants* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Smith, M.D., by will dated 1732; established, 1733, as a grammar school in the borough of Portsmouth, with master and usher; to be supported by the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church, Oxford. The school is being remodelled. Income, £277, with house. Head Master, Rev. A. Russwurm, M.A., Christchurch, Oxon.

Poulton-le-Fylde, *Lancashire*. See MARTON.

Preesall-with-Hackensall, *Lancashire* [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Richard Fleetwood, 1687, as a free grammar school. Income, £13.

Prescot, Lancashire. [Two schools: I. SEMI-CLASSICAL; II. NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1600; founder's name unknown. Income, £132.

Prescot (Parish), Lancashire. See ECCLESTON, HALSALL, and WIDNES.

Presteign, Radnor [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Beddoes, 1566, as a free grammar school, with one master learned in Latin, to teach youth that should repair to the school. Classics, mathematics, English, and French are taught. There are now forty free boys. Income, £180. Exhibitions: see page 417, *note*. Head Master, Rev. C. Blackburn, B.A., Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

Preston, Lancashire [CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1612 (founder unknown) as a free grammar school. There are now three departments—I. Classical, for boys intended for the Universities, the Civil Service, &c. II. Partly Classical, Latin, and other subjects, suitable for military and naval examinations, and also for boys intended for commercial life. III. Preparatory or Elementary. Physical and natural science are taught in the first two departments. There are eight sons of freemen in the school, who pay 2 guineas per annum; the other day boys pay capitation fees ranging from 6 to 10 guineas per annum. The head master takes boarders. Income, £55, increased to £145 by the Corporation, £100 being paid to the head master, and £45 to the second master. Exhibition: one of £40, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Scholarships: two of £10 each, tenable for three years, at school or University, are annually competed for; they are open to all boys who have been three years at the school and are under sixteen years of age. Head Master, Rev. G. T. Tatham, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; Second Master, R. H. Elliott, M.A., Worcester College, Oxford, with five assistant masters. [See also p. 568.]

Preston. See BROUGHTON and LEA.

Preston, Long, York, W. R. See WIGGLESWORTH.

Preston Patrick, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription about 1780. Income, £16.

Prestwich (Parish), Lancashire. See PILKINGTON.

Prestwich, Lancashire. See MIDDLETON.

Priors Salford (near Evesham, Worcester), Warwick [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by W. Perkins, 1556, as a free grammar school, with graduate master, for the instruction in the Greek, Latin, and English tongues, and catechising, the children of parishioners; eight poor children to be taught freely and without reward. Income, £45, with house.

Probus, Cornwall. Founded by John Williams, 1688, as a grammar school, with graduate master, or other qualified person,

to teach not more than five scholars in all, without any fee. Income, £10, now paid to National School.

Pwllheli, Carnarvon. Founded in 1773 by W. Vaughan, who bequeathed an annual payment to the grammar school. Endowment seems to have been lost, and the school is in abeyance.

Quarrington, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

Quorndon, Leicester. See WOODHOUSE.

Raisebeck, Westmorland. See ORTON.

Ramsey, Huntingdon [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by agreement on the enclosure of Fen, in 1656, for the education of youth of the town in the best ways of religion and learning. Income, £150, with house. Head Master, Rev. John Richards, B.A. [See also p. 568.]

Rastrick (Parish of Halifax), York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Mrs. Mary Law, of Elland, 1701, free for teaching twenty boys of Rastrick and Brighouse to read and write. There is a fee payable for instruction in classics, mathematics, English subjects, French, and drawing. Endowment, about £65. Head Master, Mr. Thomas Arnott Storr, University of London; Art Master, Mr. H. W. Cockroft, Halifax School of Art.

Rauceby, North and South, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

Ravenstonedale, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Rev. Thomas Fothergill, and others, 1688, as a free grammar school, for the free instruction of children (of inhabitants) fit to learn grammar. Income, £42. Master, Mr. John Robinson.

Rawcliffe, Upper, Lancashire. See ECCLESTON, GREAT.

Rawdon, York, W. R. [ELEMENTARY, or Third Grade, under Government inspection, and incorporated with the National Society]. The schoolhouse was built by Thomas Layton, Lord of the Manor of Rawdon, between 1705 and 1714. A rent-charge of £10, derived from the surplussage of certain moneys left by Francis Layton, by will dated 1652, for putting out apprentices, and for which there had been no use, was settled and conveyed by indenture dated May 22nd, 1746. Under its provisions the £10 is to be paid to a schoolmaster to qualify sixteen poor boys and girls to be put out apprentices. The number is now reduced to ten, and girls attend the new school for girls and infants, under a certificated mistress. The school is divided into a Lower, or Elementary, and an Upper Division, in which Latin, mathematics, and drawing are taught. The bishop of the diocese is the visitor. The vicar has the option of acting as head master. He is at present the manager, and the school is under the charge of a certificated master. The school-buildings and land are the private property of the lord of the manor. Income, £10.

Reading, Berks. Founded by Henry VII. and John Thorne, Abbot of Reading, about 1486, as a school or grammar school for educating boys of inhabitants of the borough, and others, in literature. Income, £50. Exhibitions: two of £100 each, tenable five years, at St. John's College, Oxford, and three of £10 10s. each tenable four years, at the school.

Reagill. See CROSBY RAVENSWORTH.

Redgrave, Suffolk. See BOTESDALE.

Redmire (Parish of Wensley), York, N. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Rev. — Layton, about 1725, for a schoolmaster to instruct all poor children of Redmire and Bolton, without payment, in English, Latin, Greek, writing, ciphering, and in the principles of the Established Church. Income, £23.

Reigate, Surrey [CLASSICAL]. Founded by the parishioners, about 1675, for the education of their children. About an acre and a half of land, the gift of Messrs. A. J. and W. B. Waterlow, has lately been added to the playground. It is proposed to build a new residence for the master, with suitable dormitories, &c. Income, £200, with house. Exhibitions: one of £20 and one of £10, tenable in the school, by boys under sixteen who have been two years in the school. Head Master, Rev. John Gooch, M.A., Caius College, Cambridge.

Repton, Derby [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir John Port, Knt., 1556, for a learned graduate freely to keep a grammar school in Etwall or Repton, with an usher. In 1621, by letters-patent of James I., established as a grammar school for the education of youth; the schoolmaster, two ushers, and four poor scholars, together with master of hospital and twelve poor men incorporated. Income, £1,250, with house. Exhibitions: two of £50 each, tenable three years, at Oxford or Cambridge.

Retford, East, Nottingham [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1551, as a free grammar school, for the education and instruction of boys and youth, with a master and under-master. Income, £260, with houses.

Richmond, York, N. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1567, as a free grammar school, for the education of boys and youth. Income, £229. Exhibitions: one of £30, tenable three years, at Oxford or Cambridge; two of £4 each, till M.A. at Cambridge; preference to a scholarship of £30 at Durham; four scholarships of £35 each, tenable four years; and four or five of £20 each, tenable six years, in the school. Head Master, Rev. T. H. Stokoe, M.A., Lincoln College, Oxford.

Ringwood, Hants. Founded by Rich Lyne, by will dated 1586. Established, 1587, for a schoolmaster, preferably from a University, to instruct young children and scholars in writing and reading, Latin, and all manner of humane doctrine. Inha-

bitants thereabouts, and all others so far as the school could receive, to come freely, without any standing payment. Income, £33, paid to National School.

Ripon, York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded and endowed by Philip and Mary, 1555, as a free grammar school, with master and usher, for education of children and young men. In 1814 declared free, on payment of entrance money, to sons of inhabitants of eight years old and upwards, for instruction in Greek, Latin, and English grammar. Mathematics are now added to the course of instruction given to free boys. Income, £582. Bishop Porteus and other men of note were educated here. Head Master, Rev. J. F. MacMichael, M.A.

Rishworth (Parish of Halifax), York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Wheelwright, 1724, as a school at Rishworth, for twenty boys and girls of the poorest tenants on any of the founder's estates, or else of the poor of the parish where the school stood, the boys to be always the majority; two masters, the one to teach reading and writing, and to prepare the boys for Latin; the other, to teach those fit to learn Latin and Greek. One boy to be always maintained at Cambridge or Oxford; the rest to leave at sixteen years of age, or thereabouts, and be apprenticed, or otherwise advanced in life. Now boards, lodges, and instructs in English classics and mathematics, seventy poor children of the parish of Halifax. Gross income, £3,120, of which £1,543 are devoted to the school. There are houses for the masters. Exhibitions: two of £75 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. M. Pugh, M.A.

Risley, Derby [CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1593 by Sir Michael Willoughby and Cutharine his wife, and endowed from time to time by the munificence of the Willoughby family. The present buildings (consisting of a chapel, head master's house, school-house, and class-rooms; a second master's house and a Lower School) were erected by the Hon. Elizabeth Grey in 1718. A few years ago the Court of Chancery made the Lower School a wholly distinct foundation from the Latin School. The Lower School is now conducted as a Middle Class School, and provides a non-classical education to about sixty boys. The fees are 4 guineas a year. The Latin School at Risley is a Preparatory School of the First Grade. The Head Master, the Rev. Walter M. Hatch, Fellow of New College, Oxford, has twenty pupils preparing for the great public schools, and tutors' houses are in course of erection to provide additional accommodation. There are four other masters. The school fees are 14 guineas a year, and the head master's terms are from 50 to 80 guineas. The Visitor of the school is J. Lewis Flytche, F.S.A., who is lord of the manor of Risley. The present income of the school amounts to £460 per annum. The Right Hon. Robert Lowe, Lord Denman, and others were educated here.

Rivington, Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by James Pilkington, Bishop of Durham, 1566, as a free grammar school, for the education and instruction of boys and youth in grammar and other good literature. The school is now open to all boys for education in classics, mathematics, and English, free. Income, £500, and houses. Head Master, Septimus Tebay, B.A.

Rochdale, Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Archbishop Parker, 1564, for a master and under-usher to teach the youth of the parish gratis, that "they might be brought up in the learning of true piety and the Latin tongue." Now instructs three boys free. Income, £26. Exhibitions: shares with Steeple Aston and Middleton in two scholarships of £20 each, tenable at Brasenose College, Oxford. Head Master, Mr. R. R. Grey.

Rochdale, Lancashire. See SADDLEWORTH.

Rochester, Kent. CATHEDRAL SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., 1541, for twenty poor boys to be maintained at the cost of the church, and instructed, as well as all others who flock to the school, in Latin and Greek. Has now twenty free scholars, receiving a stipend of £21 13s. 4d. each, selected after examination by Dean and Chapter. Income, £723. Exhibitions: four of £40 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; two of £45 each, tenable four years, at University College, Oxford; and two of £20 each in the school. Head Master, Rev. Robert Whiston, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

Rochester, Kent. MATHEMATICAL SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Jos. Williamson, 1701, as a free school for education of sons of freemen at Rochester, towards the mathematics and other things to fit them for sea service, &c. Instructs now sixty boys, sons of freemen of the town, free, in Latin, French, mathematics, and English. Income, £548, with houses. Head Master, Rev. Thomas Cobb, M.A.

Rock, Worcester [ELEMENTARY]. Founded probably by Edward VI., and endowed with £5, charged formerly on the Crown lands, but now on the Consolidated Fund. Master, Rev. A. James.

Rolleston, Stafford [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Sherbourne, Bishop of Chichester, about 1520, as a free grammar school, and master to be appointed by the Warden of New College, Oxford, to teach freely all manner of scholars. Any scholar dull and utterly unable to learn grammar, to be taught reading, writing, and accounts. Has now twenty free boys on the foundation. Income of the master, £52, being £21 for teaching boys on the foundation, £15 for reading prayers twice a week to the aged people in the almshouses, and £16 for teaching boys not on the foundation. Master, Mr. William Eley.

Romaldkirk, York, N. R. See LARTINGTON.

Ross, Hereford [ELEMENTARY]. Founded in the time of Edward

VI. Endowed 1704, for the education of youth in the doctrines of the Established Church. The school has been for many years merged in the National School. Income, £10.

Rossington (*near Doncaster*), *York, W. R.* [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by William Plaxton, 1652, as a free school for teaching children of inhabitants, as well poor as rich, to read English, understand Latin, and write legibly. The house and schools belong to James Brown, Esq., who built them in 1857. Income, £6 13s. 4d., with house. Master, Mr. Andrew Bright.

Rothbury, *Northumberland* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. J. Tomlinson, 1720, for a schoolmaster and under-master to teach gratis all children of the parish to read and understand English, Latin, and Greek, to write, cast accounts, and learn by heart and understand the Catechism of the Established Church; also binding to trades and sending to university poor scholars. Now instructs 110 boys, all free. Gross income of the charity, £350, with house. Head Master, Rev. F. Bainbridge, M.A.

Rotherham, *York, W. R.* [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Archbishop of York in the time of Edward IV., about 1483, as a free school for instruction in grammar. Endowed in 1684 by Lawrence Woodnett and Anthony Collins. Eight boys on the foundation receive their education free. Income, £24, with house. Head Master, Rev. J. J. Christie, M.A., formerly Scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Rothwell, *Northampton* [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1581, as a grammar school, and endowed with £3 4s. 11d. per annum, now payable out of the land revenues of the Crown. Further endowed by Owen Ragsdale, 1582, for the free instruction of eight poor boys in reading and writing, and especially in the Church Catechism. Now merely a National School. Income, £13. Master, Mr. R. G. Aldridge. N.B.—This school is not included in the last Report of the Commissioners of Endowed Grammar Schools.

Roundthwaite, *Westmorland*. See ORTON.

Rowaley, *Great, Derby*. See BAKEWELL.

Royston (*near Barnsley*), *York, W. R.* [CLASSICAL]. Originally founded by John Forman, vicar of Royston, some time before 1500. The present foundation dates from James I., 1607. The rent of the chantry-house was originally paid to the master, but this has been misappropriated for many years. Latin and Greek are taught, when required, *free*; for instruction in other subjects natives of the parish pay £2 per annum. French, music, &c., are extras. Income, about £80 (depending upon how the land and houses let), with school-house, premises, and garden, and an annual payment of £5 from the Duchy of Lancaster. Some exhibitions, &c., at Magdalen College, Oxford, for which this

school, with others, had a right to compete, have been thrown open. Head Master, John W. Rhodes, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge.

Ruabon, Denbigh [CLASSICAL]. Founded by parishioners before 1632. Endowed in 1703, for an orthodox master to teach all the children of Ruabon parish gratis, except entrance fee. By new scheme all boys, with the exception of six free boys, pay a quarterage of £1 for instruction in Latin, Greek, and mathematics. Modern languages, drawing, &c., are charged as extras. Income, £124, with house and field. Exhibitions, see p. 417, *note*. Head Master, Rev. A. L. Taylor, M.A., Cantab.

Rugby, Warwick. See p. 284.

Rugeley, Stafford [CLASSICAL]. Founder's name and date unknown. Endowed 1609, for the maintenance of a schoolmaster to teach scholars at Rugeley. Open to boys of town and parish free. Income, £225, with house. Head Master, Rev. E. R. Pitman, M.A. [See also p. 571.]

Runcorn, Cheshire. See DARESBURY and HALTON.

Ruthin, Denbigh [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Gabriel Goodman, Dean of Westminster, 1595, as a grammar school, with master and under-master. All boys born in the parish of Llanellidan, or in the town of Ruthin, to be free, except small entrance fee; others to pay quarterages, according to a graduated scale, varying from 4*d.* for the son of a minister, to 2*s.* for the eldest son of a gentleman, who can expend £30 per annum or more. Now sons of residents of the borough of Ruthin or the parish of Llanellidan pay for tuition £5 per annum; others £10. Income, £266, with house. Exhibitions of the annual value of about £150, tenable at any college at Oxford or Cambridge. [See also p. 417, *note*.] Archbishop Williams, Chief Justice Kenyon, and other men of note were educated here. Head Master, Rev. J. W. Freeborn, M.A.; Assistant Masters, Rev. D. Hughes, M.A., Oxon, Rev. H. Thomas, M.A., Oxon, and Stafford Penley, Esq.

Rye, Sussex [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Pecoek, 1638, as a free grammar school in Rye for the education of youth in good literature. Now instructs sixty-five boys in English and navigation free. Income, £100.

Saddleworth (Parish of Rochdale), York, W. R. LYDGATE SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Philip Buckley, 1763, as a school, and learned master capable of teaching Latin and English, writing and arithmetic; quarterage, to be paid by each scholar, varying with subjects learnt. Has now five free scholars. Income, £3, with house. Head Master, Mr. Edm. Sandiford.

Saddleworth (Parish of Rochdale), York, W. R. WHARMTON SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by R. Hawkyard, 1729, "for

the maintenance of a discreet and learned master able to teach English, Latin, and Greek." Now instructs ten boys free. The present course of instruction consists of Greek, Latin, English, mathematics, French, German, and drawing, as well as a thorough commercial education. Income, £45, and house. Head Master, Mr. George Kirkland.

Saffron Walden, Essex [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dame Johane Bradbury, 1525, for a priest not beneficed to teach children grammar, after the order of Winchester and Eton, freely, on payment of an admission fee of 4*d.*, and not to refuse children born in Walden, Little Chesterford, Newport, and Widdington. It was further endowed by Sir Thomas Smith, the learned author of "*De Republica Anglorum*," and the first to introduce the culture of saffron to this neighbourhood, whence the name. Income, £99. Head Master, Rev. Alfred E. Fowler, B.A.

St. Alban's, Herts [CLASSICAL]. A school existed here at a very early period. Geoffrey de Gorham, who was elected Abbot of St. Alban's in 1119, had been many years before invited over from the Continent to preside over this school. Carlisle, in his "*Endowed Grammar Schools*," mentions, incorrectly, as the earliest in England, Derby Free School (before 1162), and the second, St. Alban's Free Grammar School, 1195. The latter had the greatest number of scholars of any in England. This school is mentioned in very honourable connection with the efforts made by Caxton to introduce printing into this country, "one sometime scole master of St. Alban's having in 1413 compiled the Chronicle of Englande, also empyrnted the same in 1483." It was this free grammar school which, when the Reformation swept away the endowments of the abbey, was sought to be re-established, and even the last abbot, Richard Boreman, while contemplating the surrender of the abbey, interested himself to procure, by a private Act of Parliament in 1548, the continuation of the school. It was not, however, till 1553 that, by charter, the school was to be carried on *infra Ecclesiam Sti Albani*, and the Lady Chapel accordingly appropriated to that end. But it does not appear that the endowments which existed previously were recovered, and it was not till Queen Elizabeth's days that a meagre substitute was found in certain revenues proceeding from the granting of three wine licenses. The first master after the Reformation was John Thomas, of Bois le Duc, in Belgium, in 1558. In 1570 the number of boys was limited to 120, all free on payment of 12*d.* admission fee. In 1602, by order of the Corporation, a fee of 4*d.* quarterly was to be paid by scholars within the limits of the borough, and 12*d.* by those without the borough. In 1635 parents were prohibited paying more under a penalty of the exclusion of their children. For some time the school was open to all the world for free instruction in Latin and Greek only. Now there are no free boys, but a smaller payment is made by residents in the borough than

by others. The trustees, eight in number, of whom the Earl of Verulam is one, admit to the school at £1 per quarter boys whose parents are resident in the borough; all others pay £1 10s. Since the Reformation the school has been conducted in the Lady Chapel, but the negotiations for its exchanging for the old gate-house of the abbey are now all but completed, and the grammar school will be thus shortly in possession of much more commodious and extensive premises. Among the pupils educated here in later years were the two Spencers, the one Bishop of Madras, the other of Jamaica. There is one exhibition to Oxford or Cambridge of about £15 a year. Head Master, Rev. H. Stretton, M.A., Oxford. Income, £120. [See also p. 571.]

St. Asaph, Flint [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Supposed to have been founded in 1600, for the gratuitous education of twenty-four boys of the parish. Endowed by Bishop Barrow about 1679, probably for the education of the choristers of the cathedral of St. Asaph. Now instructs twenty-four free boys, nominated by the four vicars choral of the cathedral, who are trustees of the school, and contribute £36 annually to increase the small endowment (£14) of the school.

St. Bees, Cumberland [Two schools: I. CLASSICAL; II. NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Archbishop Grindal, 1583, as a free grammar school, and for the relief of poor scholars going thence to Cambridge and Oxford. The schoolmaster to bring up all his scholars equally in learning and good manners, and to refuse none being born in the counties of Cumberland and Westmorland, of whom he shall receive only 4d. apiece at their first coming, for the entering of their names into his book, and no more for their teaching. The schoolmaster to encourage the good-natured and those that are toward in learning by praising and preferring them to higher places, and to dispraise and displace the slothful and untoward, that either for love of commendation or fear of shame they may be provoked to learn and profit at their books. Archbishop Grindal endowed the school with lands at Croydon, then worth £60 per annum. The endowment was increased by James I., in 1604, by the gift of various lands and tenements now of great value. Income, £1,000 with houses. Exhibitions: two of £30 each, tenable four years, at Queen's College, Oxford; two for sons of clergymen of the value of £60 each, tenable for seven years, at Queen's College, Oxford, in default of candidates from Carlisle school. In lieu of the scholarships and fellowships possessed by the school at Pembroke College, Cambridge, that college now pays £200 annually, which is divided among the scholars proceeding to Cambridge, without restriction as to college. It also shares in the Hastings exhibitions. [See p. 422, *note*.]

St. Clement Danes, Westminster. See LONDON.

St. Crux, York. See YORK.

St. David's (Diocese). See LLANDOVERY.

St. David's, Pembroks. CHAPTER SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1363 as a choristers' school. Now instructs eight boys, choristers in the cathedral, free. Income, £40.

St. Dunstan's-in-the-West. See LONDON.

St. Edmund's Bury. See BURY ST. EDMUND'S.

St. Ives, Cornwall. Founded by Charles I., 1639. Is now in abeyance.

St. John's, Wapping. See LONDON, ALLHALLOWS.

St. John's Vale, Cumberland. See CROSTHWAITHE.

St. Lawrence Jewry. See LONDON.

St. Margaret's, Westminster. See LONDON.

St. Martin's, Westminster. See LONDON, ARCHBP. TENISON'S SCHOOL.

St. Mary of Ottery. See OTTERY ST. MARY.

St. Mary Overy. See LONDON, SOUTHWARK, ST. SAVIOUR'S.

St. Michael's-on-Wyre, Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founder's name and date of foundation unknown. Endowment in 1808 for a schoolmaster and mistress teaching in the township of Upper Rawcliffe-with-Tarn-acre. Income, £7, with house.

St. Michael's-on-Wyre, Lancashire. See ECCLESTON, GREAT.

St. Olave's and St. John's, Southwark. See LONDON.

St. Paul's School. See p. 133.

St. Saviour's, Southwark. See LONDON.

Salisbury, Wilts. CATHEDRAL OF CHORISTERS' SCHOOL [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Simon de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1319, for the maintenance of fourteen boy choristers, and one master to instruct them in grammar. Fourteen choristers are now clothed and instructed, and at or about fourteen years of age apprenticed. Other boys are admitted as day scholars. Income, £712, with house. James Harris, the author of "Hermes," was educated here. Head Master, Rev. E. Dowland, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.

Salisbury, Wilts [GRAMMAR SCHOOL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1569, as a free school at Salisbury, with learned master and usher, to teach grammar to all such as should resort thither. The endowment was from allowances previously made to a grammar school at Trowbridge and Bradford. Income, £24. School now in abeyance.

Saltash, Cornwall. Founder's name and date unknown. Said to have been founded by Queen Elizabeth. Income, £6 4s. 9d., now paid to an elementary school.

Sancton, York, E. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Marnaduke Langdale, 1609, as a free school, with master, a University man, graduate and preacher, to instruct in learning and virtuous exercises all that should come, without anything to be required of them. The teacher is appointed by the minister, and paid by the trustees. The school is free to all children of the village. Income, £20.

Sandbach, Cheshire [CLASSICAL]. Founded about 1594, founder's name unknown, as a free grammar school, to teach twenty poor boys of the parish to read, and to send three to the Universities. A second foundation by Francis Welles and others, about 1677. The two foundations were united by Court of Chancery in 1846. Now educates forty boys, sons of residents, at a diminished rate of payment; also fifty boarders in Greek, Latin, mathematics, natural science, ancient and modern history. Head master's income, £147, with house. Head Master, Rev. Lewis Evans, M.A., late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford, with six assistant masters. [See also p. 571.]

Sandford, Devon. See CREDITON.

Sand Hutton, York, W. R. See SHERBURN.

Sandwich, Kent. Founded by Sir Roger Manwood, under letters-patent, 1563, and established, 1566, as a free grammar school; children of inhabitants to be taught freely, foreign scholars to pay. Income, £30, with house. Exhibitions: four at Lincoln College, Oxford. School at present in abeyance.

Santon, Cumberland. See IRTON.

Saxton, York, W. R. See SHERBURN.

Scales, High and Low, Westmorland. See ORTON.

Scarborough, York, N. R. Founded before 1640. Founder's name unknown. In September, 1868, there were about seventy boys in the school; four boys are educated freely. Income, £17, with capitation fee of £4 4s. per annum for all except foundation boys. Head Master, Mr. John Swalwell, B.A., Cantab.

Soorton, York, N. R. Founded by Leonard Robinson, 1720. Open to all, free of expense, for instruction in classics. The school was closed about 1864 by the Commissioners on Endowed Schools, for the purpose of accumulating funds to rebuild the house and school. A retiring pension of £100 a year was granted to the head master. Under the original will there was an allowance for an usher and for apprentice fees. The gross income of the chantry is about £290. It is expected the school will be re-opened in about three years.

Sootby, Cumberland. See WETHERAL.

Sedbergh, York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. Roger Lupton, Provost of Eton, before 1551, and endowed out of the

revenues of Lupton chantry as a grammar school. By the Act for dissolving chantries the lands came into the possession of the Crown, but, on petition, Edward VI. re-established the school as a free grammar school for boys and young men. Income, £610, with house. Exhibitions: six of £33 6s. 8d., tenable three years, at St. John's College, Cambridge; one of £50, tenable three years, at the same college, and the right to compete for the Lady Hastings exhibitions of £75 each. [See p. 422, *note*.] Also second claims to other exhibitions at Christ's College, Cambridge. The head mastership is in the gift of St. John's College, Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. H. G. Day, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Sedbergh (*Parish*), *York, W. R.* See DENT.

Sedgefield, Durham [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founder's name and date unknown. For the free education of six poor children. Now instructs fourteen boys free. Income, £18, with house. Master, Mr. Thomas Brailsford, C.M.

Sefton or Sephton (*Parish*), *Lancashire.* See CROSBY, GREAT.

Selside, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by J. Kitching, 1730, as a school in Selside for teaching children to read, write, and learn Latin and arithmetic; those from two specified farms gratis. Income, £56. Master, Mr. J. H. Bulman. P. 4. 1

Sevenoaks, Kent [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir W. Sennocke, by will, 1432, for a master, B.A. and in holy orders, and usher to keep a grammar school in Sennocke. Under new scheme, 1855, the school fee was fixed at 3 guineas per annum. Master's salary (with house), £150, and usher's salary, £100. Exhibitions: two of £50 each, at Jesus College, Cambridge, one of £65, and one of £30, at Oxford or Cambridge, all tenable for four years.

Shaftesbury, Dorset. Founded by Earl of Pembroke, 1625, as a grammar school. Income, £12. School in abeyance. Income, accumulating. There is also a Blue Coat Endowed School in Shaftesbury, founded about 1718, where twenty boys chosen by the trustees are educated without charge, clothed for three years, and afterwards apprenticed. The present master is Mr. R. Roberts, M.R.C.P.

Shap (*Parish*), *Westmorland.* See SWINDALE.

Shawell, Leicester [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by John Elkington, 1604, as a free school, with learned master, a preacher, if conveniently to be had, to instruct children of inhabitants of Shawell and Newton especially, and such others as should resort to him, in good literature and religion freely, and to be dismissed if he accept anything for teaching, so that this could not justly be called a free school. The grammar scholars to talk Latin in school and street. Income, £20, with house and land.

Sheffield, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Smith, by will dated 1603. Established 1604 as a grammar school for boys inhabiting Sheffield and the neighbourhood, with a master and an usher. There are at present 160 boys in the school. Income, £120. Head Master, Rev. J. E. Jackson, M.A. There is also a Free Grammar School at Norton, founded 1654.

Shepton Mallet, Somerset [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by G. and W. Strode, 1627, as an almshouse and school, under a Master of Arts, to teach twelve poor scholars of the town or parish for £12 a year. Instructs now fifteen boys freely. Income, £35, with house for Head Master, Mr. John E. Farbrother, F.C.P., who receives boarders. This school is now in a very flourishing condition. [See also p. 571.]

Sherborne, Dorset. KING'S SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1550, as a free grammar school, with master and under-master, for the education of youths. There are fifty boys on the foundation, and in all about 210 scholars. Income, more than £1,200, with house. Exhibitions: four of £40 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. H. D. Harper, M.A.; Second Master, A. M. Curtis, Esq., M.A.

Sherburn, York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Hungate, 1619, as a hospital, with school-house and rooms, for support of twenty-four legitimate orphans from seven to fifteen years old, with preference first to those of Saxton and Sherburn; secondly, of Sand Hutton; thirdly, of York, or elsewhere, to be instructed in the art of grammar and the grounds of the Christian religion by a master, being a preacher, and an usher. The school free to all orphans and boys born in Sherburn and Saxton. Four poor scholars from the hospital to be sent to St. John's College, Cambridge, and others apprenticed. Now maintains four poor orphans in the hospital, and provides them with instruction in English, with Latin and Greek if required; also instructs above 100 day scholars. Income, £178. Four exhibitions of £7 10s. each, formerly tenable at St. John's College, Cambridge, seem to have lapsed, and the right of competing for the Lady Hastings exhibitions has been transferred to another school. Head Master, Mr. John Lee Cover.

Shiffnal, Salop. Founded by John Aron, 1695, for the erection of a school-house in Shiffnal. Income, £22 10s., now paid, by consent of the trustees and head master, to the National School of the town. This school has three exhibitions, of £60 per annum each, at Christ Church, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. Samuel Clark.

Shipton (Parish of Overton), York, N. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Ann Middleton, 1655, as a free grammar school. Income, £40, with house. Master, Mr. R. Tomlinson.

Shobdon, Hereford. See LUCTON.

Shoreham, Sussex [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. N. Woodard, 1858, as a lower middle-class school, in connection with St. Nicolas College, Lancing, for the education of sons of persons of very small means, in accordance with the doctrines of the Church of England, and at a very moderate expense. Boys are admitted at the age of seven years if they can then read fairly. The expense of education and board is fixed at 14 guineas per annum. The course of instruction includes reading, writing, arithmetic, vocal music, English and Latin grammar, mathematics, bookkeeping, geography, English and general history. There are at present 300 boys in the school. No pecuniary endowment, only school-building. Head Master, Rev. F. M. D. Mertens, M.A.; Chaplain, Rev. O. Handcock, B.A.; and eleven assistant masters.

Shrewsbury. See p. 827.

Silkstone, York. See BARNSELY.

Sinnington, York, N. R. See THORNTON, York, N. R.

Skipton, York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1548 by Sir W. Ermystead, Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's and Chaplain to Queen Mary. The master to be a chaplain or priest, "who shall teach the boys the alphabet, according to the proper pronunciation of syllables, and shall afterwards proceed in order in the grammar art and the rudiments thereof, with the frequent use in the Latin tongue, according to their capacities;" the master, immediately after entering the school, to say the Psalm, *Miserere mei Deus*, under penalty of 20*d.* for each day of omission, and of removal if omitted daily for a month. Instruction is now given in classics, mathematics, modern languages, physical science, English literature, and divinity. The present number of boys is sixty-six. Income, £800, with house. Exhibition: one of £30, tenable for three years, at Christ's College, Cambridge. Lord St. Leonards received his early education here. Head Master, Rev. H. N. Grimley, M.A., Twelfth Wrangler, 1865, late Scholar of St. Peter's College, Cambridge; Second Master, Rev. Cuthbert Routh, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford. [See also p. 572.]

Skipton (Parish), York, W. R. See BOLTON ABBEY.

Slaiburn, York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Brannard, 1717, for a school in Slaiburn, with head master in priest's orders, and usher in priest's or deacon's orders; now instructs in classics and English grammar free. Income, £80. Head Master, Rev. William Callis.

Sleaford, Lincoln [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Carre, 1604, as a free and common school for the education of the youth and children born or inhabiting with their parents in New Sleaford, Old Sleaford, Aswarby, Holdingham, Quarrington, North Rauceby, South Rauceby, Anwick, Kirkby-le-Thorpe, and Evedon. Income, £80, with house. Head Master, Rev. C. Child, M.A., Cambridge.

Smardale, Westmorland. See WAITBY.

Snaith, York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Nicholas Waller, 1618, as a free grammar school, with master and usher. Income, £30.

Snarestone, Leicester [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Thomas Charnells, 1717, as a school, with master and usher, for forty free scholars, preferably of Snarestone, respect being had to orphans and the poorest; twenty pay scholars admissible. Instruction in Christian religion, reading, &c., and for poor boys capable Latin and Greek, to fit them for the University. Income, £38, with house and land

Snarestone, Leicester. See APPLEBY, Leicester.

Snettisham, Norfolk [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Anthony Hall, by will dated 1708; established by order of Court of Chancery, 1801, for a schoolmaster to teach twenty poor boys, sons of inhabitants of Snettisham not possessing £20 a year, nor property of £400 (unless founder's kin), in reading, writing, ciphering, and Latin, free of expense; now instructs twenty boys free in Latin and English. Income, £59, with house. Head Master, Mr. Robert Subbock. [See also p. 572.]

Solihull, Warwick [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Waringe and others, 1602, for the use and maintenance of a school of learning in Solihull. In October, 1868, there were between forty and fifty boys in the school. Income, £100, with house. Head Master, Rev. J. H. Bennett, M.A.

Somerton, Somerset. Founded by Thomas Glover, 1675, as a free school for instruction of youth inhabiting Somerton. Income, £26, now paid to National School, where fifteen children are educated free.

Southampton [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. W. Capon, by will dated 1550; established by Edward VI., 1553, as a free grammar school. By statutes 1674, it was ordained that there should be chosen so many scholars, of poor men's children of the town, as the Mayor and Common Council should think fit to be admitted and taught gratis; other boys to pay admission fees—6s. to master, 2s. 6d. to under-master, and 6d. to each appositor. Re-opened in 1860. By an alteration in the original statutes made by the trustees, with the consent of the visitor, the fee for general tuition for sons of ratepayers was fixed at 30s. per quarter. There are now six free boys. One free trustee scholar is elected by competition as often as vacancies occur, for every ten sons of ratepayers in the school. Income, £178, with house. Bishop Reynolds, Dr. Thomas Lawrence, and Dr. Watts were educated here. Head Master, C. W. Hankin, B.A., Oxon.

Southburgh, Norfolk. See HINGHAM.

South Leverton, Nottingham. See LEVERTON, SOUTH.

South Molton, Devon [CLASSICAL AND ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Hugh Squier, 1684. Further endowed by Hugh Passmore in 1843. There are two schools: in the Latin school the classics are taught; in the writing school elementary instruction is given to thirty free scholars. Income, £77, with house for the writing master. Latin Master, Mr. John Thies, B.A. Writing Master, Mr. John Honey.

Southover, Sussex. See LEWES.

South Rauceby, Lincoln. See SLEAFORD.

Southwark, Surrey. See LONDON, ST. OLAVE'S and ST. SAVIOUR'S.

Southweald, Essex. See BRENTWOOD.

Southwell, Nottingham [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded prior to the time of Henry VIII. as a collegiate school; refounded by him as part of the collegiate church of Southwell; free for grammar to all boys born in Southwell. A house and endowment of £20. Exhibitions: two of £30 and £40, tenable seven years, at St. John's College, Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. J. D. Cargill, B.D.

Spalding, Lincoln [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Gamlyn and J. Blanke, 1588, as a free grammar school for the education of boys and youth, with master and under-master; free, for classics only, to all children of householders of town parish. Income, £186.

Spilsby, Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded by King Edward VI., 1550; remodelled by the family of Lord Willoughby d'Eresby before 1611, in which year it was further endowed by Lord Willoughby as a free grammar school. Now instructs thirty boys free in classics, mathematics, and English. Non-foundationers pay from £4 to £6 per annum; boarders £30 to £40. Income, £96, and house. Head Master, Rev. C. G. Ridley.

Stafford [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Thomas Counter before 1546 as a free school, to be kept by a chantry priest in the collegiate church of Stafford; re-established in 1550 as a free grammar school for the education of boys and youths, with master and usher. All scholars now pay capitation fees of £4 per annum in the upper school, and £2 per annum in the lower school. Income, £104 6s., with house. Head Master, Rev. F. K. Clarke, M.A.

Stainmore, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Sir Cuthbert Buckle, 1594, for the instruction of children in reading, writing, and accounts. By a benefaction in 1700, the master to be a curate in orders, and to teach grammar. Income, £40. 2313

Stainton, Westmorland. CROSSRAKE SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by inhabitants about 1790, to encourage a master to settle, and not for free scholars. Income, £14, with house. Master, Mr. John Bousfield.

Stalmine, Lancashire. **PILLING LANE SCHOOL** [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Robert Carter, 1710, as a free school, in the lower end of Pilling, for the good of poor children. Income, £94.

Stamford, Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Radcliffe, by will about 1530, for a learned person to teach scholars within the town of Stamford freely. Now instructs about sixty free boys. Income, £500, with house. Exhibitions: two of £50 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; one of £20, tenable till B.A., at St. John's College, Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. F. E. Gretton, B.D.

Stamfordham, Northumberland [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Sir Thomas Widdrington, Knt., 1664. The intention of the founder is not known, as the heir-at-law has not produced the trust-deed by which the school is founded. No payment is required from the children. In 1867 there were fifty-one scholars. Income, £170, with house. Master, Mr. John Fox.

Stand, Lancashire. See PILKINGTON.

Standish (near Wigan), Lancashire [NON-CLASSICAL, under Government inspection]. Founded by Mary Langton, by will dated 1603; established 1625 as a free grammar school. Income, £80, with house.

Stanstead Abbots (near Ware), Herts [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Sir Edward Baesh, 1655, for teaching sons of inhabitants freely. Now only a National School. Income, £20, with house.

Stationers' School. See LONDON.

Staveley (near Chesterfield), Derby [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1572 as a grammar school. There are no free boys. Income, £30, with house.

Staveley (near Kendal), Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by George Jopson, 1696, for a curate at Staveley Chapel to perform the office of schoolmaster in the chapelry. Income, £60. Master, Mr. Joseph A. Martindale.

Steeple Aston, Oxford [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Dr. Samuel Radcliffe, rector of the parish, and afterwards Principal of Brasenose College, Oxford, 1648, for the instruction of boys born in the parish in Latin and Greek. The master to be elected by Brasenose College, Oxford. The master is now elected by the trustees of the school, six in number, consisting of the rector, two churchwardens, and three persons elected for life by Brasenose College. The school is now open to all children of the parish on payment of fees varying from 2d. to 6d. per week. Income, £29, with house. Exhibition: one of £6, at Brasenose College, Oxford. Master, Mr. John Neale.

Stepney, Middlesex. See LONDON, COOPERS' COMPANY'S SCHOOL.

Stevenage, Herts [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Thomas Alleyn, 1558, as a free grammar school, under Trinity College, Cambridge. Open to all boys of the town, free for classics. Income, £43, with £50 added by Trinity College, Cambridge, and house.

Steypning, Sussex [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Holland, 1614, as a free grammar school, for the advancement of learning and instruction of youth in the town of Steypning. Income, £77, with house.

Stickney (near Boston), Lincoln [CLASSICAL]. Founded by William Lovell, by will, 1678, as a free school for the youth of Stickney, to be instructed, fit for the University, in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew; the trustees to have their youths taught free. Now instructs fifty boys, sons of parishioners, free. Income, £112, with house.

Stisted, Essex. See EARL'S COLNE.

Stockport, Cheshire [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Edmund Shaa, 1487, for a priest, nominated by the Goldsmiths' Company, to keep a grand school, and, without further salary, teach all manner of persons' children, and others, that would come to learn, as well of Stockport as of other towns thereabouts, the science of grammar. Now instructs thirty boys. Income, £278, with house.

Stockport (Parish), Cheshire. See MARPLE.

Stoke Golding (near Hinckley), Leicester [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Hester Hodges, 1678, as a free grammar school, for instruction of sons of inhabitants of Stoke Golding. Now free to sons of inhabitants of Stoke. Others pay. Latin and French are taught. Present available income, about £100, with house. The value of the endowment is increasing. Master, Mr. Cornelius Bulbeck.

Stokesley, York, N. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Preston, by will, dated 1806; established 1831, for a master of Stokesley School qualified to teach the classics, English, writing, and arithmetic. Twelve poor children of the township to be taught gratis. By a subsequent scheme two masters are appointed, and the higher mathematics and classics are taught. Now instructs sixteen scholars free. Income, £99, with house. Head Master, Mr. Henry Fawcett, A.B.

Stone, Stafford [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Thomas Alleyn, 1558, as a free grammar school, under Trinity College, Cambridge. Income, £15, increased to £100 by Trinity College, Cambridge.

Stourbridge, Worcester [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1552, as a free grammar school, with master and usher. The instruction now given is classical, English, and scientific. There

were seventy-five boys in the school in September, 1868. There is a large gymnasium attached to the school. Income, £456, with house. Exhibitions: one of £8, tenable five years, and another of £50, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. W. J. J. Welch, M.A. [See also p. 672.]

Stow-on-the-Wold, Gloucester. Founded by R. Shepham, by will, dated 1604, for teaching poor children of Stow and Icomb freely. Established 1612, by charter of James I., as a free grammar school, for the instruction of boys and children in Latin, and other more polite literature and science. Income, £13, now paid to the National School.

Stradbroke, Suffolk [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Michael Wentworth, 1687. Income, £17. Master, Mr. J. Mildenhall.

Stratford-le-Bow, Middlesex. See LONDON.

Stratford-on-Avon, Warwick [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Jolyffe, one of the brethren of the ancient guild of the Holy Cross, 1482. At the dissolution of the monasteries the estate was seized by Henry VIII.; afterwards restored to the Corporation, and the school refounded and incorporated by letters patent of Edward VI., 1553, as a free grammar school, for the education of children and youth in the borough. Now free to sons of residents within the borough; open to others on payment of capitation fees. The number of boys, September, 1868, was forty-one, all free but five. Income, £345. Exhibition: one of £40, tenable four years, at any University in which residence is required. Head Master, Rev. T. R. Medwin, M.A.

Stretton, Warwick. See MONKS KIRBY.

Stretton-en-le-Field, Derby. See APPLEBY, Leicesters.

Strickland, Little, and Thrimby, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Thomas Fletcher, 1684, for a curate and schoolmaster, unmarried, to teach English and grammar school for the children of Little Strickland, Thrimby, and adjacent places. The children of Little Strickland and Thrimby, whose parents live upon day labour, to be taught gratis. Income, £6.

Strickland-Roger, Westmorland. See BURNESIDE.

Sudbury, Suffolk [CLASSICAL]. Founded by William Wood, Warden of the College of St. Gregory, Sudbury, 1491, for a master to teach grammar, and daily to instruct boys, and others, able to resort to the school. There is a house for the master, but the income is at present absorbed by the payment of a mortgage debt. Head Master, Rev. F. Slater, M.A.

Suffolk (County). See FRAMLINGHAM and THURLOW (LITTLE).

Sutterton, Lincoln. See KIRTON-IN-HOLLAND.

Sutton Bonnington, Nottingham [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Rev. C. Livesay, and

others, 1725, as a free school, to teach children of Sutton Bonnington to read, write, cast accounts, and Latin. Income, £36, with house. 9109

Sutton Coldfield, Warwick [CLASSICAL]. Founded by J. Harman, Bishop of Exeter, and others, 1541, for a learned layman to teach grammar and rhetoric in the parish of Sutton, free of expense to the children of residents. There are now no free boys. The head master is a clergyman. Income, £405, with house. Head Master, Rev. Albert Smith, M.A.

Sutton-Valence, Kent [CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Lambe, 1576, as a grammar school in Sutton-Valence, for twenty-four boys and youth of the parishes of Sutton-Valence, Chart, East Sutton, Leeds, Langley, and Lenham, all in the county of Kent, under the Clothworkers' Company. Boarders are admitted to the school, and the exhibitions are open to all alike. In September, 1868, there were thirty-two boarders and eight dayscholars. Income, £39, increased to £200 by the Clothworkers' Company, and house. Exhibitions: four of £50 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; one of £20, tenable four years, at St. John's College, Cambridge; and four of £25 each, tenable two years by pupils leaving school, but not going to a University. Head Master, Rev. J. D. Kingdon, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Assistant Masters, Rev. J. Morgan, B.A., S. French, Esq., B.A.

Swansea, Glamorgan [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Hugh Gore, Bishop of Waterford and Lismore, as a free grammar school, for instruction, without payment, of twenty poor children and youths, sons of poorer sort of burgesses; and, if the Corporation should be dissolved, sons of poorer sort of inhabitants of the town. The gross income at present is, from the lease of minerals, £630, and from other sources, £100 per annum; the whole, however, is at present absorbed in paying off a debt incurred for new buildings. Exhibitions will be founded as soon as this debt is paid off. [See also p. 417, note.] Head Master, Rev. Charles T. Heartley, M.A.

Swindale (Parish of Shap), Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Thomas Baxter, 1703, as an English and grammar school. Income, £15. 2

Tadcaster, York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. O. Oglethorpe, Bishop of Carlisle, 1660, as a grammar school and hospital, for the free instruction of children of the parish of Tadcaster, or any others of the county. Instructs sixty-two boys freely in classics and English. Income, £118, with house. Master, Mr. W. O. Bellhouse.

Talybont, Merioneth. See LLANEGRYN.

Tamworth, Stafford. First established out of the guild of St. George, in Tamworth. In 1688 restored and endowed by Queen Elizabeth as a free grammar school for the education of

boys and youths, with one master. Income, £54. Exhibitions: one of £10, with rooms rent free, at St. Catharine's Hall, Cambridge. New buildings have been erected at a cost of £3,300. Head Master, Rev. J. Westley Davis, M.A.

Tarleton, Lancashire [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1650; founder's name unknown. Income, £31, with house.

Tarvin, Cheshire. Founded by Mr. Pickering, about 1600, for the education of twenty poor children free of expense. Six from the township of Tarvin, the rest from the other townships in the parish. Income, £20, with house. School now closed.

Tarvin (Parish), Cheshire. See HARGRAVE.

Tatenhill (Parish), Stafford. See BARTON-UNDER-NEEDWOOD.

Taunton, Somerset [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Fox, Bishop of Winchester, 1522. Income, £85. In 1867 it was incorporated with a Proprietary School, having two scholarships of £30, open to boarders for general competition, and tenable for two years; and nine of £12 each for day boys, tenable for three years, but restricted to boys whose parents or guardians reside in the borough of Taunton.

Tavistock, Devon [CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1649 (founder's name unknown) as a free grammar school. Income, £4 4s., with £110, and use of school-buildings, from the Duke of Bedford. Exhibition: one of £50, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. Edward Spencer, M.A., late Fellow and Lecturer of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.

Tebay School. See ORTON. *Westmorland.*

Tenison's (Archbishop) School. See LONDON.

Tenterden, Kent. Founded by — Hayman, 1521, for teaching the Latin tongue gratis to so many poor children of the parish as the mayor and jurats should think proper. Income, £79, now paid to the Church schools.

Tetbury, Gloucester. Founded by Sir William Rumney, about 1611, for a master and usher to teach the children of inhabitants of the town. Income, £70, now paid to the National School.

Tewkesbury, Gloucester [CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1576 as a free school for twelve boys from Tewkesbury. Endowed by William Ferrers, 1576, for the teaching of poor men's children, and four such from Ashchurch parish, freely. Half-yearly public examinations are held, and prizes distributed, given by the members and gentlemen of the town. The Head Master, Mr. John Morgan, L.R.C.P., takes private pupils as boarders and day scholars. Income, £47.

Thame, Oxon [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Lord Williams of Thame, by will dated 1558. Established 1675 as a free grammar

school under New College, Oxford, to give an education similar to that of Winchester College; relatives of founders and sons of tenants, being inhabitants of Thame and certain other villages, to be exempt from the payment made by other boys. Income, £300, with house. Anthony à Wood, E. Pocock, the Oriental scholar, Bishop Henry King, Dr. John Fell, and others of note were educated here.

Thetford, Norfolk [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. As early as 1328 there was a grammar school, which seems to have been discontinued in 1496. Revived by Sir Richard Fulmerston, 1566, as a free grammar school, with master and usher. The children of inhabitants are now educated at a reduced rate. Income, £245, with houses. Head Master, Rev. A. Fowler Smith, M.A.

Thornbury, Gloucester [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Jones, October 15, 1606. Endowed in 1642 by William White for a master, unmarried, having taken some degree at one of the Universities. Further endowed by William Edwards, 1648. There are six free boys elected by the twelve trustees of the school, who meet annually for that purpose. These boys are generally selected from the labouring classes, but not by competitive examination. It is stated that this mode of appointment is a great drawback to the school, and that the distribution of these exhibitions among deserving boys after examination would be of essential service to the school. Of a gift, in 1648, of "books for school library," nothing remains. The present school-house is too small to accommodate boarders, but the head master has usually one or two private pupils. Income, £30, with house and garden. A lectureship of £20 in Thornbury parish church, though not attached to the head mastership, is usually conferred upon the holder of that office. Head Master, Rev. H. S. Roberts, LL.D., of Queen's College, Cambridge.

Thornby, Northampton. See GUILDBOROUGH.

Thorne, York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Brooke, 1705, for a learned schoolmaster for such children as should come to the school to be taught, "but not as a free school." Ten of the poorest boys of Thorne to be taught free. Ten boys elected by the trustees are still taught free. Income, £80, with house. Head Master, Mr. John Constable.

Thornhill, York, W. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. Ch. Greenwood, 1642, as a free grammar school, for the better bringing up of youth in Thornhill. Gross income, £20, with new buildings.

Thornton, York, N. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Viscountess Lumley, 1657, for a schoolmaster to teach children of inhabitants of Sinnington and Thornton gratis, with allowances for ten poor scholars from the school at Cambridge or Oxford, or

in default of such, for others nominated by the respective convocations of the Universities. Now free in classics and English to fourteen boys. Income, £87, with house. Exhibitions: five of £16 each, tenable till graduation at Oxford or Cambridge.

Thornton (*Parish of Bradford*), *York, W. R.* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by subscription about 1672, for a schoolmaster to teach the children of inhabitants of Thornton and Allerton in Latin and English. Income, £95. Head Master, Mr. Richard Boston.

Thornton-in-Craven, *York, W. R.* **EARBY SCHOOL** [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Windle before 1633, for a master to teach Latin and instruct the youth of the parish of Thornton. Now merely an elementary school. Income, £20, with house.

Threshfield, *York, W. R.* See LINTON.

Thrimby, *Westmorland.* See STRICKLAND, LITTLE.

Thurlow, Little, *Suffolk* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Stephen Soame, 1614, as a free school for villages and towns in Suffolk without payment. Children to be taught English and Latin, writing and ciphering, till sent to University or apprenticed. Now instructs eight boys in English and Latin free. Income, £30, with house.

Thurrock, *Grays, Essex.* See GRAYS-THURROCK.

Thursby, *Cumberland* [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription, about 1740. There are now ten poor scholars taught at half the usual fees; others pay 5s. per quarter. The average number of scholars is eighty. Master for the last thirty years, Mr. Thomas Tiffin.

Tideswell, *Derby* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1560 by Bishop Robert Pursglove, under letters patent, as a free grammar school, in which "scholars hither resorting" are to be taught Latin. No other subject of instruction specified in the statutes, except that the scholars of the lowest form are to be taught the figures and characters of letters preparatory to their study of Latin. Now instructs twenty boys free. The instruction given is classical, commercial, or elementary, at the option of the parents. Income, £320. Head Master, Mr. John Carillon, Assistant Secretary, Diocesan Board of Education.

Tiverton, *Devon* [CLASSICAL AND MATHEMATICAL]. Founded by Peter Blundell, 1599, as a free grammar school "for ever, and not a school of exaction," for not more than 150 boys, from six to eighteen years old, born or brought up in the town or parish of Tiverton, and if the number could not be filled up, then "forreyners" to be admitted with the assent of ten householders of the town of Tiverton. Also scholarships at the Universities. Has now no free boys. Income, £900, with houses. Scholarships: five of £60 each, tenable five years, at Balliol College, Oxford.

Exhibitions: three of £60 each, tenable three years, at Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge; four of £30 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; one of £50, tenable five years, at Balliol College, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. J. H. Hughes, M.A., formerly Demy and Exhibitioner of Magdalen College, Oxon; Second Master, Rev. D. E. Ingram, M.A., late Scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge, with assistant masters.

Tonbridge, Kent [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Andrew Judd, 1553, as a grammar school, with master and usher, free for the education of boys and youth of Tonbridge and the adjacent country in Latin and Greek. There are no free boys, as all pay for mathematics, French, &c. The number of boarders in September, 1868, was 125, and of boys in the school 190. Gross income, £3,614, with houses. Exhibitions: seven of £50 each, tenable at school for five years; sixteen of £100 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; six of £16 each, tenable seven years, at Oxford or Cambridge; one of £2 13s. 4d., at Oxford or Cambridge; two of £6 each, tenable at St. John's College, Cambridge. A preference after Sevenoaks School to two scholarships of £50 each at Jesus College, Cambridge, and one of £35. Head Master, Rev. J. I. Welldon, D.C.L.

Topolfiffe, York, N. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded prior to 1588; founder's name unknown. By trustees' order, open to all boys of the labouring classes in the parish on the payment of from 1s. to 3s. per quarter, and to others on the payment of from 5s. to 10s. per quarter. Income, £87, with house. Head Master, Mr. A. Halliday.

Totnes, Devon [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by the Corporation, 1554, and endowed, 1658, by Sir John Maynard, as acting trustee of Elizæus Hele, who for his various charities was called "Pious Uses Hele," for a schoolmaster at Totnes. Instructs now three boys nominated by the Corporation free. Income, £54. Dr. Kennicott, Edward Lye, the antiquary, and others of note were educated here.

Tottenham, Middlesex [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1686 (founder's name unknown), for a master and usher to instruct gratis the children of inhabitants not having estates of £20 per annum, in English, grammar rules, writing, arithmetic, and Church Catechism. Now instructs all boys free. Income, £160, with house.

Towcester, Northampton [NON-CLASSICAL]. In 1449 Archdeacon Sponne founded a college and chantry for two priests to say mass for his soul and the souls of his friends. In 1553 the chantry, college, and messuage were repurchased by the feoffees of the will of Archdeacon Sponne, and converted into a grammar school and schoolmaster's house, for the education of the youth of Towcester. Now instructs thirty free scholars, residents in the town. Income, £62, and house.

Tower Hill, *Middlesex*. See LONDON, ALLHALLOWS, BARKING.

Trent, *Somerset* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Young, about 1678, for a school and master for twenty poor scholars of Trent, or, in default, of Mudford, in Somerset, and Nether Compton, in Dorset, to be instructed gratis, and an equal number of other scholars on payment, in reading, writing, &c., and the rudiments of Latin. Exhibitions for poorer scholars as apprentices, or to some other grammar school for further learning. Net income, £110, half of which is the master's salary, with house.

2
1
Troutbeck (*Parish of Windermere*), *Westmorland* [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by subscription, 1639, as a school for the instruction of children of Troutbeck and part of Applethwaite, in learning and good discipline. In 1762 Latin and Greek prescribed. Income, £37. Master, Mr. W. C. Beeby.

Trowbridge, *Wills* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Rev. F. H. Wilkinson, 1861, as a middle school. Income £60. Exhibition: one of £20, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. This school, owing to insufficiency of endowment, has ceased to exist, and the endowment has been forfeited to the use of a local charity, in accordance with the provisions of the founder's will.

Trumpington, *Cambridge*. See CAMBRIDGE.

Truro, *Cornwall* [CLASSICAL]. Founded about 1549, founder's name unknown, as a free grammar school. No free scholars. Income, £25. Exhibitions: two of £30 each, tenable four years, at Exeter College, Oxford. Foote, the comedian, Henry Martyn, the missionary, Admiral Exmouth, Sir Humphry Davy, and others of note, were educated here. Head Master, Rev. G. H. Whitaker, M.A.

9
4
3
Tuddenham, *Suffolk* [MIXED ELEMENTARY.] Founded by John Cockerton, 1723, as a free school for poor boys and girls of the parish of parents not occupying above £10, to be taught reading, writing, accounts, and Latin. Income, £50, with house. Master, Mr. W. Mann.

Tunbridge. See TONBRIDGE.

Tunstall, *Stafford* [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by subscription before 1751. Income, £28, with house.

Tunstead, *Norfolk*. See WALSHAM, NORTH.

Tuxford, *Nottingham* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Charles Read, by will dated 1669. Established about 1674 as a free grammar school for the instruction of the children of inhabitants in reading, writing, accounts, and in Latin. Sons of inhabitants of the parish are taught freely reading, writing, arithmetic, and Latin. Income, £40, with house. Head Master, Mr. John N. Dufty. [See also p. 575.]

Tynemouth, Northumberland [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Thomas Kettlewell, 1824, as a charity school for educating gratis poor children of the parish in useful knowledge and learning; orphans and fatherless children preferred. Income, £121.

Uffculme, Devon [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Nicholas Ayshford, 1701, as a free grammar school. Instructs four boys free. In October, 1868, there were nineteen scholars in the school. Income, £22, with house. Head Master, Rev. W. Trafford, M.A., Christ's College, Cambridge.

Uffington, Salop. See **DONNINGTON**.

Uldale, Cumberland [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by Mat. Caldbeck and other parishioners, 1726, as a grammar school for the instruction of children of the parishioners in grammar and other useful learning, and in the principles of the Christian religion, according to the Church of England. The trustees have power to elect twenty-five free scholars from the families living on estates which contributed to the foundation. Income, £34.

Ulverston, Lancashire. **TOWN BANK SCHOOL** [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by subscription, before 1736, as a grammar school. Income, £40. Head Master, Mr. J. H. Matthews.

Ulverston (Parish). See **LOWICK**.

Undermilbeck, Westmorland. See **BOWNESS**.

Upholland, Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Peter Walthew, 1668, as a free grammar school for children of inhabitants of Upholland and adjacent townships. There are now no free scholars. In September, 1868, there were thirty day scholars paying £5 per annum, and seven boarders at 30 guineas each. Income, £78.

Upland, Herts. See **WARE**.

Upper Bentham, York, W. R. See **BENTHAM**.

Upper Rawcliffe with Tarnacre, Lancashire. See **ECCELESTON, GREAT**.

Uppingham, Rutland [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Archdeacon Johnson, 1687, for the free instruction of all grammar scholars born and bred in Uppingham, if their parents be poor and not able to pay: the rest, and those of other towns, to agree with the master. There are now two schools. In the Lower School boys are admitted between the ages of eight and twelve. In the Upper School no boy is admitted of fifteen years of age or upwards. Boarders pay an entrance fee of 5 guineas, and a yearly fee of £75. Income from the foundation, £150, with house. Exhibitions: two scholarships of £70 per annum each, tenable five years at the school, open to candidates under fourteen years of age; twelve

of £40 each, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge, open to candidates who have been two years in the school; and preference with Oakham School to four of £20 each, tenable four years, at Clare Hall, Cambridge, and four of £20 each, tenable four years, at St. John's College, Cambridge; four of £24 each, tenable four years, at Emmanuel College, Cambridge, with preference to the sons of godly ministers, and afterwards to students from the grammar schools of Oakham and Uppingham; and four of £20 each, tenable four years, at Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge; also two scholarships of £20, tenable two years in the school, and other prizes for proficiency in the English language and literature, open to all boys under sixteen years of age. Dean Stanhope, Archbishop Sutton, and other men of note were educated here. Head Master and Warden, Rev. E. Thring, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; Usher and Subwarden, Rev. W. J. Earle, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge. Master of the Lower School, Rev. R. J. Hodgkinson, M.A., St. Peter's College, Cambridge, with twelve assistant and eight extra masters.

Urswick, Lancashire [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Marshall's trustees, 1585, as a free grammar school for education of boys and youth. Income, £15, with house. Head Master, Mr. R. Waters.

Uak, Monmouth [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Roger Edwards, 1621, as a free school, and learned master for the education of children; also aid to a poor scholar going to Oxford. Income, £110, with house. Exhibition: one of £5, at Oxford. Head Master, Rev. W. H. Wrenford, B.A.

Uttoxeter, Stafford [Two schools: I. CLASSICAL; II. NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Alleyne, 1558, as a free grammar school under Trinity College, Cambridge. Income, £13, made up to £150 by Trinity College. Head Master, Rev. T. E. Rhodes, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge.

Wainfleet, Lincoln [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by William Wainfleet, Bishop of Winchester, about 1484, as a grammar school in connection with Magdalen College, Oxford, for all persons whatsoever who resort to it, with one master, a priest if readily to be had. Free for Latin and Greek only to boys of the three parishes of Wainfleet. Income, £61, increased by Magdalen College, Oxford, to £100, with house. Head Master, Mr. W. Holbrook.

64. *Waitby and Smardale, Westmorland* [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by James Highmore, 1680, as a free school for teaching boys and girls of poor inhabitants of Waitby and Smardale to write and read English and Latin grammar freely. The school-house is situated between the two towns. Income, £60. Head Master, Mr. W. Waistell.

Wakefield, York, W. R. [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Elizabeth, 1592, on the petition of the inhabitants, as a free grammar school, with master, M.A., and usher, for teaching children and youth in grammar and good learning. Income, £260, with house. Exhibitions: three of £80 each, tenable three years, at Oxford or Cambridge, with preference to boys *born* in Wakefield; and two of £50 each, tenable four or seven years, at Clare College, Cambridge. This school also competes for the Hastings exhibitions. [See p. 422, *note*.] Boys who have been three years in the school can compete for the exhibitions, and for three Freeston exhibitions of £50 each, tenable four or seven years, at University College, Oxford. Dr. Bentley, Archbishop Potter, Dr. John Radcliffe, Joseph Bingham, and other men of note were educated here. Head Master, Rev. J. Taylor, B.D., Trinity College, Cambridge.

Walden, Essex. See SAFFRON WALDEN.

Walkeringham, Nottingham [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Robert Woodhouse, 1719, for a schoolmaster to instruct children of inhabitants in English and Latin, writing and arithmetic. The master to make no charge. The following excluded from all benefit of the charity: 1. Those who would keep up the harvest feast at Walkeringham; 2. Persons opposed to the majority in making orders for the good government of the town; 3. Such poor persons as beg, or work abroad when there should be work in the town, and are not content with common wages. Income, £15, now paid to the National School, where twelve boys are taught free. Master, Mr. J. Adlard.

Wallasey, Cheshire [ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by William Meolse, 1654. The school is free to all boys of the parish. Income, £146, with house. Head Master, Mr. John Wortley, C.M.

Wallingford, Berks. Founded by Walter Bigg, Alderman of London, 1659. Income, £26. School at present in abeyance.

Walsall, Stafford [Two schools: I. SEMI-CLASSICAL; II. NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Queen Mary, 1553. Open to all boys of the parish for instruction in classics and English free of expense. Income, £1,000, with houses. Exhibition: one of £25, tenable four years, at Oxford or Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. A. C. Irvine, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford; Second Master, Rev. C. U. Bower, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge, with other masters.

Walsham, North, Norfolk [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir W. Paston, 1606, for the education free of expense in the principles of religion and the Latin tongue of forty boys, children of residents within the hundreds of North Erpingham, Tunstead, Happing, East Flegg, and West Flegg. Income, £266, with house. Lord Nelson was educated here. Head Master, Rev. Thomas Dry, M.A.

Walsingham, Little, Norfolk [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Bond, by will dated 1639. Established 1650, for the free instruction in Greek and Latin, and other subjects, of not more than thirty children of the meaner sort resident in Little Walsingham. Income, £108, with house. Head Master, Rev. Robert Leeder.

Walthamstow, Essex [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir George Monox, 1641, as a free school of young children, to be kept by a priest, who should teach the children of the parish, to the number of twenty or thirty, freely. There are now no pupils free; all pay 4 guineas per annum, for which they receive a good English and elementary Latin education. The alms-priest may perform the duties of schoolmaster by a deputy, and he may be a layman. The present master has held the office for twenty years. Income, £30, with house.

Walton, Bucks. See **AYLESBURY**.

Wantage, Berks [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Act of Parliament, 1597, appropriating the revenues of certain lands given in the reigns of Henry VI. and Henry VII. for charitable uses to the relief of the poor, the repair of highways, and the support of a grammar school. Open free of expense to parishioners' children, of whom there are now twelve on the foundation. Income, £80. Head Master, Rev. Cornelius H. Crooke.

Wapping, Middlesex. See **LONDON, ALLEHALLOWS**.

Warden (Parish), Northumberland. See **HAYDON BRIDGE**.

Ware, Herts. **GRAMMAR SCHOOL** [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded before 1612; founder's name unknown. Has a contingent claim to scholarships at Cambridge. Income, £50. Head Master, Rev. Charles Lilley.

Ware, Herts. **WARESIDE SCHOOL** [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Humphrey Spencer, 1633, for a schoolmaster to teach four of the poorest children of Upland free. Income, £5, with house. Master, Mr. W. G. E. Hobbs, F.R.G.S., F.A.S.L.

Warminster, Wilts [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Viscount Weymouth, 1709, as a free grammar school for the instruction of the youth of Warminster, Deverill Longbridge, and Monckton Deverill. There are now no free boys. Latin, Greek, French, mathematics, and the branches comprising a sound English education are taught. There are now about fifty pupils, of whom thirty-five are boarders at from 35 to 40 guineas per annum (inclusive terms). Income, £30, with house. Head Master, Dr. Charles Alcock, M.A.

Warrington, Lancashire [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Thomas Boteler, 1526, as a free grammar school in Warrington, with master sufficiently and groundedly learned in grammar, and able to teach grammar. Any scholar coming to the school to be taught grammar freely, except a cockpenny and three potation pennies in

the year. Instruction is now given in Greek, Latin, French, German, mathematics, natural philosophy, &c. Any boy is admitted to the benefits of the foundation on the annual payment of 4 guineas in the Lower Division, or 8 guineas in the Upper Division, as capitation fee. The school was rebuilt in 1863. In September, 1868, there were seventy boys in the school, of whom eleven were boarders. Income, about £550, with house. Head Master, Rev. O. H. Cary, M.A., with three assistant masters.

Warrington (*Parish*), *Lancashire*. See BURTONWOOD.

Warton, *Lancashire* [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by M. Hutton, Archbishop of York, 1594, as a free grammar school, with master and usher. Now instructs about fifty boys in English course, with classics if required. Income, £50, with house. Master, Mr. W. Scott.

Warwick [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., 1545, as a free school in Warwick. By decree in Chancery, 1638, master and usher to teach all children born and brought up in Warwick from the accidence to grammar, and so forward, without taking anything after they were fit to be taught the accidence. By order of Chancery, 1845, the amount of fees were fixed as follows:—For the sons of householders in the borough, 4 guineas; for boys lodging in the borough, 7 guineas; and for boys living out of the borough, 10 guineas. Income, £410, with house. Exhibitions: three of £65 each, tenable five years, at Oxford.

Washingborough (*Parish*), *Lincoln*. See HEIGHINGTON.

Wasperton, *Warwick*. See HAMPTON LUCY.

Wath, *York, N. R.* [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Dr. P. Samwaies, 1690, as a free school in Wath. Instructs now fifty boys, all free. Income, £83, with house. Head Master, Mr. Richard Humphries, C.M.

Watlington, *Oxford* [ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Thomas Stonor, 1664, as a free grammar school for the education of ten boys of the town and parish, under a master, graduate of Oxford or Cambridge. In 1765 the number of free boys was increased to fifteen. Income, £15. Head Master, Mr. James Bartlett.

Weaver, *Cheshire*. See OVER.

Weaverham, *Cheshire* [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founder's name unknown, before 1661, as a grammar school in Weaverham, for the instruction of children living in the lordship of Weaverham without payment, except an entrance fee and cockpence. Income, £15. Head Master, Mr. George Griffies.

Wellingborough, *Northampton* [Two schools: I. SEMI-CLASSICAL; II. NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1549, for one master and his usher, or two distinct masters, to teach Latin, and also reading, writing, and accounts. There are no free boys.

The tuition fee is £4 per annum. Boarders, £35 to £45. Income, £500. Head Master of the Grammar School, Rev. T. Auden, M.A.; Head Master of the English School, Mr. W. Winterton.

Wellington College, Wokingham, Berks [CLASSICAL AND MODERN]. Founded by subscription, and opened in 1859, for the education on the foundation of sons of deceased officers of the army of England and India. Endowment, £4,600, the produce of moneys funded and invested. There are now sixty-two foundationers maintained and educated by the college. Four are elected annually by competition, and others by the governors. There are 250 non-foundationers boarding in the college and masters' houses, officers' sons paying £80, and others £110 per annum. Exhibitions: three of £50 each, tenable three years, at any University; one of £56, tenable one year; two of £30 each, tenable at Woolwich for two years; four of £20 each, tenable for two years, and eight of £50 each, tenable four years, in the college. Head Master, Rev. E. W. Benson.

Welshpool, Montgomery. Founded by Richard Tudor, date unknown, for a schoolmaster to teach a grammar and Latin school and ten poor boys, natives and inhabitants of the town of Pool. Income, £9, now paid to National School.

Wem, Salop [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir Thomas Adams, 1651, as a free school, free for all men's children of parish of Wem (except those who, being of ability, had not contributed to school), with upper master to teach Latin and Greek; lower master, Latin, and somewhat in Greek; third master, the accidence. Income, £218, of which the head master receives £100, and house. Competes for the Careswell exhibitions. [See also p. 437, *note*.] Head Master, Rev. William Boulton, M.A.

Wensley (Parish), York, N. R. See REDMIRE.

West Flegg, Norfolk. See WALSHAM, NORTH.

West Kirkby, Cheshire. GRANGE GRAMMAR SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founded by W. Glegg, 1636, as a grammar school in the township of Caldý Grange. This school includes a higher department for the education of boys of the middle class. The usual English subjects are taught, together with book-keeping, French, Latin, and music. A limited number of boarders are taken by the master. Income, £66. Head Master, Mr. John Taylor, late student of St. Mark's College, Chelsea.

West Lavington, Wilts [NON-CLASSICAL] Founded by Alderman Dauntsey, 1542, as a school in West Lavington, with master to teach grammar. Income, £60, increased by the Mercers' Company, with house.

Westminster, Middlesex. See LONDON, ST. MARGARET'S, ST. CLEMENT DANES, PALMER'S SCHOOL, and ARCHBISHOP TENISON'S SCHOOL.

Westminster, St. PETER'S COLLEGE. [See p. 94.]

Westmorland (County). See ST. BEES.

Westward, near Wigton, Cumberland. A grammar school was in existence here prior to 1744, in which year John Jefferson, by will, left £60, the interest of which was to be applied for teaching six poor children at a grammar school in the parish. The proceeds, £6 per annum, are disbursed for the education of six poor children at the option of the trustees, who usually divide the amount between Church and Cragg Schools.

West Wittering, Sussex. See CHICHESTER.

Wetheral, near Carlisle, Cumberland. SCOTBY SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founder's name and date unknown. Income, £17, with house.

Whalley, Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., before 1548, and endowed with twenty marks (£13 6s. 8d.), now payable out of the rents of the Duchy of Lancaster. The school is now open to six boys of the parish, free of expense, for classics only. Income, £30, with house for the head master, who takes boarders. Dean Nowell's thirteen exhibitions at Brasenose College were open to the schools of Burnley, Middleton, and Whalley; but, being so small, they seem to have lapsed.

Whalley (Parish), Lancashire. See CLITHEROE and COLNE.

Wharnton, York, W. R. See SADDLEWORTH.

Whicham, Cumberland. WHICHAM AND MILLOM SCHOOL [MIXED ELEMENTARY, under Government inspection]. Founder's name and date unknown. In existence in 1540, at which date £16 were ordered to be paid annually out of the revenues of the Crown in the county of Cumberland. A free grammar school in Whicham for the parishes of Whicham and Millom. Ten boys are instructed free. Income, £15.

Whitacre, Nether, Warwick. See KINGSBURY.

Ad **Whitchurch, Salop** [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir John Talbot, 1550, as a free school, with master and usher, for education of youth in virtue and learning. Open to children of all countries. The purest Latin authors to be read. Income, £421, with house.

Whitechapel, Middlesex. See LONDON.

Whitegate, Cheshire. See OVER.

Whittingham, Lancashire. See GOOSNARGH.

Whittington, Derby [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Peter Webster by will, dated 1674. Established 1681, for a schoolmaster to instruct twenty of the meanest and poorest men's sons born in the parish, in English and Latin, writing and accounts, without payment. Income, £0.

Whitwell, Westmorland. See SELSIDE.

Wickwar, Gloucester [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Alexander Hoses, 1683, as a public school, for such children only whose parents were poor, to be taught to read and write. By order of Court of Chancery, Latin also is taught. Now instructs thirty-five boys and thirty girls, all free. A new scheme has recently been approved, and will shortly come into operation. Gross income, £191, of which £35 is paid to a girls' school. There is also a house for the master. Master, Mr. Henry Dursey.

Widdington, Essex. See SAFFRON WALDEN.

Widnes (Parish of Prescott), Lancashire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Smythe, Bishop of Lincoln, 1507, for the support of a sufficient and honest priest, M.A., B.A., or a master of grammar at the least, teaching grammar freely in a free school at Farnworth. There are ten free boys in the school. Income, £50. Head master takes boarders.

Wigan, Lancashire [CLASSICAL]. Founded by James Leigh, 1619, for the bringing up of poor scholars of the parish and town of Wigan. Now a Classical School of First Grade, having about sixty boys. A Preparatory School will shortly be opened. Income, £222. Head Master, Rev. Thomas Taylor, M.A.

Wigan (Parish). See ASPULL and UPHOLLAND.

Wigglesworth, York, W. R. [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Lawrence Clarke, by will dated 1789. School erected 1789, as a free school, for the children of Wigglesworth, either born in or of parents having settlements in the township, to be instructed, without expense, in English, Latin, writing, and accounts. Income, £35. Head Master, Mr. William Thorner.

Wiggonby, Cumberland. See AIKTON.

Wigton, Cumberland [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Dr. Robert Thomlinson, Rev. J. Thomlinson, and others, in 1714, school premises erected 1729, as a free school, with master and usher, for the free instruction of the children of those who inhabit messuages for which contributions have been paid in Latin, Greek, reading, writing, and arithmetic. Income, £65, with house. Head Master, Mr. R. Summers.

Williamscott. See CROPREDY.

Wilne (Parish), Derby. See RISLEY.

Wimborne Minster, Dorset [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Countess of Richmond and Derby in 1496 or 1497. Endowed in 1609 as a chantry, and a chaplain to teach grammar to all comers, in the manner of Eton and Winchester. Dissolved at the Reformation. Re-established by Queen Elizabeth, 1563, and again by Charles I., 1639, as a free grammar school, to be general, free, and common to

all the king's subjects in England for the instruction of their sons. There are now no free boys; all pay an annual fee of £5 6s. Gross income, £2,395, of which £508 are devoted to the school. There are houses for the masters, who take boarders. Exhibitions: three of £30 each, and one of £6, tenable three years, at any college or University. Head Master, Rev. W. Fletcher, D.D.

Winchcombe, Gloucester. THE KING'S SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded September 17, 1522, as a grammar school. There are now ten boys on the foundation. Gross income, £10, with four rooms and garden. Master, Mr. Cunningham.

Winchcombe, Gloucester. LADY CHANDOS' SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Lady Frances Chandos, 1621, for the maintenance of a master and the education of fourteen boys born in the town of Winchcombe, instructed, free, in Latin and English. Income, £83, with house. Head Master, Mr. Charles Lapworth.

Winchester. See p. 49.

Windermere, Westmorland [CLASSICAL]. Founded in 1632. Now two schools; in the Upper School instruction is given in mathematics, classics, French, and German; in Lower School, in elementary English and Latin, free to boys of the parish. Income, £290. Exhibitions: one of £62 10s., tenable four years, at St. John's College, Cambridge. Head Master, Rev. J. Davidson.

Windermere (Parish). See AMBLESIDE, BOWNESS, and TROUT-BECK.

Winaskill, Cumberland. See HUNBONEY.

Winton, Westmorland [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Rev. W. Morland about 1650. Now open to boys and girls of the parish on payment of a small quarterage. Income, £17. Master, Mr. Isaac Clark. 824 ?

Winwick, Lancashire [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Gwalter Legh, date unknown, but probably about 1600. School-house rebuilt and endowment increased by Sir Peter Legh, 1618; described as a free grammar school in or for the parish of Winwick. Income, £34, with house for Head Master, Rev. Samuel Burnell, M.A., who receives boarders.

Wirksworth, Derby [Upper School, CLASSICAL; Lower School, NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Anthony Gell, by will dated 1579, established 1586, for education of boys in grammar and English literature. Now free for twenty boys, who may be in either school. Income, £177. Head Master (with leave to take boarders), Rev. C. H. Collyns, M.A., late student of Christ Church, Oxford.

Wisbech, Cambridge [CLASSICAL]. Founded probably by the Guild of the Holy Trinity in 1379, re-established by Edward VI., 1547, for the instruction of youth in grammatical knowledge and polite literature; the master to teach all boys and youths resorting

thither in grammatical science and in Greek and Latin literature freely. Now free for classical instruction to all boys resident in the parish. The course of instruction embraces, in addition to classics, every branch of an English education, with agricultural chemistry, astronomy, natural philosophy, and mathematics. Income, £119, with house. Exhibitions: three of £70 each, tenable four years, at Magdalene College, Cambridge, open to all who shall have been in the school at least three years. Archbishop Herring, Thomas Clarke, the philanthropist, and others of note were educated here. Head Master, Rev. George Thompson, M.A. Visitor, the Bishop of Ely.

Witney, Oxford [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry Box, about 1663, as a free grammar school for the education of thirty free scholars in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew. Present instruction includes Latin, Greek, mathematics, French, and the several branches of English education. Income, £55, with house for head master. Patrons, the Grocers' Company, London. Visitors, the Provost and Senior Fellows of Oriol College, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. H. Gregory, M.A.; Assistant Master, Rev. J. Payne, B.A.

Wittering, West, Sussex. See CHICHESTER.

Witton, Cheshire [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir John Deane, 1657, for the instruction of boys from six years old to eighteen within the township of Witton. The quarterly fees for boys within the township is now 10s. 6d., for others 15s. and 21s. Gross income, £444. Head Master, Rev. H. Linthwaite, M.A.

Witton-le-Wear (Parish of Auckland), Durham [ELEMENTARY]. Founder's name and date of original foundation unknown. In 1775 there was an allotment of common made in respect of the school-house, which now produces about £2 per annum. John Cuthbert, by will proved February 11, 1783, left £200, the interest of which was to be paid to the schoolmaster for teaching six poor boys nominated by the owners of the castle and manor of Witton. Income, £12, with house (formerly the old school-house), now occupied as a dwelling by the Master, Mr. W. J. Burton.

Wokingham, Berks. See WELLINGTON COLLEGE.

Wolsingham, Durham [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Bishop of Durham, 1614, for building a common and free school and support of a free grammar school for boys to be taught the rudiments of Christian religion and grammar. Instructs now in the regular routine of school-work as well as in Latin and Greek. There are nine trustees, who appoint eighteen boys on the foundation free, also eight on Wooler's Trust, and four on Newcomb's Trust, appointed by the several trustees. Income, £72, with house. Head Master, Mr. Henry Wade.

Wolstanton (Parish), Stafford. See NEWCHAPEL.

Wolverhampton, Stafford [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir

Stephen Jenyns, Knt., under letters patent, 1512, established 1515, as a grammar school under Merchant Taylors' Company, with a master and usher, for the instruction of youth in good morals and learning. In 1778 the Merchant Taylors' Company desired to be and were discharged from the care and management of the school and premises. Income, £880, with house. Exhibitions: two of £50 each, tenable for three years in the school. Head Master, Rev. W. H. Wood, M.A.

Wolverley, Worcester [Five schools: one NON-CLASSICAL and four ELEMENTARY]. Founded by William Seabright, 1620, for free instruction in Latin, &c., of the children of the parish only. In the grammar school now English and mathematics are taught. In October, 1868, there were twenty-seven pupils, four of whom were learning Latin. The Lower Boys' School, the Girls' School, and the Infant Schools are periodically examined by a member of the National Society. Income, £524, with house. Head Master, Mr. W. Shutt; Under Master, Mr. J. B. Holland. 817

Woodbridge, Suffolk [CLASSICAL]. Founded by R. Marryott, F. Burwell, Dorothy Seckford, and inhabitants, 1662, as a free school for the gratuitous instruction of ten boys, sons of the meaner sort of inhabitants, when fitted to learn the accidence, and not before, in Latin and Greek till fit for the University or trades, or to go to sea; open to all other sons of inhabitants having learnt to read English for 20s. per annum. Remodelled by Court of Chancery, 1865. Now instructs twenty boys, sons of residents, free; others pay a capitation fee of £4 per annum. Gross income of the charity, £3,500, of which £390 are devoted to the school. There is a house for the master, who takes boarders. Exhibitions: four of £50 each, tenable four years, at one of the Universities; but in the case of a boy going into a learned profession or to any trade or calling, the sum may be appropriated to his maintenance and support, and the value may be spread over any period not exceeding seven years. Head Master, Rev. William Tate, M.A., LL.D.

Woodford, Essex. See CHIGWELL.

Woodhouse, Leicester [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Rawlins, 1691, for the putting to school of twenty-two or more poor boys born and dwelling in Woodhouse and Woodhouse Eaves (or in default from Quorndon), besides six in Quorndon and six in Barrow-on-Soar, to be taught English, Latin, writing, and arithmetic. Income, £26, with house.

Woodrising, Norfolk. See HINGHAM.

Woodshields, Northumberland. See HAYDON BRIDGE.

Woodstock, Oxford [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Richard Cornwell, 1586, as a free grammar school in New Woodstock; the master to be a preacher. Free, for Latin and Greek only, to

"sons of inhabitants of Woodstock." Income, £65, with house. Head Master, the Rev. W. Sanders, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford Trustees, the Mayor and Corporation.

Woolwich, Kent. See LEWISHAM.

Wootton-Bassett, Wilts. Founded by Richard Jones, by will dated 1688. Established in 1696, for a schoolmaster to teach boys of Wootton-Bassett in writing, accounts, and Latin, in the nature and manner of a free school. Income £23, now paid to National School.

Worcester. KING'S or CATHEDRAL SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Henry VIII., 1541, for forty poor boys, to be maintained at the cost of the Church, and instructed, as well as all others who flock to the school, by a head master and under master, in Latin and Greek. Twelve choristers and forty king's scholars, appointed by the Dean and Chapter, are now educated free. Income, £556, with house for master, who takes boarders. Exhibitions: Four of £40 each, tenable four years, at Magdalen Hall, Oxford. Has a preference after Bromsgrove and Feckenham to six Cookes' scholarships at Worcester College, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. M. Day.

Worcester. FREE SCHOOL [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Thomas Wild, by will dated 1560, and established by letters patent of Elizabeth, 1561, as a free school for the bringing up of youths in their A, B, matins and evensong, and other learning which should make them ready for the king's grammar school. Income, £333. Exhibitions: ten, founded by Rev. John Meek in 1665, at Magdalen College, Oxford. Lord Somers and Samuel Butler, the author of "Hudibras," were educated here.

Worfield, Salop [CLASSICAL]. Founded by T. Beech and T. Bradburne, 1619, as a school for the instruction of the children and youth of the parish in reading, writing, grammar, and Latin, or for the maintenance of the poor, at the discretion of the trustees. The course of instruction embraces classics, mathematics, English course, the elements of agricultural knowledge, and all subjects suited to a commercial education. Boys resident in the parish are educated at 4 guineas per annum; non-residents pay 8 guineas. Income, £40. Head Master, Mr. J. Hoppett.

Workington, Cumberland. Founded by Sir Patricius Curwen and Thomas Curwen, by wills 1664 and 1672, as a school-house and master at Workington. This school existed till 1803, when it was discovered that the founders had no power to settle the endowments which they had devised to it, and it therefore ceased to exist.

Worsbrough, York, W. R. (Parish of Darfield) [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by grant from the Duchy of Lancaster in

the time of Henry VIII. as a grammar school, with the curate of the chapelry as master. Endowment in 1631 for a grammar schoolmaster. Income, £30. Master, Mr. Charles Haigh.

Wortley, near Leeds, York, W. R. [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Samuel Sunderland, 1677, for a schoolmaster to teach the children of the inhabitants of Wortley to read English and Latin. There are now twelve free boys. Income, about £50, with house. Head Master, Mr. Alfred Freeman, M.C.P.

Wotton-under-Edge, Gloucester [CLASSICAL]. Said to be the "most antient public school." Founded by Lady Katherine Berkeley, 1384 or 1385, as a free grammar school, to consist of a master and two poor scholars, collegiately to live together, and to have perpetual succession. Re-established by letters patent of James I., 1624, for the education of children and youth in grammar and other good learning, to consist of one master and five or more poor scholars. Now educates, free of expense, and supplies with caps, gowns, books, and stationery, sixteen boys from the age of seven, appointed by the patron, R. B. Hale, Esq., and elected by trustees alternately. There is no restriction as to locality, and the boys may remain on the foundation up to eighteen, or, if proceeding to the University, till nineteen years of age. There is no accommodation for boarders. Income, £348, with house. Exhibition of £60, tenable for four years at Oxford or Cambridge, to any scholar qualified. Dr. Jenner was educated here. Head Master, Rev. B. R. Perkins, B.C.L.; Under Master, Rev. C. Cripps, M.A.

Wragby, Lincoln [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Hansard, by will dated 1627; established, 1636, for the instruction of youth in good literature, in a school in or near Wragby, by a master and usher, who were not to require of the scholars or their friends anything which is not equal for schoolmasters to receive who teach in free grammar schools. Now free for instruction in reading, writing, and first four rules of arithmetic, to boys whose parents are parishioners, and whose rents are under £10 per annum. Now combined with the National School, and under Government inspection. Income, £30. Head Master, Mr. Joseph O. Adams.

Wragby, York, W. R. Founder's name and date unknown. Income, £6, from the Duchy of Lancaster, now paid to the Parochial School.

Wrawby, Lincoln. See BRIGG.

Wray (Parish of Melling), Lancashire [MIXED ELEMENTARY]. Founded by Richard Pooley, 1685, as a free school for all children whose parents, guardians, and tutors dwell in Wray, and within certain specified limits; has seventy scholars, all free. Income, £45, with house. Master, Mr. Robert Stephenson.

Wreay (Parish of St. Mary, Carlisle), Cumberland [SEMI-CLAS-

SICAL, under Government inspection]. In existence at the time of the Reformation. A school-house built in 1751; open to all. A handsome and commodious school-room was built in 1830, a house for the master in 1840, and an additional class-room in 1862. Latin is taught in the school, but not Greek. Income, £23 9s., increased by school-pence and voluntary subscriptions to £60. (This school is not mentioned in the last Report of the Commissioners on Endowed Grammar Schools.) Master, Mr. W. Postlethwaite.

Wrexham, Denbigh [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Valentine Broughton, 1603, for a schoolmaster in Wrexham to educate youth in good erudition and learning. Endowed by Dame Dorothy Jeffreys in 1728. Instruction is now given in modern languages as well as classics. There are no free boys. Income, £32, with house. Exhibitions, see p. 417, *note*. Head Master, Rev. T. Kirk, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge. [See also p. 575.]

Writtle Marsh, Essex. See LEWISHAM.

Wroxeter, Salop. See DONNINGTON.

Wyberton, Lincoln. See KIRTON-IN-HOLLAND.

Wycombe, High, Bucks. See HIGH WYCOMBE.

Wye, near Ashford, Kent. THE COLLEGE OF SS. MARTIN AND GREGORY [CLASSICAL]. Founded by John Kempe, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Cardinal, 1447, as a college for the instruction of the youth of Wye, both rich and poor, in the knowledge of grammar gratis, unless a present was voluntarily made, and except the usual offerings of cocks and pence at the Feast of St. Nicholas; suppressed in 1545; re-established as a grammar school by Charles I., 1627. In 1724, the site and buildings of the College of Wye were given, by will of Sir George Wheler, to the master of the grammar school, and to the master and mistress of Lady Joanna Thornhill's charity school, and their successors for ever. The south side of the college was originally apportioned to the master of the grammar school, but the whole of the building, except the hall, is now occupied by him. Income, £16, and house. Exhibition: one of £20, at Lincoln College, Oxford. Head Master, Rev. J. R. Major, M.A., F.S.A., late Head Master of Crypt School, Gloucester, and formerly Classical Master in King's College, London. [See also p. 575.]

Wymondham, Leicester [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Sir John Sedley, 1637, for a schoolmaster to teach the children of Wymondham; has twenty-seven free boys. Income, £147. Head Master, Rev. William Kay Robinson, M.A.

Wymondham, Norfolk [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward VI., 1550, as a grammar school, for instruction of boys and young people. Income, £60, with house for head master, who takes boarders. Exhibitions, four of £5 each till B.A. at Corpus

Christi College, Cambridge, and shares in two Parker exhibitions of £16 each at the same college.

Wyresdale, Over, Lancashire. See OVER WYRESDALE.

Yarm, York, N. R. [SEMI-CLASSICAL]. Founded by letters patent of Queen Elizabeth, dated July 7, 1588, and endowed by Thomas Conyers, of Egglecliffe, Durham. By will dated 1801, William Chaloner, a native of Yarm, left a sum of money for the education in reading, writing, and arithmetic of eight poor children of this parish, to be nominated and elected by the minister and churchwardens. In 1852 Benjamin Flounders, Esq., left the interest of £500 to the school. There are no scholars on the Conyers foundation, but the eight on Chaloner's are still taught free. All the scholars learn Latin. A new scheme was settled and approved by the Court of Chancery, April, 1853. Income, £35, with two rooms. Head Master, W. J. Crooks, B.A.

Yarmouth, Great, Norfolk [CLASSICAL]. Founded 1551, re-established under scheme of Charity Commissioners, 1862, as a grammar and commercial school for the education of boys of eight and upwards, with preference to the sons of inhabitants of the parish of Great Yarmouth. The head boys read the Greek and Latin classics, and there is a commercial department, in which instruction is given in English, French, German, navigation, &c., &c. Fee not to exceed £6 a year for sons of inhabitants, and \$10 for others. Income, £340. Head master and second master take boarders. Head Master, Rev. J. J. Raven, B.D.

Yarpole, Hereford. See LUTON.

Yeovil, Somerset [NON-CLASSICAL]. Supposed to have been founded by parishioners about 1573, or earlier. In 1711 there was a benefaction for the schoolmaster to fit young men for Oxford or Cambridge. Income, £55.

Yorebridge, York, N. R. See ASKRIGG.

York. ST. PETER'S CATHEDRAL SCHOOL [CLASSICAL, with Modern Departments]. Founded by Nicholas Wotton, Dean, and the Chapter, 1557, and endowed chiefly by James I. with property held in trust by the Dean and Chapter for the education of boys and youths of the realm, and for free instruction and maintenance of a certain number of scholars. There are now eight scholars receiving free board and education, and eight more free education only, all elected by competition. The total number of scholars in September, 1868, was 220. Income, £855, with house. Exhibitions: three of £50 each, tenable three years, at Oxford, Cambridge, or Durham. This school also competes for Lady Hastings' exhibitions. [See note, p. 422.] Head Master, Rev. Richard Elwyn, M.A.

York. ARCHBISHOP HOLGATE'S SCHOOL, Lord Mayor's Walk [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Robert Holgate, Archbishop of York,

1546, for a master to attend daily, to read and teach grammar and other good authors and works generally to all scholars thither resorting to learn the same. There are now no free boys, every boy paying a capitation fee of £6 per annum. Scholars are admitted at seven years of age if they can read and write, and have some acquaintance with the first four rules of arithmetic. Religious instruction is given daily, and the school is open to children of parents of all religious tenets. Boarders are admitted on terms just sufficient to cover the expenses of the boarding establishment, and these terms are fixed by the trustees. Income, £399, with house. Head Master, Rev. Robert Daniel, B.D.; Second Master, Rev. G. H. Hewison, B.A.; and four assistant and six occasional masters.

York. ST. CRUX SCHOOL [NON-CLASSICAL]. Founded by W. Haughton, 1770, for a schoolmaster, of or near St. Crux parish, to educate twenty poor children of the parish to write and read English. In 1838 the number of children was extended to forty, and it was fixed "that the course of instruction be such as to include the duties of religion and morality as contained in the Holy Scriptures, and to afford a thoroughly good English education, comprising reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, and history, with the elements of the mathematics and of natural philosophy." Income, £180. Head Master, Mr. Joseph Matthews.

York. See **SHERBURN**.

Ystrad Meurig, Cardigan [CLASSICAL]. Founded by Edward Richard, an eminent Welsh critic and poet, 1757, as a grammar school for the instruction in Latin and the principles of the Church of England of twelve poor boys of the parish (increased in 1771 to thirty-two), or, in default, of any other parish in the county; the master to be able to qualify boys for the University. After the founder's death, this school was united with that of Lledrod, the trustees being of opinion that such union would be more beneficial to the public. Income of the two schools, £267. See **LLEDROD**.

APPENDIX II.

OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS OF SCHOOLS—ENDOWED, PROPRIETARY,
AND PRIVATE—WHERE BOARDERS ARE TAKEN.

SCHOOLS SENDING EXHIBITIONERS TO THE UNIVERSITIES.

ALDENHAM GRAMMAR SCHOOL,

NEAR WATFORD, HERTS.

Head Master.

THE REV. ALFRED LEEMAN, M.A., St. John's College,
Cambridge.

ALDENHAM.

Herts.

The Grammar School was founded A.D. 1597, under the authority of Letters Patent from Queen Elizabeth, by RICHARD PLATT, Esq., Alderman of the City of London, who by his will directed that, in the Election to the Head Mastership, the Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, should nominate Three Masters of Arts, of whom the Court of Assistants of the Brewers' Company, the Trustees of the Estates, and Governors of the School, should elect One. A scheme recently settled by the Court of Chancery provides that the Foundation shall consist of ONE HUNDRED Boys, for whom there are SIXTY Nominations for Boarders, and FORTY for Day Boys. It also establishes a Classical and a Mathematical Assistant Mastership, and orders that Sons of Freemen of the Brewers' Company, and Sons of the Inhabitants of the Parish of Aldenham and the Parishes immediately adjoining thereto, shall be qualified for admission to the School as Boarders or Day Scholars, to be elected by the Governors.

The Foundation Scholarships or Nominations for Boarders are tenable during the whole period a Pupil remains at the School, and reduce the expense of board and lodging in the Head Master's house, and the cost of instruction in Classics, French, and Mathematics, to the sum of £25 per annum. The School is endowed also with EIGHT Exhibitions, of the yearly value of £40, for four years, to Foundation Pupils proceeding to either English University, who have been admitted three years, and are not more than twenty years of age at the Midsummer Examination, when the Exhibitions are granted.

The Forty Day Scholars pay £10 per annum, in advance.

The number of Private Pupils, for whom the terms are Forty-five or Fifty Guineas per annum, as the age is under or above twelve years, is limited to Forty. From these the vacancies on the Foundation are usually supplied, though the *right* to appoint directly is reserved by the Governors.

In order to render a Pupil, not otherwise qualified, eligible for admission into the School, his Father, or surviving Parent, must attend at a Court of the Brewers' Company, to be admitted to the Freedom; this to persons of respectability, on supplying satisfactory references, is attended with no difficulty, and only involves the outlay of £20 for the Freedom, and the deposit of a further sum of £20, which is received in the manner of University Caution Money. The Freedom of the Company, to which the Parents of the Forty Private Pupils, if not qualified by residence, must also be admitted, confers the privilege of having one or more sons nominated to the Foundation Scholarships, as vacancies occur. A Registrar's Certificate of each Pupil's age is necessary.

A quarter's notice, or payment, is in all cases required before removal of a Pupil, and no allowance is made in case of absence. Each Boarder has a separate bed. The charge for Laundress is extra. German, Drawing, Music, Dancing, &c., &c., are taught by Masters on the usual terms. The Holidays are six weeks at Christmas, seven at Midsummer, and one week at Easter, when leave of absence is granted upon application.

The School Buildings have lately been increased by the addition of large School Room, Library, Dining Hall, Class Rooms, Dormitories, &c.; an extensive Cricket Field has also been purchased.

Any further information will be readily given on application to the
Rev. ALFRED LEEMAN, M.A., Head Master; or
C. R. VINES, Esq., Brewers' Hall, Aldermanbury.

ABBAT'S
BROMLEY,
Staff.

ABBAT'S BROMLEY GRAMMAR SCHOOL is adapted for Boys of the Middle Class, and especially for such as have been neglected in their Education. The locality, being quiet, singularly healthy, and picturesque, affords unusual advantages for both intellectual and physical improvement. The Terms for Boarders are extremely moderate, according to age and requirements.

Address:—Rev. Dr. DAY, Head Master, School House, Abbat's Bromley, Staffordshire.

ASHFORD,
Kent.

ASHFORD GRAMMAR SCHOOL, Kent. Head Master, Mr. F. A. DREW, M.A., of Cambridge. A sound Classical, Mathematical, and English Education is imparted, and Pupils sent either for a Profession or for Business.

Terms for Boarders and other information can be obtained on application to the Head Master.

AUDLEM,
Cheshire.

AUDLEM GRAMMAR SCHOOL, near Crewe, Cheshire. Head Master, the Rev. G. WHITELAW, B.A., T.C.D. Boarders are received in the Head Master's house, and prepared for the Public Schools, the Universities, and Professions.

Inclusive Terms for Classics, Mathematics, Modern Languages, and Drawing, from Forty Guineas per annum.

BAKEWELL,
Derby.

BAKEWELL GRAMMAR SCHOOL. Mr. WILLIAM KAY, L.C.P., receives Young Gentlemen as Boarders. Mrs. KAY, at Bank House, Bath Street, receives Young Ladies.

Terms:

FIVE GUINEAS AND UPWARDS PER QUARTER.

Further particulars on application.

BRENTWOOD,
Essex.

BRENTWOOD SCHOOL.

Head Master.

REV. W. DE L. WEST, D.D., of St. John's College, Oxford; one of the Inspectors of Schools in the Diocese of Rochester.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS, £26 A YEAR;

including the use of Playing Field, Gymnasium, Reading Room, and Swimming Bath; a sound Classical Education, instruction in Modern Languages and Drawing, and every educational requisite but books.

Elder Pupils have separate apartments for sleeping and study.

BRIDGWATER,
Somerset.

KING JAMES'S SCHOOL, BRIDGWATER.

Head Master.—The Rev. O. R. WINTLE, M.A., Lincoln College, Oxford.

Second Master.—Mr. V. B. WINTLE, Trinity College, Cambridge.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS, FORTY GUINEAS PER ANNUM.

BROMYARD,
Hereford.

BROMYARD GRAMMAR SCHOOL, near Worcester. Four Boys received into the Master's house, to be carefully instructed in English, Classics, Mathematics, and French. They can also be prepared for the Competitive Examinations.

TERMS.

UNDER FOURTEEN YEARS OF AGE . . . 50 Guineas.

ABOVE FOURTEEN 60 "

No Extras. Excellent References. H. W. WELTCH, B.A., Master.

SOMERSETSHIRE COLLEGE, BATH.

BATH,
Somerset

Head Master.

REV. HAY S. ESCOTT, M.A., Balliol College, Oxford.

Secretary.

P. C. SHEPPARD, Esq., Hampton Manor, Bath.

This College was founded in 1858, with the view of providing a course of Education similar to that of our best Public Schools, *with more attention to individual boys than the large forms of those Schools render possible.* Whilst both Classics and Mathematics are thoroughly taught, in preparation for the Universities, and the Woolwich and other Examinations, very considerable attention is paid to History and Geography, and to French. A class for Natural Science has been recently established; and every effort is made to instruct the Pupils in the Holy Scriptures, and to render that instruction practical. The effective character of the education is sufficiently attested both by the reports of the Examiners, and also by the academical success of the Pupils. Sixteen Pupils in all have, up to this time, proceeded directly to the University. Of these, only seven have completed their University career, and only ten (including these seven) have as yet been in the First Public Examination. These ten, with the addition of the two last-elected scholars, have already obtained twenty-six University distinctions, and only one of the ten has graduated without honours. The result is—

TEN SCHOLARSHIPS
ONE UNIVERSITY PRIZE
ONE FELLOWSHIP

SIX FIRST CLASSES
SEVEN SECOND CLASSES
ONE THIRD CLASS
(*Classical Tripos*).

Prospectuses and further particulars may be obtained upon application to the REV. HAY S. ESCOTT, Winifred House, Bath; or to the Secretary, P. C. SHEPPARD, Esq., Hampton Manor, Bath; or to MR. R. E. PRACH, 8, Bridge Street, Bath, Bookseller to the College.

BIRKENHEAD,
Cheshire.

BIRKENHEAD PROPRIETARY SCHOOL.

Head Master.

REV. J. T. PEARSE, M.A., late Scholar of Trinity College, and
Bell's Scholar of the University of Cambridge.

Second Master.

REV. G. H. HOPKINS, M.A., Fellow of Sidney Sussex College,
Cambridge.

Assistant Masters.

REV. C. T. STEPHEN, B.A., late Scholar of Christ's College, Cam-
bridge.

R. M. HAMILTON, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge.

Foreign Master.

MONSIEUR M. P. TUESKI.

School Fees for Tuition range from £26 to £18 per
annum.

Terms for Board average 50 Guineas.

Boarders are taken by the Head Master and Second
Master.

The year is divided into three Terms—Lent, Easter,
and Michaelmas.

The Upper School is arranged in Classical and Modern
Divisions.

There are Three Scholarships tenable at the School,
and One Exhibition to the University.

*Further particulars may be obtained on application to the
Head Master, or to the Secretary, the REV. C. I. STEPHEN,
Oxton, Birkenhead.*

ST. ANDREW'S COLLEGE,

BRADFIELD.

ENDOWED CLASSICAL SCHOOL.

Incorporated by Royal Charter with "Warden and Council."

For Sixteen Founder's Boys, with liberty to the Warden
to admit Three Hundred Commoners.

TERMS FOR COMMONERS.

ONE HUNDRED GUINEAS PER ANNUM.

Warden.

REV. THOMAS STEVENS, M.A., Oriel College, Oxford.

Head Master.

REV. HENRY HAYMAN, B.D., late Fellow of St. John's College,
Oxford.

There are Three Scholarships of £30, tenable for three
years, at Oxford or Cambridge, one of which is given
every year to the boy who obtains the first place in order
of merit at the examination of the School in July.

An Exhibition of £30, for three years, is given to
every boy winning an open Scholarship at either Uni-
versity.

*Printed forms for admission, with all necessary informa-
tion, may be obtained on application by letter to the Warden,
at the College; or to the*

Hon. Secretary.

J. H. PATTESON, Esq., 8, Bolton Gardens, South Kensington,
London, S.W.

BRADFIELD,
Berks.

BRIGHTON,
SUSSEX.

BRIGHTON COLLEGE

Patron.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

President.

THE LORD LIEUTENANT OF THE COUNTY, THE EARL
OF CHICHESTER.

Principal.

REV. JOHN GRIFFITH, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.

Vice-Principal.

REV. J. NEWTON, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.

Classical Lecturer.

GEORGE LONG, Esq., M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Camb.

The seven other Masters are Graduates of Oxford or Cambridge.

The Modern Department is under the immediate charge of H. F. HAUXWELL, Esq., M.A.

French and Natural Philosophy are taught to all Students.

There is a Preparatory Department, under the care of the Rev. J. B. SLIGHT, M.A.

An Exhibition of £90, to either University, is awarded every year.

One of £120 every other year to Cambridge.

INCLUSIVE TERMS FOR BOARDERS, FROM £75 TO £105
PER ANNUM.

*Particulars will be sent on application to the Secretary,
REV. J. IMAGE, M.A.; or to the Principal.*

BROMSGROVE.

KING EDWARD'S SCHOOL.

Visitor.

THE LORD BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Head Master.

REV. GEORGE J. BLORE, M.A., late Senior Student and Tutor,
Christ Church, Oxford.

Assistant Masters.

H. T. FRANCIS, M.A., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College,
Cambridge.

REV. J. B. WILSON, M.A., late Scholar of Pembroke College,
Cambridge.

REV. E. S. DEWICK, B.A., Scholar of St. John's College, Cam-
bridge.

F. GLOVER, B.A., Exeter College, Oxford.

Modern Languages.

MONSIEUR J. DE POIX TYREL.

There are Scholarships and Exhibitions at Worcester College, Oxford, open to all who have been educated for two years in the School. Two Scholarships, value £50 each, were awarded in June, 1868.

There is a Modern Department attached to the School, in which Boys are prepared for Woolwich, Sandhurst, the Civil Service, &c.

TERMS.

FOR BOYS UNDER 12	58	Guineas per Annum.
" BETWEEN 12 AND 15	64	" "
" OVER 15	68	" "
DAY BOYS	16	" "

*An Education on considerably reduced Terms is offered to the
Sons of Clergymen.*

Further Particulars may be learnt on application to the
Head Master.

BROMSGROVE,
Worcester.

CAMBERWELL,
Surrey.

NEWTON HOUSE COLLEGIATE SCHOOL. Conducted by
ROBERT PALMER, M.A., Member of Council of the College of
Preceptors. Pupils are thoroughly prepared for the University, or
for Professional or Mercantile pursuits.

Terms moderate.

For Prospectus, together with list of Pupils who have passed at
Seaford, Cambridge, the Royal College of Surgeons, &c., apply to
ROBERT PALMER, M.A., Principal, 90, Camberwell Rd., Camberwell.

CHELMSFORD,
Essex.

KING EDWARD'S SCHOOL, CHELMSFORD.

Head Master.—Rev. J. TANNER, M.A., Pembroke College, Oxford.

One Exhibition of £30 a year, tenable for three years, at either
Oxford or Cambridge.

Boys carefully prepared for any of the large Public Schools.

Terms for Boarders vary, according to age, from £40 to £50 a year.

CHIGWELL,
Essex.

CHIGWELL GRAMMAR SCHOOL, ESSEX.

Head Master.—Rev. H. M. ROBINSON, M.A., Pembroke College,
Oxford.

Terms for Boarders.

UNDER FOURTEEN YEARS OF AGE. . . .	50 Guinea.
ABOVE FOURTEEN	60 "

COWBRIDGE,
Glamorgan.

COWBRIDGE SCHOOL,

OF THE ENDOWMENT OF

SIR LEOLINE JENKINS, KNIGHT.

Head Master.

REV. THOMAS WILLIAMS, M.A.,
Sometime Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford.

Assistant Masters.

T. C. DONKIN, Esq., B.A.,
Late Scholar of Worcester College,
Oxford.

J. H. SMITH, Esq., B.A.,
London University.

B. LAW, Esq., B.A.,
Late Exhibitioner of Queen's
College, Oxford.

DR. SIMONNET,
University of Paris.

There are Five Monitorships, of the annual value of £16 1s.
tenable at the School for four years, and open to all Boys between
ages of twelve and sixteen.

Monitors entering Jesus College, Oxford, have a claim to Ten
Exhibitions each, of the value of £10 per annum.

Boys educated at Cowbridge School for four years previous to their
matriculation are eligible, with natives of Wales, to Twenty Scholar-
ships of Jesus College, Oxford, each of the annual value of £20.

Two Examiners are appointed yearly by the Principal of Jesus
College, Oxford.

TERMS.

School Fee . . . 10 Guinea.	Library . . . 5 Shillings.
French or German 4 Guinea.	Singing . . . 1 Guinea.

Board at Head Master's, 40 Guinea; Washing, 3 Guinea. Board
Mr. Donkin's House, 30 Guinea; Washing, 3 Guinea.

A Quarter's Notice is required before the removal of a Boarder.

CHISWICK COLLEGIATE SCHOOL,

In union with the College of Preceptors,

THE TERRACE, TURNHAM GREEN, W.

Head Master.—DR. WHITE, F.C.P.

The College Certificates are received as guarantees of "Good General Education" by Her Majesty's Judges, the General Medical Council, the Royal College of Surgeons, the Incorporated Law Society, and other learned Corporations. During the past ten years upwards of Three Hundred Certificates have been awarded to Pupils of this School. The domestic arrangements are most liberal, and the Preparatory Department is modelled upon that of a well-ordered home.

Terms from £32 to £48 per annum.

CHISWICK,
Middlesex.

EASTBOURNE COLLEGE.

EASTBOURNE,
Sussex.

President.

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, K.G.,
Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, &c.

Visitor.

THE LORD BISHOP OF CHICHESTER.

Head Master.—THE REV. JAMES RUSSELL WOOD, M.A.,
Trinity College, Cambridge.

Assistant Masters.—THE REV. FREDERICK WILLIAM BUR-
BIDGE, M.A., late Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge; THE
REV. ALFRED KING CHERRILL, M.A., St. John's College, Cam-
bridge; MONS. JUSTIN AUGUSTE LAMBERT (MODERN LAN-
GUAGES); MR. W. CLIFTON (DRAWING), &c., &c., &c.

The Eastbourne College was opened on the 20th of August, 1867.
It is similar in its main features to those at Cheltenham, Clifton,
Malvern, and other places.

EXHIBITIONS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

There is an Exhibition, of the value of £25 a year, for three years,
to Oxford or Cambridge. One is held now at Trinity College, Cam-
bridge. There are several Scholarships tenable in the College.

Boys are prepared for the various Military and Civil Examinations.

SHARES AND NOMINATIONS.

There are two classes of Shares of £40 and £20 each respectively,
with limited liability.

TERMS.

School Fees 20 Guineas. Charge for Boarding from 55 to 75 Guineas.

Further information may be obtained from the Head Master, or
from the Secretary, J. H. CAMPION COLES, Esq., Claremont House,
Eastbourne.

DURHAM.**DURHAM SCHOOL.**

FIVE (AND PROBABLY SIX) KING'S SCHOLARSHIPS will be open to competition in November next, value £40 a year each, and tenable at the School for five years.

Candidates must be under fifteen years of age.
Apply to the Head Master.

EXETER,
Devon.

EXETER GRAMMAR SCHOOL. The Head Master, the Rev. H. NEWPORT, M.A., receives a few Boarders on moderate and inclusive Terms. Of the Exhibitions, worth £500 a year, one-half are open to all comers, the other half restricted to Devon, Cornwall, and Exeter. Situation healthy, and suited to West and East Indian boys and delicate constitutions.

GAINSBOROUGH,
*Lincoln.***GAINSBOROUGH GRAMMAR SCHOOL,**
LINCOLNSHIRE.

Head Master.—Rev. R. H. CHARTERS, B.A., late Scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Pupils are prepared for the Public Schools, Professions, &c. The situation is very healthy. Home comforts are combined with School discipline. There are no free Boys.

GT. MISSENDEN,
*Bucks.***PETERLEY HOUSE,**

NEAR GREAT MISSENDEN, BUCKS.

PREPARATION FOR THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Twelve Boys, under fourteen years of age, are prepared for the Public Schools by the REV. A. L. HUSSEY, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford, for many years a Master at Radley College, and formerly Second Master at the Guildford Royal Grammar School.

TERMS . . . ; £100 PER ANNUM.

MUSIC OR DRAWING LESSONS . £4 „

Peterley House stands very healthily in the country, with ample grounds, four miles from High Wycombe Station, on the Great Western Railway.

HANLEY
CASTLE,
Worcester.

HANLEY CASTLE GRAMMAR SCHOOL. Head Master, Rev. W. WALKER, B.A., F.R.G.S., &c. The new scheme for this School provides for either a good Classical, Professional, or Middle Class Education.

Terms for Boarders in Head Master's House.

UNDER TWELVE YEARS OF AGE £29.
ABOVE TWELVE „ „ „ „ „ £35.

These sums include School Fees.

HURST COURT, Ore, Hastings. DR. MARTIN REED receives the Sons of Gentlemen from Six to Eighteen years of age. The course of study is adapted to the requirements and capabilities of the individual Pupil, embracing all the subjects of a thoroughly liberal education. Hurst Court is a spacious mansion, built expressly for a school, with private bed-rooms, bath-rooms, play-rooms, gymnasium, and the conveniences of a first-class establishment. The site, at an elevation of 400 feet above the sea, was carefully selected, with the approbation of eminent physicians, as especially favourable to physical development.

**ARCHBISHOP SANDYS' GRAMMAR SCHOOL,
HAWKSHEAD, WINDERMERE.**

Head Master.—Rev. H. T. BAINES, M.A., late Exhibitioner of Christ's College, Cambridge.

Assistant Masters.—English Department: Mr W. P. DAWK, C.M., and Mr. W. ROBINSON. French and German:

Mons A. A. LOUIS

TERMS (inclusive) £60 per annum.

HAYDON BRIDGE GRAMMAR SCHOOL, Northumberland.

Head Master, The Rev. W. L. FENDERED, M.A., late of St. John's College, Cambridge. Terms for Boarders (including all expenses, except Medicine, Books, and Tradesmen's Bills)—Under Twelve years of age, £12; above Twelve, £14; if above Sixteen when admitted, £20 per Quarter, payable in advance.

N.B.—The village is situated on the Newcastle and Carlisle Railway, in one of the healthiest parts of England.

The Gate House Grammar School,

HEREFORD,

ESTABLISHED 1865,

Instructs in Classics, Mathematics, Modern Languages, and English Course, about 45 Pupils, from Seven to Sixteen years of age.

DAY PUPILS . . . 8 to 10 Guineas per annum.

BOARDERS . . . 30 Guineas and upwards.

Head Master.

W. BOWELL, Esq., F.R.G.S., &c.

HEVERSHAM GRAMMAR SCHOOL, Milnthorpe, Westmorland. *Head Master,* Rev. J. H. SHARPLES M.A., Ex-Scholar of St. John's Coll., Cambridge. The School has Sixteen Exhibitions, from £44 to £95 a year, to Oxford and Cambridge.

Terms for Boarders.

UNDER FIFTEEN YEARS OF AGE 30 Guineas.

ABOVE FIFTEEN AND UNDER SEVENTEEN 35 „

ABOVE SEVENTEEN 40 „

Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School,

KIRKBY LONSDALE, WESTMORLAND.

Head Master.

JAMES MAJOR DARWENT, M.A.

The situation is healthy and pleasant. Excellent accommodation for Boarders is provided in the Head Master's house.

The Exhibitions to which this School has first preference amount to £100.

There are no Free Boys.

INCLUSIVE TERMS, £35 TO £45 PER ANNUM.

HASTINGS,
Sussex.

HAWKSHEAD,
Lancashire.

**HAYDON
BRIDGE,**
Northumberland.

HEREFORD.

HEVERSHAM,
Westmorland.

**KIRKBY
LONSDALE,**
Westmorland.

KING'S LYNN,
Norfolk.

KING'S LYNN GRAMMAR SCHOOL, NORFOLK.

PATRONS: THE MAYOR AND CORPORATION.

Head Master.

THE REV. THOMAS WHITE, M.A.,

Late Scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge.

The Head Master took high honours in Classics and Mathematics, and gained the Burney Prize at Cambridge in 1852. The Assistant Masters are able and experienced. There is a resident Foreign Master.

Six Exhibitions to Cambridge. No Free Boys. Excellent Gymnasium and Sea-water Baths. Volunteer Cadet Corps.

H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES gives annually, and presents in person at Sandringham House, a GOLD MEDAL, of the value of Ten Guineas, as a Prize for Classical and Modern Studies in alternation.

FEES.

BOARDERS, FORTY TO FORTY-FIVE GUINEAS.

Books, Stationery, Pew, Washing, and Personal Expenses, the only Extras.

Easy access to Lynn from all parts by railway, and from the North by steamer.

LAUNCESTON,
Cornwall.

HORWELL'S ENDOWED SCHOOL, St. Stephen's, by Launceston, Cornwall. Head Master, R. REED, A.C.P.

Terms for Boarders.

ABOVE TEN AND UNDER TWELVE YEARS 6 Guineas per Quarter.

" TWELVE " FIFTEEN " 6½ " "

FIFTEEN YEARS AND UPWARDS . . . 7 " "

FEE FOR REMAINING THE VACATION, 4 GUINEAS.

N.B.—Several Merchants' Sons from London in the School.

LONDON,
Eaton Square.

ST. PETER'S COLLEGIATE SCHOOL, EATON SQUARE, S.W.

Founded 1830. In union with King's College, London.

Patron.

THE LORD ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

Visitor.

THE LORD BISHOP OF LONDON.

President.—REV. T. FULLER, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Head Master.—REV. B. W. GIBSON, M.A., Honorary Fellow of King's College, London.

The academic year is divided into three Terms. Tuition Fee for each, 4 to 5 Guineas. The Masters receive Boarders at from 45 to 75 Guineas per annum.

MALDON,
Essex.

MALDON GRAMMAR SCHOOL, Essex. Head Master, The Rev. THOMAS LAYTON PHARSON, B.A., University College, London. The course of instruction, which affords a thorough preparation for Professional life or the Universities, includes Greek, Latin, French, Arithmetic, Algebra, the higher Mathematics, and the usual English subjects. The locality is very healthy, and the Boarding House large and commodious. Terms—Tuition, Boys on the Foundation, £2 10s. per annum; all other Day Boys, £10. Boarders under Twelve years of age, £40; Boarders above Twelve years of age, £50, inclusive of Fees. The Terms for Private Pupils may be known on application to the Rev. the Head Master.

MALVERN PROPRIETARY COLLEGE.

MALVERN,
Worcester.

President and Visitor.
THE LORD BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Chairman of the Council.
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL BEAUCHAMP.

Head Master.
THE REV. ARTHUR FABER, M.A.,
Late Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford.

Boarding House Masters.
REV. CHARLES M'DOWAL, M.A., University College, Oxford.
REV. F. R. DREW, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.
REV. W. H. MADDOCK, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford.
LORAINÉ ESTRIDGE, Esq., M.A., New College, Oxford.

The School is divided into the Classical and Modern Departments, the former preparing for the Universities, &c., and the latter for the Civil Service, &c., &c.

Scholarships tenable at the Universities—the Bishop Philpott and the Lygon, value respectively £30 per annum, for three years, tenable in the College; the Lea Scholarship, value £30 per annum, for three years.

Exhibitions tenable in the College supplied from time to time by the Council.

Secretary.
HENRY ALDRICH, ESQ.

NANTWICH,
Cheshire.

NANTWICH.

Head Master—Rev. JAMES V. CRISPIN.

Pupils are carefully trained on a successful system for the Universities and for Civil and Commercial life.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS (altogether inclusive)—
30 Guineas, 35 Guineas, and 40 Guineas.

OUNDLÉ,
Northampton.

OUNDLÉ SCHOOL.

THE GROCERS' COMPANY, the Patrons, expend annually upon this School £1,420, exclusive of Four Open Exhibitions of £50 per annum each, tenable for four years, at Oxford or Cambridge; and £20. gives to the best Boy at the Midsummer Examination not taking an Exhibition. This magnificent outlay enables them to procure efficient Masters—Classical, Mathematical, and Commercial; give the Public the full benefit of the Foundation, with Prizes, Exhibitions, Field and Playground Amusements; and secure for them the following liberal arrangements, with every comfort and care; namely—Board at Dr. Stansbury's house, 13 Guineas a term; at his son's, Rev. J. A. Stansbury, 10 Guineas; and Tuition, including French by a Resident Master, 14s. a term.

PENRITH,
Cumberland.

PENRITH GRAMMAR SCHOOL, CUMBERLAND.

—o—
Head Master.

MR. GORDON, London University.

Classics, Mathematics, French. Day Scholars, 6 to 10 Guineas.
Boarders from 40 Guineas.

PRESTON,
Lancashire.

PRESTON GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Head Master.—Rev. G. T. TATHAM, M.A., late Scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Second Master.—R. H. ELLIOTT, M.A., Exhibitioner of Worcester College, Oxford.

Assisted by Five other Masters, principally University Men.

A University Exhibition of £40 per annum, tenable for Four years, at Oxford or Cambridge.

Six Scholarships, tenable for Three years by Boys while at the School.

Boys CAREFULLY and SUCCESSFULLY prepared for all Military and Naval Examinations, and the Civil Service.

Terms for Boarders ranging from 40 to 50 Guineas per annum.

RAMSEY,
Huntingdon.

THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL, RAMSEY, HUNTINGDON.

THE Head Master, the Rev. JOHN RICHARDS, B.A., Respondent, and First of the First Class Divinity Testimonium, Trinity College, Dublin, Receives a limited number of Boarders.

Reference to Clergymen and Parents of Pupils.

Terms for Boarders.

UNDER FIFTEEN YEARS OF AGE . . . £25 per Annum.

ABOVE " " " . . . £30 " "

No Extras, except for Music and Dancing.

The Upper and Middle Schools, PECKHAM, LONDON, S.E.

PECKHAM,
Surrey.

SIXTEENTH YEAR.

(Near the Peckham Rye Station, South London Line;
Terminus, London Bridge or Victoria.)

CONDUCTED BY

JOHN YEATS, LL.D., &c.,
UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW.

Pupils are received from the commencement of their Ninth year; they enter the Upper School on attaining their Fourteenth, or on proving themselves able to do the work of the Higher Classes. The Terms (from £45) include the use of Books and Stationery, and free Parents or Guardians from all unforeseen extras.

There are no degrading punishments of any kind; but unruly Boys cannot be retained in the Schools.

Every Boy is, as far as possible, well grounded in English, made to write a hand fit for business, and trained to be quick at accounts. French and German are taught by Native Masters, and spoken by the Principal. Other Languages, Ancient and Modern, are also taught. Special Teachers attend for the Elements of Science; for Land Surveying, Levelling, and Plotting; for Mechanical, Geometrical, and Architectural Drawing. The four divisions of the School year are equal, and the Holidays short. The premises are spacious and airy; Peckham Rye Common is near, and available for Cricket, Football, &c. The Crystal Palace, Sydenham, is in the immediate neighbourhood.

A Prospectus, and Reports of Examiners on every Pupil, may be had on application; also Testimonials from Parents (from Scotch Parents particularly), and recognised public authorities, including the names of the late Professor G. BOOLE, F.R.S.; the late Right Hon. LORD BROUGHAM, F.R.S., &c.; W. CROOKES, F.R.S.; Professor WM. HUGHES, F.R.G.S.; Dr. G. KINKEL, F.R.G.S., &c.; Professor L. LEVI, LL.D.; Dr. L. SCHMITZ, F.R.S.E.; Professor L. STIEVENARD; THOMAS TATE; J. TILLEARD, &c., &c. See also the Reports of the Examiners in the Science and Art Department, Kensington, 1867 and 1868.

Twenty-seven Pupils were examined in Geology on May, 17th, 1867; of these, twenty-three passed. Seventy-four Pupils were examined in Physical Geography on May 28th; of these, sixty-one passed. Ten Pupils took Prizes in both subjects; seven in one subject only.

In May, 1868, of one hundred and ten Pupils who presented themselves for Science and Mathematics, ninety-four were successful; seventeen of them in two different subjects, and five in three different subjects. Twenty-seven are on the lists for a Queen's Prize and Certificate.

Testimonial from the late Lord Brougham.

"4, Grafton Street, 30th June, 1864.

"MY DEAR DR. Y.—I was very much obliged to you for your kindness in sending me the excellent answers on the British Constitution by your very distinguished Pupil, Mr. H. P. (of Perth). I have read the papers with great interest, and, except some slight mistakes (as writ for statute in one or two places), I suppose it is accurately given.—Believe me, truly yours, H. BROUGHAM."

RAWDON,
Yorkshire.

St. Peter's College

AND

MIDDLE CLASS SCHOOLS,

RAWDON, NEAR LEEDS.

Probst.

REV. ROBERT HOWARD, M.A., Vicar of Rawdon.

St. Peter's College is a society which charges itself with the education of the various grades of the Middle Class in Yorkshire, and aims at providing, at a moderate cost, a course of sound religious and general instruction adapted to the special requirements of each grade. A Boarding School for the sons of the professional and mercantile classes has been opened in the parish of Rawdon, and it is proposed shortly to erect buildings capable of containing 300 Boarders. The present School buildings can accommodate 30 Boarders. The situation is healthy, and the air pure and bracing. There are 25 acres of land attached to the School, which serve as Playing and Cricket Grounds. There is also a large covered Shed for Games and Gymnastics during wet weather. The Dietary is wholesome, plain, and liberal.

Head Master. (*Temporary.*)

REV. ROBERT HOWARD, M.A.

Resident Assistant Master.

JAMES SUNTER, ESQ., Associate of St. Nicholas College, Lancing;
and late Master in St. John's School, Hurstpierpoint.

SCHOOL DUES.

BOARDERS IN HEAD MASTER'S DORMITORIES	£68 per annum.
" GENERAL SCHOOL	£30 10s. "
DAY BOARDERS	£30 and £30 "
DAY SCHOLARS	£13 "
ENTRANCE FEE	£1 1s. "

Weekly Boarders pay the same dues as Boarders.

Extras: Greek or German, Drawing, Pianoforte, £4 4s. each; Organ, £6; Fencing, £2 per annum. The School Dues are payable in advance on the first day of each Term, viz., January 25, April 25, and September 14.

The general course of instruction comprises the English, Latin, and French Languages; History, Geography, Arithmetic, Algebra, Euclid, Book-keeping; the elements of Physical Science, Drilling, and Vocal Music.

For Prospectus and further information apply to the Head Master.

ST. PETER'S COLLEGE,**RADLEY.****Visitor.****THE LORD BISHOP OF OXFORD.****Warden.****REV. WILLIAM WOOD, D.D.,** late Fellow of Trinity College,
Oxford.**EIGHT ASSISTANT MASTERS.**

There are Four Entrance Scholarships of £50 each, Three Senior Scholarships, and a Choral Scholarship.

Boys are prepared for the Universities, the Competitive Examinations, &c., &c., special provision being made for them in the Modern Department.

Terms £105, inclusive of French, German, Vocal Music, Drawing, and Swimming.

For Particulars apply to the Warden.

RUGELEY SCHOOL.

THE Head Master (First Class Classic) receives from 12 to 15 sons of Gentlemen as Boarders. Terms £50 inclusive.

Second Master, Cambridge Senior Optime.

Third Master for Modern Languages.

Fine open country.

**ST. ALBAN'S ROYAL GRAMMAR SCHOOL,
HERTS.**

Head Master—Rev. H. STRETTON, M.A., Oxford.

Second Master—Rev. H. FOWLER, M.A., Oxford.

The Head Master receives Ten Boarders into his own house. Pupils under Thirteen years of age, £42; above £52 10s.

**SANDBACH GRAMMAR SCHOOL,
CHESHIRE.**

Head Master.

REV. LEWIS EVANS, M.A.,

Late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford.

Terms for Boarders—under Twelve years of age, £45; above Twelve years of age, £50.

SHEPTON MALLET GRAMMAR SCHOOL. Founded A.D.

1627. Head Master, J. E. FARBROTHER, F.C.P., assisted by competent Masters. In this School, Pupils are carefully prepared for Professional, Commercial, or Agricultural pursuits, for the Civil Service, or the University Local Examinations.

RADLEY,*Berks.***RUGELEY,***Stafford.***ST. ALBAN'S,***Herts.***SANDBACH,***Cheshire.***SHEPTON****MALLET,***Somerset.*

SKIPTON,
Forkshire.

SKIPTON GRAMMAR SCHOOL,
YORKSHIRE.

FOUNDED BY CANON ERMYSTED, A.D. 1548.

Head Master.—The Rev. H. N. GRIMLEY, M.A., Twelfth Wrangler, 1866, late Scholar of St. Peter's College, Cambridge, and late Andrews Scholar, University College, London. *Second Master.*—The Rev. CUTHBERT ROUTH, M.A., Classical (Fitzgerald) Exhibitioner, Queen's College, Oxford, Third Class, Litt. Hum.

Terms for Boarders.

BOYS ABOVE TWELVE YEARS OF AGE . . . 54 Guineas.
" UNDER " . . . 52

These Terms include Fees for Tuition, Board, Residence, and Laundry.

Pupils are eligible for an Exhibition of £30 a year, tenable at Christ's College, Cambridge. Two School Scholarships, of £20 a year each, are awarded annually to Boarders resident in the Head Master's house.

SNETTISHAM,
Norfolk.

SNETTISHAM GRAMMAR SCHOOL,
NORFOLK.

Head Master.—ROBERT LUBBOCK.

Has 23 Boarders.

Boys prepared for Civil Service and other Examinations.

TERMS ON APPLICATION.

STOURBRIDGE,
Worcester.

KING EDWARD'S GRAMMAR SCHOOL, Stourbridge, Worcester-
shire. Visitor, the Lord Bishop of Worcester.

Head Master. Rev. W. J. J. WELCH, M.A., Ex-Scholar and Prize-
man of St. Catharine's College, Cambridge.

Terms for Boarders.

UNDER TWELVE YEARS OF AGE . . . 50 Guineas per annum.
ABOVE " AND UNDER SIXTEEN . . . 60 " "
" SIXTEEN . . . 70 " "

**ST. LEONARD'S-
ON-SEA,**
Sussex.

BELMONT HOUSE SCHOOL,
UPPER MAZE HILL,
ST. LEONARD'S GREEN, ST. LEONARD'S-ON-SEA,
SUSSEX.

Principal and Classical Master.—THE REV. CHARLES FORGE,
B.A., Oxon.

Mathematical Master.—MR. J. E. WEST.

French Master.—M. BURGUIERES.

Music Master.—MR. TRUEMAN.

Drawing Master.—MR. BOOTY.

Drill Sergeant.—CORPORAL DABNEY.

The School is very healthily situated, with Cricket Ground attached, and all the necessities of a first-class Private School for the Sons of Gentlemen. The Rev. Principal prepares a limited number of Pupils for Eton, Westminster, Harrow, the Universities, and Civil Service Examinations.

Terms Moderate. Please address as above.

THE COLLEGE, TORQUAY.

TORQUAY,
Devon.

Principal.

THE REV. W. BROCKLESBY DAVIS, M.A., late Exhibitioner and First Class prizeman of St. John's College, Cambridge, Graduate in Honours.

Senior Tutor.

J. T. WARDROPER, B.A., Junior Student of Christ's Church, Oxford.

Junior Tutor.

MR. J. R. BURTON, Member of the University of London.

Professor of Modern Languages.

MONS. J. MISTOWSKI.

Drawing.

MR. T. HOLMES, School of Art.

Drill and Gymnastics.

SERGEANT ELLIS.

The College educates the Sons of Gentlemen for the Public Schools, the Navy, Sandhurst, Woolwich, the Army, the Civil Services, and the Universities. In some cases Boys are also sent into the University Local Examinations—at which those sent in have hitherto, without exception, done well, and in most instances have highly distinguished themselves.

The Principal having at present a Son and Nephew eight years of age, wishes to receive some nice Boys of a like age to commence and continue their Studies with them.

The instruction includes French, German, and the usual Classical and Mathematical course, while particular attention is given to English and Modern subjects. Music, Drawing, &c., are extras, at the usual terms.

The College is excellently situated in the best part of Torquay, surrounded by 4½ acres of Pleasure Ground, laid out for Cricket, Football, Croquet, &c.; there are also Ball Courts, and a large Gymnasium.

Special care is taken of delicate Boys, and they may remain during the Christmas Vacation at a proportionate charge.

TERMS.

BOARDERS, INCLUDING TUITION FEE, £80 to £100 per Ann.

SINGLE ROOM, £20 per Annum extra.

There are Exhibitions of £20 and £40 for Boys who pass a satisfactory Examination on admission.

TORQUAY,
Devon.

TOR CREST HALL, WARBERRY HILL, TORQUAY.

UNDER THE REV. T. R. R. STEBBING, M.A.,

*Sometime Fellow and Tutor of Worcester College, Oxford;
First and Second Class Classics; First Class in Law and Modern
History; formerly Tutor and Assistant Master at Wellington
College; Author of "Eventide, a Book of Prayer for the
School Room;" and of a Translation of
"Longinus on the Sublime."*

The Education here given is intended for the sons of noblemen and gentlemen, and follows in the main the system of the leading Public Schools.

In the domestic arrangements the Pupils are treated in every respect as members of the family.

Particular attention is given to the special requirements of any Pupil about to quit "Tor Crest Hall" for a Public School, while the general course of studies is of a nature to enable Pupils proceeding directly to the Universities to take at once a good position there as scholars.

Every effort is made to inculcate sound moral and religious principles, and to give all the Pupils a manly tone, with the demeanour and accomplishments of English gentlemen.

The age of Pupils, at the time of admission, should be between Ten and Fifteen.

The Fees—200 Guineas (for Pupils under Fourteen, 150 Guineas) a year—are payable terminally in advance, on or before the day of the Pupil's entering or returning; the year being divided into three Terms, with the usual vacations.

A Quarter's notice must be given before the removal of a Pupil.

*Applications to be addressed to the Rev. T. R. R. STEBBING.
Tor Crest, Warberry Hill, Torquay.*

TUXFORD, NOTTS.

A SOUND, Practical, and Comprehensive Education — Classical, Commercial, or General.

Situation remarkably salubrious. Food excellent and unlimited. Careful attention to personal comfort. No Extras except Stationery.

Terms from 20 Guineas.

TUXFORD,

Notts.

WREXHAM GRAMMAR SCHOOL. Head Master, Rev. J. KIRK, M.A., Prizeman of St. John's College, Cambridge.

The School course includes English and Modern subjects, as well as Classics. The School is being greatly enlarged, to accommodate the increasing number of Boarders.

Wrexham is in a very healthy locality. A first-class station on the Great Western Railway.

Terms from 33 to 50 Guineas a year.

WREXHAM,

Denbigh.

GROVE PARK SCHOOL,
WREXHAM.

Principal—J. PRYCE JONES, L.C.P., &c.

WREXHAM,

Denbigh.

Attention is respectfully invited to the following facts:—

1. No Pupil sent to any of the Preliminary Professional Examinations from Grove Park School has failed to pass.

2. For several years in succession, Certificates (either from the Universities or the College of Preceptors) have been awarded to one-third of all the Pupils in the School.

3. In 1866 and 1867, twenty Candidates were sent to the Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations, only one of whom failed to obtain a Certificate. The failures from other schools in the kingdom were 35 per cent. of the whole. In 1867, Thirty-nine Candidates were examined by the College of Preceptors, out of which number Thirty-seven passed with credit. The total number from the various schools in the kingdom was 1,671, and of these 607 failed to pass.

4. The efficiency of the School is not confined to one branch of education, as may be seen from the circumstance that, at the Examinations of the College of Preceptors, honours have been awarded to its Pupils in several distinct subjects—*e.g.* Latin, Mathematics, French, English Language, Geography, and Book-keeping. It is especially noteworthy, however, that at Five of the College Examinations, the highest place in Book-keeping was given to boys educated at this School.

It need only be added, that the premises are delightfully and most healthily situated, and are fitted up with due regard to comfort and efficiency, and that the Principal conscientiously endeavours to form in his Pupils a manly Christian character.

TERMS, inclusive of Washing, Books, Stationery, French, &c., from 36 to 48 GUINEAS PER ANNUM. No extras whatever, except for Drawing, Music, and the University and College Examination Fees.

THE COLLEGE OF SS. MARTIN AND GREGORY, Wye, Kent. Head Master, Rev. J. R. MAJOR, M.A., F.S.A., late Head Master of Crypt School, Gloucester, and formerly Classical Master in King's College, London.

WYE,

Kent.

Fees for Boarders—Under Twelve years, 17 Guineas per Term; above Twelve, 20 Guineas.

Three Terms in the year. The Fees include all School expenses but Drawing, Music, Dancing, Laundress, and Books.

WALTHAMSTOW,
Essex.

FOREST SCHOOL,

WALTHAMSTOW,

IN UNION WITH KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON.

Founded by Proprietors under Trustees, 1834.

Patron.

THE MOST REV. THE LORD ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

President.

THE LORD BISHOP OF ROCHESTER.

FOURTEEN VICE-PRESIDENTS represent the Proprietors' interests, and nominate Boys at Proprietors' terms.

Particulars of Nominations may be learnt on application to the Secretary.

Head Master.

REV. F. BARLOW GUY, D.D., late Crewe Exhibitioner of Lincoln College, Oxford.

Second Master.

REV. J. S. GILDERDALE, M.A., Oriel College, Oxford. Denyer University Scholar.

Assistant Master.

J. WHITT, B.A., late Scholar of Trinity, Cambridge.

REV. T. B. WRIGHT, B.A., Scholar of Pembroke College, Cambridge.

W. H. HUGHES, M.A., Scholar of Jesus College, Oxford.

F. G. GILDERDALE, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.

Writing Master—HERBERT HOLT, Esq.

French and German { MONS. DUHART-FAUVET, of the University of Paris.
MONS. V. H. CLERC.

Drawing—W. STARK, Esq.

Music—W. V. BARRY, Mus. Doc.

There is a Natural Science Department, with Laboratory.

All Boys are taught Vocal Music, and Drawing, and Gymnastics.

Exhibitions to Oxford and Cambridge, and Junior Scholarships at King's College, London.

TERMS.

IN HEAD MASTER'S HOUSE	70 Guineas.
DITTO DITTO (for Boys under 14)	80 "
IN OTHER HOUSES	70 "

KING'S COLLEGE SCHOOL,

(Founded in connection with King's College, 1830.)

SOMERSET HOUSE, W.C.

Head Master.

THE REV. G. F. MACLEAR, B.D.

Vice-Master.

THE REV. J. TWENTYMAN, M.A.

AND TWENTY-TWO ASSISTANT-MASTERS.

King's College School prepares for the Universities, for the Naval and Military Services, for the Civil Service, and for General Pursuits, at £23 8s. per annum.

It has several Scholarships, varying from £20 to £50, besides Exhibitions and Prizes.

Twelve Choral Exhibitioners, elected by the Council, are Foundationers, and are educated free of expense.

VACATIONS, THIRTEEN WEEKS.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE SCHOOL,

(Founded, in connection with University College, exclusively for secular instruction, in 1832.)

GOWER STREET, W.C.

Head Master.

THOMAS HEWITT KEY, M.A., F.R.S.

Vice-Master.

E. R. HORTON, M.A.

AND THIRTY ASSISTANT-MASTERS.

University College School is open to boys of all religious denominations, the education being exclusively secular.

There are THREE TERMS in the year; the UPPER SCHOOL FEE being £7 per Term, and the LOWER SCHOOL FEE, £6 3s. 6d. per Term.

The dividends of the HOLLOWAY FUND are employed by the Council of University College in payment of school fees of pupils of merit needing pecuniary assistance for their education.

VACATIONS, TWELVE WEEKS.

Pupils attending the School may obtain Railway Season Tickets at half-price.

Secretary.

JOHN ROBSON, B.A.

WESTMINSTER,
LONDON,
Middlesex.

MARYLEBONE,
LONDON,
Middlesex.

LIST OF SCHOOLS

WHICH SEND EXHIBITIONERS TO THE UNIVERSITIES.

-
- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| ABERGAVENNY, Monmouth, 417. | Bishop's Stortford, Herts, 431. |
| Abingdon, Berks, 417. | Blackheath, <i>see</i> Lewisham, 432. |
| Albans, St., Herts, 519, 571. | Blackrod, Bolton, Lancs., 432. |
| Aldenham, Herts, 419, 555. | Bolton-le-Moors, Lancs., 434. |
| Alford, Lincoln, 419. | Bosbury, Hereford, 434. |
| Appleby, Westmorland, 421. | Boston, Lincoln, 434. |
| Appleshwaite, <i>see</i> Bowness. | Bosworth, Market, Leicester, 498. |
| Westmorland, 435. | Bottwnog, Caernarvon, N. Wales, 434. |
| Ashburton, Devon, 422. | Bowes, York, N.R., 435. |
| Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicester, 422. | Bowness, Westmorland, 435. |
| Atherstone, Warwick, 423. | Bradfield, Berks, 435, 559. |
| Aylesbury, Bucks, 424. | Bradford, York, W.R., 436. |
| Aylsham, Norfolk, 425. | Brecon, South Wales, 436. |
| Aynhoe, Northampton, 425. | Brentwood, Essex, 436, 556. |
| | Bridgnorth, Salop, 437. |
| BALA, Llan-y-cil, Merioneth, N. Wales, <i>see note</i> , 417. | Bristol, Somerset, 438. |
| Bangor, Carnarvon, N. Wales, 426. | Bromsgrove, Worcester, 438, 561. |
| Barnwell, Cambridge, <i>see</i> Cambridge, 444. | Brownsover, Warwick, <i>see</i> Rugby, 284. |
| Bath, Somerset, 428. | Bruton, Somerset, 439. |
| Beaumaris, Anglesea, N. Wales, 428. | Buckerell, Devon, <i>see</i> Honiton, 477. |
| Bedford, 429. | Bungay, Suffolk, 440. |
| Bees, St., Cumberland, 520. | Buntingford, Herts, 440. |
| Berkhampstead, Herts, 430. | Burnley, Lancs., 441. |
| Beverley, York, E.R., 430. | Bury, Lancs., 442. |
| Bircher, Hereford, <i>see</i> Lucton, 495. | Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, 442. |
| Birmingham, Warwick, 431. | Butterwick, Lincoln, 443. |

- CAERMARTHEN, S. Wales, 443.
 Caistor, Lincoln, 443.
 Calne, Wilts, 443.
 Cambridge, 444.
 Canterbury, Kent, 444.
 Cardigan, S. Wales, 444.
 Carlisle, Cumberland, 444.
 Cavendish, Suffolk, 445.
 Charlbury, Oxford, 446.
 Charlcote, Warwick, *see* Hampton Lucy, 470.
 Charterhouse, London, 207.
 Chelmsford, Essex, 446, 562.
 Cheltenham, Gloucester, 446.
 Chester, Cathedral School, 446.
 Chesterfield, Derby, 446.
 Chesterton, *see* Cambridge, 444.
 Chigwell, Essex, 448, 562.
 Chipping Camden, Gloucester, 448.
 Christ's Hospital, London, 356.
 City of London School, 491.
 Clitheroe, Lancs., 450.
 Colton, Lancs., *see* Hawkshead, 451.
 Conisford Ward, *see* Norwich, Norman's School, 506.
 Coventry, Warwick, 452.
 Cowbridge, Glamorgan, S. Wales, 452, 562.
 Cranbrook, Kent, 453.
 Crediton, Devon, 453.
 Crewkerne, Somerset, 453.
 Croft, Hereford, *see* Lucton, 495.
 Cumberland, County, *see* St. Bees, 520.
 DAVID'S, ST., Pombroke, S. Wales, *see* Llandovery, 490.
 Dedham, Essex, 456.
 Denbigh, N. Wales, *see note*, 417.
 Deptford, Kent, *see* Lewisham, 488.
 Derby, 456.
 Devon, County, *see* Crediton, 453.
 Deythur, Montgomery, N. Wales, 456.
 Dolgelly, Merioneth, N. Wales, 457.
 Doncaster, York, 457.
 Donington, Lincoln, 457.
 Donnington, Salop, 458.
 Dorchester, Dorset, 458.
 Drax, York, W.R., 458.
 Dulwich, Surrey, 408.
 Durham, Cathedral School, 459, 564.
 EAST SUTTON, Kent, *see* Sutton-Valence, 531.
 Edstone, York, N.R., *see* Thornton, 533.
 Eltham, Kent, *see* Lewisham, 488.
 Ely, Cathedral School, Cambridge, 461.
 Essex, County, *see* Felstead, 463.
 Eton, Bucks, 1.
 Etwell, Derby, *see* Repton, 514.
 Exeter, Grammar School, Devon, 462, 564.
 Exeter, Hele's School, Devon, 462.
 Exminster, Devon, *see* Crediton, 453.
 Eyton, Hereford, *see* Lucton, 495.
 FARMANBY, York, N.R., *see* Thornton, 533.
 Farnham, Surrey, 462.
 Faversham, Kent, 462.
 Felstead, Essex, 463.
 Finchley, Middlesex, *see* Highgate, 475.
 Finthwaite, Lancs., *see* Colton, 451.
 Fordington, Dorset, *see* Dorchester, 458.
 Framlingham, Suffolk, 464.
 Frieston, Lincoln, *see* Butterwick, 443.
 Frome, Dorset, *see* Dorchester, 458.
 GIGGLESWICK, York, W.R., 465.
 Gilling, York, N.R., 465.
 Gloucester, Crypt School, 466.
 Grantham, Lincoln, 466.

Greenwich, Kent, *see* Lewisham, 488.

Guildford, Surrey, 468.

HALIFAX, York, W.R., 469.

Hampton Lucy, Warwick, 470.

Harrow, Middlesex, 245.

Hartlebury, Worcester, 471.

Haverfordwest, Pembroke, S. Wales, 472.

Hawarden, Flint, N. Wales, 472.

Hawkshead, Lancs., 472, 565.

Heath, York, W.R., *see* Halifax, 469.

Helston, Cornwall, 473.

Hereford, Cathedral School, 473.

Highgate, Middlesex, 475.

Hipperholme, York, W.R., 475.

Holt, Norfolk, 476.

Honiton, Devon, 477.

Houghton-le-Spring, Durham, 477.

Hull, *see* Kingston-upon-Hull, 482.

Huntingdon, 478.

Hurst Pierpoint, Sussex, 478.

ILMINSTER, Somerset, 479.

Ipswich, Suffolk, 479.

KENDAL, Westmorland, 480.

Kidbrook, Kent, *see* Lewisham, 488.

Kidderminster, Worcester, 481.

Kingsbridge, Devon, 481.

Kingsland, Hereford, *see* Lucton, 495.

King's Lynn, Norfolk, 481, 566.

Kingston-upon-Hull, 482.

Kirkby Lonsdale, Westmorland, 483, 565.

Kirkby Stephen, Westmorland, 483.

Kirkham, Lancs., 484.

Kirton-in-Lindsey, Lincoln, 484.

LAMBOURNE, Essex, *see* Chigwell, 448.

Lancaster, 485.

Lancing, Sussex, 485.

Langley, Kent, *see* Sutton-Valence, 531.

Layston, Herts, *see* Buntingford, 440.

Lee, Kent, *see* Lewisham, 488.

Leeds, Kent, *see* Sutton-Valence, 531.

Leeds, York, W.R., 487.

Leicester, 487.

Lenham, Kent, *see* Sutton-Valence, 531.

Lewisham, Kent, 488.

Linton, York, W.R., 489.

Llandovery, Caermarthen, S. Wales, 490.

Llanegryn, Merioneth, N. Wales, 490.

Llanelidan, Denbigh, N. Wales, *see* Ruthin, 518.

Llanrwst, Denbigh, N. Wales, 490.

Llantillio Crossenny, Monmouth, 490.

Llan-y-cil, Merioneth, N. Wales, *see* Bala, 417.

Lledrod, Cardigan, S. Wales, 490.

London: Charterhouse, 207;—Christ's Hospital, 356;—City of London School, 491;—Mercers' School, 492;—Merchant Taylors' School, 168;—St. Lawrence Jewry, Smith's School, 493;—St. Olave's and St. John's, Southwark, 493;—St. Paul's, 133;—St. Saviour's, Southwark, 493;—Westminster School, 94;—*see also* Dulwich College, 408;—Highgate, Cholmeley's School, 475;—King's College School, 577;—Lewisham, 488;—University College School, 577.

Loughborough, Leicester, 494.

Loughton, Essex, *see* Chigwell, 448.

Louth, Lincoln, 495.

Lucton, Hereford, 495.

Ludlow, Salop, 496.

Luston, Hereford, *see* Lucton, 495.

Lynn Regis, Norfolk, 481, 566.

MACCLESFIELD, Cheshire, 497.

Maidstone, Kent, 497.

Maldon, Essex, 497, 566.

Manchester, Lancs., 498.

Market Bosworth, Leicester, 498.

Marlborough, Wilts, 395.

Mercers' School, London, 492.

Merchant Taylors' School, London, 168.

Middleton, Lancs., 500.

Monmouth, 501.

NEWARK, Nottingham, 502.

Newcastle-on-Tyne, Northumberland, 503.

New Cross Naval School, Kent, 503.

Newport, Essex, 504.

Newport, Salop, 504.

Normanton, York, W.R., 505.

Northleach, Gloucester, 505.

Norwich, Norfolk, 506.

Norman's School, 506.

OAKHAM, Rutland, 507.

Oundle, Northampton, 508, 568.

PENRITH, Cumberland, 510, 568.

Peterborough, Northampton, 510.

Pocklington, York, E.R., 511.

Pontefract, York, W.R., 511.

Presteign, Radnor, S. Wales, 512.

Preston, Lancs., 512, 568.

Prestwich, Lancs., *see* Middleton, 500.

READING, Berks, 514.

Repton, Derby, 514.

Richmond, York, N.R., 514.

Rishworth, York, W.R., 515.

Rochdale, Lancs., 516.

Rochester, Cathedral School, 516.

Rothbury, Northumberland, 517.

Royston, York, W.R., 517.

Rnabon, Denbigh, N. Wales, 518.

Rugby, Warwick, 284.

Ruthin, Denbigh, N. Wales, 518.

ST. ALBANS, Herts, 519, 571.

St. Bees, Cumberland, 520.

St. David's, *see* Llandoverly, 490.

St. Edmund's Bury, Suffolk, 442.

St. Lawrence Jewry, Smith's School, London, 493.

St. Mary Overy, *see* St. Saviour's, Southwark, 493.

St. Olave's and St. John's, Southwark, 493.

St. Paul's School, London, 133.

St. Saviour's, Southwark, 493.

Sandford, Devon, *see* Crediton, 453.

Saxton, York, W.R., *see* Sherburn, 524.

Sedbergh, York, W.R., 522.

Sevenoaks, Kent, 523.

Sherborne, Dorset, 524.

Sherburn, York, 524.

Shobden, Hereford, *see* Lucton, 495.

Shrewsbury, Salop, 327.

Sinnington, York, N.R., *see* Thornton, 533.

Skipton, York, W.R., 525, 572.

Southwark, London, 493.

Southweald, Essex, *see* Brentwood, 436, 556.

Southwell, Notts, 527.

Stamford, Lincoln, 528.

Steeple Aston, Oxford, 528.

Stourbridge, Worcester, 529.

Stratford-on-Avon, Warwick, 530.

Suffolk, County, *see* Framlingham, 464.

Sutton-Valence, Kent, 531.

Swansea, Glamorgan, S. Wales, 531.

TALYBOUT, Merioneth, N. Wales, *see* Llanegryn, 490.

Tamworth, Stafford, 531.
 Tavistock, Devon, 532.
 Thornton, York, N.R., 533.
 Threshfield, York, W.R., *see*
 Linton, 489.
 Tiverton, Devon, 534.
 Tonbridge, Kent, 535.
 Trowbridge, Wilts, 536.
 Trumpington, *see* Cambridge,
 444.
 Truro, Cornwall, 536.

 UNDERMILBECK, Westmorland,
 see Bowness, 435.
 Uppingham, Rutland, 537.
 Uppington, Salop, *see* Don-
 nington, 458.
 Usk, Monmouth, 538.

 WAKEFIELD, York, W.R., 539.
 Walsall, Stafford, 539.
 Ware, Herts, 540.
 Warwick, 541.
 Wasperton, Warwick, *see* Hamp-
 ton Lucy, 470.
 Wellington College, Woking-
 ham, Berks, 542.

Wem, Salop, 542.
 Westminster School, 94.
 Whalley, Lancs., 543.
 Wimbourne Minster, Dorset,
 544.
 Winchester, Hants, 49.
 Windermere, Westmorland, 545.
 Wisbech, Cambridge, 545.
 Wokingham, Berks, *see* Wel-
 lington College, 542.
 Wolverhampton, Stafford, 546.
 Woodbridge, Suffolk, 547.
 Woodford, Essex, *see* Chigwell,
 448, 562.
 Worcester, Cathedral School,
 548.
 Worcester, Free School, 548.
 Wotton-under-Edge, Gloucester,
 549.
 Wroxeter, Salop, *see* Donning-
 ton, 458.
 Wye, Kent, 550, 575.
 Wymondham, Norfolk, 550.

 YARFOL, Hereford, *see* Luc-
 ton.
 York, Cathedral School, 551.

TOPOGRAPHICAL AND GENERAL INDEX,

WITH DATE OF FOUNDATION OF EACH SCHOOL.

* Schools open to the entire County.

† Schools which prepare for University Local Examinations.

BEDFORDSHIRE.

	PAGE
Bedford, 1552	429
Houghton Conquest, 1632	477

BERKSHIRE.

† Abingdon, 1562	417
Bradfield, 1859	435, 559
Childrey, 1526	448
Hungerford, 1653	478
Newbury, 1516	502
Pangbourne, 1690	509
Radley, St. Peter's College	571
Reading, 1486	514
St. Andrew's College, see Bradfield,	435, 559
Wallingford, 1859	539
Wantage, 1597	540
Wellington College, Wokingham,	1859
	542

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

Amersham, 1624	421
Aylesbury, prior to 1687	424
Beauchampton, 1653	428
Buckingham, 1548	440
Eton, 1440	1
Great Missenden, Peterley House ..	564
High Wycombe, 1548	475
Wilton, see Aylesbury	424

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Barnwell, see Cambridge	444
† Cambridge, 1615	444
Chesterton, see Cambridge	444

PAGE

Cheveley, 1568	447
Ely, Cathedral School, 1541	461
† March, 1696	498
Trumpington, see Cambridge	444
Wisbech, 1547	545

CHESHIRE.

Acton, 1662	418
Audlem, 1655	424, 556
† Birkenhead, Proprietary School ..	568
Budworth, Great, see Witton	546
* Bunbury, 1594	440
Burton, 1724	441
Caldey Grange, see West Kirby	542
Daresbury, 1600	445
Darnhall, see Over	508
Frodsham, prior to 1604	464
Halton, before 1748	469
Hargrave, 1638	471
Hargrave, see Tarvin	532
Kirby, see West Kirby	542
† Knutsford, 1550	485
Lymm, 1698	496
† Macclesfield, 1502	497
Malpas, about 1690	498
Marple, before 1625	499
Mottram-in-Longdendale, 1619	501
Nantwich, 1611	502, 568
Nether Knutsford, see Knutsford	485
Over, Darnhall School, 1698	508
Rode, see Congleton	452
Runcorn, see Daresbury	455
....., see Halton	469
Sandbach, about 1594	522, 571
Stockport, 1487	529
....., see Marple	499

	PAGE
Tarvin, 1600	532
—, see Hargrave	471
Wallasey, 1654	539
Weaver, see Over	508
Weaverham, before 1661	541
West Kirby, Grange School, 1636 ..	542
Whitegate, see Over	508
Witton, 1557	546

CORNWALL.

Bodmin, before 1600	433
Fowey, 1661	464
Helston, before 1600	473
Launceston, before 1553	486, 566
—, Horwell's School, 1707 ..	486
Liskeard, before 1553	489
Penryn, before 1600	510
† Penzance, 1789	510
† Probus, 1688	512
St. Ives, 1639	521
Saltaah, before 1600	521
Truro, 1549	536

CUMBERLAND.

Addingham, 1634	418
Aikton, Wiggonby School, 1792	418
Alston, prior to 1739	420
Beaumont, see Aikton	418
* Bees, see St. Bees	520
Blencarn, see Kirkland	484
Blencow, Great, 1576	433
Bootle, Hycemoor School, 1713	434
Bridekirk, Dovenby School, 1609 ..	437
Brigham, see Cockermouth	450
Bromfield, 1612	438
Burgh, see Aikton	418
Carlisle, 1546	445
—, see St. Bees	520
Cockermouth, 1676	450
Crosthwaite, St. John's Vale, 1719 ..	454
—, see Keswick	480
Culgaith, see Kirkland	484
Dacre, 1749	455
—, see Blencow, Great	433
Dalston, before 1663	455
Dean, 1596	456
Dovenby, see Bridekirk	437
Drigg, 1727	458
Great Blencow, see Blencow	433
Hasket-in-the Forest, before 1753 ..	474
Howrigg, see Kirkland	484
Hunsonby, 1726	478
Hycemoor, see Bootle	434
Irton, 1716	480
Keswick, Crosthwaite School, before 1571	480
Kirkland, 1776	484
Kirkoswald, 1745	484
Langrigge, see Bromfield	438
Manganby, see Addingham	418

	PAGE
Millom, see Whicham	543
Penrith, 1395 (1564)	510, 569
Plumland, 1759	511
* St. Bees, 1583	520
St. John's Vale, see Crosthwaite	454
Santon, see Irton	480
Scotby, see Wetheral	543
Thursby, 1740	534
Uldale, 1726	537
Westward, prior to 1744	543
Wetheral	543
Whicham, before 1540	543
Wiggonby, see Aikton	418
Wigton, 1714	544
Winskill, see Hunsonby	474
Workington, 1664	542
Wreay, before 1540	542

DERBYSHIRE.

Ashborne, 1585	423
Bakewell, 1636	425
—, see Buxton	443, 556
Buxton, 1674	443
Chapel-en-le-Frith, 1696	446
Chesterfield, before 1602	446
Chilcote, see Leicestershire, Appleby	421
Derby (1160), 1554	456
Draycott, see Risley	515
Dronfield, 1579	459
Etwell, see Repton	514
Glossop, uncertain	465
—, see Hayfield	472
—, see Mellor	500
Great Rowley, see Bakewell	425
Hayfield, 1604	472
Measham, see Leicestershire, Appleby	421
Mellor, Glossop, 1639	500
Norton, 1654	506
Repton, 1556	514
Risley, 1593	515
Rowley, Great, see Bakewell	425
Staveley, 1572	538
Stretton-en-le-Field, see Leicestershire, Appleby	421
Tideswell, 1580	534
Whittington, 1681	543
Wilne, see Risley	515
Wirksworth, 1585	545

DEVONSHIRE.

Ashburton, 1593	422
Barnstaple, before 1646	427
† Bideford, about 1598	431
Brixton, see Plympton	511
Buckerell, see Honiton	477
Chudleigh, 1668	449
* Crediton, 1547	453
Dartmouth, 1679	455
Exeter, Grammar School, 1383 (1627)	463, 564

	PAGE
Exeter, Hele's School, 1633	462
Exminster, see Crediton	462
Honiton, 1640	477
Kingsbridge, 1689	481
North Tawton, 1684	506
* Ottery St. Mary, 1336 (1545)	508
Plymouth, before 1600 (1573)	511
Plympton, 1658	511
St. Mary Ottery, see Ottery	508
Sandford, see Crediton	463
† South Molton, 1684	527
Tavistock, 1649	533
Tiverton, 1599	534
Tor Crest Hall	574
Torquay College	573
Totnes, 1658	535
Uffculme, 1701	537

DORSETSHIRE.

Blandford, 1531	433
Broadwindsor, 1733	438
Burstock, see Broadwindsor	438
Dorchester, 1569 (1657)	458
Evershot, 1628	461
Fordington, see Dorchester	458
Frome, see Dorchester	458
Frome St. Quentin, see Evershot ..	461
Litton Cheney, 1690	459
Milton Abbas, see Blandford	433
Netherbury, 1565	503
Nether Compton, see Somersetshire,	
Trent	536
Shaftesbury, 1625	523
Sherborne, 1550	524
* Wimbome Minster, 1496 (1563) ...	544

DURHAM.

Auckland, see Bishop Auckland	431
, see Witton-le-Wear	546
Bishop Auckland, 1605	431
Darlington, 1563	455
* Durham, 1541	450, 564
Gateshead, 1701	465
Heighington, 1601	473
Houghton-le-Spring, 1574	477
Norton, about 1150	506
Sedgefield, uncertain	523
Witton-le-Wear, before 1775	546
Wolsingham, 1614	546

ESSEX.

Ardleigh, see Earl's Colne	459
Bardfield, Great, 1661	426
Barking, 1641	426
Bow, see London, Stratford-le-Bow ...	494
Braintree, 1702	436
† Brentwood, 1557	436, 556
Chelmsford, 1651	446, 562
Chesterford, Little, see Saffron Wal-	
den	519

	PAGE
Chigwell, 1639	447, 562
Coggeshall, Hitcham's School, 1653	
, 450, 456, 464	
, in Earl's Colne	459
, in Suffolk, Debenham ...	456
, see Suffolk, Framling-	
ham	464
Colchester, 1639 (1584)	451
Colne-Engaine, see Halstead	469
Dedham, 1575	456
Earl's Colne, 1519	459
Elmdon, 1559	460
* Felsted, 1555	463
Gray's Thurrock, 1706	467
Halstead, 1594	469
Lambourne, see Chigwell	447
Little Chesterford, see Saffron Wal-	
den	519
London, see Stratford-le-Bow and	
Walthamstow	494, 510
Loughton, see Chigwell	447
Maldon, 1621	497, 566
Mark's Tey, see Earl's Colne	459
Messing, see Earl's Colne	459
Newport, 1586	504
, see Saffron Walden	519
Pattiswick, see Earl's Colne	459
Saffron Walden, 1525	519
Southwold, see Brentwood	436
Stisted, see Earl's Colne	459
Thurrock, Gray's, see Gray's Thur-	
rock	467
Walden, see Saffron Walden	519
Walthamstow, 1541	540
, Forest School	576
Widdington, see Saffron Walden	519
Woodford, see Chigwell	447
Writtle Marsh, see Kent, Lewisham	488

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Ashchurch, see Tewkesbury	532
Bristol	438
St. Mary Redcliffe, see So-	
mersetshire	438
Chedworth, see Northleach	505
Cheltenham, 1551	446
College, 1841	390
† Chipping Camden, 1487	448
Chipping Sodbury, 1628	448
Cirencester, before 1547	449
* Gloucester, Cathedral School, 1541.	466
, Crypt School, 1540	466
Henbury, 1623	473
Icomb, see Stow-on-the-Wold	530
Nether Compton, see Somersetshire,	
Trent	536
Newland, 1627	504
Northleach, 1559	505
Stow-on-the-Wold, 1612	530
Tetbury, about 1611	538
Tewkesbury, 1576	532

	PAGE
Thornbury, 1666	533
Wickwar, 1653	544
Winchcombe, the King's School, 1523	545
—, Lady Chandos's School, 1631	545
* Wotton-under-Edge, 1384 (1634) ...	549

HAMPSHIRE.

Alresford, New, 1698	420
—, Old, see Alresford, New ...	420
Alton, 1640	420
—, see Holybourne	476
Andover, 1569	421
Basingstoke, before 1547	427
Binstead, see Holybourne	476
Bishop's Sutton, see Alresford, New ...	420
Bishop-Waltham, 1679	432
Cheriton, see Alresford, New	420
Froyle, see Holybourne	476
Holybourne, 1722	476

Isle of Wight:

Godshill, before 1604	466
Newport, 1656	504

Lymington, 1668	496
Petersfield, Church's College, 1722 ..	510
Portsmouth, 1733	511
Ringwood, 1587	514
Southampton, 1550 (1553, 1860)	526
Winchester, 1387	49

HEREFORDSHIRE.

Aymestry, see Lucton	495
Bircher, see Lucton	495
Bosbury, before 1553	434
Brilley, see Kington	482
Bromyard, 1566	439, 556
Colwall, 1612	451
Croft, see Lucton	495
Eardisland, 1607	459
Lyton, see Lucton	495
Hereford, Cathedral School, 1385 ...	473
—, Gate House School, 1865	565
Huntington, see Kington	482
Kingsland, see Lucton	495
Kington, 1629	482
Ledbury, uncertain	487
Leominster, 1554	488
Lucton, 1708	495
Lucton, see Lucton	495
Ross, 1704	517
Shobdon, see Lucton	524
Yarpole, see Lucton	524

HERTFORDSHIRE.

Albans, St., King Edward's School, 1553	519, 571
--------------------------------------------------	----------

Alkenham, 1597	419, 565
Barnet, see Chipping Barnet	443
Berkhamstead, 1524	439
Bishop's Stortford, 1579	431
Buntingford, 1620	440
Caddington, 1663	443
Chipping Barnet, 1573	443
Hertford, 1617	474
Hitchin, 1639	476
Layton, see Buntingford	440
London, see Chipping Barnet	443
Market Street, see Caddington	443
St. Albans (1119), King Edward's School, 1553	519, 571
Stanstead Abbots, 1665	538
Stevenage, 1558	529
Upland, see Ware-side	540
Ware, 1612	540
Ware-side, 1633	540

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

Godmanchester, 1561	466
Huntingdon (?1170), 1570	478
Kimbolton, 1600	481
Ramsey, 1556	513, 566

KENT.

Ashford, 1638	423, 556
—, see Wye	550
Biddenden, 1523	431
Blackheath, see Lewisham	488
Canterbury, King's School, 1541	444
—, Clergy Orphan School 1749	444
Charlton, see Lewisham	488
Chart, see Sutton-Valence	531
Chislehurst, see Lewisham	488
Cranbrook, 1574	458
Dartford, 1576 (1866)	455
Deptford, St. Nicholas's School, 1672 ..	456
—, see Lewisham	488
Ditton, see Malling, East	497
East Malling, see Malling, East	497
East Sutton, see Sutton-Valence	531
Eltham, see Lewisham	488
Faversham, Grammar School, 1575	463
—, Commercial School, 1866	463
Goudhurst, 1670	466
Greenwich, see Lewisham	488
Kidbrook, see Lewisham	488
Langley, see Sutton-Valence	531
Lee, see Lewisham	488
Leeds, see Sutton-Valence	531
Lenham, see Sutton-Valence	531
Lewisham, 1656	488
—, (Hill), 1656 (1857)	488
Leybourn, 1775	488
London, see Blackheath, Deptford, Greenwich, Lee, Lewisham, New Cross, and Woolwich ...	456, 488, 503

	PAGE
Maldstone, 1549	497
Malling, East, 1782	497
Naval School, see New Cross	503
New Cross, Naval School, 1833	503
Rochester, Cathedral School, 1541 ...	516
Mathematical School, 1701	516
† Sandwich, 1566	523
Sevenoaks, 1432 (1858)	523
Sutton-Valence, 1676	531
Tenterden, 1521	532
Tonbridge, 1553	535
Tunbridge, see Tonbridge	535
Woolwich, see Lewisham	488
Wye, 1447 (1627)	560, 575

LANCASHIRE.

Abbeystead, see Over Wyresdale ...	509
Ashton-in-Makerfield, 1588	423
Aspull, 1790	423
Aughton, see Halton	469
Bispham, 1691	432
Bispham-with-Norbreck, 1659	432
Blackburn, 1509	432
Blackrod, 1563	432
* Bleasdale, 1702	433
Bolton-le-Moors, 1641	434
, see Blackrod	432
, see Rivington	516
Bolton-le-Sands, 1625	434
Bretherton, 1654	437
Broughton, Kirkby-Ireleth, 1784	439
Broughton, Preston, 1590	439
† Burnley, 1558	441
Burtonwood, 1741	442
Bury, 1726	442
Cartmel, before 1619	445
Chorley, 1611	448
Clayton-le-Woods, 1744	450
Clifton-with-Salwick, 1682	450
Clitheroe, 1554	450
Cockerham, 1681	450
Colne, 1687	451
Colton, 1729	451
, see Hawkshead	472
Cottam, see Lea	487
Crosby, Great, 1618	454
Croston, see Bispham	432
, see Bretherton	437
Dalton-in-Furness, 1622	455
, see Kirkby-Ireleth	483
Deane, see Farnworth	462
Eccleston, 1597	460
, see Heskin	474
Eccleston, Great, Copp School, 1719 ..	460
, Lane Head School,	460
uncertain	460
Farnworth, Dixon Green School, 1507 ..	462
† , see Widnes	544
Finthwaite, see Colton	451
Fleetwood, see Rossall School	399
Garstang, see Kirkland	484

	PAGE
Goosnargh, Threlfall's and Colborne's ..	466
Schools, 1673	466
Great Crosby, see Crosby	454
Great Eccleston, see Eccleston, Great ..	460
Halsall, 1593	469
Halton, Aughton School, 1697	469
Hawkshead, near Windermere, 1585 ..	472, 565
Heskin, 1597	474
Hoghton, 1709	476
Hutton, see Penwortham	510
Kirkby-Ireleth, 1624	483
, see Broughton	483
Kirkham, before 1658	484
, see Clifton-with-Salwick	450
, see Goosnargh	466
Kirkland, 1778	484
† Lancaster, Grammar School, before ..	485
1495	485
, Friends' School, 1771 ...	485
, see Bleasdale	433
, see Prescote-with-Hack- ..	511
ensall	511
, see Stalmine	528
, see Over Wyresdale	509
Lathom, Newburgh School, 1717	486
Lea, 1784	487
Leigh, before 1655	487
Leyland, before 1600	488
, see Clayton-le-Woods	450
, see Hoghton	476
Liverpool, 1515	489
Lowick, 1757	495
Lowton, 1751	495
Manchester, 1515	498
Marton, 1717	500
Melling, see Wray	549
Middleton, before 1535 (1572)	500
Newburgh, see Lathom	486
Newchurch-in-Rossendale, 1701	503
North Meols, 1684	505
Oldham, 1606	507
, see Middleton	500
Ormakirk, 1612	507
, see Lathom	486
Over Wyresdale, Abbeystead School, ..	509
1683	509
Penwortham, Hutton School, 1552 ...	510
Pilkington, 1688	511
Pilling Lane, see Stalmine	528
Poulton-le-Fylde, see Marton	500
Prescote-with-Hackensall, 1687	511
Prescot, before 1600	512
, see Eccleston	460
, see Halsall	469
, see Widnes	544
Preston, before 1612	512, 568
, see Broughton	439
, see Lea	487
Prestwich, see Middleton	500
, see Pilkington	511
Rawcliffe, Upper, see Eccleston, Great ..	460

	PAGE
Bivington, 1566	516
Rochdale, 1564	516
, see Yorkshire, Saddleworth	518
Rossall School, Fleetwood, 1844	309
St. Michael's-on-Wyre, see Eccleston, Great	460
Sefton, or Sephton, see Crosby, Great	454
Stalmine, Pilling Lane School, 1710	528
Stand, see Pilkington	511
Standish, 1635	538
Tarleton, before 1650	532
† Ulverston, before 1736	537
, see Lowick	496
† Upholland, 1668	537
Upper Rawcliffe-with-Tarnacre, see Eccleston, Great	460
Urwick, 1686	538
Warrington, 1526	540
, see Burtonwood	442
Warton, 1594	541
Whalley, before 1548	543
, see Clitheroe	450
, see Colne	451
Whittingham, see Goosnargh	466
† Widnes, 1607	544
Wigan, 1619	544
, see Aspull	423
, see Upholland	537
Winwick, 1600	545
Wray, 1685	549
Wyresdale, Over, see Over Wyresdale	509

LEICESTERSHIRE.

Appleby, 1697	421
Ashby-de-la-Zouch, 1567	423
Barrow-on-Soar, 1717	427
, see Woodhouse	547
Bosworth, see Market Bosworth	498
Cadeby, see Market Bosworth	498
Church Langton, 1767	449
Golding, Stoke, see Stoke Golding	529
Hickley, see Stoke Golding	529
Kibworth, before 1509	480
Langton, Church, see Church Langton	449
Leicester, 1564	487
Loughborough, 1495	494
Market Bosworth, before 1539	498
Market Harborough, 1617	499
Newton, see Shawell	523
Newton-in-the-Thistles, see Appleby	421
Norton, see Appleby	421
Osgathorpe, 1670	508
Quorndon, see Woodhouse	547
Shawell, 1604	523
Snarestone, 1717	528
, see Appleby	421
Stoke Golding, 1678	529
Woodhouse, 1691	547
Woodhouse Eaves, see Woodhouse	547
Wymondham, 1637	550

LINCOLNSHIRE.

	PAGE
Alford, 1565	419
Alsearkirk, see Kirton-in-Holland	484
Anwick, see Sleaford	525
Aswarby, see Sleaford	525
† Boston, 1554	434
Bourn, 1636	435
Branston, see Heighington	473
Brigg, 1678	437
Burgh-le-Marsh, 1726	441
Butterwick, 1665	443
Caistor, 1630	443
Corby, 1674	452
Evedon, see Sleaford	525
Fosdyke, see Kirton-in-Holland	484
Frampton, see Kirton-in-Holland	484
Frieston, see Butterwick	443
Gainsborough, 1589	465, 564
Glandford Brigg, see Brigg	437
Grantham, 1528 (1553)	466
Grimsby, Great, 1547	467
Heighington, 1621	473
Holbeach, 1670	476
Holdingham, see Sleaford	525
Horncastle, 1571 (1854)	477
Humberstone, 1708 (1823)	478
Kirkby-le-Thorpe, see Sleaford	525
Kirton-in-Holland, 1624	484
Kirton-in-Lindsey, 1577	484
Laughton, 1566 (1578)	596
Lincoln, 1583	489
Louth, 1551	495
Market Rasen, 1858	499
Moulton, 1561	502
New Sleaford, see Sleaford	525
North Rauceby, see Sleaford	525
Old Sleaford, see Sleaford	525
Quarrington, see Sleaford	525
Rauceby, see Sleaford	525
Sleaford, 1604	525
South Rauceby, see Sleaford	525
Spalding, 1588	527
Spilsby, 1550	527
Stamford, 1530	528
Stickney, 1678	529
Sutton, see Kirton-in-Holland	484
Wainfleet, 1484	538
Washington, see Heighington	473
Wragby, 1636	549
Wrawby, see Brigg	437
Wyburton, see Kirton-in-Holland	484

LONDON: THE METROPOLIS.

City of London.

Brewers' Company's School, see Tower Hamlets, Allhallows, Barking ..	490
Charterhouse, 1611	207
Christ's Hospital, 1552	356
City of London School, 1442	491
* See also St. Lawrence Jewry ..	498

	PAGE
Coopers' Company's School, see Tower Hamlets, Stepney	492
Mercers' School, 1542	492
Merchant Taylors' School, 1561	168
Neale's Foundation School, 1705	492
St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, see Dul- wich College	408
St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, 1563	493
St. Lawrence Jewry, 1693	493
St. Mary Magdalen, Milk Street, see St. Lawrence Jewry	493
St. Paul's School, 1509	133
Stationers' Company's School, 1858...	494

City of Westminster.

Archbishop Tenison's School, St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, 1697.....	491
King's College School, King's Col- lege.....	577
. See also St. Lawrence Jewry	493
Palmer's School, St. Margaret's, Westminster, 1656	492
St. Clement's Danes School, 1844 ...	492
St. Margaret's School, 1874	493
St. Peter's College, or Westminster School, 1560	94
St. Peter's Collegiate School, Fro- prietary	566
Westminster School, 1560.....	94

Borough of Southwark.

St. Olave's and St. John's School, 1570.....	498
St. Saviour's School, 1570	493
. See also Dulwich College	408

Borough of Lambeth.

Camberwell, Wilson's School, 1615...	443
. See also Dulwich College	408
Camberwell, Newton House, Col- legiate School	562
† Dulwich College, 1619.....	408
Lambeth, Rich's School, 1672	485
Peckham, Upper and Middle Schools	569

Borough of Greenwich.

Deptford, 1672	456
Lewisham Hill, 1656 (1857), for Black- heath and Chislehurst Hundreds, Charlton, Deptford, Eltham, Greenwich, Kidbrook, Lea, Lew- isham, Woolwich, in Kent, and Writtle Marsh, in Essex	488
Naval School, New Cross, 1833	503

Borough of Marylebone.

University College School.....	577
. See also St. Lawrence Jewry	493

Borough of Finsbury.

Islington and Clerkenwell, Lady Owen's School, 1613	492
--------------------------------------------------------------	-----

	PAGE
St. Luke's Parish, see Dulwich Col- lege.....	408

Tower Hamlets.

Allhallows, Barking, 1686, now Brew- ers' Company's School, Tower Hill, for twenty foundation boys from Allhallows, and St. John's, Wapping, and forty others	490
Coopers' Company's School, Stepney, 1552.....	492
St. Mary's, Whitechapel, 1854.....	493

Borough of Hackney.

Hackney, 1807	468
St. John's Foundation School, Clap- ton, 1852	493
Stratford-le-Bow, 1617, for Strat- ford, Bow, and Bromley St. Leonard	494

Suburban Districts.

Barking, 1641	426
Brentwood, 1557.....	436, 456
Chipping Barnet, 1573	448
Chiswick Collegiate College	568
† Dulwich College, 1619.....	408
Edmonton, 1624	460
Enfield, 1418	461
Hammersmith, 1703 (1856)	470
Hampton, 1566	470
Highgate, 1585, for Finchley, High- gate, Holloway, Hornsey, and Kentish Town	475
Tottenham, 1686	535
Walthamstow, 1541.....	540
Forest School	576

MIDDLESEX.

Allhallows, Barking, see London.....	490
Bow, see London, Stratford le-Bow	494
Brewers' Company's School, London, 1686.....	490
Bromley St. Leonard, London, see London, Stratford-le-Bow	494
Charterhouse School, London, 1611...	207
Christ's Hospital, London, 1552	358
City of London School, 1442 (1834)...	491
Clapton, London, St. John's Founda- tion School 1852	493
Clerkenwell, London, see London, Islington	492
Coopers' Company's School, London, 1552.....	492
Edmonton, London, 1624	460
Enfield, London, 1418.....	461
Finchley, London, see Highgate.....	475
Hackney, London, 1807.....	466
Hammersmith, London, 1703 (1852)..	470
Hampton, London, 1556 (1868)	470
Harrow School, 1571	245

	PAGE
Highgate, London, 1565.....	475
Holloway, London, see Highgate ...	475
Hornsey, London, see Highgate	475
Ilington, London, 1613	492
Kentish Town, London, see Highgate.....	475
King's College School, London	577
London: The Metropolis, see separate heading, London, in the Index...	588
Mercers' School, London, 1542.....	492
Merchant Taylors' School, London, 1561.....	168
Neale's Foundation School, London, 1705	492
Owen's, Lady, School, London, see Islington	492
Palmer's School, London, 1556.....	492
St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, London, see Dulwich College	408
St. Clement's Danes School, London, 1844	492
St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, London, 1562	493
St. John's, Wapping, London, see London, Stratford-le-Bow.....	490
St. John's Foundation School, Clapton, London, 1862	493
St. Lawrence Jewry, London, 1693	493
St. Luke's Parish, see Dulwich College	408
St. Margaret's, Westminster, London, 1674	493
—, see Palmer's School	492
St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, London, see Archbp. Tenison's School	491
St. Mary Magdalen, Milk Street, London, see St. Lawrence Jewry.....	493
St. Mary's, Whitechapel, School, London, 1854	493
St. Paul's School, London, 1509 ...	133
St. Peter's College, Westminster, London, 1560.....	94
† St. Peter's Collegiate School, Eaton Square, London, Proprietary	566
Stationers' Company's School, London, 1858.....	494
Stepney, London, see Coopers' Company's School	492
Stratford-le-Bow, London, 1617 ...	494
Tenison's, Abp., School, St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, London, 1697	491
Tower Hill Grammar School, London, see Allhallows, Barking, Brewers' Company's School...	490
University College School, London	577
Wapping, London, see Allhallows, Barking	490

	PAGE
Westminster School, London, 1580 ..	94
Whitechapel, London, 1854	494
Tottenham, London, 1686	535

MONMOUTHSHIRE.

Abergavenny, 1543	417
Llantilio Crossenny, 1654	490
Monmouth, 1614 (1668)	501
Uak, 1631	539

NORFOLK.

Attleborough, 1678	424
Aylsham	425
Conisford Ward, Norwich, see Norwich	506
Cromer, 1505.....	453
Erpingham, North, see Walsham ...	539
Feltwell, 1642	463
Flegg, East and West, see Walsham ..	539
Great Massingham, see Massingham ..	506
Great Yarmouth, see Yarmouth	551
Grimstone, 1639	467
Happing, see Walsham, North.....	539
Harleston, 1688	471
Hingham, 1727	475
Holt, 1555	476
King's Lynn, 1520	481, 506
Little Walsingham, see Walsingham, Little	540
Lynn Regis, see King's Lynn ...	481, 506
Massingham, Great, 1676	506
North Erpingham, see Walsham.....	539
North Walsham, see Walsham.....	539
Norwich, Grammar and Commercial Schools, 1547 (1863).....	506
—, Norman's School, 1720.....	506
Snethiam, 1708 (1801).....	526, 572
Southburgh, see Hingham	475
Thetford, 1328 (1566)	533
Tunstead, see Walsham, North.....	539
Walsham, North, 1606	539
Walsingham, Little, 1650	540
Woodrising, see Hingham	475
† Wymondham, 1550	560
Yarmouth, Great, 1551 (1862)	551

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Abthorpe, 1646	418
Ashby, Cold, see Guilsborough.....	468
Aynhoe, 1654.....	425
Blakeley, 1654	432
Brackley, 1549	435
Burton Latimer, 1581	442
Clipstone, 1667.....	450
Cold Ashby, see Guilsborough	468
Cottesbrook, see Guilsborough	468
Courteenhall, 1673	453
Darenty, 1676.....	455
Farndon, East, see Clipstone	450
Fotheringhay, before 1600.....	464

	PAGE
Gullborough, 1668 (1858).....	468
Harrowden, Little, 1661.....	471
Haseelbeech, see Clipstone.....	450
Higham Ferrers, 1429 (1543)	474
Kelmarsh, see Clipstone.....	450
Kettering, before 1681	480
Little Harrowden, see Harrowden ...	471
Marston-Trussell, see Clipstone	450
Northampton, 1541	505
——, see Clipstone	450
Orlbury, see Harrowden	471
† Oundle, 1556.....	508, 568
Oxendon, see Clipstone	450
Peterborough, 1541	510
Rothwell, 1581.....	517
Thornby, see Gullborough	468
Towcester, 1553	538
Wellingborough, 1549.....	541

NORTHUMBERLAND.

Allendale, 1692.....	419
Alnwick, uncertain	420
Berwick-on-Tweed, 1632	430
Haydon Bridge, 1685 (1785).....	472, 565
Hexham, 1599	474
† Morpeth, 1552	501
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1525 (1600)	503
Rothbury, 1720.....	517
Stamfordham, 1664.....	528
Tynemouth, 1824.....	537
Warden, see Haydon Bridge	472
Woodshields, see Haydon Bridge ...	472

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Bulwell, 1669	440
East Retford, 1551	514
Elston, 1652	461
Levarton, South, 1691.....	488
Mansfield, 1561	498
Newark, 1532	502
Nottingham, 1512 (1864)	507
Retford, East, 1551	514
South Levarton, 1691	488
Southwell, before 1500	527
Tuxford, 1669	536, 576
Wakeringham, 1719	539

OXFORDSHIRE.

Bampton, 1638	425
Burford, 1571	440
Charlbury, 1675	446
Chipping Norton, before 1547	448
Cropredy, 1575.....	453
Dorchester, 1652	458
Ewelme, 1437 (1860)	461
Henley-on-Thames, 1604	473
New Woodstock, see Woodstock.....	547
Oxford, Christchurch Cathedral School, 1646	509

	PAGE
Oxford, Magdalen College School, 1480.....	509
Overy, see Dorchester.....	458
Steeple Aston, 1648.....	528
Thame, 1575	532
Watlington, 1664.....	541
Williamscoot, see Cropredy	453
† Witney, 1663	546
Woodstock, 1685	547

BUTLANDSHIRE.

Oakham, 1587	507
Uppingham, 1587.....	537

SHROPSHIRE.

Bitterley, 1685	432
Bridgnorth, 1503	437
Chetwynd End, see Newport	504
Donnington, 1627.....	458
Drayton-in-Hales, see Market Dray- ton	499
High Ercall, 1663	475
Ludlow, before 1284 (1553)	496
Market Drayton, 1554	499
Newport, 1656	504
Oswestry, before 1413.....	508
Shifnal, 1596.....	524
Shrewsbury, 1551.....	327
Uffington, see Donnington.....	537
Wem, 1651	542
Whitchurch, 1550	543
Worfield, 1619	548
Wroxeter, see Donnington	458

SOMERSETSHIRE.

Bath, 1552 (1849)	427
——, Somersetshire College, 1858 ...	557
Bridgwater, 1561.....	437, 556
Bristol, 1552	438
——, St. Mary Redcliffe, 1571	438
——, Colston's Hospital School.....	438
Bruton, 1519 (1859)	439
Chard, 1671	445
Crewkerne, 1499	453
Frome, before 1553.....	465
Ilminster, 1549.....	479
Keynsham, 1705	480
Langport Eastover, 1670.....	486
Martock, 1662	499
Mudford, see Trent	536
Shepton Mallet, 1627	524, 571
Somerton, 1675.....	526
Taunton, 1522	532
Trent, 1678	536
Yeovil, 1753	551

STAFFORDSHIRE.

Abbat's Bromley, 1606	417, 556
-----------------------------	----------

	PAGE
Aldridge, 1718	419
Audley, 1611	424
Barton-under-Needwood, 1593	427
Bradley, uncertain	436
† Brewood, 1553	437
† Burton-on-Trent, before 1535	442
† Cannock, before 1727	444
Church Eaton, uncertain	449
Gnosall, 1653	466
Handsworth, 1859 (1863)	470
Kinver, before 1571	482
Lichfield, before 1553	488
Madeley, 1645	497
Newcastle-under-Lyme, 1603	503
Newchapel, near Stoke, 1708	503
Rollaston, 1520	516
† Rugeley, 1609	518, 571
Stafford, 1546	527
Stone, 1558	529
Tamworth, 1588	531
Tatenhill, see Barton-under-Needwood	427
Tunstall, 1751	536
Uttoxeter, 1558	538
Walsall, 1553	539
Wolstanton, see Newchapel	503
Wolverhampton, 1515	546

SUFFOLK.

Barking, see Needham Market	502
Beebles, 1712	428
Botesdale, 1576	434
Boxford, 1596	435
Brandon, 1661	436
Bungay, 1592	440
Bury St. Edmunds, King Edward's School, 1550	442
† ———, Guildhall School, 1842	442
Cavendish, 1696	445
Clare, 1669 (1856)	449
l armesden, see Needham Market	502
Debenham, Hitcham's School, 1653	456
Edwardstone, see Boxford	435
Eye, 1566	462
Framlingham, Hitcham's School, 1653	464
*† ———, Albert Middle Class School, 1865	464
Gillingham, 1636	465
Groton, see Boxford	418
Ipawich, before 1477 (1527, 1565)	479
———, Christ's Hospital, 1782	479
Lavenham, before 1647	487
Little Thurlow, see Thurlow	534
Lowestoft, Arnott's School, 1571	495
———, Wilde's School, 1754	496
Needham Market, 1842	502
Redgrave, see Botesdale	434
St. Edmund's Bury, see Bury St. Edmunds	442
Stradbroke, 1587	530

Sudbury, 1491	539
* Thurlow, Little, 1614	53
Tuddenham, 1723	534
Woodbridge, 1662	541

SURREY.

Eblechingley, 1565 (1640)	433
Camberwell, Wilson's School, 1615	443
———, Newton House Collegiate School	562
———, Peckham Upper and Middle Schools	569
Cranleigh, 1865	453
Croydon, 1599	454
† Dulwich College, 1619 (1858)	406
Farnham, 1611	462
Guildford, Grammar School, 1509	466
———, Abp. Abbot's School, 1865	468
Kingston-on-Thames, 1561	482

Lambeth Borough :

Camberwell, Wilson's School, 1615	443
———, Newton House School	562
† Dulwich College, 1619 (1858)	406
Lambeth, Rich's School, 1672	485
Peckham, Upper and Middle Schools	569
Lambeth, Rich's School	485
London, see in this Index Lambeth Borough, and Southwark.	
Peckham, Upper and Middle Schools	569
Reigate, 1675	514

Southwark Borough :

St. Mary Overy, see London, St. Saviour's, Southwark	493
St. Olave's and St. John's, see London	493
St. Saviour's, Southwark, see London	493

SUSSEX.

Brighton College	560
Chichester, Prebendal School, 1497	447
———, Whitby Free School, 1712	447
Cuckfield, 1521	454
Eastbourne College	543
East Grinstead, 1708	467
Grinstead, East, 1708	467
Harting, see Chichester, Whitby Free School	447
Hastings, Parker's School, 1619	471
———, Saunders's School, 1708	471
† ———, Hurst Court, Ore	565
† ———, Belmont House, St. Leonard's-on-Sea	572
Horsham, 1532	477
Hurst Pierpoint, 1849	478
Lancing, 1848	485
Lewes, 1512	488
Midhurst, 1672	501
Rye, 1638	518

	PAGE
† St. Leonards, Belmont House School.....	572
Shoreham, St. Saviour's School, 1853	525
Southover, see Lewes	488
Steining, 1814	529
West Wittering, see Chichester	447

WARWICKSHIRE.

Alveston, see Hampton Lucy	470
Anstrey, see Leicestershire, Appleby	421
Athersstone, 1573	423
Birmingham, Seven Schools, 1552	431
Bricklow, see Monks Kirby	501
Brownover, see Rugby	284
Charlcote, see Hampton Lucy	470
Coleshill, 1520	451
† Coventry, 1573	452
Hampton Lucy, 1635	470
Kingsbury, 1686	481
Kirby, see Monks Kirby	501
Lea Marston, see Kingsbury	481
Monks Kirby, 1626	501
Neiher Whitacre, see Kingsbury	481
Nuneaton, 1553	507
Priors Salford, near Evesham, Worcester, 1656	512
Rugby, 1567	284
Solihull, 1602	526
Stratford-on-Avon, 1482 (1553)	530
Stretton, see Monks Kirby	501
† Sutton Coldfield, 1541	531
Warwick, 1545 (1638 and 1845)	541
Wasperton, see Hampton Lucy	470
Whitacre, Neiher, see Kingsbury	481

WESTMORLAND.

Ambleside, 1723	421
Appleby, 1453 (1574)	421
Applethwaite, see Bowness	435
—, see Troutbeck	536
Bampton, Sutton's School, 1627	425
—, Measand School, 1711	426
Barton, 1649	427
Belham, 1500	429
Birkbeck Fells, see Orton	508
Bolton, Morland, near Kirkby Thore, 1721	433
Bowness, Windermere, 1613	435
Bretherdale, see Orton	508
Brough, 1506	439
—, see Stainmore	527
Burneside, Kendal, 1781	441
Burton-in-Kendal, 1657	441
—, see Preston Pa-trick	512
Cliburn, 1808	450
Crosby Garrett, 1735	454
Crosby Ravensworth, 1597	454
—, Reagill School, 1735	454
Croscrake, see Stainton	527

Crosthwaite and Lyth, in Hever-sham, 1665	454
Grasmere, 1685	467
Grayrigg, Kendal, 1723 (1807)	467
Greenholme, see Orton	508
Heversham Grammar School, 1619	474, 565
—, see Crosthwaite and Lyth	454
—, see Stainton	527
High Scale, see Orton	508
Hugil, or Ings, Kendal, 1650	478
Hutton, Old, Kendal, 1613	479
Ings, see Hugil	478
Kendal, 1525	480
—, see Burneside	441
—, see Grayrigg	467
—, see Hugil or Ings	478
—, see Hutton, Old	479
—, see Selside	523
—, see Staveley	528
—, see Strickland-Roger	441
—, see Whitwell, Selside	523
Kirkby Lonsdale, 1591	483, 545
Kirkby Stephen, 1566	483
—, see Waitby and Smardale	538
—, see Winton	545
Little Strickland, see Strickland	530
Low Scales, see Orton	508
Lowther, 1638 and 1697 (1831)	495
Measand School, see Bampton	426
Morland, 1787	501
—, see Bolton	433
—, see Strickland, Little, and Thrimby	530
Old Hutton, Kendal, see Hutton	479
Orton, 1730	507
—, Tebay School, 1672	508
—, Greenholm and Bretherdale School, 1733	508
Preston Patrick, 1780	512
Raisebeck, see Orton	507
Ravenstonedale, 1688	513
Reagill School, see Crosby Ravensworth	454
Roundthwaite, see Orton	517
Scales, High and Low, see Orton	517
Selside, Kendal, 1730	523
Shap, see Swindale	531
Smardale, see Waitby and Smardale	538
Stainmore, 1591	527
Stainton, Croscrake School, 1790	527
Staveley, Kendal, 1696	528
Strickland, Little, and Thrimby, 1684	530
Strickland-Roger, Kendal, see Burneside	441
Swindale, 1703	531
Tebay School, see Orton	508
Trimby, see Strickland, Little	530
Troutbeck, Windermere, 1639	536
Undermilbeck, see Bowness	435
Waitby and Smardale, 1680	538

	PAGE
* Westmorland, County, see Cumberland, St. Bees.....	520
Whitwell, Kendal, see Selside	523
Wirdernere, 1632	545
—, see Ambleside	421
—, see Bowness	435
—, see Troutbeck	536
—, see Undermilbeck, Bowness	435
—, see Lancashire, Hawkshead	473
Winton, 1650	545

WILTSHIRE.

Amesbury, 1677	421
Calne, 1664	443
Deverill, see Warminster	540
—, Longbridge, see Warminster	540
Lavington, see West Lavington	542
Longbridge, Deverill, see Warminster	540
Marlborough College, 1843 and 1863	395
Monckton-Deverill, see Warminster	540
Salisbury Cathedral School, 1319	521
—, Grammar School, 1569	521
Trowbridge, 1861	536
Warminster, 1709	540
West Lavington, 1542	542
Wootton-Bassett, 1696	548

WORCESTERSHIRE.

Bewdley and Ribbesford, 1606	430
Bromsgrove, 1553 (1693)	438, 561
Bromyard, see Hereford, Bromyard	439, 556
† Dudley, 1562	459
Evesham, 1535 (1605)	461
Feckenham, 1611 (1695)	463
Halesowen, 1652	469
† Hanley Castle, long before 1723	470, 564
Hartlebury, before 1400 (1559)	471
Kidderminster, Grammar School, 1634	481
—, Pearsall's School, 1795	481
King's Norton, before 1553	482
Little Malvern, see Herefordshire, Colwall	451
Malvern Proprietary College	567
Martley, uncertain	499
Norton, see King's Norton	482
Ribbesford and Bewdley, 1606	430
Rock, before 1553	516
Stourbridge, 1552	529, 572
Wolverey, Five Schools, 1620	547
Worcester, King's School, 1541	548
—, Free School, 1561	548

YORKSHIRE.

West Riding.

	PAGE
Adlingfleet, see Fockerby Free School	464
Allerton, see Thornton (in Bradford)	534
Almondbury, King James's School, Huddersfield, 1609	430
—, see Holme	476
Arncliffe, 1619	422
Barnsley, 1660 (1861)	426
Batley, 1612	428
Bentham, 1732	429
Bingley, before 1529	431
Birstal, 1566	431
—, see Drighlington	458
Bolton Abbey, 1700	433
Bradford, 1662	436
—, see Haworth	473
—, see Thornton	534
Brighouse, see Hipperholme, Halifax	475
—, see Rastrick, Halifax	513
Burnsall, 1605	441
Cawthorne, 1639	445
Darfield, see Worsbrough	548
Dent (in Sedbergh), 1603	456
Dodworth, see Barnsley	426
Doncaster, see Kirk Sandall	484
DRAX, 1669	453
Drighlington, 1678	458
Earby School, see Thornton-in-Craven	534
Felliscliffe, see Hampsthwaite	470
Fishlake, 1641	464
Fockerby Free School, in Adlingfleet, 1661	464
Gargrave, 1686	465
Gateholme, see Holme	476
Giggleswick, 1553 (1869)	465
Goldsborough, see Knarborough	485
Guiseley, see Rawdon	513
Halifax, 1585	469
—, see Brighouse	438
—, see Heath	472
—, see Heptonstall	473
—, see Hipperholme	475
—, see Rastrick	513
—, see Rishworth	515
Halton Gill, see Arncliffe	422
Hampsthwaite, West Syke Green School, 1711	470
—, Elementary School, 1861	470
Harehill School, see Keighley	480
Hatfield, 1628	472
Haworth (in Bradford), 1637	473
Heath, see Halifax	469
Hemsworth, 1546	473
Heptonstall (in Halifax), 1642	473
Hipperholme (in Halifax), 1661	475
Holme (in Almondbury), 1693	476

	PAGE
Horton-in-Ribblesdale, 1725.....	477
Huddersfield, see Lindley.....	489
see Almondbury.....	420
Ilkley, 1607.....	479
Keighley, Harehill School, 1738.....	480
Drake School, 1713.....	480
Keresforth Hill, see Barnsley.....	428
Kirkby-in-Malhamdale, 1606.....	482
Malham Free School, 1717.....	482
Kirk-Sandall, near Doncaster, Wood's School, 1629.....	484
Knareborough, 1616.....	485
Leeds, 1552.....	487
see Hawdon.....	513, 570
see Wortley.....	549
Lindley (in Huddersfield), 1706.....	489
Linton, Threshfield School, 1674.....	489
Long Marston, 1709.....	494
Long Preston, see Wigglesworth.....	544
Lydgate School, see Saddleworth.....	518
Malham Free School, see Kirkby-in- Malhamdale.....	482
Mirfield, 1667 (1867).....	501
Nornanton, 1592.....	505
Otley, 1611.....	508
Penistone, before 1603.....	510
Pontefract, 1548 (1583).....	511
Preston, Long, see Wigglesworth.....	544
Rastrick (in Halifax), 1701.....	513
Rawdon, near Leeds, before 1714.....	513
St. Peter's College, 1805.....	570
Ripon, 1555 (1814).....	515
Rishworth (in Halifax), 1724.....	515
Rochdale, see Lancashire, and Saddle- worth.....	518
Rossington, 1682.....	517
† Rotherham, about 1483 (1584).....	517
Royston, 1607.....	517
Saddleworth (in Rochdale), Lydgate School, 1763.....	518
Wharmon School, 1729.....	518
St. Crux School, see York.....	552
Sand Hutton, Thirsk, see Sherburn.....	524
Saxton, see Sherburn.....	524
Sedbergh, 1551.....	522
see Dent.....	456
† Sheffield, 1604.....	524
Norton Free Grammar School, 1654.....	524
Sherburn, 1619.....	524
Silkstone, see Barnsley.....	426
Skipton, 1548.....	525, 572
see Bolton Abbey.....	433
Slaidburn, 1717.....	525
Snailth, 1618.....	526
* Tadcaster, 1500.....	531
Thorne, 1705.....	533
Thornhill, 1642.....	533
Thornton (in Bradford), 1672.....	534
Thornton-in-Craven, Earby School.....	534
Threshfield School, see Linton.....	489
Wakefield, 1592.....	539

	PAGE
Wharmon School, see Saddleworth.....	518
Wigglesworth, 1780.....	544
Worsbrough (in Darfield), before 1547.....	548
Wortley, 1677.....	549
Wragby, uncertain.....	549
York, St. Peter's Cathedral School, 1557.....	551
Abp. Holgate's School, 1546.....	551
St. Crux, 1770.....	552
see Sherburn.....	524

North Riding.

Arkengarth-Dale, 1659.....	422
Askring, Yorebridge School, 1601.....	423
Bedale, before 1534.....	428
Bolton-on-Swale, 1720.....	434
Bowes, 1693.....	435
Burneston, 1688.....	441
Catterick, 1658 (1848).....	445
see Bolton-on-Swale.....	434
Coatham, near Redcar, see Kirk- leatham.....	450
Coxwold, 1603.....	453
Easingwold, 1781.....	459
Edstone, see Thornton.....	533
Farmanby, see Thornton.....	533
Gilling, Hartforth School, 1678.....	465
Guisborough, 1561.....	468
Hartforth School, see Gilling.....	465
Helwith School, see New Forest.....	503
Kirkby-in-Cleveland, 1708.....	483
Kirkby Ravensworth, 1556.....	483
see New Forest.....	503
Kirkleatham, before 1710.....	484
Larington (in Romaldkirk), before 1686.....	486
Malton, 1546.....	496
Marton, see Thornton.....	533
Masham, Grammar School, 1735 (1856).....	500
Free School, 1735 (1856).....	500
New Forest (in Kirkby Ravensworth), Helwith School, 1659.....	503
Newham, see Lancashire, Goosnargh.....	466
Northallerton, before 1385.....	505
Overton, see Shipton.....	524
Redmire School (in Wensley), 1725.....	514
Richmond, 1667.....	514
Romaldkirk, see Larington.....	486
† Scarborough, before 1640.....	522
Scorton, 1724 (1864).....	522
Shipton (in Overton), 1655.....	524
Sinnington, see Thornton.....	533
Stokesley, 1805 (1831).....	529
Thornton, 1657.....	533
Topcliffe, before 1588.....	535
Wath, 1690.....	541
Wensley, see Redmire.....	514
Yarm, 1588 (1853).....	551
Yorebridge School, see Askring.....	423

<i>East Riding.</i>	PAGE		PAGE
Barmby-on-the-Marsh, 1712.....	426	Hilham, 1633	421
Beverley Grammar School, before 1500.....	430	Howden, uncertain	477
Foundation School, 1854...	430	—, see Barmby-on-the-Marsh	426
Bridlington, 1636.....	437	Hull, see Kingston-upon-Hull.....	453
		Kingston-upon-Hull, 1496.....	453
		Pocklington, 1514	511
		Sancton, 1609	522

NORTH WALES.

ANGLESEY.		FLINTSHIRE.	
Beaumaris, 1600	428	Asaph, St., see St. Asaph	530
		Hawarden, 1608	472
		Holywell, uncertain	476
CAERNARVONSHIRE.		Newmarket, 1713 (1858).....	504
Bangor, 1561.....	426	† St. Asaph, 1600 '1679'.....	530
Bottwrog, 1616	434	— Diocese, see Caernarthen,	
Pwllheli, 1773	513	Llandoverly	490
DENBIGHSHIRE.		MERIONETHSHIRE.	
Denbigh, 1727	456	Bala, Llan-y-cil, 1712 (1866)	425
Llanellidan, see Ruthin	513	Llanegryn, 1560 (1652)	490
Llanrwst, 1610	490	Llanfihangel, see Llanegryn	490
† Ruabon, 1632 (1703).....	518	Llangelynnin, see Llanegryn	490
Ruthin, 1595	518	Llan-y-cil, see Bala	425
Wrexham, 1603 (1728)	550, 575	Talybout, see Llanegryn	490
† —, Grove Park School (1851) 575			
		MONTGOMERYSHIRE.	
		Deythur, for the Hundred, 1690	456
		Welshpool, uncertain	542

SOUTH WALES.

BRECKNOCKSHIRE.		GLAMORGANSHIRE.	
Brecon, or Brecknock, 1541	436	Cowbridge, 1685	453
		Llandaff, see Caermarthenshire, Llan-	
		doverly	490
CAERMARTHENSHIRE.		Swansea, Bishop Gore's School, 1682	531, 563
Caermarthen, Grammar School, 1576,			
and Sir Thomas Powell's School,		PEMBROKESHIRE.	
now united	443	David's, St., see St. David's	531
Llandoverly, for the Dioceses of St.		Haverfordwest, 1613	473
David's and St. Asaph's, 1847 ...	490	Pembroke, 1690	509
		St. David's, Chapter School, 1363 ...	521
		— Diocese, see Caermarthen,	
CARDIGANSHIRE.		Llandoverly	490
Cardigan, 1649.....	444	—, see Cardiganshire, Lam-	
Lampeter, St. David's College, 1831	485	peter	485
Lledrod, 1746	490		
Parcel Yeha, see Lledrod	490	RADNORSHIRE.	
Ystrad Meurig, 1757 (see also		Cwm Teyddwr, 1719 (1790)	454
Lledrod, 490).....	552	Michaelchurch, see Hereford, King-	
		ton	483
		Presteign, 1565.....	512

14 DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED
LOAN DEPT.

This book is due on the last date stamped below,
or on the date to which renewed. Renewals only:

Tel. No. 642-3405

Renewals may be made 4 days prior to date due.
Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

REC'D LD SEP 18 '73-3 PM 0

AUTO DISC JUN 26 1990

JUL 05 1974 0

REC'D CIRC DEPT APR 25 '75-2

MAR 5 1979

REC. CIR. SEP 7 '78

JAN 30 1980

**INTER-LIBRARY
LOAN**

LD21A-10m-8,'73
(R1902s10)476-A-31

(N883/810)410-A-02

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

BERKELEY

LD 21A-50m-1, '73
(A9562s10)

FEB 10 1969 3 1

LIBRARY
University of California
Berkeley

YB 04480

LD-80m-4, '65 (F80-404) 4185

LIP

5

GENERAL LIBRARY - U.C. BERKELEY



8000805219

